

CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES AND INJURIES

1. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (001-139)

Note: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137-139.

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin

Excludes: acute respiratory infections (460-466)
carrier or suspected carrier of infectious organism (V02.0-V02.9)
certain localized infections
influenza (487.0-487.8)

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)

Excludes: helminthiases (120.0-129)

001 Cholera

001.0 Due to *Vibrio cholerae*

001.1 Due to *Vibrio cholerae* el tor

001.9 Cholera, unspecified

002 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

002.0 Typhoid fever
Typhoid (fever) (infection) [any site]

002.1 Paratyphoid fever A

002.2 Paratyphoid fever B

002.3 Paratyphoid fever C

002.9 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

003 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or food poisoning by *Salmonella* [any serotype]

003.0 *Salmonella* gastroenteritis
Salmonellosis

003.1 *Salmonella* septicemia

003.2 Localized salmonella infections

003.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified

003.21 *Salmonella* meningitis

003.22 *Salmonella* pneumonia

003.23 *Salmonella* arthritis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 003.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis
- 003.29 Other
- 003.8 Other specified salmonella infections
- 003.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

004 Shigellosis

- Includes: bacillary dysentery
- 004.0 Shigella dysenteriae
Infection by group A Shigella (Schmitz) (Shiga)
 - 004.1 Shigella flexneri
Infection by group B Shigella
 - 004.2 Shigella boydii
Infection by group C Shigella
 - 004.3 Shigella sonnei
Infection by group D Shigella
 - 004.8 Other specified shigella infections
 - 004.9 Shigellosis, unspecified

005 Other food poisoning (bacterial)

- Excludes:** salmonella infections (003.0-003.9)
toxic effect of:
food contaminants (989.7)
noxious foodstuffs (988.0-988.9)
- 005.0 Staphylococcal food poisoning
Staphylococcal toxemia specified as due to food
 - 005.1 Botulism
Food poisoning due to Clostridium botulinum
 - 005.2 Food poisoning due to Clostridium perfringens [C. welchii]
Enteritis necroticans
 - 005.3 Food poisoning due to other Clostridia
 - 005.4 Food poisoning due to Vibrio parahaemolyticus
 - 005.8 Other bacterial food poisoning
- Excludes:** salmonella food poisoning (003.0-003.9)
- 005.81 Food poisoning due to Vibrio vulnificus
 - 005.89 Other bacterial food poisoning
Food poisoning due to Bacillus cereus
 - 005.9 Food poisoning, unspecified

006 Amebiasis

- Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
- Excludes:** amebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica (007.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 006.0 Acute amebic dysentery without mention of abscess
Acute amebiasis
 - 006.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis without mention of abscess
Chronic:
amebiasis
amebic dysentery
 - 006.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis
 - 006.3 Amebic liver abscess
Hepatic amebiasis
 - 006.4 Amebic lung abscess
Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
 - 006.5 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
 - 006.6 Amebic skin ulceration
Cutaneous amebiasis
 - 006.8 Amebic infection of other sites
Amebic:
appendicitis
balanitis
Ameboma
 - Excludes:** specific infections by free-living amebae (136.2)
 - 006.9 Amebiasis, unspecified
Amebiasis NOS
- | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 007 | Other protozoal intestinal diseases |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
- Includes: protozoal:
colitis
diarrhea
dysentery
- 007.0 Balantidiasis
Infection by Balantidium coli
 - 007.1 Giardiasis
Infection by Giardia lamblia
Lambliasis
 - 007.2 Coccidiosis
Infection by Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
Isosporiasis
 - 007.3 Intestinal trichomoniasis
 - 007.4 Cryptosporidiosis
 - 007.5 Cyclosporiasis
 - 007.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
Amebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica
 - 007.9 Unspecified protozoal intestinal disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Flagellate diarrhea
Protozoal dysentery NOS

008	Intestinal infections due to other organisms
-----	--

Includes: any condition classifiable to 009.0-009.3 with mention of the responsible organisms

Excludes: food poisoning by these organisms (005.0-005.9)

- 008.0 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - 008.00 E. coli, unspecified
E. coli enteritis NOS
 - 008.01 Enteropathogenic E. coli
 - 008.02 Enterotoxigenic E. coli
 - 008.03 Enteroinvasive E. coli
 - 008.04 Enterohemorrhagic E. coli
 - 008.09 Other intestinal E. coli infections
- 008.1 Arizona group of paracolon bacilli
- 008.2 Aerobacter aerogenes
Enterobacter aerogenes
- 008.3 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)
- 008.4 Other specified bacteria
 - 008.41 Staphylococcus
Staphylococcal enterocolitis
 - 008.42 Pseudomonas
 - 008.43 Campylobacter
 - 008.44 Yersinia enterocolitica
 - 008.45 Clostridium difficile
Pseudomembranous colitis
 - 008.46 Other anaerobes
Anaerobic enteritis NOS
Gram-negative anaerobes
Bacteroides (fragilis)
 - 008.47 Other gram-negative bacteria
Gram-negative enteritis NOS
- Excludes:** gram-negative anaerobes (008.46)
- 008.49 Other
- 008.5 Bacterial enteritis, unspecified
- 008.6 Enteritis due to specified virus
 - 008.61 Rotavirus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

008.62 Adenovirus

008.63 Norwalk virus
Norwalk-like agent

008.64 Other small round viruses [SRV's]
Small round virus NOS

008.65 Calcivirus

008.66 Astrovirus

008.67 Enterovirus NEC
Coxsackie virus
Echovirus

Excludes: poliovirus (045.0-045.9)

008.69 Other viral enteritis
Torovirus

008.8 Other organism, not elsewhere classified
Viral:
enteritis NOS
gastroenteritis

Excludes: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (487.8)

009	Ill-defined intestinal infections
-----	-----------------------------------

Excludes: diarrheal disease or intestinal infection due to specified organism (001.0-008.8)
diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4)
intestinal malabsorption (579.0-579.9)
ischemic enteritis (557.0-557.9)
other noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis (558.1-558.9)
regional enteritis (555.0-555.9)
ulcerative colitis (556)

009.0 Infectious colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis
Colitis (septic)
Dysentery:
NOS
catarrhal
hemorrhagic
Enteritis (septic)
Gastroenteritis (septic)

009.1 Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin
Excludes: colitis NOS (558.9)
enteritis NOS (558.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (558.9)

009.2 Infectious diarrhea
Diarrhea:
dysenteric
epidemic
Infectious diarrheal disease NOS

009.3 Diarrhea of presumed infectious origin
Excludes: diarrhea NOS (787.91)

TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)

Includes: infection by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (human) (bovine)

Excludes: congenital tuberculosis (771.2)
late effects of tuberculosis (137.0-137.4)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 010-018:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 bacteriological or histological examination not done
- 2 bacteriological or histological examination unknown (at present)
- 3 tubercle bacilli found (in sputum) by microscopy
- 4 tubercle bacilli not found (in sputum) by microscopy, but found by bacterial culture
- 5 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed histologically
- 6 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological or histological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed by other methods [inoculation of animals]

010 Primary tuberculous infection

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

010.0 Primary tuberculous infection
Excludes: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)
positive PPD (795.5)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)

010.1 Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis

010.8 Other primary progressive tuberculosis
Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)

010.9 Primary tuberculous infection, unspecified

011 Pulmonary tuberculosis

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Use additional code to identify any associated silicosis (502)

011.0 Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative

011.1 Tuberculosis of lung, nodular

011.2 Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation

011.3 Tuberculosis of bronchus
Excludes: isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)

011.4 Tuberculous fibrosis of lung

011.5 Tuberculous bronchiectasis

011.6 Tuberculous pneumonia [any form]

011.7 Tuberculous pneumothorax

011.8 Other specified pulmonary tuberculosis

011.9 Pulmonary tuberculosis, unspecified
Respiratory tuberculosis NOS
Tuberculosis of lung NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

012 Other respiratory tuberculosis

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)

- 012.0 Tuberculous pleurisy
 - Tuberculosis of pleura
 - Tuberculous empyema
 - Tuberculous hydrothorax

Excludes: pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9)
tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis (010.1)

- 012.1 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - Tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
 - hilar
 - mediastinal
 - tracheobronchial
 - Tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy

Excludes: that specified as primary (010.0-010.9)

- 012.2 Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis

- 012.3 Tuberculous laryngitis
 - Tuberculosis of glottis

- 012.8 Other specified respiratory tuberculosis
 - Tuberculosis of:
 - mediastinum
 - nasopharynx
 - nose (septum)
 - sinus [any nasal]

013 Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 013.0 Tuberculous meningitis
 - Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
 - Tuberculous:
 - leptomeningitis
 - meningoencephalitis

Excludes: tuberculoma of meninges (013.1)

- 013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges

- 013.2 Tuberculoma of brain
 - Tuberculosis of brain (current disease)

- 013.3 Tuberculous abscess of brain

- 013.4 Tuberculoma of spinal cord

- 013.5 Tuberculous abscess of spinal cord

- 013.6 Tuberculous encephalitis or myelitis

- 013.8 Other specified tuberculosis of central nervous system

- 013.9 Unspecified tuberculosis of central nervous system
 - Tuberculosis of central nervous system NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

014 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum, and mesenteric glands

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 014.0 Tuberculous peritonitis
Tuberculous ascites
- 014.8 Other
Tuberculosis (of):
 - anus
 - intestine (large) (small)
 - mesenteric glands
 - rectum
 - retroperitoneal (lymph nodes)Tuberculous enteritis

015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

tuberculous:

- arthropathy (711.4)
- necrosis of bone (730.8)
- osteitis (730.8)
- osteomyelitis (730.8)
- synovitis (727.01)
- tenosynovitis (727.01)

- 015.0 Vertebral column
Pott's disease

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- curvature of spine [Pott's] (737.4)
- kyphosis (737.4)
- spondylitis (720.81)

- 015.1 Hip
- 015.2 Knee
- 015.5 Limb bones
Tuberculous dactylitis
- 015.6 Mastoid
Tuberculous mastoiditis
- 015.7 Other specified bone
- 015.8 Other specified joint
- 015.9 Tuberculosis of unspecified bones and joints

016 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 016.0 Kidney
Renal tuberculosis

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- tuberculous:
 - nephropathy (583.81)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

pyelitis (590.81)
pyelonephritis (590.81)

- 016.1 Bladder
- 016.2 Ureter
- 016.3 Other urinary organs
- 016.4 Epididymis
- 016.5 Other male genital organs
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
tuberculosis of:
prostate (601.4)
seminal vesicle (608.81)
testis (608.81)
- 016.6 Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis
- 016.7 Other female genital organs
Tuberculous:
cervicitis
endometritis
- 016.9 Genitourinary tuberculosis, unspecified

017 Tuberculosis of other organs

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 017.0 Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
Lupus:
exedens
vulgaris
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis:
colliquativa
cutis
lichenoides
papulonecrotica
verrucosa cutis
Excludes: lupus erythematosus (695.4)
disseminated (710.0)
lupus NOS (710.0)
nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)
positive PPD (795.5)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)
- 017.1 Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis
Bazin's disease
Erythema:
induratum
nodosum, tuberculous
Tuberculosis indurativa
Excludes: erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)
- 017.2 Peripheral lymph nodes
Scrofula

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Scrofulous abscess
Tuberculous adenitis
Excludes: tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
 bronchial and mediastinal (012.1)
 mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014.8)
 tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)

017.3 Eye
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 tuberculous:
 episcleritis (379.09)
 interstitial keratitis (370.59)
 iridocyclitis, chronic (364.11)
 keratoconjunctivitis (phlyctenular) (370.31)

017.4 Ear
 Tuberculosis of ear
 Tuberculous otitis media
Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)

017.5 Thyroid gland

017.6 Adrenal glands
 Addison's disease, tuberculous

017.7 Spleen

017.8 Esophagus

017.9 Other specified organs
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 tuberculosis of:
 endocardium [any valve] (424.91)
 myocardium (422.0)
 pericardium (420.0)

018 Miliary tuberculosis

Includes: tuberculosis:
 disseminated
 generalized
 miliary, whether of a single specified site, multiple sites, or unspecified site
 polyserositis

018.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis

018.8 Other specified miliary tuberculosis

018.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)

020 Plague

Includes: infection by Yersinia [Pasteurella] pestis

020.0 Bubonic

020.1 Cellulocutaneous

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 020.2 Septicemic
- 020.3 Primary pneumonic
- 020.4 Secondary pneumonic
- 020.5 Pneumonic, unspecified
- 020.8 Other specified types of plague
 - Abortive plague
 - Ambulatory plague
 - Pestis minor
- 020.9 Plague, unspecified

021 Tularemia

Includes: deerfly fever
infection by Francisella [Pasteurella] tularensis
rabbit fever

- 021.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia
- 021.1 Enteric tularemia
 - Tularemia:
 - cryptogenic
 - intestinal
 - typhoidal
- 021.2 Pulmonary tularemia
 - Bronchopneumonic tularemia
- 021.3 Oculoglandular tularemia
- 021.8 Other specified tularemia
 - Tularemia:
 - generalized or disseminated
 - glandular
- 021.9 Unspecified tularemia

022 Anthrax

- 022.0 Cutaneous anthrax
 - Malignant pustule
- 022.1 Pulmonary anthrax
 - Respiratory anthrax
 - Wool-sorters' disease
- 022.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
- 022.3 Anthrax septicemia
- 022.8 Other specified manifestations of anthrax
- 022.9 Anthrax, unspecified

023 Brucellosis

Includes: fever:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Malta
Mediterranean
undulant

- 023.0 Brucella melitensis
- 023.1 Brucella abortus
- 023.2 Brucella suis
- 023.3 Brucella canis
- 023.8 Other brucellosis
Infection by more than one organism
- 023.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

024 Glanders

Infection by:
Actinobacillus mallei
Malleomyces mallei
Pseudomonas mallei
Farcy
Malleus

025 Melioidosis

Infection by:
Malleomyces pseudomallei
Pseudomonas pseudomallei
Whitmore's bacillus
Pseudoglanders

026 Rat-bite fever

- 026.0 Spirillary fever
Rat-bite fever due to Spirillum minor [S. minus]
Sodoku
- 026.1 Streptobacillary fever
Epidemic arthritic erythema
Haverhill fever
Rat-bite fever due to Streptobacillus moniliformis
- 026.9 Unspecified rat-bite fever

027 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases

- 027.0 Listeriosis
Infection by Listeria monocytogenes
Septicemia by Listeria monocytogenes

Use additional code to identify manifestations, as meningitis (320.7)

Excludes: congenital listeriosis (771.2)

- 027.1 Erysipelothrix infection
Erysipeloid (of Rosenbach)
Infection by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae]
Septicemia by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 027.2 Pasteurellosis
 - Pasteurella pseudotuberculosis infection by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]
 - Mesenteric adenitis by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]
 - Septic infection (cat bite) (dog bite) by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica]
- Excludes:** infection by:
 - Francisella [Pasteurella] tularensis (021.0-021.9)
 - Yersinia [Pasteurella] pestis (020.0-020.9)
- 027.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases
- 027.9 Unspecified zoonotic bacterial disease

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)

Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.0-099.9)
bartonellosis (088.0)

030 Leprosy

Includes: Hansen's disease
infection by Mycobacterium leprae

- 030.0 Lepromatous [type L]
 - Lepromatous leprosy (macular) (diffuse) (infiltrated) (nodular) (neuritic)
- 030.1 Tuberculoid [type T]
 - Tuberculoid leprosy (macular) (maculoanesthetic) (major) (minor) (neuritic)
- 030.2 Indeterminate [group I]
 - Indeterminate [uncharacteristic] leprosy (macular) (neuritic)
- 030.3 Borderline [group B]
 - Borderline or dimorphous leprosy (infiltrated) (neuritic)
- 030.8 Other specified leprosy
- 030.9 Leprosy, unspecified

031 Diseases due to other mycobacteria

- 031.0 Pulmonary
 - Infection by Mycobacterium:
 - avium
 - intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
 - kansasii
 - Battey disease
- 031.1 Cutaneous
 - Buruli ulcer
 - Infection by Mycobacterium:
 - marinum [M. balnei]
 - ulcerans
- 031.2 Disseminated
 - Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
 - Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (MAC) bacteremia
- 031.8 Other specified mycobacterial diseases

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

031.9 Unspecified diseases due to mycobacteria
Atypical mycobacterium infection NOS

032 Diphtheria

Includes: infection by *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*

- 032.0 Faucial diphtheria
Membranous angina, diphtheritic
- 032.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
- 032.2 Anterior nasal diphtheria
- 032.3 Laryngeal diphtheria
Laryngotracheitis, diphtheritic
- 032.8 Other specified diphtheria
 - 032.81 Conjunctival diphtheria
Pseudomembranous diphtheritic conjunctivitis
 - 032.82 Diphtheritic myocarditis
 - 032.83 Diphtheritic peritonitis
 - 032.84 Diphtheritic cystitis
 - 032.85 Cutaneous diphtheria
 - 032.89 Other
- 032.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

033 Whooping cough

Includes: pertussis

Use additional code to identify any associated pneumonia (484.3)

- 033.0 *Bordetella pertussis* [B. pertussis]
- 033.1 *Bordetella parapertussis* [B. parapertussis]
- 033.8 Whooping cough due to other specified organism
Bordetella bronchiseptica [B. bronchiseptica]
- 033.9 Whooping cough, unspecified organism

034 Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever

- 034.0 Streptococcal sore throat
 - Septic:
 - angina
 - sore throat
 - Streptococcal:
 - angina
 - laryngitis
 - pharyngitis
 - tonsillitis
- 034.1 Scarlet fever

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: Scarlatina
 parascatarina (057.8)

035 Erysipelas

Excludes: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670)

036 Meningococcal infection

- 036.0 Meningococcal meningitis
 Cerebrospinal fever (meningococcal)
 Meningitis:
 cerebrospinal
 epidemic
- 036.1 Meningococcal encephalitis
- 036.2 Meningococemia
 Meningococcal septicemia
- 036.3 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal
 Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
 Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome NOS
- 036.4 Meningococcal carditis
 - 036.40 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
 - 036.41 Meningococcal pericarditis
 - 036.42 Meningococcal endocarditis
 - 036.43 Meningococcal myocarditis
- 036.8 Other specified meningococcal infections
 - 036.81 Meningococcal optic neuritis
 - 036.82 Meningococcal arthropathy
 - 036.89 Other
- 036.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
 Meningococcal infection NOS

037 Tetanus

Excludes: tetanus:
 complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
 neonatorum (771.3)
 puerperal (670)

038 Septicemia

Use additional code for systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) (995.91-995.92)

Excludes: bacteremia (790.7)
 septicemia (sepsis) of newborn (771.81)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 038.0 Streptococcal septicemia
- 038.1 Staphylococcal septicemia
 - 038.10 Staphylococcal septicemia, unspecified
 - 038.11 Staphylococcus aureus septicemia
 - 038.19 Other staphylococcal septicemia
- 038.2 Pneumococcal septicemia [Streptococcus pneumoniae septicemia]
- 038.3 Septicemia due to anaerobes
 - Septicemia due to bacteroides
 - Excludes:** gas gangrene (040.0)
that due to anaerobic streptococci (038.0)
- 038.4 Septicemia due to other gram-negative organisms
 - 038.40 Gram-negative organism, unspecified
Gram-negative septicemia NOS
 - 038.41 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
 - 038.42 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
 - 038.43 Pseudomonas
 - 038.44 Serratia
 - 038.49 Other
- 038.8 Other specified septicemias
 - Excludes:** septicemia (due to):
 - anthrax (022.3)
 - gonococcal (098.89)
 - herpetic (054.5)
 - meningococcal (036.2)
 - septicemic plague (020.2)
- 038.9 Unspecified septicemia
 - Septicemia NOS
 - Excludes:** bacteremia NOS (790.7)

039 Actinomycotic infections

Includes: actinomycotic mycetoma
infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura,
Nocardia, Streptomyces
maduromycosis (actinomycotic)
schizomycetoma (actinomycotic)

- 039.0 Cutaneous
 - Erythrasma
 - Trichomycosis axillaris
- 039.1 Pulmonary
 - Thoracic actinomycosis
- 039.2 Abdominal

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

039.3 Cervicofacial

039.4 Madura foot

Excludes: madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)

039.8 Of other specified sites

039.9 Of unspecified site
Actinomycosis NOS
Maduromycosis NOS
Nocardiosis NOS

040 Other bacterial diseases

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)
bacterial infection NOS (041.9)

- 040.0 Gas gangrene
 - Gas bacillus infection or gangrene
 - Infection by Clostridium:
 - histolyticum
 - oedematiens
 - perfringens [welchii]
 - septicum
 - sordellii
 - Malignant edema
 - Myonecrosis, clostridial
 - Myositis, clostridial
- 040.1 Rhinoscleroma
- 040.2 Whipple's disease
 - Intestinal lipodystrophy
- 040.3 Necrobacillosis
- 040.8 Other specified bacterial diseases
 - 040.81 Tropical pyomyositis
 - 040.82 Toxic shock syndrome
 - Use additional code to identify the organism
 - 040.89 Other

041 Bacterial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site

Note: This category is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the bacterial agent in diseases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify bacterial infections of unspecified nature or site.

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)

- 041.0 Streptococcus
 - 041.00 Streptococcus, unspecified
 - 041.01 Group A
 - 041.02 Group B

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 041.03 Group C
- 041.04 Group D [Enterococcus]
- 041.05 Group G
- 041.09 Other Streptococcus
- 041.1 Staphylococcus
 - 041.10 Staphylococcus, unspecified
 - 041.11 Staphylococcus aureus
 - 041.19 Other Staphylococcus
- 041.2 Pneumococcus
- 041.3 Friedländer's bacillus
 - Infection by Klebsiella pneumoniae
- 041.4 Escherichia coli [E.coli]
- 041.5 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- 041.6 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)
- 041.7 Pseudomonas
- 041.8 Other specified bacterial infections
 - 041.81 Mycoplasma
 - Eaton's agent
 - Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]
 - 041.82 Bacillus fragilis
 - 041.83 Clostridium perfringens
 - 041.84 Other anaerobes
 - Gram-negative anaerobes
 - Bacteroides (fragilis)
- Excludes:** Helicobacter pylori (041.86)
- 041.85 Other gram-negative organisms
 - Aerobacter aerogenes
 - Gram-negative bacteria NOS
 - Mima polymorpha
 - Serratia
- Excludes:** gram-negative anaerobes (041.84)
- 041.86 Helicobacter pylori (H. pylori)
- 041.89 Other specified bacteria
- 041.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042)

042 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
 AIDS
 AIDS-like syndrome
 AIDS-related complex
 ARC
 HIV infection, symptomatic

Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV

Use additional code to identify HIV-2 infection (079.53)

Excludes: asymptomatic HIV infection status (V08)
 exposure to HIV virus (V01.7)
 nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71)

POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

045 Acute poliomyelitis

Excludes: late effects of acute poliomyelitis (138)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 045:

- 0 poliovirus, unspecified type
- 1 poliovirus type I
- 2 poliovirus type II
- 3 poliovirus type III

- 045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar
 - Infantile paralysis (acute) specified as bulbar
 - Poliomyelitis (acute) (anterior) specified as bulbar
 - Polioencephalitis (acute) (bulbar)
 - Polioencephalomyelitis (acute) (anterior) (bulbar)
- 045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis
 - Paralysis:
 - acute atrophic, spinal
 - infantile, paralytic
 - Poliomyelitis (acute) with paralysis except bulbar
 - anterior with paralysis except bulbar
 - epidemic with paralysis except bulbar
- 045.2 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
 - Poliomyelitis (acute) specified as nonparalytic
 - anterior specified as nonparalytic
 - epidemic specified as nonparalytic
- 045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified
 - Infantile paralysis unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
 - Poliomyelitis (acute) unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
 - anterior unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic
 - epidemic unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic

046 Slow virus infection of central nervous system

- 046.0 Kuru
- 046.1 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Subacute spongiform encephalopathy

- 046.2 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalitis
- 046.3 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS
- 046.8 Other specified slow virus infection of central nervous system
- 046.9 Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system

047 Meningitis due to enterovirus

Includes: meningitis:
abacterial
aseptic
viral

Excludes: meningitis due to:
adenovirus (049.1)
arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9)
leptospira (100.81)
virus of:
herpes simplex (054.72)
herpes zoster (053.0)
lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0)
mumps (072.1)
poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
any other infection specifically classified elsewhere

- 047.0 Coxsackie virus
- 047.1 ECHO virus
Meningo-eruptive syndrome
- 047.8 Other specified viral meningitis
- 047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis
Viral meningitis NOS

048 Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system

Boston exanthem

049 Other non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system

Excludes: late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)

- 049.0 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
Lymphocytic:
meningitis (serous) (benign)
meningoencephalitis (serous) (benign)
- 049.1 Meningitis due to adenovirus
- 049.8 Other specified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
Encephalitis:
acute:
inclusion body

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

necrotizing
 epidemic
 lethargica
 Rio Bravo
 von Economo's disease

049.9 Unspecified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
 Viral encephalitis NOS

VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057)

Excludes: arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9)
 Boston exanthem (048)

050 Smallpox

050.0 Variola major
 Hemorrhagic (pustular) smallpox
 Malignant smallpox
 Purpura variolosa

050.1 Alastrim
 Variola minor

050.2 Modified smallpox
 Varioloid

050.9 Smallpox, unspecified

051 Cowpox and paravaccinia

051.0 Cowpox
 Vaccinia not from vaccination

Excludes: vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)

051.1 Pseudocowpox
 Milkers' node

051.2 Contagious pustular dermatitis
 Ecthyma contagiosum
 Orf

051.9 Paravaccinia, unspecified

052 Chickenpox

052.0 Postvaricella encephalitis
 Postchickenpox encephalitis

052.1 Varicella (hemorrhagic) pneumonitis

052.7 With other specified complications

052.8 With unspecified complication

052.9 Varicella without mention of complication
 Chickenpox NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Varicella NOS

053 Herpes zoster

Includes: shingles
zoster

- 053.0 With meningitis
- 053.1 With other nervous system complications
 - 053.10 With unspecified nervous system complication
 - 053.11 Geniculate herpes zoster
Herpetic geniculate ganglionitis
 - 053.12 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
 - 053.13 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
 - 053.19 Other
- 053.2 With ophthalmic complications
 - 053.20 Herpes zoster dermatitis of eyelid
Herpes zoster ophthalmicus
 - 053.21 Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
 - 053.22 Herpes zoster iridocyclitis
 - 053.29 Other
- 053.7 With other specified complications
 - 053.71 Otitis externa due to herpes zoster
 - 053.79 Other
- 053.8 With unspecified complication
- 053.9 Herpes zoster without mention of complication
Herpes zoster NOS

054 Herpes simplex

Excludes: congenital herpes simplex (771.2)

- 054.0 Eczema herpeticum
Kaposi's varicelliform eruption
- 054.1 Genital herpes
 - 054.10 Genital herpes, unspecified
Herpes progenitalis
 - 054.11 Herpetic vulvovaginitis
 - 054.12 Herpetic ulceration of vulva
 - 054.13 Herpetic infection of penis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 054.19 Other
- 054.2 Herpetic gingivostomatitis
- 054.3 Herpetic meningoencephalitis
 - Herpes encephalitis
 - Simian B disease
- 054.4 With ophthalmic complications
 - 054.40 With unspecified ophthalmic complication
 - 054.41 Herpes simplex dermatitis of eyelid
 - 054.42 Dendritic keratitis
 - 054.43 Herpes simplex disciform keratitis
 - 054.44 Herpes simplex iridocyclitis
 - 054.49 Other
- 054.5 Herpetic septicemia
- 054.6 Herpetic whitlow
 - Herpetic felon
- 054.7 With other specified complications
 - 054.71 Visceral herpes simplex
 - 054.72 Herpes simplex meningitis
 - 054.73 Herpes simplex otitis externa
 - 054.79 Other
- 054.8 With unspecified complication
- 054.9 Herpes simplex without mention of complication

055	Measles
-----	---------

Includes: morbilli
rubeola

- 055.0 Postmeasles encephalitis
- 055.1 Postmeasles pneumonia
- 055.2 Postmeasles otitis media
- 055.7 With other specified complications
 - 055.71 Measles keratoconjunctivitis
 - Measles keratitis
 - 055.79 Other
- 055.8 With unspecified complication
- 055.9 Measles without mention of complication

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

056 Rubella

Includes: German measles
Excludes: congenital rubella (771.0)

- 056.0 With neurological complications
 - 056.00 With unspecified neurological complication
 - 056.01 Encephalomyelitis due to rubella
 - Encephalitis due to rubella
 - Meningoencephalitis due to rubella
 - 056.09 Other
- 056.7 With other specified complications
 - 056.71 Arthritis due to rubella
 - 056.79 Other
- 056.8 With unspecified complications
- 056.9 Rubella without mention of complication

057 Other viral exanthemata

- 057.0 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
- 057.8 Other specified viral exanthemata
 - Dukes (-Filatow) disease
 - Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
 - Fourth disease
 - Parascatlatina
 - Pseudoscatlatina
 - Roseola infantum
- 057.9 Viral exanthem, unspecified

ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)

Use additional code to identify any associated meningitis (321.2)

Excludes: late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)

060 Yellow fever

- 060.0 Sylvatic
 - Yellow fever:
 - jungle
 - sylvan
- 060.1 Urban
- 060.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

061 Dengue

Breakbone fever
Excludes: hemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

062 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

062.0 Japanese encephalitis
Japanese B encephalitis

062.1 Western equine encephalitis

062.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
Excludes: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (066.2)

062.3 St. Louis encephalitis

062.4 Australian encephalitis
Australian arboencephalitis
Australian X disease
Murray Valley encephalitis

062.5 California virus encephalitis
Encephalitis:
California
La Crosse
Tahyna fever

062.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
Encephalitis by Ilheus virus

Excludes: West Nile virus (066.4)

062.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

063 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: diphasic meningoencephalitis

063.0 Russian spring-summer [taiga] encephalitis

063.1 Louping ill

063.2 Central European encephalitis

063.8 Other specified tick-borne viral encephalitis
Langat encephalitis
Powassan encephalitis

063.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

064 Viral encephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods

Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, vector unknown
Negishi virus encephalitis

Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)

065 Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever

065.0 Crimean hemorrhagic fever [CHF Congo virus]
Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

065.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever

065.2 Kyasanur Forest disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 065.3 Other tick-borne hemorrhagic fever
- 065.4 Mosquito-borne hemorrhagic fever
 - Chikungunya hemorrhagic fever
 - Dengue hemorrhagic fever
- Excludes:** Chikungunya fever (066.3)
dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
- 065.8 Other specified arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever
 - Mite-borne hemorrhagic fever
- 065.9 Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever, unspecified
 - Arbovirus hemorrhagic fever NOS

066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases

- 066.0 Phlebotomus fever
 - Changuinola fever
 - Sandfly fever
- 066.1 Tick-borne fever
 - Nairobi sheep disease
 - Tick fever:
 - American mountain
 - Colorado
 - Kemerovo
 - Quaranfil
- 066.2 Venezuelan equine fever
 - Venezuelan equine encephalitis
- 066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever
 - Fever (viral):
 - Bunyamwera
 - Bwamba
 - Chikungunya
 - Guama
 - Mayaro
 - Mucambo
 - O'Nyong-Nyong
 - Oropouche
 - Pixuna
 - Rift valley
 - Ross river
 - Wesselsbron
 - Zika
- Excludes:** dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
- 066.4 West Nile fever
 - West Nile encephalitis
 - West Nile encephalomyelitis
 - West Nile virus
- 066.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral diseases
 - Chandipura fever
 - Piry fever

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

066.9 Arthropod-borne viral disease, unspecified
Arbovirus infection NOS

OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)

070 Viral hepatitis

Includes: viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic)

Excludes: cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 070.2 and 070.3:

0 acute or unspecified, without mention of hepatitis delta

1 acute or unspecified, with hepatitis delta

2 chronic, without mention of hepatitis delta

3 chronic, with hepatitis delta

070.0 Viral hepatitis A with hepatic coma

070.1 Viral hepatitis A without mention of hepatic coma
Infectious hepatitis

070.2 Viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma

070.3 Viral hepatitis B without mention of hepatic coma
Serum hepatitis

070.4 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.41 Acute or unspecified hepatitis C with hepatic coma

070.42 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease with hepatic
coma
Hepatitis delta with hepatitis B carrier state

070.43 Hepatitis E with hepatic coma

070.44 Chronic hepatitis C with hepatic coma

070.49 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.5 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

070.51 Acute or unspecified hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma

070.52 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease or hepatic
coma

070.53 Hepatitis E without mention of hepatic coma

070.54 Chronic hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma

070.59 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

070.6 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
Viral hepatitis NOS

071 Rabies

Hydrophobia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Lyssa

072 Mumps

- 072.0 Mumps orchitis
- 072.1 Mumps meningitis
- 072.2 Mumps encephalitis
Mumps meningoencephalitis
- 072.3 Mumps pancreatitis
- 072.7 Mumps with other specified complications
 - 072.71 Mumps hepatitis
 - 072.72 Mumps polyneuropathy
 - 072.79 Other
- 072.8 Mumps with unspecified complication
- 072.9 Mumps without mention of complication
 - Epidemic parotitis
 - Infectious parotitis

073 Ornithosis

Includes: parrot fever
psittacosis

- 073.0 With pneumonia
 - Lobular pneumonitis due to ornithosis
- 073.7 With other specified complications
- 073.8 With unspecified complication
- 073.9 Ornithosis, unspecified

074 Specific diseases due to Coxsackie virus

Excludes: Coxsackie virus:
infection NOS (079.2)
meningitis (047.0)

- 074.0 Herpangina
 - Vesicular pharyngitis
- 074.1 Epidemic pleurodynia
 - Bornholm disease
 - Devil's grip
 - Epidemic:
 - myalgia
 - myositis
- 074.2 Coxsackie carditis
 - 074.20 Coxsackie carditis, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 074.21 Coxsackie pericarditis
- 074.22 Coxsackie endocarditis
- 074.23 Coxsackie myocarditis
Aseptic myocarditis of newborn

074.3 Hand, foot, and mouth disease
Vesicular stomatitis and exanthem

074.8 Other specified diseases due to Coxsackie virus
Acute lymphonodular pharyngitis

075 Infectious mononucleosis

- Glandular fever
- Monocytic angina
- Pfeiffer's disease

076 Trachoma

Excludes: late effect of trachoma (139.1)

- 076.0 Initial stage
Trachoma dubium
- 076.1 Active stage
Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous:
follicular conjunctivitis
pannus
- 076.9 Trachoma, unspecified
Trachoma NOS

077 Other diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae

Excludes: ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere

- 077.0 Inclusion conjunctivitis
Paratrachoma
Swimming pool conjunctivitis
- Excludes:** inclusion blennorrhoea (neonatal) (771.6)
- 077.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
Shipyards eye
- 077.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever
Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
- 077.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis
Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
- 077.4 Epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis
Apollo:
conjunctivitis
disease
Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus type 70
Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute) (epidemic)
- 077.8 Other viral conjunctivitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Newcastle conjunctivitis

077.9 Unspecified diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae

077.98 Due to Chlamydiae

077.99 Due to viruses
Viral conjunctivitis NOS

078	Other diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae
-----	--

Excludes: viral infection NOS (079.0-079.9)
viremia NOS (790.8)

078.0 Molluscum contagiosum

078.1 Viral warts
Viral warts due to human papillomavirus

078.10 Viral warts, unspecified
Condyloma NOS
Verruca NOS:
NOS
Vulgaris
Warts (infectious)

078.11 Condyloma acuminatum

078.19 Other specified viral warts
Genital warts NOS
Verruca
plana
plantaris

078.2 Sweating fever
Miliary fever
Sweating disease

078.3 Cat-scratch disease
Benign lymphoreticulosis (of inoculation)
Cat-scratch fever

078.4 Foot and mouth disease
Aphthous fever
Epizootic:
aphthae
stomatitis

078.5 Cytomegaloviral disease
Cytomegalic inclusion disease
Salivary gland virus disease

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

cytomegalic inclusion virus:
hepatitis (573.1)
pneumonia (484.1)

Excludes: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (771.1)

078.6 Hemorrhagic nephrosonephritis
Hemorrhagic fever:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

epidemic
Korean
Russian with renal syndrome

078.7 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever
Hemorrhagic fever:
Argentine
Bolivian
Junin virus
Machupo virus

078.8 Other specified diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae
Excludes: epidemic diarrhea (009.2)
lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)

078.81 Epidemic vertigo

078.82 Epidemic vomiting syndrome
Winter vomiting disease

078.88 Other specified diseases due to Chlamydiae

078.89 Other specified diseases due to viruses
Epidemic cervical myalgia
Marburg disease
Tanapox

079	Viral and chlamydial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
-----	---

Note: This category is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the viral agent in diseases classifiable elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify virus infection of unspecified nature or site.

079.0 Adenovirus

079.1 ECHO virus

079.2 Coxsackie virus

079.3 Rhinovirus

079.4 Human papillomavirus

079.5 Retrovirus
Excludes: human immunodeficiency virus, type 1 [HIV-1] (042)
human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type III [HTLV-III] (042)
lymphadenopathy-associated virus [LAV] (042)

079.50 Retrovirus, unspecified

079.51 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I [HTLV-I]

079.52 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type II [HTLV-II]

079.53 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV-2]

079.59 Other specified retrovirus

079.6 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)

079.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial infections

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 079.81 Hantavirus
- 079.82 SARS-associated coronavirus
- 079.88 Other specified chlamydial infection
- 079.89 Other specified viral infection
- 079.9 Unspecified viral and chlamydial infections
viremia NOS (790.8)
- 079.98 Unspecified chlamydial infection
Chlamydial infection NOS
- 079.99 Unspecified viral infection
Viral infection NOS

Excludes:

RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)

Excludes: arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9)

080 Louse-borne [epidemic] typhus

- Typhus (fever):
 - classical
 - epidemic
 - exanthematic NOS
 - louse-borne

081 Other typhus

- 081.0 Murine [endemic] typhus
 - Typhus (fever):
 - endemic
 - flea-borne
- 081.1 Brill's disease
 - Brill-Zinsser disease
 - Recrudescence typhus (fever)
- 081.2 Scrub typhus
 - Japanese river fever
 - Kedani fever
 - Mite-borne typhus
 - Tsutsugamushi
- 081.9 Typhus, unspecified
 - Typhus (fever) NOS

082 Tick-borne rickettsioses

- 082.0 Spotted fevers
 - Rocky mountain spotted fever
 - Sao Paulo fever
- 082.1 Boutonneuse fever
 - African tick typhus
 - India tick typhus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Kenya tick typhus
 Marseilles fever
 Mediterranean tick fever

082.2 North Asian tick fever
 Siberian tick typhus

082.3 Queensland tick typhus

082.4 Ehrlichiosis

082.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified

082.41 Ehrlichiosis chaffeensis [E. chaffeensis]

082.49 Other ehrlichiosis

082.8 Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses
 Lone star fever

082.9 Tick-borne rickettsiosis, unspecified
 Tick-borne typhus NOS

083	Other rickettsioses
-----	---------------------

083.0 Q fever

083.1 Trench fever
 Quintan fever
 Wolhynian fever

083.2 Rickettsialpox
 Vesicular rickettsiosis

083.8 Other specified rickettsioses

083.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified

084	Malaria
-----	---------

Note: Subcategories 084.0-084.6 exclude the listed conditions with mention of pernicious complications (084.8-084.9).

Excludes: congenital malaria (771.2)

084.0 Falciparum malaria [malignant tertian]
 Malaria (fever):
 by Plasmodium falciparum
 subtertian

084.1 Vivax malaria [benign tertian]
 Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium vivax

084.2 Quartan malaria
 Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium malariae
 Malariae malaria

084.3 Ovale malaria
 Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium ovale

084.4 Other malaria

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Monkey malaria

084.5 Mixed malaria
Malaria (fever) by more than one parasite

084.6 Malaria, unspecified
Malaria (fever) NOS

084.7 Induced malaria
Therapeutically induced malaria

Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc. (084.0-084.6, above,
according to parasite species)
transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2)

084.8 Blackwater fever
Hemoglobinuric:
fever (bilious)
malaria
Malarial hemoglobinuria

084.9 Other pernicious complications of malaria
Algid malaria
Cerebral malaria

Use additional code to identify complication, as:
malarial:
hepatitis (573.2)
nephrosis (581.81)

085	Leishmaniasis
-----	---------------

085.0 Visceral [kala-azar]
Dumdum fever
Infection by Leishmania:
donovani
infantum
Leishmaniasis:
dermal, post-kala-azar
Mediterranean
visceral (Indian)

085.1 Cutaneous, urban
Aleppo boil
Baghdad boil
Delhi boil
Infection by Leishmania tropica (minor)
Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
dry form
late
recurrent
ulcerating
Oriental sore

085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert
Infection by Leishmania tropica major
Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
acute necrotizing
rural

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

wet form
zoonotic form

- 085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian
Infection by *Leishmania ethiopica*
Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:
diffuse
lepromatous
- 085.4 Cutaneous, American
Chiclero ulcer
Infection by *Leishmania mexicana*
Leishmaniasis tegumentaria diffusa
- 085.5 Mucocutaneous (American)
Espundia
Infection by *Leishmania braziliensis*
Uta
- 085.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

086 Trypanosomiasis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, as:

trypanosomiasis:
encephalitis (323.2)
meningitis (321.3)

- 086.0 Chagas' disease with heart involvement
American trypanosomiasis with heart involvement
Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi* with heart involvement
Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with heart involvement
- 086.1 Chagas' disease with other organ involvement
American trypanosomiasis with involvement of organ other than heart
Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi* with involvement of organ other than heart
Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with involvement of organ other than heart
- 086.2 Chagas' disease without mention of organ involvement
American trypanosomiasis
Infection by *Trypanosoma cruzi*
- 086.3 Gambian trypanosomiasis
Gambian sleeping sickness
Infection by *Trypanosoma gambiense*
- 086.4 Rhodesian trypanosomiasis
Infection by *Trypanosoma rhodesiense*
Rhodesian sleeping sickness
- 086.5 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
Sleeping sickness NOS
- 086.9 Trypanosomiasis, unspecified

087 Relapsing fever

Includes: recurrent fever

- 087.0 Louse-borne

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 087.1 Tick-borne
- 087.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

088 Other arthropod-borne diseases

- 088.0 Bartonellosis
 - Carrión's disease
 - Oroya fever
 - Verruga peruana
- 088.8 Other specified arthropod-borne diseases
 - 088.81 Lyme disease
 - Erythema chronicum migrans
 - 088.82 Babesiosis
 - Babesiasis
 - 088.89 Other
- 088.9 Arthropod-borne disease, unspecified

SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)

Excludes: nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0)
urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)

090 Congenital syphilis

- 090.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
 - Congenital syphilitic:
 - choroiditis
 - coryza (chronic)
 - hepatomegaly
 - mucous patches
 - periostitis
 - splenomegaly
 - Syphilitic (congenital):
 - epiphysitis
 - osteocondritis
 - pemphigus
 - Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth
- 090.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
 - Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth
- 090.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
 - Congenital syphilis NOS, less than two years after birth
- 090.3 Syphilitic interstitial keratitis
 - Syphilitic keratitis:
 - parenchymatous
 - punctata profunda

Excludes: interstitial keratitis NOS (370.50)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

090.4 Juvenile neurosyphilis

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

090.40 Juvenile neurosyphilis, unspecified

Congenital neurosyphilis
Dementia paralytica juvenilis
Juvenile:
 general paresis
 tabes
 taboparesis

090.41 Congenital syphilitic encephalitis

090.42 Congenital syphilitic meningitis

090.49 Other

090.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Gumma due to congenital syphilis
Hutchinson's teeth
Syphilitic saddle nose
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth

090.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth

090.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS, two years or more after birth

090.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

091	Early syphilis, symptomatic
-----	-----------------------------

Excludes: early cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9)
early neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)

091.0 Genital syphilis (primary)

Genital chancre

091.1 Primary anal syphilis

091.2 Other primary syphilis

Primary syphilis of:
 breast
 fingers
 lip
 tonsils

091.3 Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes

Condyloma latum
Secondary syphilis of:
 anus
 mouth
 pharynx
 skin
 tonsils
 vulva

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 091.4 Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis
 - Syphilitic adenopathy (secondary)
 - Syphilitic lymphadenitis (secondary)
- 091.5 Uveitis due to secondary syphilis
 - 091.50 Syphilitic uveitis, unspecified
 - 091.51 Syphilitic chorioretinitis (secondary)
 - 091.52 Syphilitic iridocyclitis (secondary)
- 091.6 Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone
 - 091.61 Secondary syphilitic periostitis
 - 091.62 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
 - Secondary syphilis of liver
 - 091.69 Other viscera
- 091.7 Secondary syphilis, relapse
 - Secondary syphilis, relapse (treated) (untreated)
- 091.8 Other forms of secondary syphilis
 - 091.81 Acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary)
 - 091.82 Syphilitic alopecia
 - 091.89 Other
- 091.9 Unspecified secondary syphilis

092	Early syphilis, latent
-----	------------------------

Includes: syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection

- 092.0 Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment
- 092.9 Early syphilis, latent, unspecified

093	Cardiovascular syphilis
-----	-------------------------

- 093.0 Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic
 - Dilatation of aorta, specified as syphilitic
- 093.1 Syphilitic aortitis
- 093.2 Syphilitic endocarditis
 - 093.20 Valve, unspecified
 - Syphilitic ostial coronary disease
 - 093.21 Mitral valve
 - 093.22 Aortic valve
 - Syphilitic aortic incompetence or stenosis
 - 093.23 Tricuspid valve

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 093.24 Pulmonary valve
- 093.8 Other specified cardiovascular syphilis
 - 093.81 Syphilitic pericarditis
 - 093.82 Syphilitic myocarditis
 - 093.89 Other
- 093.9 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

094 Neurosyphilis

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

- 094.0 Tabes dorsalis
 - Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
 - Posterior spinal sclerosis (syphilitic)
 - Tabetic neurosyphilis

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
neurogenic arthropathy [Charcot's joint disease] (713.5)

- 094.1 General paresis
 - Dementia paralytica
 - General paralysis (of the insane) (progressive)
 - Paretic neurosyphilis
 - Taboparesis

- 094.2 Syphilitic meningitis
 - Meningovascular syphilis

Excludes: acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary) (091.81)

- 094.3 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

- 094.8 Other specified neurosyphilis

- 094.81 Syphilitic encephalitis

- 094.82 Syphilitic Parkinsonism

- 094.83 Syphilitic disseminated retinochoroiditis

- 094.84 Syphilitic optic atrophy

- 094.85 Syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

- 094.86 Syphilitic acoustic neuritis

- 094.87 Syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm

- 094.89 Other

- 094.9 Neurosyphilis, unspecified
 - Gumma (syphilitic) of central nervous system NOS
 - Syphilis (early) (late) of central nervous system NOS
 - Syphiloma of central nervous system NOS

095 Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms

Includes: gumma (syphilitic)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

tertiary, or unspecified stage

- 095.0 Syphilitic episcleritis
- 095.1 Syphilis of lung
- 095.2 Syphilitic peritonitis
- 095.3 Syphilis of liver
- 095.4 Syphilis of kidney
- 095.5 Syphilis of bone
- 095.6 Syphilis of muscle
Syphilitic myositis
- 095.7 Syphilis of synovium, tendon, and bursa
Syphilitic:
bursitis
synovitis
- 095.8 Other specified forms of late symptomatic syphilis
Excludes: cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9)
neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)
- 095.9 Late symptomatic syphilis, unspecified

096	Late syphilis, latent
-----	-----------------------

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

- | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 097 | Other and unspecified syphilis |
|-----|--------------------------------|
- 097.0 Late syphilis, unspecified
 - 097.1 Latent syphilis, unspecified
Positive serological reaction for syphilis
 - 097.9 Syphilis, unspecified
Syphilis (acquired) NOS
- Excludes:** syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)

- | | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 098 | Gonococcal infections |
|-----|-----------------------|
- 098.0 Acute, of lower genitourinary tract
Gonococcal:
Bartholinitis (acute)
urethritis (acute)
vulvovaginitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute):
NOS
genitourinary (tract) NOS
 - 098.1 Acute, of upper genitourinary tract
 - 098.10 Gonococcal infection (acute) of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified
 - 098.11 Gonococcal cystitis (acute)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Gonorrhea (acute) of bladder

- 098.12 Gonococcal prostatitis (acute)
- 098.13 Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis (acute)
Gonococcal orchitis (acute)
- 098.14 Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of seminal vesicle
- 098.15 Gonococcal cervicitis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of cervix
- 098.16 Gonococcal endometritis (acute)
Gonorrhea (acute) of uterus
- 098.17 Gonococcal salpingitis, specified as acute
- 098.19 Other

- 098.2 Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract
 - Gonococcal specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more:
 - Bartholinitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - urethritis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - vulvovaginitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - Gonorrhea specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more:
 - NOS specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - genitourinary (tract) specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.0 specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more

- 098.3 Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.1 stated as chronic or with a duration of two months or more

- 098.30 Chronic gonococcal infection of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified

- 098.31 Gonococcal cystitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.11, specified as chronic
 - Gonorrhea of bladder, chronic

- 098.32 Gonococcal prostatitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.12, specified as chronic

- 098.33 Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.13, specified as chronic
 - Chronic gonococcal orchitis

- 098.34 Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.14, specified as chronic
 - Gonorrhea of seminal vesicle, chronic

- 098.35 Gonococcal cervicitis, chronic
 - Any condition classifiable to 098.15, specified as chronic
 - Gonorrhea of cervix, chronic

- 098.36 Gonococcal endometritis, chronic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Any condition classifiable to 098.16, specified as chronic

- 098.37 Gonococcal salpingitis (chronic)
- 098.39 Other
- 098.4 Gonococcal infection of eye
 - 098.40 Gonococcal conjunctivitis (neonatorum)
Gonococcal ophthalmia (neonatorum)
 - 098.41 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
 - 098.42 Gonococcal endophthemia
 - 098.43 Gonococcal keratitis
 - 098.49 Other
- 098.5 Gonococcal infection of joint
 - 098.50 Gonococcal arthritis
Gonococcal infection of joint NOS
 - 098.51 Gonococcal synovitis and tenosynovitis
 - 098.52 Gonococcal bursitis
 - 098.53 Gonococcal spondylitis
 - 098.59 Other
Gonococcal rheumatism
- 098.6 Gonococcal infection of pharynx
- 098.7 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum
Gonococcal proctitis
- 098.8 Gonococcal infection of other specified sites
 - 098.81 Gonococcal keratosis (blennorrhagica)
 - 098.82 Gonococcal meningitis
 - 098.83 Gonococcal pericarditis
 - 098.84 Gonococcal endocarditis
 - 098.85 Other gonococcal heart disease
 - 098.86 Gonococcal peritonitis
 - 098.89 Other
Gonococcemia

099	Other venereal diseases
-----	-------------------------

- 099.0 Chancroid
 - Bubo (inguinal):
chancroidal
due to *Hemophilus ducreyi*

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Chancere:
Ducrey's simple soft
Ulcus molle (cutis) (skin)

- 099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum
Climatic or tropical bubo
(Durand-) Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale
- 099.2 Granuloma inguinale
Donovanosis
Granuloma pudendi (ulcerating)
Granuloma venereum
Pudental ulcer
- 099.3 Reiter's disease
Reiter's syndrome
Use additional code for associated:
arthropathy (711.1)
conjunctivitis (372.33)
- 099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis [NGU]
- 099.40 Unspecified
Nonspecific urethritis
- 099.41 Chlamydia trachomatis
- 099.49 Other specified organism
- 099.5 Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis
Excludes: Chlamydia trachomatis infection of conjunctiva (076.0-076.9, 077.0, 077.9)
Lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)
- 099.50 Unspecified site
- 099.51 Pharynx
- 099.52 Anus and rectum
- 099.53 Lower genitourinary sites
Excludes: urethra (099.41)
Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as:
bladder (595.4)
cervix (616.0)
vagina and vulva (616.11)
- 099.54 Other genitourinary sites
Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as:
pelvic inflammatory disease NOS (614.9)
testis and epididymis (604.91)
- 099.55 Unspecified genitourinary site
- 099.56 Peritoneum
Perihepatitis
- 099.59 Other specified site

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

099.8 Other specified venereal diseases

099.9 Venereal disease, unspecified

OTHER SPIROCHETAL DISEASES (100-104)

100 Leptospirosis

100.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
Weil's disease

100.8 Other specified leptospiral infections

100.81 Leptospiral meningitis (aseptic)

100.89 Other

Fever:

Fort Bragg

pretibial

swamp

Infection by *Leptospira*:

australis

bataviae

pyrogenes

100.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

101 Vincent's angina

Acute necrotizing ulcerative:

gingivitis

stomatitis

Fusospirochetal pharyngitis

Spirochetal stomatitis

Trench mouth

Vincent's:

gingivitis

infection [any site]

102 Yaws

Includes: frambesia

pian

102.0 Initial lesions

Chancre of yaws

Frambesia, initial or primary

Initial frambesial ulcer

Mother yaw

102.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws

Butter yaws

Frambesioma

Pianoma

Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

102.2 Other early skin lesions

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Early yaws (cutaneous) (macular) (papular) (maculopapular) (micropapular)
 Frambeside of early yaws
 Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection

- 102.3 Hyperkeratosis
 - Ghoul hand
 - Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
 - Worm-eaten soles
- 102.4 Gummata and ulcers
 - Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)
 - Gummatous frambeside
- 102.5 Gangosa
 - Rhinopharyngitis mutilans
- 102.6 Bone and joint lesions
 - Goundou of yaws (late)
 - Gumma, bone of yaws (late)
 - Gummatous osteitis or periostitis of yaws (late)
 - Hydrarthrosis of yaws (early) (late)
 - Osteitis of yaws (early) (late)
 - Periostitis (hypertrophic) of yaws (early) (late)
- 102.7 Other manifestations
 - Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
 - Mucosal yaws
- 102.8 Latent yaws
 - Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology
- 102.9 Yaws, unspecified

103	Pinta
-----	-------

- 103.0 Primary lesions
 - Chancre (primary) of pinta [carate]
 - Papule (primary) of pinta [carate]
 - Pintid of pinta [carate]
- 103.1 Intermediate lesions
 - Erythematous plaques of pinta [carate]
 - Hyperchromic lesions of pinta [carate]
 - Hyperkeratosis of pinta [carate]
- 103.2 Late lesions
 - Cardiovascular lesions of pinta [carate]
 - Skin lesions of pinta [carate]:
 - achromic of pinta [carate]
 - cicatricial of pinta [carate]
 - dyschromic of pinta [carate]
 - Vitiligo of pinta [carate]
- 103.3 Mixed lesions
 - Achromic and hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]
- 103.9 Pinta, unspecified

104 Other spirochetal infection

104.0 Nonvenereal endemic syphilis
 Bejel
 Njovera

104.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
Excludes: relapsing fever (087.0-087.9)
 syphilis (090.0-097.9)

104.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

MYCOSES (110-118)

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
 arthropathy (711.6)
 meningitis (321.0-321.1)
 otitis externa (380.15)

Excludes: infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces,
 Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039.0-039.9)

110 Dermatophytosis

Includes: infection by species of Epidermophyton, Microsporum, and Trichophyton
 tinea, any type except those in 111

110.0 Of scalp and beard
 Kerion
 Sycosis, mycotic
 Trichophytic tinea [black dot tinea], scalp

110.1 Of nail
 Dermatophytic onychia
 Onychomycosis
 Tinea unguium

110.2 Of hand
 Tinea manuum

110.3 Of groin and perianal area
 Dhobie itch
 Eczema marginatum
 Tinea cruris

110.4 Of foot
 Athlete's foot
 Tinea pedis

110.5 Of the body
 Herpes circinatus
 Tinea imbricata [Tokelau]

110.6 Deep seated dermatophytosis
 Granuloma trichophyticum
 Majocchi's granuloma

110.8 Of other specified sites

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 110.9 Of unspecified site
 - Favus NOS
 - Microsporic tinea NOS
 - Ringworm NOS

111 Dermatomycosis, other and unspecified

- 111.0 Pityriasis versicolor
 - Infection by Malassezia [Pityrosporum] furfur
 - Tinea flava
 - Tinea versicolor
- 111.1 Tinea nigra
 - Infection by Cladosporium species
 - Keratomycosis nigricans
 - Microsporiasis nigra
 - Pityriasis nigra
 - Tinea palmaris nigra
- 111.2 Tinea blanca
 - Infection by Trichosporon (beigelii) cutaneum
 - White piedra
- 111.3 Black piedra
 - Infection by Piedraia hortai
- 111.8 Other specified dermatomycoses
- 111.9 Dermatomycosis, unspecified

112 Candidiasis

Includes: infection by Candida species
moniliasis

Excludes: neonatal monilial infection (771.7)

- 112.0 Of mouth
 - Thrush (oral)
- 112.1 Of vulva and vagina
 - Candidal vulvovaginitis
 - Monilial vulvovaginitis
- 112.2 Of other urogenital sites
 - Candidal balanitis
- 112.3 Of skin and nails
 - Candidal intertrigo
 - Candidal onychia
 - Candidal perionyxis [paronychia]
- 112.4 Of lung
 - Candidal pneumonia
- 112.5 Disseminated
 - Systemic candidiasis
- 112.8 Of other specified sites

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 112.81 Candidal endocarditis
- 112.82 Candidal otitis externa
Otomycosis in moniliasis
- 112.83 Candidal meningitis
- 112.84 Candidal esophagitis
- 112.85 Candidal enteritis
- 112.89 Other
- 112.9 Of unspecified site

114 Coccidioidomycosis

Includes: infection by *Coccidioides* (immitis)
Posada-Wernicke disease

- 114.0 Primary coccidioidomycosis (pulmonary)
Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
Coccidioidomycotic pneumonitis
Desert rheumatism
Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
San Joaquin Valley fever
- 114.1 Primary extrapulmonary coccidioidomycosis
Chancriform syndrome
Primary cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
- 114.2 Coccidioidal meningitis
- 114.3 Other forms of progressive coccidioidomycosis
Coccidioidal granuloma
Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
- 114.4 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
- 114.5 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
- 114.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

115 Histoplasmosis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 115:

- 0 without mention of manifestation
- 1 meningitis
- 2 retinitis
- 3 pericarditis
- 4 endocarditis
- 5 pneumonia
- 9 other
- 115.0 Infection by *Histoplasma capsulatum*
American histoplasmosis
Darling's disease
Reticuloendothelial cytomycosis
Small form histoplasmosis
- 115.1 Infection by *Histoplasma duboisii*

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

African histoplasmosis
Large form histoplasmosis

115.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified
Histoplasmosis NOS

116	Blastomycotic infection
-----	-------------------------

116.0 Blastomycosis
Blastomycotic dermatitis
Chicago disease
Cutaneous blastomycosis
Disseminated blastomycosis
Gilchrist's disease
Infection by *Blastomyces* [*Ajellomyces*] dermatidis
North American blastomycosis
Primary pulmonary blastomycosis

116.1 Paracoccidioidomycosis
Brazilian blastomycosis
Infection by *Paracoccidioides* [*Blastomyces*] brasiliensis
Lutz-Splendore-Almeida disease
Mucocutaneous-lymphangitic paracoccidioidomycosis
Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
South American blastomycosis
Visceral paracoccidioidomycosis

116.2 Lobomycosis
Infections by *Loboa* [*Blastomyces*] *loboi*
Keloidal blastomycosis
Lobo's disease

117	Other mycoses
-----	---------------

117.0 Rhinosporidiosis
Infection by *Rhinosporidium seeberi*

117.1 Sporotrichosis
Cutaneous sporotrichosis
Disseminated sporotrichosis
Infection by *Sporothrix* [*Sporotrichum*] *schenckii*
Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
Pulmonary sporotrichosis
Sporotrichosis of the bones

117.2 Chromoblastomycosis
Chromomycosis
Infection by *Cladosporidium carrionii*, *Fonsecaea compactum*, *Fonsecaea pedrosoi*, *Phialophora verrucosa*

117.3 Aspergillosis
Infection by *Aspergillus* species, mainly *A. fumigatus*, *A. flavus* group, *A. terreus* group

117.4 Mycotic mycetomas
Infection by various genera and species of *Ascomycetes* and *Deuteromycetes*, such as *Acremonium* [*Cephalosporium*] *falciforme*, *Neotestudina*

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

rosatii, *Madurella grisea*, *Madurella mycetomii*, *Pyrenochaeta romeroi*,
Zopfia [*Leptosphaeria*] *senegalensis*

Madura foot, mycotic
 Maduromycosis, mycotic

Excludes: actinomycotic mycetomas (039.0-039.9)

- 117.5 Cryptococcosis
 - Busse-Buschke's disease
 - European cryptococcosis
 - Infection by *Cryptococcus neoformans*
 - Pulmonary cryptococcosis
 - Systemic cryptococcosis
 - Torula

- 117.6 Allescheriosis [Petriellidosis]
 - Infections by *Allescheria* [*Petriellidium*] *boydii* [*Monosporium apiospermum*]

Excludes: mycotic mycetoma (117.4)

- 117.7 Zygomycosis [Phycomycosis or Mucormycosis]
 - Infection by species of *Absidia*, *Basidiobolus*, *Conidiobolus*, *Cunninghamella*,
Entomophthora, *Mucor*, *Rhizopus*, *Saksenaea*

- 117.8 Infection by dematiaceous fungi [Phaeohyphomycosis]
 - Infection by dematiaceous fungi, such as *Cladosporium trichoides* [bantianum],
Dreschlera hawaiiensis, *Phialophora gougerotii*, *Phialophora jeanselmi*

- 117.9 Other and unspecified mycoses

118 Opportunistic mycoses
 Infection of skin, subcutaneous tissues, and/or organs by a wide variety of fungi generally considered to be pathogenic to compromised hosts only (e.g., infection by species of *Alternaria*, *Dreschlera*, *Fusarium*)

HELMINTHIASES (120-129)

120 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]

- 120.0 *Schistosoma haematobium*
 Vesical schistosomiasis NOS
- 120.1 *Schistosoma mansoni*
 Intestinal schistosomiasis NOS
- 120.2 *Schistosoma japonicum*
 Asiatic schistosomiasis NOS
 Katayama disease or fever
- 120.3 Cutaneous
 - Cercarial dermatitis
 - Infection by cercariae of *Schistosoma*
 - Schistosome dermatitis
 - Swimmers' itch
- 120.8 Other specified schistosomiasis
 - Infection by *Schistosoma*:
 bovis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

intercalatum
mattheii
Infection by Schistosoma spindale
Schistosomiasis chestermani

120.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified
Blood flukes NOS
Hemic distomiasis

121	Other trematode infections
-----	----------------------------

121.0 Opisthorchiasis
Infection by:
cat liver fluke
Opisthorchis (felineus) (tenuicollis) (viverrini)

121.1 Clonorchiasis
Biliary cirrhosis due to clonorchiasis
Chinese liver fluke disease
Hepatic distomiasis due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease

121.2 Paragonimiasis
Infection by Paragonimus
Lung fluke disease (oriental)
Pulmonary distomiasis

121.3 Fascioliasis
Infection by Fasciola:
gigantica
hepatica
Liver flukes NOS
Sheep liver fluke infection

121.4 Fasciolopsiasis
Infection by Fasciolopsis (buski)
Intestinal distomiasis

121.5 Metagonimiasis
Infection by Metagonimus yokogawai

121.6 Heterophyiasis
Infection by:
Heterophyes heterophyes
Stellantchasmus falcatus

121.8 Other specified trematode infections
Infection by:
Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Echinostoma ilocanum
Gastrodiscoides hominis

121.9 Trematode infection, unspecified
Distomiasis NOS
Fluke disease NOS

122	Echinococcosis
-----	----------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Includes: echinococcosis
 hydatid disease
 hydatidosis
- 122.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
 - 122.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
 - 122.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
 - 122.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
 - 122.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
 - 122.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
 - 122.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
 - 122.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
 - 122.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
 - 122.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

123	Other cestode infection
-----	-------------------------

- 123.0 Taenia solium infection, intestinal form
 Pork tapeworm (adult) (infection)
- 123.1 Cysticercosis
 Cysticerciasis
 Infection by *Cysticercus cellulosae* [larval form of *Taenia solium*]
- 123.2 Taenia saginata infection
 Beef tapeworm (infection)
 Infection by *Taeniarhynchus saginatus*
- 123.3 Taeniasis, unspecified
- 123.4 Diphyllbothriasis, intestinal
 Diphyllbothrium (adult) (*latum*) (*pacificum*) infection
 Fish tapeworm (infection)
- 123.5 Sparganosis [larval diphyllbothriasis]
 Infection by:
 Diphyllbothrium larvae
 Sparganum (*mansoni*) (*proliferum*)
 Spirometra larvae
- 123.6 Hymenolepiasis
 Dwarf tapeworm (infection)
 Hymenolepis (*diminuta*) (*nana*) infection
 Rat tapeworm (infection)
- 123.8 Other specified cestode infection
 Diplogonoporus (*grandis*) infection
 Dipylidium (*caninum*) infection
 Dog tapeworm (infection)
- 123.9 Cestode infection, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Tapeworm (infection) NOS

124	Trichinosis
	Trichinella spiralis infection
	Trichinellosis
	Trichiniasis
125	Filarial infection and dracontiasis
125.0	Bancroftian filariasis
	Chyluria due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Elephantiasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Infection due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Lymphadenitis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Lymphangitis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
	Wuchereriosis
125.1	Malayan filariasis
	Brugia filariasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Chyluria due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Elephantiasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Infection due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Lymphadenitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	Lymphangitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
125.2	Loiasis
	Eyeworm disease of Africa
	Loa loa infection
125.3	Onchocerciasis
	Onchocerca volvulus infection
	Onchocercosis
125.4	Dipetalonemiasis
	Infection by:
	Acanthocheilonema perstans
	Dipetalonema perstans
125.5	Mansonella ozzardi infection
	Filariasis ozzardi
125.6	Other specified filariasis
	Dirofilaria infection
	Infection by:
	Acanthocheilonema streptocerca
	Dipetalonema streptocerca
125.7	Dracontiasis
	Guinea-worm infection
	Infection by Dracunculus medinensis
125.9	Unspecified filariasis
126	Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis
	Includes: cutaneous larva migrans due to Ancylostoma
	hookworm (disease) (infection)
	uncinariasis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 126.0 Ancylostoma duodenale
- 126.1 Necator americanus
- 126.2 Ancylostoma braziliense
- 126.3 Ancylostoma ceylanicum
- 126.8 Other specified Ancylostoma
- 126.9 Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis, unspecified
 - Creeping eruption NOS
 - Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

127	Other intestinal helminthiasis
-----	--------------------------------

- 127.0 Ascariasis
 - Ascaridiasis
 - Infection by Ascaris lumbricoides
 - Roundworm infection
- 127.1 Anisakiasis
 - Infection by Anisakis larva
- 127.2 Strongyloidiasis
 - Infection by Strongyloides stercoralis

Excludes: trichostrongyliasis (127.6)
- 127.3 Trichuriasis
 - Infection by Trichuris trichiuria
 - Trichocephaliasis
 - Whipworm (disease) (infection)
- 127.4 Enterobiasis
 - Infection by Enterobius vermicularis
 - Oxyuriasis
 - Oxyuris vermicularis infection
 - Pinworm (disease) (infection)
 - Threadworm infection
- 127.5 Capillariasis
 - Infection by Capillaria philippinensis

Excludes: infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)
- 127.6 Trichostrongyliasis
 - Infection by Trichostrongylus species
- 127.7 Other specified intestinal helminthiasis
 - Infection by:
 - Oesophagostomum apiostomum and related species
 - Ternidens diminutus
 - other specified intestinal helminth
 - Physalopteriasis
- 127.8 Mixed intestinal helminthiasis
 - Infection by intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories
 - 120.0-127.7
 - Mixed helminthiasis NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

127.9 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

128 Other and unspecified helminthiasis

128.0 Toxocariasis

Larva migrans visceralis
Toxocara (canis) (cati) infection
Visceral larva migrans syndrome

128.1 Gnathostomiasis

Infection by Gnathostoma spinigerum and related species

128.8 Other specified helminthiasis

Infection by:
Angiostrongylus cantonensis
Capillaria hepatica
other specified helminth

128.9 Helminth infection, unspecified

Helminthiasis NOS
Worms NOS

129 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)

130 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection by toxoplasma gondii
toxoplasmosis (acquired)

Excludes: congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)

130.0 Meningoencephalitis due to toxoplasmosis
Encephalitis due to acquired toxoplasmosis

130.1 Conjunctivitis due to toxoplasmosis

130.2 Chorioretinitis due to toxoplasmosis
Focal retinochoroiditis due to acquired toxoplasmosis

130.3 Myocarditis due to toxoplasmosis

130.4 Pneumonitis due to toxoplasmosis

130.5 Hepatitis due to toxoplasmosis

130.7 Toxoplasmosis of other specified sites

130.8 Multisystemic disseminated toxoplasmosis
Toxoplasmosis of multiple sites

130.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

131 Trichomoniasis

Includes: infection due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

131.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

131.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
Fluor (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)
Leukorrhoea (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

131.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
Vaginitis, trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

131.02 Trichomonal urethritis

131.03 Trichomonal prostatitis

131.09 Other

131.8 Other specified sites
intestinal (007.3)

Excludes:

131.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

132 Pediculosis and phthirus infestation

132.0 Pediculus capitis [head louse]

132.1 Pediculus corporis [body louse]

132.2 Phthirus pubis [pubic louse]
Pediculus pubis

132.3 Mixed infestation
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories 132.0-132.2

132.9 Pediculosis, unspecified

133 Acariasis

133.0 Scabies
Infestation by Sarcoptes scabiei
Norwegian scabies
Sarcoptic itch

133.8 Other acariasis
Chiggers
Infestation by:
Demodex folliculorum
Trombicula

133.9 Acariasis, unspecified
Infestation by mites NOS

134 Other infestation

134.0 Myiasis
Infestation by:
Dermatobia (hominis)
fly larvae
Gasterophilus (intestinalis)
maggots
Oestrus ovis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 134.1 Other arthropod infestation
 - Infestation by:
 - chigoe
 - sand flea
 - Tunga penetrans
 - Jigger disease
 - Scarabiasis
 - Tungiasis
- 134.2 Hirudiniasis
 - Hirudiniasis (external) (internal)
 - Leeches (aquatic) (land)
- 134.8 Other specified infestations
- 134.9 Infestation, unspecified
 - Infestation (skin) NOS
 - Skin parasites NOS

135 Sarcoidosis

- Besnier-Boeck-Schaumann disease
- Lupoid (miliary) of Boeck
- Lupus pernio (Besnier)
- Lymphogranulomatosis, benign (Schaumann's)
- Sarcoid (any site):
 - NOS
 - Boeck
 - Darier-Roussy
- Uveoparotid fever

136 Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

- 136.0 Ainhum
 - Dactyololysis spontanea
- 136.1 Behçet's syndrome
- 136.2 Specific infections by free-living amebae
 - Meningoencephalitis due to Naegleria
- 136.3 Pneumocystosis
 - Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
- 136.4 Psorospermiasis
- 136.5 Sarcosporidiosis
 - Infection by Sarcocystis lindemanni
- 136.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
 - Candiru infestation
- 136.9 Unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
 - Infectious disease NOS
 - Parasitic disease NOS

LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 Late effects of tuberculosis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 010-018 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those specified as such, as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive tuberculosis, without evidence of active disease.

137.0 Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis

137.1 Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis

137.2 Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis

137.3 Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints

137.4 Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

138 Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 045 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive poliomyelitis, without evidence of active disease.

139 Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to categories 001-009, 020-041, 046-136 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such; they also include sequela of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

139.0 Late effects of viral encephalitis
Late effects of conditions classifiable to 049.8-049.9, 062-064

139.1 Late effects of trachoma
Late effects of conditions classifiable to 076

139.8 Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

2. NEOPLASMS (140-239)

1. Content:

This chapter contains the following broad groups:

- 140-195 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 196-198 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be secondary, of specified sites
- 199 Malignant neoplasms, without specification of site
- 200-208 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 210-229 Benign neoplasms
- 230-234 Carcinoma in situ
- 235-238 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior [see Note, at beginning of section 235-238]
- 239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

2. Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether or not functionally active. An additional code from Chapter 3 may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, e.g.:

catecholamine-producing malignant pheochromocytoma of adrenal:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

code 194.0, additional code 255.6
 basophil adenoma of pituitary with Cushing's syndrome:
 code 227.3, additional code 255.0

3. Morphology [Histology]

For those wishing to identify the histological type of neoplasms, a comprehensive coded nomenclature, which comprises the morphology rubrics of the ICD-Oncology, is given after the E-code chapter.

4. Malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

Categories 140-195 are for the classification of primary malignant neoplasms according to their point of origin. A malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more subcategories within a three-digit rubric and whose point of origin cannot be determined should be classified to the subcategory .8 "Other." For example, "carcinoma involving tip and ventral surface of tongue" should be assigned to 141.8. On the other hand, "carcinoma of tip of tongue, extending to involve the ventral surface" should be coded to 141.2, as the point of origin, the tip, is known. Three subcategories (149.8, 159.8, 165.8) have been provided for malignant neoplasms that overlap the boundaries of three-digit rubrics within certain systems. Overlapping malignant neoplasms that cannot be classified as indicated above should be assigned to the appropriate subdivision of category 195 (Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites).

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.0)

140	Malignant neoplasm of lip
-----	---------------------------

Excludes: skin of lip (173.0)

140.0 Upper lip, vermilion border
 Upper lip:
 NOS
 external
 lipstick area

140.1 Lower lip, vermilion border
 Lower lip:
 NOS
 external
 lipstick area

140.3 Upper lip, inner aspect
 Upper lip:
 buccal aspect
 frenulum
 mucosa
 oral aspect

140.4 Lower lip, inner aspect
 Lower lip:
 buccal aspect
 frenulum
 mucosa
 oral aspect

140.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect
 Lip, not specified whether upper or lower:
 buccal aspect
 frenulum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

mucosa
oral aspect

- 140.6 Commissure of lip
Labial commissure
- 140.8 Other sites of lip
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of lip whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 140.9 Lip, unspecified, vermilion border
Lip, not specified as upper or lower:
NOS
external
lipstick area

141	Malignant neoplasm of tongue
-----	------------------------------

- 141.0 Base of tongue
Dorsal surface of base of tongue
Fixed part of tongue NOS
- 141.1 Dorsal surface of tongue
Anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
Dorsal tongue NOS
Midline of tongue
Excludes: dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)
- 141.2 Tip and lateral border of tongue
- 141.3 Ventral surface of tongue
Anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Frenulum linguae
- 141.4 Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
Mobile part of tongue NOS
- 141.5 Junctional zone
Border of tongue at junction of fixed and mobile parts at insertion of anterior tonsillar pillar
- 141.6 Lingual tonsil
- 141.8 Other sites of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of tongue whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 141.9 Tongue, unspecified
Tongue NOS

142	Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands
-----	---

- Includes:** salivary ducts
- Excludes:** malignant neoplasm of minor salivary glands:
NOS (145.9)
buccal mucosa (145.0)
soft palate (145.3)
tongue (141.0-141.9)
tonsil, palatine (146.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 142.0 Parotid gland
- 142.1 Submandibular gland
Submaxillary gland
- 142.2 Sublingual gland
- 142.8 Other major salivary glands
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of salivary glands and ducts whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 142.9 Salivary gland, unspecified
Salivary gland (major) NOS

143 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes: alveolar (ridge) mucosa
gingiva (alveolar) (marginal)
interdental papillae

Excludes: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.0-170.1)

- 143.0 Upper gum
- 143.1 Lower gum
- 143.8 Other sites of gum
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gum whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 143.9 Gum, unspecified

144 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

- 144.0 Anterior portion
Anterior to the premolar-canine junction
- 144.1 Lateral portion
- 144.8 Other sites of floor of mouth
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of floor of mouth whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 144.9 Floor of mouth, part unspecified

145 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Excludes: mucosa of lips (140.0-140.9)

- 145.0 Cheek mucosa
Buccal mucosa
Cheek, inner aspect
- 145.1 Vestibule of mouth
Buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Labial sulcus (upper) (lower)
- 145.2 Hard palate
- 145.3 Soft palate

Excludes: nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (147.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 145.4 Uvula
- 145.5 Palate, unspecified
 - Junction of hard and soft palate
 - Roof of mouth
- 145.6 Retromolar area
- 145.8 Other specified parts of mouth
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of mouth whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 145.9 Mouth, unspecified
 - Buccal cavity NOS
 - Minor salivary gland, unspecified site
 - Oral cavity NOS

146 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

- 146.0 Tonsil
 - Tonsil:
 - NOS
 - faucial
 - palatine

Excludes: lingual tonsil (141.6)
pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)
- 146.1 Tonsillar fossa
- 146.2 Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior)
 - Faucial pillar
 - Glossopalatine fold
 - Palatoglossal arch
 - Palatopharyngeal arch
- 146.3 Vallecula
 - Anterior and medial surface of the pharyngoepiglottic fold
- 146.4 Anterior aspect of epiglottis
 - Epiglottis, free border [margin]
 - Glossoepiglottic fold(s)

Excludes: epiglottis:
NOS (161.1)
suprahyoid portion (161.1)
- 146.5 Junctional region
 - Junction of the free margin of the epiglottis, the aryepiglottic fold, and the pharyngoepiglottic fold
- 146.6 Lateral wall of oropharynx
- 146.7 Posterior wall of oropharynx
- 146.8 Other specified sites of oropharynx
 - Branchial cleft
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of oropharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

147 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

- 147.0 Superior wall
Roof of nasopharynx
- 147.1 Posterior wall
Adenoid
Pharyngeal tonsil
- 147.2 Lateral wall
Fossa of Rosenmüller
Opening of auditory tube
Pharyngeal recess
- 147.3 Anterior wall
Floor of nasopharynx
Nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate
Posterior margin of nasal septum and choanae
- 147.8 Other specified sites of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasopharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 147.9 Nasopharynx, unspecified
Nasopharyngeal wall NOS

148 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

- 148.0 Postcricoid region
- 148.1 Pyriform sinus
Pyriform fossa
- 148.2 Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
NOS
marginal zone
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (161.1)
- 148.3 Posterior hypopharyngeal wall
- 148.8 Other specified sites of hypopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of hypopharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 148.9 Hypopharynx, unspecified
Hypopharyngeal wall NOS
Hypopharynx NOS

149 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

- 149.0 Pharynx, unspecified
- 149.1 Waldeyer's ring
- 149.8 Other
Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 140-148

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (145.8)
 149.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (230.1-230.9)

150 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

150.0 Cervical esophagus

150.1 Thoracic esophagus

150.2 Abdominal esophagus

Excludes: adenocarcinoma (151.0)
 cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)

150.3 Upper third of esophagus
 Proximal third of esophagus

150.4 Middle third of esophagus

150.5 Lower third of esophagus
 Distal third of esophagus

Excludes: adenocarcinoma (151.0)
 cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)

150.8 Other specified part
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of esophagus whose
 point of origin cannot be determined

150.9 Esophagus, unspecified

151 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

151.0 Cardia
 Cardiac orifice
 Cardio-esophageal junction

Excludes: squamous cell carcinoma (150.2, 150.5)

151.1 Pylorus
 Prepylorus
 Pyloric canal

151.2 Pyloric antrum
 Antrum of stomach NOS

151.3 Fundus of stomach

151.4 Body of stomach

151.5 Lesser curvature, unspecified
 Lesser curvature, not classifiable to 151.1-151.4

151.6 Greater curvature, unspecified
 Greater curvature, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 151.8 Other specified sites of stomach
 - Anterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
 - Posterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of stomach whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 151.9 Stomach, unspecified
 - Carcinoma ventriculi
 - Gastric cancer

152	Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum
-----	---

- 152.0 Duodenum
- 152.1 Jejunum
- 152.2 Ileum
 - Excludes:** ileocecal valve (153.4)
- 152.3 Meckel's diverticulum
- 152.8 Other specified sites of small intestine
 - Duodenojejunal junction
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of small intestine whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 152.9 Small intestine, unspecified

153	Malignant neoplasm of colon
-----	-----------------------------

- 153.0 Hepatic flexure
- 153.1 Transverse colon
- 153.2 Descending colon
 - Left colon
- 153.3 Sigmoid colon
 - Sigmoid (flexure)
 - Excludes:** rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
- 153.4 Cecum
 - Ileocecal valve
- 153.5 Appendix
- 153.6 Ascending colon
 - Right colon
- 153.7 Splenic flexure
- 153.8 Other specified sites of large intestine
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of colon whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - Excludes:** ileocecal valve (153.4)
 - rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
- 153.9 Colon, unspecified
 - Large intestine NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

154 Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

154.0 Rectosigmoid junction
 Colon with rectum
 Rectosigmoid (colon)

154.1 Rectum
 Rectal ampulla

154.2 Anal canal
 Anal sphincter

Excludes: skin of anus (172.5, 173.5)

154.3 Anus, unspecified
 anus:

Excludes: margin (172.5, 173.5)
 skin (172.5, 173.5)
 perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)

154.8 Other
 Anorectum
 Cloacogenic zone
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus whose point of origin cannot be determined

155 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

155.0 Liver, primary
 Carcinoma:
 liver, specified as primary
 hepatocellular
 liver cell
 Hepatoblastoma

155.1 Intrahepatic bile ducts
 Canaliculi biliferi
 Interlobular:
 bile ducts
 biliary canals
 Intrahepatic:
 biliary passages
 canaliculi
 gall duct

Excludes: hepatic duct (156.1)

155.2 Liver, not specified as primary or secondary

156 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts

156.0 Gallbladder

156.1 Extrahepatic bile ducts
 Biliary duct or passage
 NOS
 Common bile duct
 Cystic duct
 Hepatic duct

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Sphincter of Oddi

- 156.2 Ampulla of Vater
- 156.8 Other specified sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 156.9 Biliary tract, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts

157 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

- 157.0 Head of pancreas
- 157.1 Body of pancreas
- 157.2 Tail of pancreas
- 157.3 Pancreatic duct
Duct of:
Santorini
Wirsung
- 157.4 Islets of Langerhans
Islets of Langerhans, any part of pancreas
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- 157.8 Other specified sites of pancreas
Ectopic pancreatic tissue
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pancreas whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 157.9 Pancreas, part unspecified

158 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

- 158.0 Retroperitoneum
Periadrenal tissue
Perinephric tissue
Perirenal tissue
Retrocecal tissue
- 158.8 Specified parts of peritoneum
Cul-de-sac (of Douglas)
Mesentery
Mesocolon
Omentum
Peritoneum:
parietal
pelvic
Rectouterine pouch
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 158.9 Peritoneum, unspecified

159 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

peritoneum	
159.0	Intestinal tract, part unspecified Intestine NOS
159.1	Spleen, not elsewhere classified Angiosarcoma of spleen Fibrosarcoma of spleen
Excludes:	Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9) lymphosarcoma (200.1) reticulosarcoma (200.0)
159.8	Other sites of digestive system and intra-abdominal organs Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 150-158
Excludes:	anus and rectum (154.8) cardio-esophageal junction (151.0) colon and rectum (154.0)
159.9	Ill-defined Alimentary canal or tract NOS Gastrointestinal tract NOS
Excludes:	abdominal NOS (195.2) intra-abdominal NOS (195.2)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (231.0-231.9)

160	Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
160.0	Nasal cavities Cartilage of nose Conchae, nasal Internal nose Septum of nose Vestibule of nose
Excludes:	nasal bone (170.0) nose NOS (195.0) olfactory bulb (192.0) posterior margin of septum and choanae (147.3) skin of nose (172.3, 173.3) turbinates (170.0)
160.1	Auditory tube, middle ear, and mastoid air cells Antrum tympanicum Eustachian tube Tympanic cavity
Excludes:	auditory canal (external) (172.2, 173.2) bone of ear (meatus) (170.0) cartilage of ear (171.0) ear (external) (skin) (172.2, 173.2)
160.2	Maxillary sinus Antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 160.3 Ethmoidal sinus
- 160.4 Frontal sinus
- 160.5 Sphenoidal sinus
- 160.8 Other
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 160.9 Accessory sinus, unspecified

161	Malignant neoplasm of larynx
-----	------------------------------

- 161.0 Glottis
 - Intrinsic larynx
 - Laryngeal commissure (anterior) (posterior)
 - True vocal cord
 - Vocal cord NOS
- 161.1 Supraglottis
 - Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
 - Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
 - Extrinsic larynx
 - False vocal cords
 - Posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
 - Ventricular bands
- Excludes:
- anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4)
- aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 - NOS (148.2)
 - hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)
 - marginal zone (148.2)
- 161.2 Subglottis
- 161.3 Laryngeal cartilages
 - Cartilage:
 - arytenoid
 - cricoid
 - cuneiform
 - thyroid
- 161.8 Other specified sites of larynx
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of larynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 161.9 Larynx, unspecified

162	Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus, and lung
-----	---

- 162.0 Trachea
 - Cartilage of trachea
 - Mucosa of trachea
- 162.2 Main bronchus
 - Carina
 - Hilus of lung

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 162.3 Upper lobe, bronchus or lung
- 162.4 Middle lobe, bronchus or lung
- 162.5 Lower lobe, bronchus or lung
- 162.8 Other parts of bronchus or lung
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bronchus or lung
whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 162.9 Bronchus and lung, unspecified

163 Malignant neoplasm of pleura

- 163.0 Parietal pleura
- 163.1 Visceral pleura
- 163.8 Other specified sites of pleura
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pleura whose point of
origin cannot be determined
- 163.9 Pleura, unspecified

164 Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart, and mediastinum

- 164.0 Thymus
- 164.1 Heart
 - Endocardium
 - Epicardium
 - Myocardium
 - Pericardium
- Excludes:** great vessels (171.4)
- 164.2 Anterior mediastinum
- 164.3 Posterior mediastinum
- 164.8 Other
Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of thymus, heart, and
mediastinum whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 164.9 Mediastinum, part unspecified

165 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

- 165.0 Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
- 165.8 Other
Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs whose point of
origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 160-164
- 165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system
 - Respiratory tract NOS
- Excludes:** intrathoracic NOS (195.1)
thoracic NOS (195.1)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN, AND BREAST (170-176)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ:
breast (233.0)
skin (232.0-232.9)

170 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Includes: cartilage (articular) (joint)
periosteum

Excludes: bone marrow NOS (202.9)
cartilage:
ear (171.0)
eyelid (171.0)
larynx (161.3)
nose (160.0)
synovia (171.0-171.9)

170.0 Bones of skull and face, except mandible

Bone:
ethmoid
frontal
malar
nasal
occipital
orbital
parietal
sphenoid
temporal
zygomatic
Maxilla (superior)
Turbinate
Upper jaw bone
Vomer

Excludes: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic:
maxilla, maxillary (sinus) (160.2)
upper jaw bone (143.0)
jaw bone (lower) (170.1)

170.1 Mandible

Inferior maxilla
Jaw bone NOS
Lower jaw bone

Excludes: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic:
jaw bone NOS (143.9)
lower (143.1)
upper jaw bone (170.0)

170.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx

Spinal column
Spine
Vertebra

Excludes: sacrum and coccyx (170.6)

170.3 Ribs, sternum, and clavicle

Costal cartilage
Costovertebral joint

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Xiphoid process

170.4 Scapula and long bones of upper limb

Acromion
Bones NOS of upper limb
Humerus
Radius
Ulna

170.5 Short bones of upper limb

Carpal
Cuneiform, wrist
Metacarpal
Navicular, of hand
Phalanges of hand
Pisiform
Scaphoid (of hand)
Semilunar or lunate
Trapezium
Trapezoid
Unciform

170.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx

Coccygeal vertebra
Ilium
Ischium
Pubic bone
Sacral vertebra

170.7 Long bones of lower limb

Bones NOS of lower limb
Femur
Fibula
Tibia

170.8 Short bones of lower limb

Astragalus [talus]
Calcaneus
Cuboid
Cuneiform, ankle
Metatarsal
Navicular (of ankle)
Patella
Phalanges of foot
Tarsal

170.9 Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified

171	Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
-----	--

Includes: blood vessel
bursa
fascia
fat
ligament, except uterine
muscle
peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
synovia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- tendon (sheath)
- Excludes:** cartilage (of):
 - articular (170.0-170.9)
 - larynx (161.3)
 - nose (160.0)
- connective tissue:
 - breast (174.0-175.9)
 - internal organs-code to malignant neoplasm of the site [e.g., leiomyosarcoma of stomach, 151.9]
 - heart (164.1)
 - uterine ligament (183.4)
- 171.0 Head, face, and neck
 - Cartilage of:
 - ear
 - eyelid
- 171.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
 - Arm
 - Finger
 - Forearm
 - Hand
- 171.3 Lower limb, including hip
 - Foot
 - Leg
 - Popliteal space
 - Thigh
 - Toe
- 171.4 Thorax
 - Axilla
 - Diaphragm
 - Great vessels
- Excludes:** heart (164.1)
 - mediastinum (164.2-164.9)
 - thymus (164.0)
- 171.5 Abdomen
 - Abdominal wall
 - Hypochondrium
- Excludes:** peritoneum (158.8)
 - retroperitoneum (158.0)
- 171.6 Pelvis
 - Buttock
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region
 - Perineum
- Excludes:** pelvic peritoneum (158.8)
 - retroperitoneum (158.0)
 - uterine ligament, any (183.3-183.5)
- 171.7 Trunk, unspecified
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
- 171.8 Other specified sites of connective and other soft tissue

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of connective tissue
whose point of origin cannot be determined

171.9 Connective and other soft tissue, site unspecified

172	Malignant melanoma of skin
-----	----------------------------

Includes: melanocarcinoma
 melanoma (skin) NOS
Excludes: skin of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9)
 sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

172.0 Lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)

172.1 Eyelid, including canthus

172.2 Ear and external auditory canal

Auricle (ear)
Auricular canal, external
External [acoustic] meatus
Pinna

172.3 Other and unspecified parts of face

Cheek (external)
Chin
Eyebrow
Forehead
Nose, external
Temple

172.4 Scalp and neck

172.5 Trunk, except scrotum

Axilla
Breast
Buttock
Groin
Perianal skin
Perineum
Umbilicus

Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
 anus NOS (154.3)
 scrotum (187.7)

172.6 Upper limb, including shoulder

Arm
Finger
Forearm
Hand

172.7 Lower limb, including hip

Ankle
Foot
Heel
Knee
Leg
Popliteal area
Thigh

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Toe

- 172.8 Other specified sites of skin
Malignant melanoma of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 172.9 Melanoma of skin, site unspecified

173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

- Includes:** malignant neoplasm of:
sebaceous glands
sudoriferous, sudoriparous glands
sweat glands
- Excludes:** Kaposi's sarcoma (176.0-176.9)
malignant melanoma of skin (172.0-172.9)
skin of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9)

- 173.0 Skin of lip
Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)

- 173.1 Eyelid, including canthus
Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (171.0)

- 173.2 Skin of ear and external auditory canal
Auricle (ear)
Auricular canal, external
External meatus
Pinna
Excludes: cartilage of ear (171.0)

- 173.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
Cheek, external
Chin
Eyebrow
Forehead
Nose, external
Temple

- 173.4 Scalp and skin of neck

- 173.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
Axillary fold
Perianal skin
Skin of:
abdominal wall
anus
back
breast
buttock
chest wall
groin
perineum
Umbilicus
Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
anus NOS (154.3)
skin of scrotum (187.7)

- 173.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Arm
Finger
Forearm
Hand

173.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip

Ankle
Foot
Heel
Knee
Leg
Popliteal area
Thigh
Toe

173.8 Other specified sites of skin

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined

173.9 Skin, site unspecified

174 Malignant neoplasm of female breast

Includes: breast (female)
connective tissue
soft parts

Paget's disease of:

breast
nipple

Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)

174.0 Nipple and areola

174.1 Central portion

174.2 Upper-inner quadrant

174.3 Lower-inner quadrant

174.4 Upper-outer quadrant

174.5 Lower-outer quadrant

174.6 Axillary tail

174.8 Other specified sites of female breast

Ectopic sites
Inner breast
Lower breast
Midline of breast
Outer breast
Upper breast

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of breast whose point of origin cannot be determined

174.9 Breast (female), unspecified

175 Malignant neoplasm of male breast

Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 175.0 Nipple and areola
- 175.9 Other and unspecified sites of male breast
Ectopic breast tissue, male

176	Kaposi's sarcoma
-----	------------------

- 176.0 Skin
- 176.1 Soft tissue
 - Includes: blood vessel
 - connective tissue
 - fascia
 - ligament
 - lymphatic(s) NEC
 - muscle
 - Excludes: lymph glands and nodes (176.5)
- 176.2 Palate
- 176.3 Gastrointestinal sites
- 176.4 Lung
- 176.5 Lymph nodes
- 176.8 Other specified sites
 - Includes: oral cavity NEC
- 176.9 Unspecified
Viscera NOS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.1-233.9)

179	Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified
180	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

- Includes: invasive malignancy [carcinoma]
- Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.1)
- 180.0 Endocervix
 - Cervical canal NOS
 - Endocervical canal
 - Endocervical gland
- 180.1 Exocervix
- 180.8 Other specified sites of cervix
 - Cervical stump
 - Squamocolumnar junction of cervix
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of cervix uteri whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

181 Malignant neoplasm of placenta

Choriocarcinoma NOS

Chorioepithelioma NOS

Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
hydatidiform mole (630)
malignant (236.1)
invasive mole (236.1)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (186.0-186.9)

182 Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.2)

182.0 Corpus uteri, except isthmus

Cornu

Endometrium

Fundus

Myometrium

182.1 Isthmus

Lower uterine segment

182.8 Other specified sites of body of uterus

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of body of uterus whose point of origin cannot be determined

Excludes: uterus NOS (179)

183 Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa

Excludes: Douglas' cul-de-sac (158.8)

183.0 Ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

183.2 Fallopian tube

Oviduct

Uterine tube

183.3 Broad ligament

Mesovarium

Parovarian region

183.4 Parametrium

Uterine ligament NOS

Uterosacral ligament

183.5 Round ligament

183.8 Other specified sites of uterine adnexa

Tubo-ovarian

Utero-ovarian

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of ovary and other uterine adnexa whose point of origin cannot be determined

183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified

184 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 184.0 Vagina
 - Gartner's duct
 - Vaginal vault
- 184.1 Labia majora
 - Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland
- 184.2 Labia minora
- 184.3 Clitoris
- 184.4 Vulva, unspecified
 - External female genitalia NOS
 - Pudendum
- 184.8 Other specified sites of female genital organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 184.9 Female genital organ, site unspecified
 - Female genitourinary tract NOS

185	Malignant neoplasm of prostate
Excludes:	seminal vesicles (187.8)

186	Malignant neoplasm of testis
-----	------------------------------

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

- 186.0 Undescended testis
 - Ectopic testis
 - Retained testis
- 186.9 Other and unspecified testis
 - Testis:
 - NOS
 - descended
 - scrotal

187	Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs
-----	---

- 187.1 Prepuce
 - Foreskin
- 187.2 Glans penis
- 187.3 Body of penis
 - Corpus cavernosum
- 187.4 Penis, part unspecified
 - Skin of penis NOS
- 187.5 Epididymis
- 187.6 Spermatic cord
 - Vas deferens
- 187.7 Scrotum
 - Skin of scrotum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 187.8 Other specified sites of male genital organs
 - Seminal vesicle
 - Tunica vaginalis
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of penis and other male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 187.9 Male genital organ, site unspecified
 - Male genital organ or tract NOS

188 Malignant neoplasm of bladder

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (233.7)

- 188.0 Trigone of urinary bladder
- 188.1 Dome of urinary bladder
- 188.2 Lateral wall of urinary bladder
- 188.3 Anterior wall of urinary bladder
- 188.4 Posterior wall of urinary bladder
- 188.5 Bladder neck
 - Internal urethral orifice
- 188.6 Ureteric orifice
- 188.7 Urachus
- 188.8 Other specified sites of bladder
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bladder whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 188.9 Bladder, part unspecified
 - Bladder wall NOS

189 Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs

- 189.0 Kidney, except pelvis
 - Kidney NOS
 - Kidney parenchyma
- 189.1 Renal pelvis
 - Renal calyces
 - Ureteropelvic junction
- 189.2 Ureter
- Excludes:** ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)
- 189.3 Urethra
- Excludes:** urethral orifice of bladder (188.5)
- 189.4 Paraurethral glands
- 189.8 Other specified sites of urinary organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of kidney and other urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 189.9 Urinary organ, site unspecified

Urinary system NOS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (234.0-234.9)

190 Malignant neoplasm of eye

Excludes: carcinoma in situ (234.0)
 eyelid (skin) (172.1, 173.1)
 cartilage (171.0)
 optic nerve (192.0)
 orbital bone (170.0)

190.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
 Ciliary body
 Crystalline lens
 Iris
 Sclera
 Uveal tract

190.1 Orbit
 Connective tissue of orbit
 Extraocular muscle
 Retrobulbar

Excludes: bone of orbit (170.0)

190.2 Lacrimal gland

190.3 Conjunctiva

190.4 Cornea

190.5 Retina

190.6 Choroid

190.7 Lacrimal duct
 Lacrimal sac
 Nasolacrimal duct

190.8 Other specified sites of eye
 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of eye whose point of origin cannot be determined

190.9 Eye, part unspecified

191 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes: cranial nerves (192.0)
 retrobulbar area (190.1)

191.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
 Basal ganglia
 Cerebral cortex
 Corpus striatum
 Globus pallidus
 Hypothalamus
 Thalamus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 191.1 Frontal lobe
- 191.2 Temporal lobe
 - Hippocampus
 - Uncus
- 191.3 Parietal lobe
- 191.4 Occipital lobe
- 191.5 Ventricles
 - Choroid plexus
 - Floor of ventricle
- 191.6 Cerebellum NOS
 - Cerebellopontine angle
- 191.7 Brain stem
 - Cerebral peduncle
 - Medulla oblongata
 - Midbrain
 - Pons
- 191.8 Other parts of brain
 - Corpus callosum
 - Tapetum
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of brain whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 191.9 Brain, unspecified
 - Cranial fossa NOS

192	Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
-----	---

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (171.0-171.9)

- 192.0 Cranial nerves
 - Olfactory bulb
 - 192.1 Cerebral meninges
 - Dura (mater)
 - Falx (cerebelli) (cerebri)
 - Meninges NOS
 - Tentorium
 - 192.2 Spinal cord
 - Cauda equina
 - 192.3 Spinal meninges
 - 192.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
 - Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of other parts of nervous system whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - 192.9 Nervous system, part unspecified
 - Nervous system (central) NOS
- Excludes:** meninges NOS (192.1)

193	Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
-----	-------------------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Sipple's syndrome

Thyroglossal duct

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

194 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes: islets of Langerhans (157.4)
ovary (183.0)
testis (186.0-186.9)
thymus (164.0)

- 194.0 Adrenal gland
 - Adrenal cortex
 - Adrenal medulla
 - Suprarenal gland
 - 194.1 Parathyroid gland
 - 194.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
 - Craniobuccal pouch
 - Hypophysis
 - Rathke's pouch
 - Sella turcica
 - 194.4 Pineal gland
 - 194.5 Carotid body
 - 194.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
 - Coccygeal body
 - Glomus jugulare
 - Para-aortic body
 - 194.8 Other
 - Pluriglandular involvement NOS
- Note: If the sites of multiple involvements are known, they should be coded separately.
- 194.9 Endocrine gland, site unspecified

195 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Includes: malignant neoplasms of contiguous sites, not elsewhere classified, whose point of origin cannot be determined

Excludes: malignant neoplasm:
lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue (200.0-208.9)
secondary sites (196.0-198.8)
unspecified site (199.0-199.1)

- 195.0 Head, face, and neck
 - Cheek NOS
 - Jaw NOS
 - Nose NOS
 - Supraclavicular region NOS
- 195.1 Thorax
 - Axilla
 - Chest (wall) NOS
 - Intrathoracic NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 195.2 Abdomen
 - Intra-abdominal NOS
- 195.3 Pelvis
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region NOS
 - Presacral region
 - Sacrococcygeal region
 - Sites overlapping systems within pelvis, as:
 - rectovaginal (septum)
 - rectovesical (septum)
- 195.4 Upper limb
- 195.5 Lower limb
- 195.8 Other specified sites
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
 - Trunk NOS

196	Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes
-----	---

Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (200.0-202.9)
Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9)
lymphosarcoma (200.1)
reticulosarcoma (200.0)
other forms of lymphoma (202.0-202.9)

- 196.0 Lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - Cervical
 - Cervicofacial
 - Scalene
 - Supraclavicular
- 196.1 Intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - Bronchopulmonary
 - Intercostal
 - Mediastinal
 - Tracheobronchial
- 196.2 Intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - Intestinal
 - Mesenteric
 - Retroperitoneal
- 196.3 Lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - Brachial
 - Epitrochlear
 - Infraclavicular
 - Pectoral
- 196.5 Lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - Femoral
 - Groin
 - Popliteal
 - Tibial
- 196.6 Intrapelvic lymph nodes

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Hypogastric
Iliac
Obturator
Parametrial

196.8 Lymph nodes of multiple sites

196.9 Site unspecified
Lymph nodes NOS

197 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems

Excludes: lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)

197.0 Lung
Bronchus

197.1 Mediastinum

197.2 Pleura

197.3 Other respiratory organs
Trachea

197.4 Small intestine, including duodenum

197.5 Large intestine and rectum

197.6 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

197.7 Liver, specified as secondary

197.8 Other digestive organs and spleen

198 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

Excludes: lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)

198.0 Kidney

198.1 Other urinary organs

198.2 Skin
Skin of breast

198.3 Brain and spinal cord

198.4 Other parts of nervous system
Meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

198.5 Bone and bone marrow

198.6 Ovary

198.7 Adrenal gland
Suprarenal gland

198.8 Other specified sites

Excludes: 198.81 Breast
skin of breast (198.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

198.82 Genital organs

198.89 Other

Excludes: retroperitoneal lymph nodes (196.2)

199 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

199.0 Disseminated
Carcinomatosis unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized:
cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Multiple cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

199.1 Other
Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208)

Excludes: secondary neoplasm of:
bone marrow (198.5)
spleen (197.8)
secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.0-196.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 200-202:

- 0 unspecified site, extranodal and solid organ sites
- 1 lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- 2 intrathoracic lymph nodes
- 3 intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- 4 lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- 5 lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- 6 intrapelvic lymph nodes
- 7 spleen
- 8 lymph nodes of multiple sites

200 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

200.0 Reticulosarcoma
Lymphoma (malignant):
histiocytic (diffuse):
nodular
pleomorphic cell type
reticulum cell type
Reticulum cell sarcoma:
NOS
pleomorphic cell type

200.1 Lymphosarcoma
Lymphoblastoma (diffuse)
Lymphoma (malignant):
lymphoblastic (diffuse)
lymphocytic (cell type) (diffuse)
lymphosarcoma type

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Lymphosarcoma:
 - NOS
 - diffuse NOS
 - lymphoblastic (diffuse)
 - lymphocytic (diffuse)
 - prolymphocytic
- Excludes:** lymphosarcoma:
 - follicular or nodular (202.0)
 - mixed cell type (200.8)
 - lymphosarcoma cell leukemia (207.8)
- 200.2 Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma
Malignant lymphoma, Burkitt's type
- 200.8 Other named variants
 - Lymphoma (malignant):
 - lymphoplasmacytoid type
 - mixed lymphocytic-histiocytic (diffuse)
 - Lymphosarcoma, mixed cell type (diffuse)
 - Reticulolymphosarcoma (diffuse)

201	Hodgkin's disease
-----	-------------------

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 201.0 Hodgkin's paraganuloma
- 201.1 Hodgkin's granuloma
- 201.2 Hodgkin's sarcoma
- 201.4 Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance
- 201.5 Nodular sclerosis
 - Hodgkin's disease, nodular sclerosis:
 - NOS
 - cellular phase
- 201.6 Mixed cellularity
- 201.7 Lymphocytic depletion
 - Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic depletion:
 - NOS
 - diffuse fibrosis
 - reticular type
- 201.9 Hodgkin's disease, unspecified
 - Hodgkin's:
 - disease NOS
 - lymphoma NOS
 - Malignant:
 - lymphogranuloma
 - lymphogranulomatosis

202	Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
-----	--

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 202.0 Nodular lymphoma
 - Brill-Symmers disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Lymphoma:
 follicular (giant)
 lymphocytic, nodular
Lymphosarcoma:
 follicular (giant)
 nodular
Reticulosarcoma, follicular or nodular

- 202.1 Mycosis fungoides
- 202.2 Sézary's disease
- 202.3 Malignant histiocytosis
 Histiocytic medullary reticulosis
 Malignant:
 reticuloendotheliosis
 reticulosis
- 202.4 Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
 Hairy-cell leukemia
- 202.5 Letterer-Siwe disease
 Acute:
 differentiated progressive histiocytosis
 histiocytosis X (progressive)
 infantile reticuloendotheliosis
 reticulosis of infancy
Excludes: Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (277.89)
 histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.89)
 histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.89)
- 202.6 Malignant mast cell tumors
 Malignant:
 mastocytoma
 mastocytosis
 Mast cell sarcoma
 Systemic tissue mast cell disease
Excludes: mast cell leukemia (207.8)
- 202.8 Other lymphomas
 Lymphoma (malignant):
 NOS
 diffuse
Excludes: benign lymphoma (229.0)
- 202.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
 Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
 Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
 Langerhans cell sarcoma
 Malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS

203 Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms
--

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 203:

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission

- 203.0 Multiple myeloma
 Kahler's disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Myelomatosis
solitary myeloma (238.6)
- 203.1 Plasma cell leukemia
Plasmacytic leukemia
- 203.8 Other immunoproliferative neoplasms

204 Lymphoid leukemia

- Includes:** leukemia:
lymphatic
lymphoblastic
lymphocytic
lymphogenous

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 204:

- 0 without mention of remission
1 in remission

- 204.0 Acute
Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukemia (204.1)
- 204.1 Chronic
- 204.2 Subacute
- 204.8 Other lymphoid leukemia
Aleukemic leukemia:
lymphatic
lymphocytic
lymphoid
- 204.9 Unspecified lymphoid leukemia

205 Myeloid leukemia

- Includes:** leukemia:
granulocytic
myeloblastic
myelocytic
myelogenous
myelomonocytic
myelosclerotic
myelosis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 205:

- 0 without mention of remission
1 in remission

- 205.0 Acute
Acute promyelocytic leukemia
Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (205.1)
- 205.1 Chronic
Eosinophilic leukemia
Neutrophilic leukemia
- 205.2 Subacute
- 205.3 Myeloid sarcoma
Chloroma

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Granulocytic sarcoma

- 205.8 Other myeloid leukemia
 - Aleukemic leukemia:
 - granulocytic
 - myelogenous
 - myeloid
 - Aleukemic myelosis

- 205.9 Unspecified myeloid leukemia

206 Monocytic leukemia

Includes: leukemia:
histiocytic
monoblastic
monocytoid

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 206:

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission

- 206.0 Acute

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (206.1)

- 206.1 Chronic

- 206.2 Subacute

- 206.8 Other monocytic leukemia
 - Aleukemic:
 - monocytic leukemia
 - monocytoid leukemia

- 206.9 Unspecified monocytic leukemia

207 Other specified leukemia

Excludes: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)
plasma cell leukemia (203.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 207:

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission

- 207.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia
 - Acute erythremic myelosis
 - Di Guglielmo's disease
 - Erythremic myelosis

- 207.1 Chronic erythremia
 - Heilmeyer-Schöner disease

- 207.2 Megakaryocytic leukemia
 - Megakaryocytic myelosis
 - Thrombocytic leukemia

- 207.8 Other specified leukemia
 - Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia

208 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 208:

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission

- 208.0 Acute
 - Acute leukemia NOS
 - Blast cell leukemia
 - Stem cell leukemia
- Excludes:** acute exacerbation of chronic unspecified leukemia (208.1)
- 208.1 Chronic
 - Chronic leukemia NOS
- 208.2 Subacute
 - Subacute leukemia NOS
- 208.8 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
- 208.9 Unspecified leukemia
 - Leukemia NOS

BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)

210 Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

- Excludes:** cyst (of):
 - jaw (526.0-526.2, 526.89)
 - oral soft tissue (528.4)
 - radicular (522.8)
- 210.0 Lip
 - Frenulum labii
 - Lip (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermillion border)
- Excludes:** labial commissure (210.4)
 - skin of lip (216.0)
- 210.1 Tongue
 - Lingual tonsil
- 210.2 Major salivary glands
 - Gland:
 - parotid
 - sublingual
 - submandibular
- Excludes:** benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands:
 - NOS (210.4)
 - buccal mucosa (210.4)
 - lips (210.0)
 - palate (hard) (soft) (210.4)
 - tongue (210.1)
 - tonsil, palatine (210.5)
- 210.3 Floor of mouth
- 210.4 Other and unspecified parts of mouth
 - Gingiva
 - Gum (upper) (lower)
 - Labial commissure

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Oral cavity NOS
Oral mucosa
Palate (hard) (soft)
Uvula

Excludes: benign odontogenic neoplasms of bone (213.0-213.1)
developmental odontogenic cysts (526.0)
mucosa of lips (210.0)
nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (210.7)

210.5 Tonsil
Tonsil (faucial) (palatine)

Excludes: lingual tonsil (210.1)
pharyngeal tonsil (210.7)
tonsillar:
fossa (210.6)
pillars (210.6)

210.6 Other parts of oropharynx
Branchial cleft or vestiges
Epiglottis, anterior aspect
Fauces NOS
Mesopharynx NOS
Tonsillar:
fossa
pillars
Vallecula

Excludes: epiglottis:
NOS (212.1)
suprahyoid portion (212.1)

210.7 Nasopharynx
Adenoid tissue
Lymphadenoid tissue
Pharyngeal tonsil
Posterior nasal septum

210.8 Hypopharynx
Arytenoid fold
Laryngopharynx
Postcricoid region
Pyriform fossa

210.9 Pharynx, unspecified
Throat NOS

211	Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system
-----	--

211.0 Esophagus

211.1 Stomach
Body of stomach
Cardia of stomach
Fundus of stomach
Cardiac orifice
Pylorus

211.2 Duodenum, jejunum, and ileum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Small intestine NOS
ampulla of Vater (211.5)
ileocecal valve (211.3)
- 211.3 Colon
Appendix
Cecum
Ileocecal valve
Large intestine NOS
- Excludes:** rectosigmoid junction (211.4)
- 211.4 Rectum and anal canal
Anal canal or sphincter
Anus NOS
Rectosigmoid junction
- Excludes:** anus:
margin (216.5)
skin (216.5)
perianal skin (216.5)
- 211.5 Liver and biliary passages
Ampulla of Vater
Common bile duct
Cystic duct
Gallbladder
Hepatic duct
Sphincter of Oddi
- 211.6 Pancreas, except islets of Langerhans
- 211.7 Islets of Langerhans
Islet cell tumor
- Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- 211.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
Mesentery
Mesocolon
Omentum
Retroperitoneal tissue
- 211.9 Other and unspecified site
Alimentary tract NOS
Digestive system NOS
Gastrointestinal tract NOS
Intestinal tract NOS
Intestine NOS
Spleen, not elsewhere classified

212	Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
-----	---

- 212.0 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
Cartilage of nose
Eustachian tube
Nares
Septum of nose
Sinus:
ethmoidal

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

frontal
maxillary
sphenoidal
Excludes: auditory canal (external) (216.2)
bone of:
ear (213.0)
nose [turbinates] (213.0)
cartilage of ear (215.0)
ear (external) (skin) (216.2)
nose NOS (229.8)
skin (216.3)
olfactory bulb (225.1)
polyp of:
accessory sinus (471.8)
ear (385.30-385.35)
nasal cavity (471.0)
posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)

212.1 Larynx
Cartilage:
arytenoid
cricoid
cuneiform
thyroid
Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
Glottis
Vocal cords (false) (true)
Excludes: epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6)
polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)

212.2 Trachea
212.3 Bronchus and lung
Carina
Hilus of lung
212.4 Pleura
212.5 Mediastinum
212.6 Thymus
212.7 Heart
Excludes: great vessels (215.4)

212.8 Other specified sites
212.9 Site unspecified
Respiratory organ NOS
Upper respiratory tract NOS
Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (229.8)
thoracic NOS (229.8)

213 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Includes: cartilage (articular) (joint)
periosteum

Excludes: cartilage of:
ear (215.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

eyelid (215.0)
larynx (212.1)
nose (212.0)
exostosis NOS (726.91)
synovia (215.0-215.9)

213.0 Bones of skull and face
Excludes: lower jaw bone (213.1)

213.1 Lower jaw bone

213.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx

213.3 Ribs, sternum, and clavicle

213.4 Scapula and long bones of upper limb

213.5 Short bones of upper limb

213.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx

213.7 Long bones of lower limb

213.8 Short bones of lower limb

213.9 Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified

214 Lipoma

Includes: angioliipoma
fibrolipoma
hibernoma
lipoma (fetal) (infiltrating) (intramuscular)
myeloliipoma
myxoliipoma

214.0 Skin and subcutaneous tissue of face

214.1 Other skin and subcutaneous tissue

214.2 Intrathoracic organs

214.3 Intra-abdominal organs

214.4 Spermatic cord

214.8 Other specified sites

214.9 Lipoma, unspecified site

215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue

Includes: blood vessel
bursa
fascia
ligament
muscle
peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
synovia
tendon (sheath)

Excludes: cartilage:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

articular (213.0-213.9)
 larynx (212.1)
 nose (212.0)
 connective tissue of:
 breast (217)
 internal organ, except lipoma and hemangioma-code to benign neoplasm of the
 site
 lipoma (214.0-214.9)

- 215.0 Head, face, and neck
- 215.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
- 215.3 Lower limb, including hip
- 215.4 Thorax
 - Excludes:** heart (212.7)
 - mediastinum (212.5)
 - thymus (212.6)
- 215.5 Abdomen
 - Abdominal wall
 - Hypochondrium
- 215.6 Pelvis
 - Buttock
 - Groin
 - Inguinal region
 - Perineum
 - Excludes:** uterine:
 - leiomyoma (218.0-218.9)
 - ligament, any (221.0)
- 215.7 Trunk, unspecified
 - Back NOS
 - Flank NOS
- 215.8 Other specified sites
- 215.9 Site unspecified

216	Benign neoplasm of skin
-----	-------------------------

Includes: blue nevus
 dermatofibroma
 hydrocystoma
 pigmented nevus
 syringoadenoma
 syringoma

Excludes: skin of genital organs (221.0-222.9)

216.0 Skin of lip
Excludes: vermilion border of lip (210.0)

216.1 Eyelid, including canthus
Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)

216.2 Ear and external auditory canal
 Auricle (ear)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Auricular canal, external
 - External meatus
 - Pinna
- Excludes:** cartilage of ear (215.0)
- 216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - Cheek, external
 - Eyebrow
 - Nose, external
 - Temple
- 216.4 Scalp and skin of neck
- 216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - Axillary fold
 - Perianal skin
 - Skin of:
 - abdominal wall
 - anus
 - back
 - breast
 - buttock
 - chest wall
 - groin
 - perineum
 - Umbilicus
- Excludes:**
 - anal canal (211.4)
 - anus NOS (211.4)
 - skin of scrotum (222.4)
- 216.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
- 216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
- 216.8 Other specified sites of skin
- 216.9 Skin, site unspecified

217	Benign neoplasm of breast
-----	---------------------------

- Breast (male) (female)
 - connective tissue
 - glandular tissue
 - soft parts
- Excludes:**
 - adenofibrosis (610.2)
 - benign cyst of breast (610.0)
 - fibrocystic disease (610.1)
 - skin of breast (216.5)

218	Uterine leiomyoma
-----	-------------------

- Includes:**
 - fibroid (bleeding) (uterine)
 - uterine:
 - fibromyoma
 - myoma
- 218.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus
- 218.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

218.2 Subserous leiomyoma of uterus
Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

218.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

219 Other benign neoplasm of uterus

219.0 Cervix uteri

219.1 Corpus uteri
Endometrium
Fundus
Myometrium

219.8 Other specified parts of uterus

219.9 Uterus, part unspecified

220 Benign neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity (256.0-256.1)

Excludes: cyst:
corpus albicans (620.2)
corpus luteum (620.1)
endometrial (617.1)
follicular (atretic) (620.0)
graafian follicle (620.0)
ovarian NOS (620.2)
retention (620.2)

221 Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs

Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign teratoma

Excludes: cyst:
epoophoron (752.11)
fimbrial (752.11)
Gartner's duct (752.11)
parovarian (752.11)

221.0 Fallopian tube and uterine ligaments
Oviduct
Parametrium
Uterine ligament (broad) (round) (uterosacral)
Uterine tube

221.1 Vagina

221.2 Vulva
Clitoris
External female genitalia NOS
Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland
Labia (majora) (minora)
Pudendum

Excludes: Bartholin's (duct) (gland) cyst (616.2)

221.8 Other specified sites of female genital organs

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

221.9 Female genital organ, site unspecified
Female genitourinary tract NOS

222 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs

222.0 Testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

222.1 Penis
Corpus cavernosum
Glans penis
Prepuce

222.2 Prostate
Excludes: adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600.20-600.21)
prostatic:
adenoma (600.20-600.21)
enlargement (600.00-600.01)
hypertrophy (600.00-600.01)

222.3 Epididymis

222.4 Scrotum
Skin of scrotum

222.8 Other specified sites of male genital organs
Seminal vesicle
Spermatic cord

222.9 Male genital organ, site unspecified
Male genitourinary tract NOS

223 Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs

223.0 Kidney, except pelvis
Kidney NOS

Excludes: renal:
calyces (223.1)
pelvis (223.1)

223.1 Renal pelvis

223.2 Ureter
Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)

223.3 Bladder

223.8 Other specified sites of urinary organs

Excludes: 223.81 Urethra
urethral orifice of bladder (223.3)

223.89 Other
Paraurethral glands

223.9 Urinary organ, site unspecified
Urinary system NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

224 Benign neoplasm of eye

Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
 eyelid (skin) (216.1)
 optic nerve (225.1)
 orbital bone (213.0)

224.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
 Ciliary body
 Iris
 Sclera
 Uveal tract

224.1 Orbit
Excludes: bone of orbit (213.0)

224.2 Lacrimal gland

224.3 Conjunctiva

224.4 Cornea

224.5 Retina
Excludes: hemangioma of retina (228.03)

224.6 Choroid

224.7 Lacrimal duct
 Lacrimal sac
 Nasolacrimal duct

224.8 Other specified parts of eye

224.9 Eye, part unspecified

225 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system

Excludes: hemangioma (228.02)
 neurofibromatosis (237.7)
 peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (215.0-215.9)
 retrobulbar (224.1)

225.0 Brain

225.1 Cranial nerves

225.2 Cerebral meninges
 Meninges NOS
 Meningioma (cerebral)

225.3 Spinal cord
 Cauda equina

225.4 Spinal meninges
 Spinal meningioma

225.8 Other specified sites of nervous system

225.9 Nervous system, part unspecified
 Nervous system (central) NOS

Excludes: meninges NOS (225.2)

226 Benign neoplasm of thyroid glands

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

227 Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

Excludes: ovary (220)
pancreas (211.6)
testis (222.0)

- 227.0 Adrenal gland
Suprarenal gland
- 227.1 Parathyroid gland
- 227.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct (pouch)
Craniobuccal pouch
Hypophysis
Rathke's pouch
Sella turcica
- 227.4 Pineal gland
Pineal body
- 227.5 Carotid body
- 227.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
Coccygeal body
Glomus jugulare
Para-aortic body
- 227.8 Other
- 227.9 Endocrine gland, site unspecified

228 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site

Includes: angioma (benign) (cavernous) (congenital) NOS
cavernous nevus
glomus tumor
hemangioma (benign) (congenital)

Excludes: benign neoplasm of spleen, except hemangioma and lymphangioma (211.9)
glomus jugulare (227.6)
nevus:
NOS (216.0-216.9)
blue or pigmented (216.0-216.9)
vascular (757.32)

- 228.0 Hemangioma, any site
 - 228.00 Of unspecified site
 - 228.01 Of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - 228.02 Of intracranial structures
 - 228.03 Of retina
 - 228.04 Of intra-abdominal structures
Peritoneum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Retroperitoneal tissue

228.09 Of other sites
Systemic angiomatosis

228.1 Lymphangioma, any site
Congenital lymphangioma
Lymphatic nevus

229	Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
-----	--

229.0 Lymph nodes
Excludes: lymphangioma (228.1)

229.8 Other specified sites
Intrathoracic NOS
Thoracic NOS

229.9 Site unspecified

CARCINOMA IN SITU (230-234)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erythroplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia
Excludes: leukoplakia-see **Alphabetic Index**

230	Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs
-----	---------------------------------------

230.0 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
Gingiva
Hypopharynx
Mouth [any part]
Nasopharynx
Oropharynx
Salivary gland or duct
Tongue
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (231.0)
epiglottis:
NOS (231.0)
suprahyoid portion (231.0)
skin of lip (232.0)

230.1 Esophagus

230.2 Stomach
Body of stomach
Cardia of stomach
Fundus of stomach
Cardiac orifice
Pylorus

230.3 Colon
Appendix
Cecum
Ileocecal valve

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Large intestine NOS
 rectosigmoid junction (230.4)
- 230.4 Rectum
 Rectosigmoid junction
- 230.5 Anal canal
 Anal sphincter
- 230.6 Anus, unspecified
Excludes: anus:
 margin (232.5)
 skin (232.5)
 perianal skin (232.5)
- 230.7 Other and unspecified parts of intestine
 Duodenum
 Ileum
 Jejunum
 Small intestine NOS
Excludes: ampulla of Vater (230.8)
- 230.8 Liver and biliary system
 Ampulla of Vater
 Common bile duct
 Cystic duct
 Gallbladder
 Hepatic duct
 Sphincter of Oddi
- 230.9 Other and unspecified digestive organs
 Digestive organ NOS
 Gastrointestinal tract NOS
 Pancreas
 Spleen

231	Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system
-----	---

- 231.0 Larynx
 Cartilage:
 arytenoid
 cricoid
 cuneiform
 thyroid
 Epiglottis:
 NOS
 posterior surface
 suprahyoid portion
 Vocal cords (false) (true)
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 NOS (230.0)
 hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0)
 marginal zone (230.0)
- 231.1 Trachea
- 231.2 Bronchus and lung
 Carina

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Hilus of lung

231.8 Other specified parts of respiratory system

Accessory sinuses
Middle ear
Nasal cavities
Pleura

Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (232.2)
nose NOS (234.8)
skin (232.3)

231.9 Respiratory system, part unspecified
Respiratory organ NOS

232	Carcinoma in situ of skin
-----	---------------------------

Includes: pigment cells

232.0 Skin of lip

Excludes: vermilion border of lip (230.0)

232.1 Eyelid, including canthus

232.2 Ear and external auditory canal

232.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face

232.4 Scalp and skin of neck

232.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum

Anus, margin
Axillary fold
Perianal skin
Skin of:
abdominal wall
anus
back
breast
buttock
chest wall
groin
perineum
Umbilicus

Excludes: anal canal (230.5)
anus NOS (230.6)
skin of genital organs (233.3, 233.5-233.6)

232.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder

232.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip

232.8 Other specified sites of skin

232.9 Skin, site unspecified

233	Carcinoma in situ of breast and genitourinary system
-----	--

233.0 Breast

Excludes: Paget's disease (174.0-174.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

skin of breast (232.5)

- 233.1 Cervix uteri
- 233.2 Other and unspecified parts of uterus
- 233.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
- 233.4 Prostate
- 233.5 Penis
- 233.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
- 233.7 Bladder
- 233.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

234 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

- 234.0 Eye
 - Excludes:** cartilage of eyelid (234.8)
 - eyelid (skin) (232.1)
 - optic nerve (234.8)
 - orbital bone (234.8)
- 234.8 Other specified sites
 - Endocrine gland [any]
- 234.9 Site unspecified
 - Carcinoma in situ NOS

NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)

Note: Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically well-defined neoplasms, the subsequent behavior of which cannot be predicted from the present appearance.

235 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive and respiratory systems

- 235.0 Major salivary glands
 - Gland:
 - parotid
 - sublingual
 - submandibular
 - Excludes:** minor salivary glands (235.1)
- 235.1 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
 - Gingiva
 - Hypopharynx
 - Minor salivary glands
 - Mouth
 - Nasopharynx
 - Oropharynx
 - Tongue
 - Excludes:** aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (235.6)
 - epiglottis:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

NOS (235.6)
 suprahyoid portion (235.6)
 skin of lip (238.2)

- 235.2 Stomach, intestines, and rectum
- 235.3 Liver and biliary passages
 - Ampulla of Vater
 - Bile ducts [any]
 - Gallbladder
 - Liver
- 235.4 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
- 235.5 Other and unspecified digestive organs
 - Anal:
 - canal
 - sphincter
 - Anus NOS
 - Esophagus
 - Pancreas
 - Spleen

Excludes: anus:

 - margin (238.2)
 - skin (238.2)
 - perianal skin (238.2)
- 235.6 Larynx

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:

 - NOS (235.1)
 - hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1)
 - marginal zone (235.1)
- 235.7 Trachea, bronchus, and lung
- 235.8 Pleura, thymus, and mediastinum
- 235.9 Other and unspecified respiratory organs
 - Accessory sinuses
 - Middle ear
 - Nasal cavities
 - Respiratory organ NOS

Excludes: ear (external) (skin) (238.2)
 nose (238.8)
 skin (238.2)

236	Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of genitourinary organs
-----	--

- 236.0 Uterus
- 236.1 Placenta
 - Chorioadenoma (destruens)
 - Invasive mole
 - Malignant hydatidiform mole
- 236.2 Ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 236.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
- 236.4 Testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- 236.5 Prostate
- 236.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
- 236.7 Bladder
- 236.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs
 - 236.90 Urinary organ, unspecified
 - 236.91 Kidney and ureter
 - 236.99 Other

237	Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands and nervous system
-----	---

- 237.0 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- 237.1 Pineal gland
- 237.2 Adrenal gland
 - Suprarenal glandUse additional code to identify any functional activity
- 237.3 Paraganglia
 - Aortic body
 - Carotid body
 - Coccygeal body
 - Glomus jugulare
- 237.4 Other and unspecified endocrine glands
 - Parathyroid gland
 - Thyroid gland
- 237.5 Brain and spinal cord
- 237.6 Meninges
 - Meninges:
 - NOS
 - cerebral
 - spinal
- 237.7 Neurofibromatosis
 - von Recklinghausen's disease

 - 237.70 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified

 - 237.71 Neurofibromatosis, type 1 [von Recklinghausen's disease]

 - 237.72 Neurofibromatosis, type 2 [acoustic neurofibromatosis]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

237.9 Other and unspecified parts of nervous system
Cranial nerves

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (238.1)

238	Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues
-----	---

238.0 Bone and articular cartilage

Excludes: cartilage:
ear (238.1)
eyelid (238.1)
larynx (235.6)
nose (235.9)
synovia (238.1)

238.1 Connective and other soft tissue

Excludes: Peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
cartilage (of):
articular (238.0)
larynx (235.6)
nose (235.9)
connective tissue of breast (238.3)

238.2 Skin

Excludes: anus NOS (235.5)
skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)
vermilion border of lip (235.1)

238.3 Breast

Excludes: skin of breast (238.2)

238.4 Polycythemia vera

238.5 Histiocytic and mast cells

Mast cell tumor NOS
Mastocytoma NOS

238.6 Plasma cells

Plasmacytoma NOS
Solitary myeloma

238.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues

Disease:
lymphoproliferative (chronic) NOS
myeloproliferative (chronic) NOS
Idiopathic thrombocythemia
Megakaryocytic myelosclerosis
Myelodysplastic syndrome
Myelosclerosis with myeloid metaplasia
Panmyelosis (acute)

Excludes: myelofibrosis (289.89)
myelosclerosis NOS (289.89)
myelosis:
NOS (205.9)
megakaryocytic (207.2)

238.8 Other specified sites

Eye
Heart

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: eyelid (skin) (238.2)
cartilage (238.1)

238.9 Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)

239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

Note: Category 239 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term "mass," unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

239.0 Digestive system

Excludes: anus:
margin (239.2)
skin (239.2)
perianal skin (239.2)

239.1 Respiratory system

239.2 Bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes: anal canal (239.0)
anus NOS (239.0)
bone marrow (202.9)
cartilage:
larynx (239.1)
nose (239.1)
connective tissue of breast (239.3)
skin of genital organs (239.5)
vermilion border of lip (239.0)

239.3 Breast

Excludes: skin of breast (239.2)

239.4 Bladder

239.5 Other genitourinary organs

239.6 Brain

Excludes: cerebral meninges (239.7)
cranial nerves (239.7)

239.7 Endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (239.2)

239.8 Other specified sites

Excludes: eyelid (skin) (239.2)
cartilage (239.2)
great vessels (239.2)
optic nerve (239.7)

239.9 Site unspecified

**3. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES, AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS
(240-279)**

Excludes: endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (775.0-775.9)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Codes in Chapter 3 (i.e., 242.8, 246.0, 251-253, 255-259) may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, or by ectopic endocrine tissue.

DISORDERS OF THYROID GLAND (240-246)

240 Simple and unspecified goiter

240.0 Goiter, specified as simple
Any condition classifiable to 240.9, specified as simple

240.9 Goiter, unspecified
Enlargement of thyroid
Goiter or struma:
NOS
diffuse colloid
endemic
hyperplastic
nontoxic (diffuse)
parenchymatous
sporadic

Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)

241 Nontoxic nodular goiter

Excludes: adenoma of thyroid (226)
cystadenoma of thyroid (226)

241.0 Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid nodule
Uninodular goiter (nontoxic)

241.1 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
Multinodular goiter (nontoxic)

241.9 Unspecified nontoxic nodular goiter
Adenomatous goiter
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS
Struma nodosa (simplex)

242 Thyrotoxicosis with or without goiter

Excludes: neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 242:

- 0 without mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm
- 1 with mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm

242.0 Toxic diffuse goiter
Basedow's disease
Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Primary thyroid hyperplasia

- 242.1 Toxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid nodule, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Uninodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
- 242.2 Toxic multinodular goiter
Secondary thyroid hyperplasia
- 242.3 Toxic nodular goiter, unspecified
Adenomatous goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Nodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Struma nodosa, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Any condition classifiable to 241.9 specified as toxic or with hyperthyroidism
- 242.4 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule
- 242.8 Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH]
Thyrotoxicosis:
factitia from ingestion of excessive thyroid material
Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 242.9 Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goiter or other cause
Hyperthyroidism NOS
Thyrotoxicosis NOS

243 Congenital hypothyroidism

Congenital thyroid insufficiency
Cretinism (athyrotic) (endemic)

Use additional code to identify associated mental retardation

Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)

244 Acquired hypothyroidism

Includes: athyroidism (acquired)
hypothyroidism (acquired)
myxedema (adult) (juvenile)
thyroid (gland) insufficiency (acquired)

- 244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism
- 244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism
Hypothyroidism following therapy, such as irradiation
- 244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism
Hypothyroidism resulting from administration or ingestion of iodide
Use additional E to identify drug
- 244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism
Hypothyroidism resulting from:
P-aminosalicylic acid [PAS]
Phenylbutazone
Resorcinol
Iatrogenic hypothyroidism NOS
Use additional E to identify drug
- 244.8 Other specified acquired hypothyroidism
Secondary hypothyroidism NEC

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism
 - Hypothyroidism, primary or NOS
 - Myxedema, primary or NOS

245	Thyroiditis
-----	-------------

- 245.0 Acute thyroiditis
 - Abscess of thyroid
 - Thyroiditis:
 - nonsuppurative, acute
 - pyogenic
 - suppurative

Use additional code to identify organism
- 245.1 Subacute thyroiditis
 - Thyroiditis:
 - de Quervain's
 - giant cell
 - granulomatous
 - viral
- 245.2 Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis
 - Hashimoto's disease
 - Struma lymphomatosa
 - Thyroiditis:
 - autoimmune
 - lymphocytic (chronic)
- 245.3 Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
 - Struma fibrosa
 - Thyroiditis:
 - invasive (fibrous)
 - ligneous
 - Riedel's
- 245.4 Iatrogenic thyroiditis
 - Use additional E to identify cause
- 245.8 Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis
 - Chronic thyroiditis:
 - NOS
 - nonspecific
- 245.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified
 - Thyroiditis NOS

246	Other disorders of thyroid
-----	----------------------------

- 246.0 Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion
 - Hypersecretion of calcitonin or thyrocalcitonin
- 246.1 Dyshormonogenic goiter
 - Congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter
 - Goiter due to enzyme defect in synthesis of thyroid hormone
 - Goitrous cretinism (sporadic)
- 246.2 Cyst of thyroid

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** cystadenoma of thyroid (226)
- 246.3 Hemorrhage and infarction of thyroid
 - 246.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid
 - Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
 - Atrophy of thyroid
 - Hyper-TBG-nemia
 - Hypo-TBG-nemia
 - 246.9 Unspecified disorder of thyroid

DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259)

250 Diabetes mellitus

- Excludes:** gestational diabetes (648.8)
hyperglycemia NOS (790.6)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
nonclinical diabetes (790.29)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 250:

- 0 type II [non-insulin dependent type] [NIDDM type] [adult-onset type] or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled
Fifth-digit 0 is for use for type II, adult-onset, diabetic patients, even if the patient requires insulin
- 1 type I [insulin dependent type] [IDDM] [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled
- 2 type II [non-insulin dependent type] [NIDDM type] [adult-onset type] or unspecified type, uncontrolled
Fifth-digit II is for use for type II, adult-onset, diabetic patients, even if the patient requires insulin
- 3 type I [insulin dependent type] [IDDM] [juvenile type], uncontrolled

- 250.0 Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication
 - Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication or manifestation classifiable to 250.1-250.9
 - Diabetes (mellitus) NOS
 - 250.1 Diabetes with ketoacidosis
 - Diabetic:
 - acidosis without mention of coma
 - ketosis without mention of coma
 - 250.2 Diabetes with hyperosmolarity
 - Hyperosmolar (nonketotic) coma
 - 250.3 Diabetes with other coma
 - Diabetic coma (with ketoacidosis)
 - Diabetic hypoglycemic coma
 - Insulin coma NOS
 - Excludes:** diabetes with hyperosmolar coma (250.2)
 - 250.4 Diabetes with renal manifestations
- Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
diabetic:
nephropathy NOS (583.81)
nephrosis (581.81)
intercapillary glomerulosclerosis (581.81)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome (581.81)

250.5 Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:
blindness (369.00-369.9)
cataract (366.41)
glaucoma (365.44)
retinal edema (362.01)
retinopathy (362.01-362.02)

250.6 Diabetes with neurological manifestations
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:
amyotrophy (358.1)
mononeuropathy (354.0-355.9)
neurogenic arthropathy (713.5)
peripheral autonomic neuropathy (337.1)
polyneuropathy (357.2)

250.7 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

diabetic:
gangrene (785.4)
peripheral angiopathy (443.81)

250.8 Diabetes with other specified manifestations
Diabetic hypoglycemia
Hypoglycemic shock
Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9)
diabetic bone changes (731.8)
Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complication

251	Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
-----	--

251.0 Hypoglycemic coma
Iatrogenic hyperinsulinism
Non-diabetic insulin coma

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
Excludes: hypoglycemic coma in diabetes mellitus (250.3)

251.1 Other specified hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism:
NOS
ectopic
functional

Excludes: Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus (250.8)
hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (775.0)
hypoglycemic coma (251.0)
neonatal hypoglycemia (775.6)

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

251.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Hypoglycemia:
 NOS
 reactive
 spontaneous

Excludes: hypoglycemia:
 with coma (251.0)
 in diabetes mellitus (250.8)
 leucine-induced (270.3)

- 251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
 Hypoinsulinemia following complete or partial pancreatectomy
 Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
- 251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon
 Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet alpha cells with glucagon excess
- 251.5 Abnormality of secretion of gastrin
 Hyperplasia of pancreatic alpha cells with gastrin excess
 Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
- 251.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
- 251.9 Unspecified disorder of pancreatic internal secretion
 Islet cell hyperplasia NOS

252	Disorders of parathyroid gland
-----	--------------------------------

252.0 Hyperparathyroidism
 Hyperplasia of parathyroid
 Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata
 von Recklinghausen's disease of bone
Excludes: ectopic hyperparathyroidism (259.3)
 secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.8)

252.1 Hypoparathyroidism
 Parathyroiditis (autoimmune)
 Tetany:
 parathyroid
 parathyroprival
Excludes: pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49)
 pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49)
 tetany NOS (781.7)
 transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)

252.8 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
 Cyst of parathyroid gland
 Hemorrhage of parathyroid gland

252.9 Unspecified disorder of parathyroid gland

253	Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control
-----	---

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (255.0)

253.0 Acromegaly and gigantism
 Overproduction of growth hormone

253.1 Other and unspecified anterior pituitary hyperfunction

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Forbes-Albright syndrome
overproduction of:
ACTH (255.3)
thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH] (242.8)
- 253.2 Panhypopituitarism
Cachexia, pituitary
Necrosis of pituitary (postpartum)
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds' disease
- Excludes:** iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)
- 253.3 Pituitary dwarfism
Isolated deficiency of (human) growth hormone [HGH]
Lorain-Levi dwarfism
- 253.4 Other anterior pituitary disorders
Isolated or partial deficiency of an anterior pituitary hormone, other than growth hormone
Prolactin deficiency
- 253.5 Diabetes insipidus
Vasopressin deficiency
- Excludes:** nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)
- 253.6 Other disorders of neurohypophysis
Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone [ADH]
- Excludes:** ectopic antidiuretic hormone secretion (259.3)
- 253.7 Iatrogenic pituitary disorders
Hypopituitarism:
hormone-induced
hypophysectomy-induced
postablative
radiotherapy-induced
Use additional E code to identify cause
- 253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophyseal origin
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy
Cyst of Rathke's pouch
Fröhlich's syndrome
- Excludes:** craniopharyngioma (237.0)
- 253.9 Unspecified
Dyspituitarism

254	Diseases of thymus gland
-----	--------------------------

- Excludes:** aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
myasthenia gravis (358.00-358.01)
- 254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
Hypertrophy of thymus
- 254.1 Abscess of thymus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

254.8 Other specified diseases of thymus gland
Atrophy of thymus
Cyst of thymus
Excludes: thymoma (212.6)

254.9 Unspecified disease of thymus gland

255 Disorders of adrenal glands

Includes: the listed conditions whether the basic disorder is in the adrenals or is pituitary-induced

255.0 Cushing's syndrome
Adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH
Cushing's syndrome:
NOS
iatrogenic
idiopathic
pituitary-dependent
Ectopic ACTH syndrome
Iatrogenic syndrome of excess cortisol
Overproduction of cortisol

Excludes: Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (255.2)

255.1 Hyperaldosteronism

255.10 Primary aldosteronism
Aldosteronism NOS
Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified

255.11 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
Familial aldosteronism type I

255.12 Conn's syndrome

255.13 Bartter's syndrome

255.14 Other secondary aldosteronism

255.2 Adrenogenital disorders

Adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or associated with congenital adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis

Achard-Thiers syndrome
Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
Male:

macrogenitosomia praecox
sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
Virilization (female) (suprarenal)

Excludes: adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH (255.0)
isosexual virilization (256.4)

255.3 Other corticoadrenal overactivity
Acquired benign adrenal androgenic overactivity
Overproduction of ACTH

255.4 Corticoadrenal insufficiency

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Addisonian crisis
Addison's disease NOS
Adrenal:
atrophy (autoimmune)
calcification
crisis
hemorrhage
infarction
insufficiency NOS

Excludes: tuberculous Addison's disease (017.6)

255.5 Other adrenal hypofunction
Adrenal medullary insufficiency

Excludes: Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (meningococcal) (036.3)

255.6 Meduloadrenal hyperfunction
Catecholamine secretion by pheochromocytoma

255.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal glands
Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

255.9 Unspecified disorder of adrenal glands

256	Ovarian dysfunction
-----	---------------------

256.0 Hyperestrogenism

256.1 Other ovarian hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens

256.2 Postablative ovarian failure
Ovarian failure:
iatrogenic
postirradiation
postsurgical

Use additional code for states associated with artificial menopause (627.4)
Excludes: acquired absence of ovary (V45.77)
asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)

256.3 Other ovarian failure
Use additional code for states associated with natural menopause (627.2)

Excludes: asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)

256.31 Premature menopause

256.39 Other ovarian failure
Delayed menarche
Ovarian hypofunction
Primary ovarian failure NOS

256.4 Polycystic ovaries
Isosexual virilization Stein-Leventhal syndrome

256.8 Other ovarian dysfunction

256.9 Unspecified ovarian dysfunction

257	Testicular dysfunction
-----	------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 257.0 Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones
 - 257.1 Postablative testicular hypofunction
Testicular hypofunction:
iatrogenic
postirradiation
postsurgical
 - 257.2 Other testicular hypofunction
Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen
Eunuchoidism:
NOS
hypogonadotropic
Failure:
Leydig's cell, adult
seminiferous tubule, adult
Testicular hypogonadism
 - Excludes:** azoospermia (606.0)
 - 257.8 Other testicular dysfunction
Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome
Male pseudohermaphroditism with testicular feminization
Testicular feminization
 - 257.9 Unspecified testicular dysfunction
- | | |
|-----|---|
| 258 | Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders |
|-----|---|
- 258.0 Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis
Wermer's syndrome
 - 258.1 Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction
Lloyd's syndrome
Schmidt's syndrome
 - 258.8 Other specified polyglandular dysfunction
 - 258.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified
- | | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 259 | Other endocrine disorders |
|-----|---------------------------|
- 259.0 Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
Delayed puberty
 - 259.1 Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
Sexual precocity:
NOS
constitutional
cryptogenic
idiopathic
 - 259.2 Carcinoid syndrome
Hormone secretion by carcinoid tumors
 - 259.3 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
Ectopic:
antidiuretic hormone secretion [ADH]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** hyperparathyroidism
ectopic ACTH syndrome (255.0)
- 259.4 Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified
Dwarfism:
NOS
constitutional
- Excludes:** dwarfism:
achondroplastic (756.4)
intrauterine (759.7)
nutritional (263.2)
pituitary (253.3)
renal (588.0)
progeria (259.8)
- 259.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
Pineal gland dysfunction
Progeria
Werner's syndrome
- 259.9 Unspecified endocrine disorder
Disturbance:
endocrine NOS
hormone NOS
Infantilism NOS

NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)

Excludes: deficiency anemias (280.0-281.9)

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 260 | Kwashiorkor
Nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair |
| 261 | Nutritional marasmus
Nutritional atrophy
Severe calorie deficiency
Severe malnutrition NOS |
| 262 | Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition
Nutritional edema without mention of dyspigmentation of skin and hair |
| 263 | Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition |
- 263.0 Malnutrition of moderate degree
- 263.1 Malnutrition of mild degree
- 263.2 Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition
Nutritional dwarfism
Physical retardation due to malnutrition
- 263.8 Other protein-calorie malnutrition
- 263.9 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
Dystrophy due to malnutrition
Malnutrition (calorie) NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9)

264 Vitamin A deficiency

- 264.0 With conjunctival xerosis
- 264.1 With conjunctival xerosis and Bitot's spot
Bitot's spot in the young child
- 264.2 With corneal xerosis
- 264.3 With corneal ulceration and xerosis
- 264.4 With keratomalacia
- 264.5 With night blindness
- 264.6 With xerophthalmic scars of cornea
- 264.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Xerophthalmia due to vitamin A deficiency
- 264.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
Follicular keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency
Xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency
- 264.9 Unspecified vitamin A deficiency
Hypovitaminosis A NOS

265 Thiamine and niacin deficiency states

- 265.0 Beriberi
- 265.1 Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency
Other vitamin B1 deficiency states
- 265.2 Pellagra
Deficiency:
niacin (-tryptophan)
nicotinamide
nicotinic acid
vitamin PP
Pellagra (alcoholic)

266 Deficiency of B-complex components

- 266.0 Ariboflavinosis
Riboflavin [vitamin B2] deficiency
- 266.1 Vitamin B6 deficiency
Deficiency:
pyridoxal
pyridoxamine
pyridoxine
Vitamin B6 deficiency syndrome
- Excludes:** vitamin B6-responsive sideroblastic anemia (285.0)
- 266.2 Other B-complex deficiencies

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Deficiency:
cyanocobalamin
folic acid
vitamin B12

Excludes: combined system disease with anemia (281.0-281.1)
deficiency anemias (281.0-281.9)
subacute degeneration of spinal cord with anemia (281.0-281.1)

266.9 Unspecified vitamin B deficiency

267	Ascorbic acid deficiency
-----	--------------------------

Deficiency of vitamin C
Scurvy

Excludes: scorbutic anemia (281.8)

268	Vitamin D deficiency
-----	----------------------

Excludes: vitamin D-resistant:
osteomalacia (275.3)
rickets (275.3)

268.0 Rickets, active
Excludes: celiac rickets (579.0)
renal rickets (588.0)

268.1 Rickets, late effect
Any condition specified as due to rickets and stated to be a late effect or
sequela of rickets

Use additional code to identify the nature of late effect

268.2 Osteomalacia, unspecified

268.9 Unspecified vitamin D deficiency
Avitaminosis D

269	Other nutritional deficiencies
-----	--------------------------------

269.0 Deficiency of vitamin K
Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (286.7)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)

269.1 Deficiency of other vitamins
Deficiency:
vitamin E
vitamin P

269.2 Unspecified vitamin deficiency
Multiple vitamin deficiency NOS

269.3 Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified
Deficiency:
calcium, dietary
iodine
Excludes: deficiency:
calcium NOS (275.40)
potassium (276.8)
sodium (276.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

269.8 Other nutritional deficiency
Excludes: adult failure to thrive (783.7)
failure to thrive in childhood (783.41)
feeding problems (783.3)
newborn (779.3)

269.9 Unspecified nutritional deficiency

OTHER METABOLIC AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)

Use additional code to identify any associated mental retardation

270 Disorders of amino-acid transport and metabolism

Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9)
disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.1-277.2)
gout (274.0-274.9)

270.0 Disturbances of amino-acid transport
Cystinosis
Cystinuria
Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome
Glycinuria (renal)
Hartnup disease

270.1 Phenylketonuria [PKU]
Hyperphenylalaninemia

270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
Albinism
Alkaptonuria
Alkaptonuric ochronosis
Disturbances of metabolism of tyrosine and tryptophan
Homogentisic acid defects
Hydroxykynureninuria
Hypertyrosinemia
Indicanuria
Kynureninase defects
Oasthouse urine disease
Ochronosis
Tyrosinosis
Tyrosinuria
Waardenburg syndrome

Excludes: vitamin B6-deficiency syndrome (266.1)

270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
Disturbances of metabolism of leucine, isoleucine, and valine
Hypervalinemia
Intermittent branched-chain ketonuria
Leucine-induced hypoglycemia
Leucinoses
Maple syrup urine disease

270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Cystathioninemia
Cystathioninuria
Disturbances of metabolism of methionine, homocystine, and cystathionine

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Homocystinuria
 Hypermethioninemia
 Methioninemia

270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism

Carnosinemia
 Histidinemia
 Hyperhistidinemia
 Imidazole aminoaciduria

270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Argininosuccinic aciduria
 Citrullinemia
 Disorders of metabolism of ornithine, citrulline, argininosuccinic acid, arginine,
 and ammonia
 Hyperammonemia
 Hyperornithinemia

270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism

Glucoglycinuria
 Glycinemia (with methylmalonic acidemia)
 Hyperglycinemia
 Hyperlysinemia
 Pipecolic acidemia
 Saccharopinuria
 Other disturbances of metabolism of glycine, threonine, serine, glutamine, and
 lysine

270.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Alaninemia
 Ethanolaminuria
 Glycoprolineuria
 Hydroxyprolineuria
 Hyperprolineuria
 Iminoacidopathy
 Prolineuria
 Prolinuria
 Sarcosinemia

270.9 Unspecified disorder of amino-acid metabolism

271	Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism
-----	--

Excludes: abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4)
 diabetes mellitus (250.0-250.9)
 hypoglycemia NOS (251.2)
 mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

271.0 Glycogenesis

Amylopectinosis
 Glucose-6-phosphatase deficiency
 Glycogen storage disease
 McArdle's disease
 Pompe's disease
 von Gierke's disease

271.1 Galactosemia

Galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase deficiency

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Galactosuria

- 271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance
 - Essential benign fructosuria
 - Fructosemia
- 271.3 Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption
 - Intolerance or malabsorption (congenital) (of):
 - glucose-galactose
 - lactose
 - sucrose-isomaltose
- 271.4 Renal glycosuria
 - Renal diabetes
- 271.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism
 - Essential benign pentosuria
 - Fucosidosis
 - Glycolic aciduria
 - Hyperoxaluria (primary)
 - Mannosidosis
 - Oxalosis
 - Xylosuria
 - Xylulosuria
- 271.9 Unspecified disorder of carbohydrate transport and metabolism

272	Disorders of lipid metabolism
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)

- 272.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia
 - Familial hypercholesterolemia
 - Fredrickson Type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group A
 - Low-density-lipoid-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
- 272.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
 - Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
 - Fredrickson Type IV hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group B
 - Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
 - Hypertriglyceridemia, essential
 - Very-low-density-lipoid-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
- 272.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
 - Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
 - Fredrickson Type IIb or III hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hypercholesterolemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
 - Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
 - Tube-eruptive xanthoma
 - Xanthoma tuberosum
- 272.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
 - Bürger-Grütz syndrome
 - Fredrickson type I or V hyperlipoproteinemia
 - Hyperlipidemia, Group D
 - Mixed hyperglyceridemia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 272.4 Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia
 - Alpha-lipoproteinemia
 - Combined hyperlipidemia
 - Hyperlipidemia NOS
 - Hyperlipoproteinemia NOS
 - 272.5 Lipoprotein deficiencies
 - Abetalipoproteinemia
 - Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome
 - High-density lipoid deficiency
 - Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
 - Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
 - 272.6 Lipodystrophy
 - Barraquer-Simons disease
 - Progressive lipodystrophy

Use additional E code to identify cause, if iatrogenic

Excludes: intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)
 - 272.7 Lipidoses
 - Chemically induced lipidosis
 - Disease:
 - Anderson's
 - Fabry's
 - Gaucher's
 - I cell [mucopolipidosis I]
 - lipoid storage NOS
 - Niemann-Pick
 - pseudo-Hurler's or mucopolipidosis III
 - triglyceride storage, Type I or II
 - Wolman's or triglyceride storage, Type III
 - Mucopolipidosis II
 - Primary familial xanthomatosis

Excludes: cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
Tay-Sachs disease (330.1)
 - 272.8 Other disorders of lipoid metabolism
 - Hoffa's disease or liposynovitis prepatellaris
 - Launois-Bensaude's lipomatosis
 - Lipoid dermatoarthritis
 - 272.9 Unspecified disorder of lipoid metabolism
- | |
|--|
| 273 Disorders of plasma protein metabolism |
|--|
- Excludes:** agammaglobulinemia and hypogammaglobulinemia (279.0-279.2)
coagulation defects (286.0-286.9)
hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)
- 273.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
 - Hypergammaglobulinemic purpura:
 - benign primary
 - Waldenström's
 - 273.1 Monoclonal paraproteinemia
 - Benign monoclonal hypergammaglobulinemia [BMH]
 - Monoclonal gammopathy:
 - NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

associated with lymphoplasmacytic dyscrasias
benign
Paraproteinemia:
benign (familial)
secondary to malignant or inflammatory disease

- 273.2 Other paraproteinemias
 - Cryoglobulinemic:
 - purpura
 - vasculitis
 - Mixed cryoglobulinemia
- 273.3 Macroglobulinemia
 - Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)
 - Waldenström's macroglobulinemia
- 273.8 Other disorders of plasma protein metabolism
 - Abnormality of transport protein
 - Bisalbuminemia
- 273.9 Unspecified disorder of plasma protein metabolism

274	Gout
-----	------

Excludes: lead gout (984.0-984.9)

- 274.0 Gouty arthropathy
 - 274.1 Gouty nephropathy
 - 274.10 Gouty nephropathy, unspecified
 - 274.11 Uric acid nephrolithiasis
 - 274.19 Other
 - 274.8 Gout with other specified manifestations
 - 274.81 Gouty tophi of ear
 - 274.82 Gouty tophi of other sites
 - Gouty tophi of heart
 - 274.89 Other
- Use additional code to identify manifestations, as:
- gouty:
 - iritis (364.11)
 - neuritis (357.4)
 - 274.9 Gout, unspecified

275	Disorders of mineral metabolism
-----	---------------------------------

Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9)

- 275.0 Disorders of iron metabolism
 - Bronzed diabetes
 - Hemochromatosis
 - Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
- Excludes:** anemia:
- iron deficiency (280.0-280.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

sideroblastic (285.0)

- 275.1 Disorders of copper metabolism
 - Hepatolenticular degeneration
 - Wilson's disease
- 275.2 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
 - Hypermagnesemia
 - Hypomagnesemia
- 275.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism
 - Familial hypophosphatemia
 - Hypophosphatasia
 - Vitamin D-resistant:
 - osteomalacia
 - rickets
- 275.4 Disorders of calcium metabolism
 - parathyroid disorders (252.0-252.9)
 - vitamin D deficiency (268.0-268.9)
- 275.40 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism
- 275.41 Hypocalcemia
- 275.42 Hypercalcemia
- 275.49 Other disorders of calcium metabolism
 - Nephrocalcinosis
 - Pseudohypoparathyroidism
 - Pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism
- 275.8 Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism
- 275.9 Unspecified disorder of mineral metabolism

276 Disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance
--

- Excludes:** diabetes insipidus (253.5)
 - familial periodic paralysis (359.3)
- 276.0 Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatremia
 - Sodium [Na] excess
 - Sodium [Na] overload
- 276.1 Hyposmolality and/or hyponatremia
 - Sodium [Na] deficiency
- 276.2 Acidosis
 - Acidosis:
 - NOS
 - lactic
 - metabolic
 - respiratory
- Excludes:** diabetic acidosis (250.1)
- 276.3 Alkalosis
 - Alkalosis:
 - NOS
 - metabolic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

respiratory

- 276.4 Mixed acid-base balance disorder
 - Hypercapnia with mixed acid-base disorder
- 276.5 Volume depletion
 - Dehydration
 - Depletion of volume of plasma or extracellular fluid
 - Hypovolemia

Excludes: hypovolemic shock:

 - postoperative (998.0)
 - traumatic (958.4)
- 276.6 Fluid overload
 - Fluid retention

Excludes: ascites (789.5)
localized edema (782.3)
- 276.7 Hyperpotassemia
 - Hyperkalemia
 - Potassium [K]:
 - excess
 - intoxication
 - overload
- 276.8 Hypopotassemia
 - Hypokalemia
 - Potassium [K] deficiency
- 276.9 Electrolyte and fluid disorders not elsewhere classified
 - Electrolyte imbalance
 - Hyperchloremia
 - Hypocholemia

Excludes: electrolyte imbalance:

 - associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1)
 - complicating labor and delivery (669.0)
 - following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy (634-638 with .4, 639.4)

277	Other and unspecified disorders of metabolism
-----	---

- 277.0 Cystic fibrosis
 - Fibrocystic disease of the pancreas
 - Mucoviscidosis
- 277.00 Without mention of meconium ileus
 - Cystic fibrosis NOS
- 277.01 With meconium ileus
 - Meconium:
 - ileus (of newborn)
 - obstruction of intestine in mucoviscidosis
- 277.02 With pulmonary manifestations
 - Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary exacerbation
 - Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
 - pseudomonas (041.7)
- 277.03 With gastrointestinal manifestations

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: with meconium ileus (277.01)

277.09 With other manifestations

277.1 Disorders of porphyrin metabolism

Hematoporphyrinuria
Hematoporphyrinuria
Hereditary coproporphyrinuria
Porphyrinuria
Porphyrinuria
Protocoproporphyrinuria
Protoporphyrinuria
Pyrroloporphyrinuria

277.2 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Hypoxanthine-guanine-phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency [HG-PRT deficiency]
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
Xanthinuria

Excludes: gout (274.0-274.9)
orotic aciduria (281.4)

277.3 Amyloidosis

Amyloidosis:
NOS
inherited systemic
nephropathic
neuropathic (Portuguese) (Swiss)
secondary
Benign paroxysmal peritonitis
Familial Mediterranean fever
Hereditary cardiac amyloidosis

277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion

Hyperbilirubinemia:
congenital
constitutional
Syndrome:
Crigler-Najjar
Dubin-Johnson
Gilbert's
Rotor's

Excludes: hyperbilirubinemias specific to the perinatal period (774.0-774.7)

277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis

Gargoylism
Hunter's syndrome
Hurler's syndrome
Lipochoondrodystrophy
Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome
Morquio-Brailsford disease
Osteochoondrodystrophy
Sanfilippo's syndrome
Scheie's syndrome

277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes

Alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Hereditary angioedema

277.7 Dysmetabolic syndrome X

Use additional code for associated manifestation, such as:

cardiovascular disease (414.00-414.07)

obesity (278.00-278.01)

277.8 Other specified disorders of metabolism

277.81 Primary carnitine deficiency

277.82 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism

277.83 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency

Carnitine deficiency due to:

Hemodialysis

Valproic acid therapy

277.84 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

277.89 Other specified disorders of metabolism

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease

Histiocytosis (acute) (chronic)

Histiocytosis X (chronic)

Excludes: histiocytosis:

acute differentiated progressive (202.5)

X, acute (progressive) (202.5)

277.9 Unspecified disorder of metabolism

Enzymopathy NOS

278 Obesity and other hyperalimentation

Excludes: hyperalimentation NOS (783.6)
poisoning by vitamins NOS (963.5)
polyphagia (783.6)

278.0 Obesity

Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)

278.00 Obesity, unspecified
Obesity NOS

278.01 Morbid obesity
Severe obesity

278.1 Localized adiposity
Fat pad

278.2 Hypervitaminosis A

278.3 Hypercarotinemias

278.4 Hypervitaminosis D

278.8 Other hyperalimentation

279 Disorders involving the immune mechanism
--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 279.0 Deficiency of humoral immunity
 - 279.00 Hypogammaglobulinemia, unspecified
Agammaglobulinemia NOS
 - 279.01 Selective IgA immunodeficiency
 - 279.02 Selective IgM immunodeficiency
 - 279.03 Other selective immunoglobulin deficiencies
Selective deficiency of IgG
 - 279.04 Congenital hypogammaglobulinemia
Agammaglobulinemia:
Bruton's type
X-linked
 - 279.05 Immunodeficiency with increased IgM
Immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM:
autosomal recessive
X-linked
 - 279.06 Common variable immunodeficiency
Dysgammaglobulinemia (acquired) (congenital) (primary)
Hypogammaglobulinemia:
acquired primary
congenital non-sex-linked
sporadic
 - 279.09 Other
Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
 - 279.1 Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity
 - 279.10 Immunodeficiency with predominant T-cell defect, unspecified
 - 279.11 DiGeorge's syndrome
Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
Thymic hypoplasia
 - 279.12 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
 - 279.13 Nezelof's syndrome
Cellular immunodeficiency with abnormal immunoglobulin deficiency
 - 279.19 Other
ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)
 - 279.2 Combined immunity deficiency
 - Agammaglobulinemia:
autosomal recessive
Swiss-type
X-linked recessive
 - Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID]
Thymic:
alymphoplasia
aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency
- Excludes:** thymic hypoplasia (279.11)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 279.3 Unspecified immunity deficiency
- 279.4 Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified
Autoimmune disease NOS
- Excludes:** transplant failure or rejection (996.80-996.89)
- 279.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism
Single complement [C₁-C₉] deficiency or dysfunction
- 279.9 Unspecified disorder of immune mechanism

4. DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (280-289)

280 Iron deficiency anemias

- Includes:** anemia:
asiderotic
hypochromic-microcytic
sideropenic
- Excludes:** familial microcytic anemia (282.49)
- 280.0 Secondary to blood loss (chronic)
Normocytic anemia due to blood loss
- Excludes:** acute posthemorrhagic anemia (285.1)
- 280.1 Secondary to inadequate dietary iron intake
- 280.8 Other specified iron deficiency anemias
Paterson-Kelly syndrome
Plummer-Vinson syndrome
Sideropenic dysphagia
- 280.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified
Anemia:
achlorhydric
chlorotic
idiopathic hypochromic
iron [Fe] deficiency NOS

281 Other deficiency anemias

- 281.0 Pernicious anemia
Anemia:
Addison's
Biermer's
congenital pernicious
Congenital intrinsic factor [Castle's] deficiency
- Excludes:** combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2)
subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)
- 281.1 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
Anemia:
vegan's
vitamin B12 deficiency (dietary)
due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
Syndrome:
Imerslund's

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: Imerslund-Gräsbeck
 combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2)
 subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)

- 281.2 Folate-deficiency anemia
 - Congenital folate malabsorption
 - Folate or folic acid deficiency anemia:
 - NOS
 - dietary
 - drug-induced
 - Goat's milk anemia
 - Nutritional megaloblastic anemia (of infancy)
- Use additional E code to identify drug
- 281.3 Other specified megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
 - Combined B12 and folate-deficiency anemia
 - Refractory megaloblastic anemia
- 281.4 Protein-deficiency anemia
 - Amino-acid-deficiency anemia
- 281.8 Anemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency
 - Scorbutic anemia
- 281.9 Unspecified deficiency anemia
 - Anemia:
 - dimorphic
 - macrocytic
 - megaloblastic NOS
 - nutritional NOS
 - simple chronic

282 Hereditary hemolytic anemias

- 282.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
 - Acholuric (familial) jaundice
 - Congenital hemolytic anemia (spherocytic)
 - Congenital spherocytosis
 - Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome
 - Spherocytosis (familial)
- Excludes:** hemolytic anemia of newborn (773.0-773.5)
- 282.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
 - Elliptocytosis (congenital)
 - Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)
- 282.2 Anemias due to disorders of glutathione metabolism
 - Anemia:
 - 6-phosphogluconic dehydrogenase deficiency
 - enzyme deficiency, drug-induced
 - erythrocytic glutathione deficiency
 - glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G-6-PD] deficiency
 - glutathione-reductase deficiency
 - hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I
 - Disorder of pentose phosphate pathway
 - Favism
- 282.3 Other hemolytic anemias due to enzyme deficiency

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Anemia:

hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type II
hexokinase deficiency
pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency
triosephosphate isomerase deficiency

- 282.4 Thalassemias
- Excludes:** sickle-cell:
disease (282.60-282.69)
trait (282.5)
- 282.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS
Thalassemia Hb-S disease without crisis
- 282.42 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
Sickle-cell thalassemia with vaso-occlusive pain
Thalassemia Hb-S disease with crisis
- Use additional code for type of crisis, such as:
Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
Splenic sequestration (289.52)
- 282.49 Other thalassemia
Cooley's anemia
Hereditary leptocytosis
Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
Microdrepanocytosis
Thalassemia (alpha) (beta) (intermedia) (major) (minima) (minor)
(mixed) (trait) (with other hemoglobinopathy)
Thalassemia NOS
- 282.5 Sickle-cell trait
Hb-AS genotype
Hemoglobin S [Hb-S] trait
Heterozygous:
hemoglobin S
Hb-S
- Excludes:** that with other hemoglobinopathy (282.60-282.69)
that with thalassemia (282.49)
- 282.6 Sickle-cell disease
Sickle-cell anemia
- Excludes:** sickle-cell thalassemia (282.41-282.42)
sickle-cell trait (282.5)
- 282.60 Sickle-cell disease, unspecified
Sickle-cell anemia NOS
- 282.61 Hb-SS disease without crisis
- 282.62 Hb-SS disease with crisis
Hb-SS disease with vaso-occlusive pain
Sickle-cell crisis NOS
- Use additional code for type of crisis, such as:
Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
Splenic sequestration (289.52)
- 282.63 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Hb-S/Hb-C disease without crisis

- 282.64 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-C disease with crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with vaso-occlusive pain
- Use additional code for types of crisis, such as:
- Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 - Splenic sequestration (289.52)

- 282.68 Other sickle-cell disease without crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-D disease without crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-E disease without crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-D disease without crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-E disease without crisis

- 282.69 Other sickle-cell disease with crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-D disease with crisis
 - Hb-S/Hb-E disease with crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-D disease with crisis
 - Sickle-cell/Hb-E disease with crisis
 - Other sickle-cell disease with vaso-occlusive pain
- Use additional code for type of crisis, such as:
- Acute chest syndrome (517.3)
 - Splenic sequestration (289.52)

- 282.7 Other hemoglobinopathies
 - Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
 - Congenital Heinz-body anemia
 - Disease:
 - Hb-Bart's
 - hemoglobin C [Hb-C]
 - hemoglobin D [Hb-D]
 - hemoglobin E [Hb-E]
 - hemoglobin Zurich [Hb-Zurich]
 - Hemoglobinopathy NOS
 - Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]
 - Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
- Excludes:**
- familial polycythemia (289.6)
 - hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease (289.7)
 - high-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin (289.0)

- 282.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
 - Stomatocytosis

- 282.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified
 - Hereditary hemolytic anemia NOS

283	Acquired hemolytic anemias
-----	----------------------------

- 283.0 Autoimmune hemolytic anemias
 - Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
 - Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
 - Cold agglutinin disease or hemoglobinuria
 - Hemolytic anemia:
 - cold type (secondary) (symptomatic)
 - drug-induced
 - warm type (secondary) (symptomatic)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
Excludes: Evans' syndrome (287.3)
hemolytic disease of newborn (773.0-773.5)

- 283.1 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias
 - 283.10 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemia, unspecified
 - 283.11 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome
 - 283.19 Other non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias
 - Hemolytic anemia:
 - mechanical
 - microangiopathic
 - toxic
- Use additional E code to identify cause
- 283.2 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes
 - Acute intravascular hemolysis
 - Hemoglobinuria:
 - from exertion
 - march
 - paroxysmal (cold) (nocturnal)
 - due to other hemolysis
 - Marchiafava-Micheli syndrome
- Use additional E code to identify cause
- 283.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
 - Acquired hemolytic anemia NOS
 - Chronic idiopathic hemolytic anemia

284	Aplastic anemia
-----	-----------------

- 284.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia
 - Aplasia, (pure) red cell:
 - congenital
 - of infants
 - primary
 - Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
 - Familial hypoplastic anemia
 - Fanconi's anemia
 - Pancytopenia with malformations
- 284.8 Other specified aplastic anemias
 - Aplastic anemia (due to):
 - chronic systemic disease
 - drugs
 - infection
 - radiation
 - toxic (paralytic)
 - Pancytopenia (acquired)
 - Red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (pure) (with thymoma)
- Use additional E code to identify cause
- 284.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
 - Anemia:
 - aplastic (idiopathic) NOS
 - aregenerative

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

hypoplastic NOS
nonregenerative
refractory
Medullary hypoplasia

285	Other and unspecified anemias
-----	-------------------------------

285.0 Sideroblastic anemia

Anemia:

hypochromic with iron loading
sideroachrestic
sideroblastic
acquired
congenital
hereditary
primary
refractory
secondary (drug-induced) (due to disease)
sex-linked hypochromic
vitamin B6-responsive

Pyridoxine-responsive (hypochromic) anemia

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

285.1 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

Anemia due to acute blood loss

Excludes: anemia due to chronic blood loss (280.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (280.0)

285.2 Anemia in chronic illness

285.21 Anemia in end-stage renal disease

Erythropoietin-resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)

285.22 Anemia in neoplastic disease

285.29 Anemia of other chronic illness

285.8 Other specified anemias

Anemia:

dyserythropoietic (congenital)
dyshematopoietic (congenital)
leukoerythroblastic
von Jaksch's

Infantile pseudoleukemia

285.9 Anemia, unspecified

Anemia:

NOS
essential
normocytic, not due to blood loss
profound
progressive
secondary

Oligocythemia

Excludes: anemia (due to):
blood loss:
acute (285.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

chronic or unspecified (280.0)
iron deficiency (280.0-280.9)

286	Coagulation defects
-----	---------------------

- 286.0 Congenital factor VIII disorder
 - Antihemophilic globulin [AHG] deficiency
 - Factor VIII (functional) deficiency
 - Hemophilia:
 - NOS
 - A
 - classical
 - familial
 - hereditary
 - Subhemophilia
- Excludes:** factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)
- 286.1 Congenital factor IX disorder
 - Christmas disease
 - Deficiency:
 - factor IX (functional)
 - plasma thromboplastin component [PTC]
 - Hemophilia B
- 286.2 Congenital factor XI deficiency
 - Hemophilia C
 - Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
 - Rosenthal's disease
- 286.3 Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors
 - Congenital afibrinogenemia
 - Deficiency:
 - AC globulin
 - factor:
 - I [fibrinogen]
 - II [prothrombin]
 - V [labile]
 - VII [stable]
 - X [Stuart-Prower]
 - XII [Hageman]
 - XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
 - Laki-Lorand factor
 - proaccelerin
 - Disease:
 - Owren's
 - Stuart-Prower
 - Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
 - Dysprothrombinemia (constitutional)
 - Hypoproconvertinemia
 - Hypoprothrombinemia (hereditary)
 - Parahemophilia
- 286.4 von Willebrand's disease
 - Angiohemophilia (A) (B)
 - Constitutional thrombopathy
 - Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
 - Pseudothrombophilia type B

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Vascular hemophilia
von Willebrand's (-Jürgens') disease
- Excludes:** factor VIII deficiency:
NOS (286.0)
with functional defect (286.0)
hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)
- 286.5 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
Antithrombinemia
Antithromboplastinemia
Antithromboplastino-genemia
Hyperheparinemia
Increase in:
anti-VIIIa
anti-IXa
anti-Xa
anti-XIa
antithrombin
Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 286.6 Defibrination syndrome
Afibrinogenemia, acquired
Consumption coagulopathy
Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC syndrome]
Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
Hemorrhagic fibrinogenolysis
Pathologic fibrinolysis
Purpura:
fibrinolytic
fulminans
- Excludes:** that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .1, 639.1)
pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3)
disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)
- 286.7 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to:
liver disease
vitamin K deficiency
Hypoprothrombinemia, acquired
- Excludes:** vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
Use additional E-code to identify cause, if drug-induced
- 286.9 Other and unspecified coagulation defects
Defective coagulation NOS
Deficiency, coagulation factor NOS
Delay, coagulation
Disorder:
coagulation
hemostasis
- Excludes:** abnormal coagulation profile (790.92)
hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .1, 639.1)
pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3)

287	Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
-----	--

Excludes: hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (238.7)
 purpura fulminans (286.6)

- 287.0 Allergic purpura
 - Peliosis rheumatica
 - Purpura:
 - anaphylactoid
 - autoimmune
 - Henoch's
 - nonthrombocytopenic:
 - hemorrhagic
 - idiopathic
 - rheumatica
 - Schönlein-Henoch
 - vascular
 - Vasculitis, allergic

Excludes: hemorrhagic purpura (287.3)
 purpura annularis telangiectodes (709.1)

- 287.1 Qualitative platelet defects
 - Thrombasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
 - Thrombocytasthenia
 - Thrombocytopathy (dystrophic)
 - Thrombopathy (Bernard-Soulier)

Excludes: von Willebrand's disease (286.4)

- 287.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras
 - Purpura:
 - NOS
 - senile
 - simplex

- 287.3 Primary thrombocytopenia
 - Evans' syndrome
 - Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
 - Purpura, thrombocytopenic
 - congenital
 - hereditary
 - idiopathic
 - Thrombocytopenia:
 - congenital
 - hereditary
 - primary
 - Tidal platelet dysgenesis

Excludes: thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (446.6)
 transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)

- 287.4 Secondary thrombocytopenia
 - Posttransfusion purpura
 - Thrombocytopenia (due to):
 - dilutional
 - drugs
 - extracorporeal circulation of blood
 - massive blood transfusion
 - platelet alloimmunization

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Use additional E code to identify cause

Excludes: transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)

- 287.5 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified
- 287.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
 - Capillary fragility (hereditary)
 - Vascular pseudothrombophilia
- 287.9 Unspecified hemorrhagic conditions
 - Hemorrhagic diathesis (familial)

288	Diseases of white blood cells
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: leukemia (204.0-208.9)

- 288.0 Agranulocytosis
 - Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
 - Kostmann's syndrome
 - Neutropenia:
 - NOS
 - cyclic
 - drug-induced
 - immune
 - periodic
 - toxic
 - Neutropenic splenomegaly

Use additional E code to identify drug or other cause

Excludes: transitory neonatal neutropenia (776.7)

- 288.1 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
 - Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
 - Congenital dysphagocytosis
 - Job's syndrome
 - Lipochrome histiocytosis (familial)
 - Progressive septic granulomatosis

- 288.2 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
 - Anomaly (granulation) (granulocyte) or syndrome:
 - Alder's (-Reilly)
 - Chédiak-Steinbrinck (-Higashi)
 - Jordan's
 - May-Hegglin
 - Pelger-Huet
 - Hereditary:
 - hypersegmentation
 - hypossegmentation
 - leukomelanopathy

- 288.3 Eosinophilia
 - Eosinophilia
 - allergic
 - hereditary
 - idiopathic
 - secondary
 - Eosinophilic leukocytosis

Excludes: Löffler's syndrome (518.3)
pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 288.8 Other specified disease of white blood cells
 Leukemoid reaction
 lymphocytic
 monocytic
 myelocytic
 Leukocytosis
 Lymphocytopenia
 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
 Lymphopenia
 Monocytosis (symptomatic)
 Plasmacytosis

Excludes: immunity disorders (279.0-279.9)

- 288.9 Unspecified disease of white blood cells

289	Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
-----	--

- 289.0 Polycythemia, secondary
 High-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin
 Polycythemia:
 acquired
 benign
 due to:
 fall in plasma volume
 high altitude
 emotional
 erythropoietin
 hypoxemic
 nephrogenous
 relative
 spurious
 stress

Excludes: polycythemia:
 neonatal (776.4)
 primary (238.4)
 vera (238.4)

- 289.1 Chronic lymphadenitis
 Chronic:
 adenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric
 lymphadenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric

Excludes: acute lymphadenitis (683)
 mesenteric (289.2)
 enlarged glands NOS (785.6)

- 289.2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
 Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic)

- 289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric

- 289.4 Hypersplenism
 "Big spleen" syndrome
 Dyssplenism
 Hypersplenia

Excludes: primary splenic neutropenia (288.0)

- 289.5 Other diseases of spleen

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

289.50 Disease of spleen, unspecified

289.51 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

289.52 Splenic sequestration

Code first sickle-cell disease in crisis (282.42, 282.62, 282.64, 282.69)

289.59 Other

Lien migrans

Perisplenitis

Splenic:

abscess

atrophy

cyst

fibrosis

infarction

rupture, nontraumatic

Splenitis

Wandering spleen

Excludes: bilharzial splenic fibrosis (120.0-120.9)

hepatolienal fibrosis (571.5)

splenomegaly NOS (789.2)

289.6 Familial polycythemia

Familial:

benign polycythemia

erythrocytosis

289.7 Methemoglobinemia

Congenital NADH [DPNH]-methemoglobin-reductase deficiency

Hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease

Methemoglobinemia:

NOS

acquired (with sulfhemoglobinemia)

hereditary

toxic

Stokvis' disease

Sulfhemoglobinemia

Use additional E code to identify cause

289.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

289.81 Primary hypercoagulable state

Activated protein C resistance

Antithrombin III deficiency

Factor V Leiden mutation

Lupus anticoagulant

Protein C deficiency

Protein S deficiency

Prothrombin gene mutation

289.82 Secondary hypercoagulable state

289.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

Hypergammaglobulinemia

Myelofibrosis

Pseudocholinesterase deficiency

- 289.9 Unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 - Blood dyscrasia NOS
 - Erythroid hyperplasia

5. MENTAL DISORDERS (290-319)

In the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision (ICD-9), the corresponding Chapter V, "Mental Disorders," includes a glossary which defines the contents of each category. The introduction to Chapter V in ICD-9 indicates that the glossary is intended so that psychiatrists can make the diagnosis based on the descriptions provided rather than from the category titles. Lay coders are instructed to code whatever diagnosis the physician records.

Chapter 5, "Mental Disorders," in ICD-9-CM uses the standard classification format with inclusion and exclusion terms, omitting the glossary as part of the main text.

The mental disorders section of ICD-9-CM has been expanded to incorporate additional psychiatric disorders not listed in ICD-9. The glossary from ICD-9 does not contain all these terms. It now appears in Appendix B, which also contains descriptions and definitions for the terms added in ICD-9-CM. Some of these were provided by the American Psychiatric Association's Task Force on Nomenclature and Statistics who are preparing the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual, Third Edition (DSM-III), and others from A Psychiatric Glossary.

The American Psychiatric Association provided invaluable assistance in modifying Chapter 5 of ICD-9-CM to incorporate detail useful to American clinicians and gave permission to use material from the aforementioned sources.

1. Manual of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death, 9th Revision, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, 1975.
2. American Psychiatric Association, Task Force on Nomenclature and Statistics, Robert L. Spitzer, M.D., Chairman.
3. A Psychiatric Glossary, Fourth Edition, American Psychiatric Association, Washington, D.C., 1975.

PSYCHOSES (290-299)

Excludes: mental retardation (317-319)

ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)

Includes: psychotic organic brain syndrome

Excludes: nonpsychotic syndromes of organic etiology (310.0-310.9)
 psychoses classifiable to 295-298 and without impairment of orientation, comprehension, calculation, learning capacity, and judgement, but associated with physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain [e.g., following childbirth] (295.0-298.8)

290 Senile and presenile organic psychotic conditions

Code first the associated neurological condition

Excludes: dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or arteriosclerotic (294.10-294.11)
 psychoses classifiable to 295-298 occurring in the senium without dementia or delirium (295.0-298.8)
 senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity (310.1)
 transient organic psychotic conditions (293.0-293.9)

- 290.0 Senile dementia, uncomplicated
 - Senile dementia:
 - NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

simple type
Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia, associated with senile brain disease (310.1)

senile dementia with:
delirium or confusion (290.3)
delusional [paranoid] features (290.20)
depressive features (290.21)

290.1 Presenile dementia
Brain syndrome with presenile brain disease
Excludes: arteriosclerotic dementia (290.40-290.43)
dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.10-294.11)

290.10 Presenile dementia, uncomplicated
Presenile dementia:
NOS
simple type

290.11 Presenile dementia with delirium
Presenile dementia with acute confusional state

290.12 Presenile dementia with delusional features
Presenile dementia, paranoid type

290.13 Presenile dementia with depressive features
Presenile dementia, depressed type

290.2 Senile dementia with delusional or depressive features
Excludes: senile dementia:
NOS (290.0)
with delirium and/or confusion (290.3)

290.20 Senile dementia with delusional features
Senile dementia, paranoid type
Senile psychosis NOS

290.21 Senile dementia with depressive features

290.3 Senile dementia with delirium
Senile dementia with acute confusional state
Excludes: senile:
dementia NOS (290.0)
psychosis NOS (290.20)

290.4 Arteriosclerotic dementia
Multi-infarct dementia or psychosis
Use additional code to identify cerebral atherosclerosis (437.0)
Excludes: suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis (290.9)

290.40 Arteriosclerotic dementia,uncomplicated
Arteriosclerotic dementia:
NOS
simple type

290.41 Arteriosclerotic dementia with delirium
Arteriosclerotic dementia with acute confusional state

290.42 Arteriosclerotic dementia with delusional features
Arteriosclerotic dementia, paranoid type

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

290.43 Arteriosclerotic dementia with depressive features
Arteriosclerotic dementia, depressed type

290.8 Other specified senile psychotic conditions
Presbyophrenic psychosis

290.9 Unspecified senile psychotic condition

291	Alcoholic psychoses
-----	---------------------

Excludes: alcoholism without psychosis (303.0-303.9)

291.0 Alcohol withdrawal delirium
Alcoholic delirium
Delirium tremens

Excludes: alcohol withdrawal (291.81)

291.1 Alcohol amnestic syndrome
Alcoholic polyneuritic psychosis
Korsakoff's psychosis, alcoholic
Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome (alcoholic)

291.2 Other alcoholic dementia
Alcoholic dementia NOS
Alcoholism associated with dementia NOS
Chronic alcoholic brain syndrome

291.3 Alcohol withdrawal hallucinosis
Alcoholic:
hallucinosis (acute)
psychosis with hallucinosis

Excludes: alcohol withdrawal with delirium (291.0)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9) and paranoid states (297.0-297.9) taking the form
of chronic hallucinosis with clear consciousness in an alcoholic

291.4 Idiosyncratic alcohol intoxication
Pathologic:
alcohol intoxication
drunkenness

Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication (305.0)
in alcoholism (303.0)
simple drunkenness (305.0)

291.5 Alcoholic jealousy
Alcoholic:
paranoia
psychosis, paranoid type

Excludes: nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.0-297.9)
schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)

291.8 Other specified alcoholic psychosis

291.81 Alcohol withdrawal
Alcohol:
abstinence syndrome or symptoms
withdrawal syndrome or symptoms

Excludes: alcohol withdrawal:
delirium (291.0)
hallucinosis (291.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

delirium tremens (291.0)

291.89 Other

- 291.9 Unspecified alcoholic psychosis
Alcoholic:
mania NOS
psychosis NOS
Alcoholism (chronic) with psychosis

292 Drug psychoses

Includes: drug-induced mental disorders
organic brain syndrome associated with consumption of drugs
Use additional code for any associated drug dependence (304.0-304.9)

Use additional E code to identify drug

- 292.0 Drug withdrawal syndrome
Drug:
abstinence syndrome or symptoms
withdrawal syndrome or symptoms
- 292.1 Paranoid and/or hallucinatory states induced by drugs

292.11 Drug-induced organic delusional syndrome
Paranoid state induced by drugs

292.12 Drug-induced hallucinosis
Hallucinatory state induced by drugs

Excludes: states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a few days or less ["bad trips"] (305.3)

- 292.2 Pathological drug intoxication
Drug reaction resulting in brief psychotic states
NOS
idiosyncratic
pathologic

Excludes: expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens ["bad trips"] (305.3)
physiological side-effects of drugs (e.g., dystonias)

- 292.8 Other specified drug-induced mental disorders
- 292.81 Drug-induced delirium
- 292.82 Drug-induced dementia
- 292.83 Drug-induced amnestic syndrome
- 292.84 Drug-induced organic affective syndrome
Depressive state induced by drugs
- 292.89 Other
Drug-induced organic personality syndrome

- 292.9 Unspecified drug-induced mental disorder
Organic psychosis NOS due to or associated with drugs

293 Transient organic psychotic conditions
--

Includes: transient organic mental disorders not associated with alcohol or drugs

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Code first the associated physical or neurological condition

Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia (290.3)

dementia due to:

- alcohol (291.0-291.9)
- arteriosclerosis (290.40-290.43)
- drugs (292.82)
- senility (290.0)

293.0 Acute delirium

Acute:

- confusional state
- infective psychosis
- organic reaction
- posttraumatic organic psychosis
- psycho-organic syndrome

Acute psychosis associated with endocrine, metabolic, or cerebrovascular disorder

Epileptic:

- confusional state
- twilight state

293.1 Subacute delirium

Subacute:

- confusional state
- infective psychosis
- organic reaction
- posttraumatic organic psychosis
- psycho-organic syndrome

psychosis associated with endocrine or metabolic disorder

293.8 Other specified transient organic mental disorders

293.81 Organic delusional syndrome

Transient organic psychotic condition, paranoid type

293.82 Organic hallucinosis syndrome

Transient organic psychotic condition, hallucinatory type

293.83 Organic affective syndrome

Transient organic psychotic condition, depressive type

293.84 Organic anxiety syndrome

293.89 Other

293.9 Unspecified transient organic mental disorder

Organic psychosis:

- infective NOS
- posttraumatic NOS
- transient NOS

Psycho-organic syndrome

294 Other organic psychotic conditions (chronic)
--

Includes: organic psychotic brain syndromes (chronic), not elsewhere classified

294.0 Amnestic syndrome

Korsakoff's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)

Excludes: alcoholic:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

amnesic syndrome (291.1)
Korsakoff's psychosis (291.1)

294.1 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first any underlying physical condition as:
dementia in:

Alzheimer's disease (331.0)
cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
dementia with Lewy bodies (331.82)
dementia with Parkinsonism (331.82)
epilepsy (345.0-345.9)
frontal dementia (331.19)
frontotemporal dementia (331.19)
general paresis [syphilis] (094.1)
hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)
Huntington's chorea (333.4)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.1)
multiple sclerosis (340)
Pick's disease of the brain (331.11)
polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
syphilis (094.1)

Excludes: dementia:
arteriosclerotic (290.40-290.43)
presenile (290.10-290.13)
senile (290.0)
epileptic psychosis NOS (294.8)

294.10 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere without behavioral
disturbance
Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere NOS

294.11 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance
Aggressive behavior
Combative behavior
Violent behavior
Wandering off

294.8 Other specified organic brain syndromes (chronic)
Epileptic psychosis NOS
Mixed paranoid and affective organic psychotic states

Use additional code for associated epilepsy (345.0-345.9)

Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia (310.1)

294.9 Unspecified organic brain syndrome (chronic)
Organic psychosis (chronic)

OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)

Use additional code to identify any associated physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain with psychoses classifiable to 295-298

295 Schizophrenic disorders

Includes: schizophrenia of the types described in 295.0-295.9 occurring in children

Excludes: childhood type schizophrenia (299.9)
infantile autism (299.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 295:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 0 unspecified
- 1 subchronic
- 2 chronic
- 3 subchronic with acute exacerbation
- 4 chronic with acute exacerbation
- 5 in remission

- 295.0 Simple type
Schizophrenia simplex
Excludes: latent schizophrenia (295.5)
- 295.1 Disorganized type
Hebephrenia
Hebephrenic type schizophrenia
- 295.2 Catatonic type
Catatonic (schizophrenia):
agitation
excitation
excited type
stupor
withdrawn type
Schizophrenic:
catalepsy
catatonia
flexibilitas cerea
- 295.3 Paranoid type
Paraphrenic schizophrenia
Excludes: involutinal paranoid state (297.2)
paranoia (297.1)
paraphrenia (297.2)
- 295.4 Acute schizophrenic episode
Oneirophrenia
Schizophreniform:
attack
disorder
psychosis, confusional type
Excludes: acute forms of schizophrenia of:
catatonic type (295.2)
hebephrenic type (295.1)
paranoid type (295.3)
simple type (295.0)
undifferentiated type (295.8)
- 295.5 Latent schizophrenia
Latent schizophrenic reaction
Schizophrenia:
borderline
incipient
prepsychotic
prodromal
pseudoneurotic
pseudopsychopathic
Excludes: schizoid personality (301.20-301.22)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 295.6 Residual schizophrenia
 - Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia
 - Restzustand (schizophrenic)
 - Schizophrenic residual state
 - 295.7 Schizo-affective type
 - Cyclic schizophrenia
 - Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis
 - Schizo-affective psychosis
 - Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type
 - 295.8 Other specified types of schizophrenia
 - Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia
 - Atypical schizophrenia
 - Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
 - Excludes:** infantile autism (299.0)
 - 295.9 Unspecified schizophrenia
 - Schizophrenia:
 - NOS
 - mixed NOS
 - undifferentiated NOS
 - Schizophrenic reaction NOS
 - Schizophreniform psychosis NOS
- | | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 296 | Affective psychoses |
|-----|---------------------|
- Includes:** episodic affective disorders
 - Excludes:** neurotic depression (300.4)
 - reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
 - reactive excitation (298.1)
- The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 296.0-296.6:
- 0 unspecified
 - 1 mild
 - 2 moderate
 - 3 severe, without mention of psychotic behavior
 - 4 severe, specified as with psychotic behavior
 - 5 in partial or unspecified remission
 - 6 in full remission
- 296.0 Manic disorder, single episode
 - Hypomania (mild) NOS single episode or unspecified
 - Hypomanic psychosis single episode or unspecified
 - Mania (monopolar) NOS single episode or unspecified
 - Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, single episode or unspecified:
 - hypomanic, single episode or unspecified
 - manic, single episode or unspecified
 - Excludes:** circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)
 - 296.1 Manic disorder, recurrent episode
 - Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent
 - Excludes:** circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)
 - 296.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode
 - Depressive psychosis, single episode or unspecified
 - Endogenous depression, single episode or unspecified
 - Involuntional melancholia, single episode or unspecified
 - Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, single episode or

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

297 Paranoid states (Delusional disorders)

- Includes: paranoid disorders
- Excludes:** acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
alcoholic jealousy or paranoid state (291.5)
paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
- 297.0 Paranoid state, simple
- 297.1 Paranoia
Chronic paranoid psychosis
Sander's disease
Systematized delusions
- Excludes:** paranoid personality disorder (301.0)
- 297.2 Paraphrenia
Involutional paranoid state
Late paraphrenia
Paraphrenia (involutional)
- 297.3 Shared paranoid disorder
Folie à deux
Induced psychosis or paranoid disorder
- 297.8 Other specified paranoid states
Paranoia querulans
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn
- Excludes:** acute paranoid reaction or state (298.3)
senile paranoid state (290.20)
- 297.9 Unspecified paranoid state
Paranoid:
disorder NOS
psychosis NOS
reaction NOS
state NOS

298 Other nonorganic psychoses

- Includes: psychotic conditions due to or provoked by:
emotional stress
environmental factors as major part of etiology
- 298.0 Depressive type psychosis
Psychogenic depressive psychosis
Psychotic reactive depression
Reactive depressive psychosis
- Excludes:** manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
neurotic depression (300.4)
reactive depression NOS (300.4)
- 298.1 Excitative type psychosis
Acute hysterical psychosis
Psychogenic excitation
Reactive excitation
- Excludes:** manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0-296.1)
- 298.2 Reactive confusion
Psychogenic confusion

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Psychogenic twilight state
acute confusional state (293.0)
- 298.3 Acute paranoid reaction
Acute psychogenic paranoid psychosis
Bouffée délirante
- Excludes:** paranoid states (297.0-297.9)
- 298.4 Psychogenic paranoid psychosis
Protracted reactive paranoid psychosis
- 298.8 Other and unspecified reactive psychosis
Brief reactive psychosis NOS
Hysterical psychosis
Psychogenic psychosis NOS
Psychogenic stupor
- Excludes:** acute hysterical psychosis (298.1)
- 298.9 Unspecified psychosis
Atypical psychosis
Psychosis NOS

299 Psychoses with origin specific to childhood

- Includes:** pervasive developmental disorders
- Excludes:** adult type psychoses occurring in childhood, as:
affective disorders (296.0-296.9)
manic-depressive disorders (296.0-296.9)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
- The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 299:
0 current or active state
1 residual state
- 299.0 Infantile autism
Childhood autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome
- Excludes:** disintegrative psychosis (299.1)
Heller's syndrome (299.1)
schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
- 299.1 Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
- Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder
- Excludes:** infantile autism (299.0)
schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
- 299.8 Other specified early childhood psychoses
Atypical childhood psychosis
Borderline psychosis of childhood
- Excludes:** simple stereotypes without psychotic disturbance (307.3)
- 299.9 Unspecified
Child psychosis NOS
Schizophrenia, childhood type NOS
Schizophrenic syndrome of childhood NOS
- Excludes:** schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-295.9)

NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS, AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

300 Neurotic disorders

- 300.0 Anxiety states
 - Excludes:** anxiety in:
 - acute stress reaction (308.0)
 - transient adjustment reaction (309.24)
 - neurasthenia (300.5)
 - psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
 - separation anxiety (309.21)
 - 300.00 Anxiety state, unspecified
 - Anxiety:
 - neurosis
 - reaction
 - state (neurotic)
 - Atypical anxiety disorder
 - 300.01 Panic disorder
 - Panic:
 - attack
 - state
 - 300.02 Generalized anxiety disorder
 - 300.09 Other
- 300.1 Hysteria
 - Excludes:** adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9)
 - anorexia nervosa (307.1)
 - gross stress reaction (308.0-308.9)
 - hysterical personality (301.50-301.59)
 - psychophysiologic disorders (306.0-306.9)
 - 300.10 Hysteria, unspecified
 - 300.11 Conversion disorder
 - Astasia-abasia, hysterical
 - Conversion hysteria or reaction
 - Hysterical:
 - blindness
 - deafness
 - paralysis
 - 300.12 Psychogenic amnesia
 - Hysterical amnesia
 - 300.13 Psychogenic fugue
 - Hysterical fugue
 - 300.14 Multiple personality
 - Dissociative identity disorder
 - 300.15 Dissociative disorder or reaction, unspecified
 - 300.16 Factitious illness with psychological symptoms

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Compensation neurosis
- Ganser's syndrome, hysterical
- 300.19 Other and unspecified factitious illness
 - Factitious illness (with physical symptoms) NOS
- Excludes:** multiple operations or hospital addiction syndrome (301.51)
- 300.2 Phobic disorders
- Excludes:** anxiety state not associated with a specific situation or object (300.00-300.09)
obsessional phobias (300.3)
- 300.20 Phobia, unspecified
 - Anxiety-hysteria NOS
 - Phobia NOS
- 300.21 Agoraphobia with panic attacks
 - Fear of:
 - open spaces with panic attacks
 - streets with panic attacks
 - travel with panic attacks
- 300.22 Agoraphobia without mention of panic attacks
 - Any condition classifiable to 300.21 without mention of panic attacks
- 300.23 Social phobia
 - Fear of:
 - eating in public
 - public speaking
 - washing in public
- 300.29 Other isolated or simple phobias
 - Acrophobia
 - Animal phobias
 - Claustrophobia
 - Fear of crowds
- 300.3 Obsessive-compulsive disorders
 - Anancastic neurosis
 - Compulsive neurosis
 - Obsessional phobia [any]
- Excludes:** obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
 - endogenous depression (296.2-296.3)
 - organic states (e.g., encephalitis) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
- 300.4 Neurotic depression
 - Anxiety depression
 - Depression with anxiety
 - Depressive reaction
 - Dysthymic disorder
 - Neurotic depressive state
 - Reactive depression
- Excludes:** adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0-309.1)
depression NOS (311)
manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
- 300.5 Neurasthenia
 - Fatigue neurosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Nervous debility
Psychogenic:
asthenia
general fatigue

Use additional code to identify any associated physical disorder

Excludes: anxiety state (300.00-300.09)
neurotic depression (300.4)
psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9)
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0-310.9)

300.6 Depersonalization syndrome
Depersonalization disorder
Derealization (neurotic)
Neurotic state with depersonalization episode

Excludes: depersonalization associated with:
anxiety (300.00-300.09)
depression (300.4)
manic-depressive disorder or psychosis (296.0-296.9)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

300.7 Hypochondriasis
Body dysmorphic disorder

Excludes: hypochondriasis in:
hysteria (300.10-300.19)
manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3)
neurasthenia (300.5)
obsessional disorder (300.3)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

300.8 Other neurotic disorders

300.81 Somatization disorder
Briquet's disorder
Severe somatoform disorder

300.82 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
Atypical somatoform disorder
Somatoform disorder NOS

300.89 Other
Occupational neurosis, including writers' cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis

300.9 Unspecified neurotic disorder
Neurosis NOS
Psychoneurosis NOS

301 Personality disorders

Includes: character neurosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurosis or psychosis, or physical condition

Excludes: nonpsychotic personality disorder associated with organic brain syndromes (310.0-310.9)

301.0 Paranoid personality disorder
Fanatic personality

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Paranoid personality (disorder)
Paranoid traits
- Excludes:** acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
alcoholic paranoia (291.5)
paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
paranoid states (297.0-297.9)

- 301.1 Affective personality disorder
- Excludes:** affective psychotic disorders (296.0-296.9)
neurasthenia (300.5)
neurotic depression (300.4)

- 301.10 Affective personality disorder, unspecified

- 301.11 Chronic hypomanic personality disorder
Chronic hypomanic disorder
Hypomanic personality

- 301.12 Chronic depressive personality disorder
Chronic depressive disorder
Depressive character or personality

- 301.13 Cyclothymic disorder
Cycloid personality
Cyclothymia
Cyclothymic personality

- 301.2 Schizoid personality disorder
- Excludes:** schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

- 301.20 Schizoid personality disorder, unspecified

- 301.21 Introverted personality

- 301.22 Schizotypal personality

- 301.3 Explosive personality disorder
Aggressive:
personality
reaction
Aggressiveness
Emotional instability (excessive)
Pathological emotionality
Quarrelsomeness
- Excludes:** dyssocial personality (301.7)
hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19)

- 301.4 Compulsive personality disorder
Anancastic personality
Obsessional personality
- Excludes:** obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3)
phobic state (300.20-300.29)

- 301.5 Histrionic personality disorder
- Excludes:** hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19)

- 301.50 Histrionic personality disorder, unspecified
Hysterical personality NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

301.51 Chronic factitious illness with physical symptoms
Hospital addiction syndrome
Multiple operations syndrome
Munchausen syndrome

301.59 Other histrionic personality disorder
Personality:
emotionally unstable
labile
psychoinfantile

301.6 Dependent personality disorder
Asthenic personality
Inadequate personality
Passive personality

Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)
passive-aggressive personality (301.84)

301.7 Antisocial personality disorder
Amoral personality
Asocial personality
Dyssocial personality

Excludes: Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestation
disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disorder (312.0-312.9)
explosive personality (301.3)

301.8 Other personality disorders

301.81 Narcissistic personality

301.82 Avoidant personality

301.83 Borderline personality

301.84 Passive-aggressive personality

301.89 Other

Personality:
eccentric
"haltlose" type
immature
masochistic
psychoneurotic

Excludes: psychoinfantile personality (301.59)

301.9 Unspecified personality disorder
Pathological personality NOS
Personality disorder NOS
Psychopathic:
constitutional state
personality (disorder)

302 Sexual deviations and disorders

Excludes: sexual disorder manifest in:
organic brain syndrome (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9)
psychosis (295.0-298.9)

302.0 Ego-dystonic homosexuality

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Ego-dystonic lesbianism
 - Homosexual conflict disorder
 - Excludes:** homosexual pedophilia (302.2)
- 302.1 Zoophilia
 - Bestiality
- 302.2 Pedophilia
- 302.3 Transvestism
 - Excludes:** trans-sexualism (302.5)
- 302.4 Exhibitionism
- 302.5 Trans-sexualism
 - Excludes:** transvestism (302.3)
 - 302.50 With unspecified sexual history
 - 302.51 With asexual history
 - 302.52 With homosexual history
 - 302.53 With heterosexual history
- 302.6 Disorders of psychosexual identity
 - Feminism in boys
 - Gender identity disorder of childhood
 - Excludes:** gender identity disorder in adult (302.85)
 - homosexuality (302.0)
 - trans-sexualism (302.50-302.53)
 - transvestism (302.3)
- 302.7 Psychosexual dysfunction
 - Excludes:** decreased sexual desire NOS (799.81)
 - impotence of organic origin (607.84)
 - normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen
 - transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue, anxiety, alcohol, or drugs
 - 302.70 Psychosexual dysfunction, unspecified
 - 302.71 With inhibited sexual desire
 - Excludes:** decreased sexual desire NOS (799.81)
 - 302.72 With inhibited sexual excitement
 - Frigidity
 - Impotence
 - 302.73 With inhibited female orgasm
 - 302.74 With inhibited male orgasm
 - 302.75 With premature ejaculation
 - 302.76 With functional dyspareunia
 - Dyspareunia, psychogenic
 - 302.79 With other specified psychosexual dysfunctions

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 302.8 Other specified psychosexual disorders
 - 302.81 Fetishism
 - 302.82 Voyeurism
 - 302.83 Sexual masochism
 - 302.84 Sexual sadism
 - 302.85 Gender identity disorder of adolescent or adult life
 - 302.89 Other
 - Nymphomania
 - Satyriasis
- 302.9 Unspecified psychosexual disorder
 - Pathologic sexuality NOS
 - Sexual deviation NOS

303 Alcohol dependence syndrome

Use additional code to identify any associated condition, as:

- alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9)
- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- physical complications of alcohol, such as:
 - cerebral degeneration (331.7)
 - cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
 - epilepsy (345.0-345.9)
 - gastritis (535.3)
 - hepatitis (571.1)
 - liver damage NOS (571.3)

Excludes: drunkenness NOS (305.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 303:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission

- 303.0 Acute alcoholic intoxication
 - Acute drunkenness in alcoholism
- 303.9 Other and unspecified alcohol dependence
 - Chronic alcoholism
 - Dipsomania

304 Drug dependence

Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.1-305.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 304:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission

- 304.0 Opioid type dependence
 - Heroin
 - Meperidine
 - Methadone

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Morphine
 Opium
 Opium alkaloids and their derivatives
 Synthetics with morphine-like effects

304.1 Barbiturate and similarly acting sedative or hypnotic dependence
 Barbiturates
 Nonbarbiturate sedatives and tranquilizers with a similar effect:
 chlordiazepoxide
 diazepam
 glutethimide
 meprobamate
 methaqualone

304.2 Cocaine dependence
 Coca leaves and derivatives

304.3 Cannabis dependence
 Hashish
 Hemp
 Marihuana

304.4 Amphetamine and other psychostimulant dependence
 Methylphenidate
 Phenmetrazine

304.5 Hallucinogen dependence
 Dimethyltryptamine [DMT]
 Lysergic acid diethylamide [LSD] and derivatives
 Mescaline
 Psilocybin

304.6 Other specified drug dependence
 Absinthe addiction
 Glue sniffing

Excludes: tobacco dependence (305.1)

304.7 Combinations of opioid type drug with any other

304.8 Combinations of drug dependence excluding opioid type drug

304.9 Unspecified drug dependence
 Drug addiction NOS
 Drug dependence NOS

305	Nondependent abuse of drugs
-----	-----------------------------

Note: Includes cases where a person, for whom no other diagnosis is possible, has come under medical care because of the maladaptive effect of a drug on which he is not dependent and that he has taken on his own initiative to the detriment of his health or social functioning.

Excludes: alcohol dependence syndrome (303.0-303.9)
 drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
 drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)
 poisoning by drugs or medicinal substances (960.0-979.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 305.0, 305.2-305.9

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

3 in remission

- 305.0 Alcohol abuse
 - Drunkenness NOS
 - Excessive drinking of alcohol NOS
 - "Hangover" (alcohol)
 - Inebriety NOS

Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication in alcoholism (303.0)
alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9)
- 305.1 Tobacco use disorder
 - Tobacco dependence

Excludes: history of tobacco use (V15.82)
- 305.2 Cannabis abuse
- 305.3 Hallucinogen abuse
 - Acute intoxication from hallucinogens ["bad trips"]
 - LSD reaction
- 305.4 Barbiturate and similarly acting sedative or hypnotic abuse
- 305.5 Opioid abuse
- 305.6 Cocaine abuse
- 305.7 Amphetamine or related acting sympathomimetic abuse
- 305.8 Antidepressant type abuse
- 305.9 Other, mixed, or unspecified drug abuse
 - "Laxative habit"
 - Misuse of drugs NOS
 - Nonprescribed use of drugs or patent medicinals

306	Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors
-----	---

- Includes:** psychogenic:
physical symptoms not involving tissue damage
physiological manifestations not involving tissue damage
- Excludes:** hysteria (300.11-300.19)
physical symptoms secondary to a psychiatric disorder classified elsewhere
psychic factors associated with physical conditions involving tissue damage classified elsewhere (316)
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0-310.9)
- 306.0 Musculoskeletal
 - Psychogenic paralysis
 - Psychogenic torticollis

Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23)
paralysis as hysterical or conversion reaction (300.11)
tics (307.20-307.22)
 - 306.1 Respiratory
 - Psychogenic:
 - air hunger
 - cough
 - hiccup
 - hyperventilation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- yawning
Excludes: psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)
- 306.2 Cardiovascular
 Cardiac neurosis
 Cardiovascular neurosis
 Neurocirculatory asthenia
 Psychogenic cardiovascular disorder
Excludes: psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.2)
- 306.3 Skin
 Psychogenic pruritus
Excludes: psychogenic:
 alopecia (316 and 704.00)
 dermatitis (316 and 692.9)
 eczema (316 and 691.8 or 692.9)
 urticaria (316 and 708.0-708.9)
- 306.4 Gastrointestinal
 Aerophagy
 Cyclical vomiting, psychogenic
 Diarrhea, psychogenic
 Nervous gastritis
 Psychogenic dyspepsia
Excludes: cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)
 globus hystericus (300.11)
 mucous colitis (316 and 564.9)
 psychogenic:
 cardiospasm (316 and 530.0)
 duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.0-532.9)
 gastric ulcer (316 and 531.0-531.9)
 peptic ulcer NOS (316 and 533.0-533.9)
 vomiting NOS (307.54)
- 306.5 Genitourinary
Excludes: enuresis, psychogenic (307.6)
 frigidity (302.72)
 impotence (302.72)
 psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)
- 306.50 Psychogenic genitourinary malfunction, unspecified
- 306.51 Psychogenic vaginismus
 Functional vaginismus
- 306.52 Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
- 306.53 Psychogenic dysuria
- 306.59 Other
- 306.6 Endocrine
- 306.7 Organs of special sense
Excludes: hysterical blindness or deafness (300.11)
 psychophysical visual disturbances (368.16)
- 306.8 Other specified psychophysiological malfunction

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Bruxism
Teeth grinding

306.9 Unspecified psychophysiological malfunction
Psychophysiologic disorder NOS
Psychosomatic disorder NOS

307	Special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

Note: This category is intended for use if the psychopathology is manifested by a single specific symptom or group of symptoms which is not part of an organic illness or other mental disorder classifiable elsewhere.

Excludes: those due to mental disorders classified elsewhere
those of organic origin

307.0 Stammering and stuttering

Excludes: dysphasia (784.5)
lispings or lalling (307.9)
retarded development of speech (315.31-315.39)

307.1 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes: eating disturbance NOS (307.50)
feeding problem (783.3)
of nonorganic origin (307.59)
loss of appetite (783.0)
of nonorganic origin (307.59)

307.2 Tics

Excludes: nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9)
stereotypes occurring in isolation (307.3)
tics of organic origin (333.3)

307.20 Tic disorder, unspecified

307.21 Transient tic disorder of childhood

307.22 Chronic motor tic disorder

307.23 Gilles de la Tourette's disorder
Motor-verbal tic disorder

307.3 Stereotyped repetitive movements

Body-rocking
Head banging
Spasmus nutans
Stereotypes NOS

Excludes: tics (307.20-307.23)
of organic origin (333.3)

307.4 Specific disorders of sleep of nonorganic origin

Excludes: narcolepsy (347)
those of unspecified cause (780.50-780.59)

307.40 Nonorganic sleep disorder, unspecified

307.41 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep

Hyposomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions
or conflicts

Insomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- conflicts
Sleeplessness associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts
- 307.42 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep
Hyposomnia, insomnia, or sleeplessness associated with:
anxiety
conditioned arousal
depression (major) (minor)
psychosis
- 307.43 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness
Hypersomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts
- 307.44 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness
Hypersomnia associated with depression (major) (minor)
- 307.45 Phase-shift disruption of 24-hour sleep-wake cycle
Irregular sleep-wake rhythm, nonorganic origin
Jet lag syndrome
Rapid time-zone change
Shifting sleep-work schedule
- 307.46 Somnambulism or night terrors
- 307.47 Other dysfunctions of sleep stages or arousal from sleep
Nightmares:
NOS
REM-sleep type
Sleep drunkenness
- 307.48 Repetitive intrusions of sleep
Repetitive intrusion of sleep with:
atypical polysomnographic features
environmental disturbances
repeated REM-sleep interruptions
- 307.49 Other
"Short-sleeper"
Subjective insomnia complaint
- 307.5 Other and unspecified disorders of eating
Excludes:
anorexia:
nervosa (307.1)
of unspecified cause (783.0)
overeating, of unspecified cause (783.6)
vomiting:
NOS (787.0)
cyclical (536.2)
psychogenic (306.4)
- 307.50 Eating disorder, unspecified
- 307.51 Bulimia
Overeating of nonorganic origin
- 307.52 Pica

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Perverved appetite of nonorganic origin

307.53 Psychogenic rumination
Regurgitation, of nonorganic origin, of food with reswallowing
Excludes: obsessional rumination (300.3)

307.54 Psychogenic vomiting

307.59 Other
Infantile feeding disturbances of nonorganic origin
Loss of appetite of nonorganic origin

307.6 Enuresis
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Excludes: enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)

307.7 Encopresis
Encopresis (continuous) (discontinuous) of nonorganic origin
Excludes: encopresis of unspecified cause (787.6)

307.8 Psychalgia
307.80 Psychogenic pain, site unspecified
307.81 Tension headache
Excludes: headache:
NOS (784.0)
migraine (346.0-346.9)

307.89 Other
Psychogenic backache
Excludes: pains not specifically attributable to a psychological cause (in):
back (724.5)
joint (719.4)
limb (729.5)
lumbago (724.2)
rheumatic (729.0)

307.9 Other and unspecified special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Hair plucking
Lalling
Lisping
Masturbation
Nail-biting
Thumb-sucking

308	Acute reaction to stress
-----	--------------------------

Includes: catastrophic stress
combat fatigue
gross stress reaction (acute)
transient disorders in response to exceptional physical or mental stress which usually subside within hours or days

Excludes: adjustment reaction or disorder (309.0-309.9)
chronic stress reaction (309.1-309.9)

308.0 Predominant disturbance of emotions
Anxiety as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
Emotional crisis as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Panic state as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress

- 308.1 Predominant disturbance of consciousness
Fugues as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
- 308.2 Predominant psychomotor disturbance
Agitation states as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
Stupor as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress
- 308.3 Other acute reactions to stress
Acute situational disturbance
Brief or acute posttraumatic stress disorder
Excludes: prolonged posttraumatic emotional disturbance (309.81)
- 308.4 Mixed disorders as reaction to stress
- 308.9 Unspecified acute reaction to stress

309	Adjustment reaction
-----	---------------------

Includes: adjustment disorders

reaction (adjustment) to chronic stress

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9)
neurotic disorders (300.0-300.9)

- 309.0 Brief depressive reaction
Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
Grief reaction

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
neurotic depression (300.4)
prolonged depressive reaction (309.1)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

- 309.1 Prolonged depressive reaction

Excludes: affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
brief depressive reaction (309.0)
neurotic depression (300.4)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

- 309.2 With predominant disturbance of other emotions

- 309.21 Separation anxiety disorder
- 309.22 Emancipation disorder of adolescence and early adult life
- 309.23 Specific academic or work inhibition
- 309.24 Adjustment reaction with anxious mood
- 309.28 Adjustment reaction with mixed emotional features
Adjustment reaction with anxiety and depression
- 309.29 Other
Culture shock

- 309.3 With predominant disturbance of conduct
Conduct disturbance as adjustment reaction
Destructiveness as adjustment reaction

Excludes: destructiveness in child (312.9)
disturbance of conduct NOS (312.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

dyssocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations
(301.7)

- 309.4 With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
- 309.8 Other specified adjustment reactions
 - 309.81 Prolonged posttraumatic stress disorder
 - Chronic posttraumatic stress disorder
 - Concentration camp syndrome
- Excludes:** posttraumatic brain syndrome:
 - nonpsychotic (310.2)
 - psychotic (293.0-293.9)
- 309.82 Adjustment reaction with physical symptoms
- 309.83 Adjustment reaction with withdrawal
 - Elective mutism as adjustment reaction
 - Hospitalism (in children) NOS
- 309.89 Other
- 309.9 Unspecified adjustment reaction
 - Adaptation reaction NOS
 - Adjustment reaction NOS

310 Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders due to organic brain damage
--

Excludes: neuroses, personality disorders, or other nonpsychotic conditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with functional disorders but in association with a physical condition (300.0-300.9, 301.0-301.9)

- 310.0 Frontal lobe syndrome
 - Lobotomy syndrome
 - Postleucotomy syndrome [state]
- Excludes:** postcontusion syndrome (310.2)
- 310.1 Organic personality syndrome
 - Cognitive or personality change of other type, of nonpsychotic severity
 - Mild memory disturbance
 - Organic psychosyndrome of nonpsychotic severity
 - Presbyphrenia NOS
 - Senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity
- Excludes:** memory loss of unknown cause (780.93)
- 310.2 Postconcussion syndrome
 - Postcontusion syndrome or encephalopathy
 - Posttraumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic
 - Status postcommotio cerebri
- Excludes:** any organic psychotic conditions following head injury (293.0-294.0)
 - frontal lobe syndrome (310.0)
 - postencephalitic syndrome (310.8)
- 310.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage
 - Postencephalitic syndrome
 - Other focal (partial) organic psychosyndromes
- 310.9 Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder following organic brain damage

311	Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

Depressive disorder NOS
 Depressive state NOS
 Depression NOS

Excludes: acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0)
 affective personality disorder (301.10-301.13)
 affective psychoses (296.0-296.9)
 brief depressive reaction (309.0)
 depressive states associated with stressful events (309.0-309.1)
 disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence, with misery and unhappiness (313.1)
 mixed adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4)
 neurotic depression (300.4)
 prolonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1)
 psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

312	Disturbance of conduct, not elsewhere classified
-----	--

Excludes: adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3)
 drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
 dyssocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02)
 personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
 sexual deviations (302.0-302.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 312.0-312.2:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 mild
- 2 moderate
- 3 severe

312.0 Undersocialized conduct disorder, aggressive type
 Aggressive outburst
 Anger reaction
 Unsocialized aggressive disorder

312.1 Undersocialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type
 Childhood truancy, unsocialized
 Solitary stealing
 Tantrums

312.2 Socialized conduct disorder
 Childhood truancy, socialized
 Group delinquency

Excludes: gang activity without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01)

312.3 Disorders of impulse control, not elsewhere classified

312.30 Impulse control disorder, unspecified

312.31 Pathological gambling

312.32 Kleptomania

312.33 Pyromania

312.34 Intermittent explosive disorder

312.35 Isolated explosive disorder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

312.39 Other

312.4 Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions
Neurotic delinquency

Excludes: compulsive conduct disorder (312.3)

312.8 Other specified disturbances of conduct, not elsewhere classified

312.81 Conduct disorder, childhood onset type

312.82 Conduct disorder, adolescent onset type

312.89 Other conduct disorder

312.9 Unspecified disturbance of conduct
Delinquency (juvenile)

313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence

Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9)
emotional disorder of neurotic type (300.0-300.9)
masturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking, and other isolated symptoms (307.0-307.9)

313.0 Overanxious disorder
Anxiety and fearfulness of childhood and adolescence
Overanxious disorder of childhood and adolescence

Excludes: abnormal separation anxiety (309.21)
anxiety states (300.00-300.09)
hospitalism in children (309.83)
phobic state (300.20-300.29)

313.1 Misery and unhappiness disorder
depressive neurosis (300.4)

Excludes:

313.2 Sensitivity, shyness, and social withdrawal disorder
infantile autism (299.0)
schizoid personality (301.20-301.22)
schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)

Excludes:

313.21 Shyness disorder of childhood
Sensitivity reaction of childhood or adolescence

313.22 Introverted disorder of childhood
Social withdrawal of childhood or adolescence
Withdrawal reaction of childhood or adolescence

313.23 Elective mutism
elective mutism as adjustment reaction (309.83)

Excludes:

313.3 Relationship problems
Sibling jealousy

Excludes: relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction, or other forms of conduct disturbance (312.0-312.9)

313.8 Other or mixed emotional disturbances of childhood or adolescence

313.81 Oppositional disorder

313.82 Identity disorder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

313.83 Academic underachievement disorder

313.89 Other

313.9 Unspecified emotional disturbance of childhood

314 Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood

Excludes: hyperkinesis as symptom of underlying disorder-code the underlying disorder

314.0 Attention deficit disorder

Adult
Child

314.00 Without mention of hyperactivity
Predominantly inattentive type

314.01 With hyperactivity
Combined type
Overactivity NOS
Predominantly hyperactive/impulsive type
Simple disturbance of attention with overactivity

314.1 Hyperkinesis with developmental delay
Developmental disorder of hyperkinesis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological disorder

314.2 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder
Hyperkinetic conduct disorder without developmental delay

Excludes: hyperkinesis with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)

314.8 Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome

314.9 Unspecified hyperkinetic syndrome
Hyperkinetic reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS
Hyperkinetic syndrome NOS

315 Specific delays in development

Excludes: that due to a neurological disorder (320.0-389.9)

315.0 Specific reading disorder

315.00 Reading disorder, unspecified

315.01 Alexia

315.02 Developmental dyslexia

315.09 Other
Specific spelling difficulty

315.1 Specific arithmetical disorder
Dyscalculia

315.2 Other specific learning difficulties
Excludes: specific arithmetical disorder (315.1)
specific reading disorder (315.00-315.09)

315.3 Developmental speech or language disorder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

315.31 Developmental language disorder
Developmental aphasia
Expressive language disorder
Word deafness

Excludes: acquired aphasia (784.3)
elective mutism (309.83, 313.0, 313.23)

315.32 Receptive language disorder (mixed)
Receptive expressive language disorder

315.39 Other
Developmental articulation disorder
Dyslalia

Excludes: lisping and lalling (307.9)
stammering and stuttering (307.0)

315.4 Coordination disorder
Clumsiness syndrome
Dyspraxia syndrome
Specific motor development disorder

315.5 Mixed development disorder

315.8 Other specified delays in development

315.9 Unspecified delay in development
Developmental disorder NOS

316 Psychotic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere

Psychogenic factors in physical conditions classified elsewhere

Use additional code to identify the associated physical condition, as:

psychogenic:

asthma (493.9)
dermatitis (692.9)
duodenal ulcer (532.0-532.9)
eczema (691.8, 692.9)
gastric ulcer (531.0-531.9)
mucous colitis (564.9)
paroxysmal tachycardia (427.2)
ulcerative colitis (556)
urticaria (708.0-708.9)
psychosocial dwarfism (259.4)

Excludes: physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not involving tissue damage, of mental origin (306.0-306.9)

MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated psychiatric or physical condition(s)

317 Mild mental retardation

High-grade defect
IQ 50-70
Mild mental subnormality

318 Other specified mental retardation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 318.0 Moderate mental retardation
IQ 35-49
Moderate mental subnormality
- 318.1 Severe mental retardation
IQ 20-34
Severe mental subnormality
- 318.2 Profound mental retardation
IQ under 20
Profound mental subnormality

319	Unspecified mental retardation Mental deficiency NOS Mental subnormality NOS
-----	--

6. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (320-389)

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)

320	Bacterial meningitis
-----	----------------------

Includes:

- arachnoiditis bacterial
- leptomeningitis bacterial
- meningitis bacterial
- meningoencephalitis bacterial
- meningomyelitis bacterial
- pachymeningitis bacterial

- 320.0 Hemophilus meningitis
Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- 320.1 Pneumococcal meningitis
- 320.2 Streptococcal meningitis
- 320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis

320.7 Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease as:

- actinomycosis (039.8)
- listeriosis (027.0)
- typhoid fever (002.0)
- whooping cough (033.0-033.9)

Excludes:

- meningitis (in):
 - epidemic (036.0)
 - gonococcal (098.82)
 - meningococcal (036.0)
 - salmonellosis (003.21)
- syphilis:
 - NOS (094.2)
 - congenital (090.42)
 - meningovascular (094.2)
 - secondary (091.81)
 - tuberculosis (013.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria

320.81 Anaerobic meningitis
Gram-negative anaerobes
Bacteroides (fragilis)

320.82 Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, not elsewhere classified
Aerobacter aerogenes
Escherichia coli [E. coli]
Friedlander bacillus
Klebsiella pneumoniae
Proteus morganii
Pseudomonas

Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (320.81)

320.89 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
Bacillus pyocyaneus

320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium

Meningitis:
bacterial NOS
purulent NOS
pyogenic NOS
suppurative NOS

321 Meningitis due to other organisms

Includes: arachnoiditis due to organisms other than bacteria
leptomeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria
meningitis due to organisms other than bacteria
pachymeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria

321.0 Cryptococcal meningitis
Code first underlying disease (117.5)

321.1 Meningitis in other fungal diseases
Code first underlying disease (110.0-118)

Excludes: meningitis in:
candidiasis (112.83)
coccidioidomycosis (114.2)
histoplasmosis (115.01, 115.11, 115.91)

321.2 Meningitis due to viruses not elsewhere classified
Code first underlying disease, as:

meningitis due to arbovirus (060.0-066.9)
Excludes: meningitis (due to):
abacterial (047.0-047.9)
adenovirus (049.1)
aseptic NOS (047.9)
Coxsackie (virus) (047.0)
ECHO virus (047.1)
enterovirus (047.0-047.9)
herpes simplex virus (054.72)
herpes zoster virus (053.0)
lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (049.0)
mumps (072.1)
viral NOS (047.9)
meningo-eruptive syndrome (047.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

321.3 Meningitis due to trypanosomiasis
Code first underlying disease (086.0-086.9)

321.4 Meningitis in sarcoidosis
Code first underlying disease (135)

321.8 Meningitis due to other nonbacterial organisms classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes: leptospiral meningitis (100.81)

322 Meningitis of unspecified cause

Includes: arachnoiditis with no organism specified as cause
leptomeningitis with no organism specified as cause
meningitis with no organism specified as cause
pachymeningitis with no organism specified as cause

322.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
Meningitis with clear cerebrospinal fluid

322.1 Eosinophilic meningitis

322.2 Chronic meningitis

322.9 Meningitis, unspecified

323 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute disseminated encephalomyelitis
meningoencephalitis, except bacterial
meningomyelitis, except bacterial
myelitis (acute):

ascending
transverse

Excludes: bacterial:
meningoencephalitis (320.0-320.9)
meningomyelitis (320.0-320.9)

323.0 Encephalitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
cat-scratch disease (078.3)
infectious mononucleosis (075)
ornithosis (073.7)

Excludes: encephalitis (in):
arthropod-borne viral (062.0-064)
herpes simplex (054.3)
mumps (072.2)
poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
rubella (056.01)
slow virus infections of central nervous system (046.0-046.9)
other viral diseases of central nervous system (049.8-049.9)
viral NOS (049.9)

323.1 Encephalitis in rickettsial diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease (080-083.9)

323.2 Encephalitis in protozoal diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
malaria (084.0-084.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

trypanosomiasis (086.0-086.9)

323.4 Other encephalitis due to infection classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Excludes: encephalitis (in):
meningococcal (036.1)
syphilis:
NOS (094.81)
congenital (090.41)
toxoplasmosis (130.0)
tuberculosis (013.6)
meningoencephalitis due to free-living ameba [Naegleria] (136.2)

323.5 Encephalitis following immunization procedures
Encephalitis postimmunization or postvaccinal
Encephalomyelitis postimmunization or postvaccinal
Use additional E code to identify vaccine

323.6 Postinfectious encephalitis
Code first underlying disease

Excludes: encephalitis:
postchickenpox (052.0)
postmeasles (055.0)

323.7 Toxic encephalitis
Code first underlying cause, as:
carbon tetrachloride (982.1)
hydroxyquinoline derivatives (961.3)
lead (984.0-984.9)
mercury (985.0)
thallium (985.8)

323.8 Other causes of encephalitis

323.9 Unspecified cause of encephalitis

324	Intracranial and intraspinal abscess
-----	--------------------------------------

324.0 Intracranial abscess
Abscess (embolic):
cerebellar
cerebral
Abscess (embolic) of brain [any part]:
epidural
extradural
otogenic
subdural

Excludes: tuberculous (013.3)

324.1 Intraspinal abscess
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]:
epidural
extradural
subdural

Excludes: tuberculous (013.5)

324.9 Of unspecified site
Extradural or subdural abscess NOS

325 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses

- Embolism of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
- Endophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
- Phlebitis, septic or suppurative of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
- Thrombophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus
- Thrombosis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus

Excludes: that specified as:
 complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.5)
 of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)

326 Late effects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to 320-325 [excluding 320.7, 321.0-321.8, 323.0-323.4, 323.6-323.7] as the cause of late effects, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the resolution of the causal condition.

Use additional code to identify condition, as:
 hydrocephalus (331.4)
 paralysis (342.0-342.9, 344.0-344.9)

**HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
 (330-337)**

Excludes: **hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)**
multiple sclerosis (340)
other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.0-341.9)

330 Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood

Use additional code to identify associated mental retardation

- 330.0 Leukodystrophy
 - Krabbe's disease
 - Leukodystrophy:
 - NOS
 - globoid cell
 - metachromatic
 - sudanophilic
 - Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease
 - Sulfatide lipidosis
- 330.1 Cerebral lipidoses
 - Amurotic (familial) idiocy
 - Disease:
 - Batten
 - Jansky-Bielschowsky
 - Kufs'
 - Spielmeyer-Vogt
 - Tay-Sachs
 - Gangliosidosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

330.2 Cerebral degeneration in generalized lipidoses

Code first underlying disease, as:

- Fabry's disease (272.7)
- Gaucher's disease (272.7)
- Niemann-Pick disease (272.7)
- sphingolipidosis (272.7)

330.3 Cerebral degeneration of childhood in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

- Hunter's disease (277.5)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

330.8 Other specified cerebral degenerations in childhood

- Alpers' disease or gray-matter degeneration
- Infantile necrotizing encephalomyelopathy
- Leigh's disease
- Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy or encephalomyelopathy

330.9 Unspecified cerebral degeneration in childhood

331	Other cerebral degenerations
-----	------------------------------

331.0 Alzheimer's disease

331.1 Frontotemporal dementia

Use additional code for associated behavioral disturbances (294.10-294.11)

331.11 Pick's disease

331.19 Other frontotemporal dementia
Frontal dementia

331.2 Senile degeneration of brain

Excludes: senility NOS (797)

331.3 Communicating hydrocephalus

Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)

331.4 Obstructive hydrocephalus

Excludes: Acquired hydrocephalus NOS
congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)

331.7 Cerebral degeneration in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

- alcoholism (303.0-303.9)
- beriberi (265.0)
- cerebrovascular disease (430-438)
- congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
- neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)
- myxedema (244.0-244.9)
- vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (266.2)

Excludes: cerebral degeneration in:
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.1)
progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (046.3)
subacute spongiform encephalopathy (046.1)

331.8 Other cerebral degeneration

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

331.81 Reye's syndrome

331.82 Dementia with Lewy bodies
Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease

Use additional code for associated behavioral disturbances (294.10-294.11)

331.89 Other
Cerebral ataxia

331.9 Cerebral degeneration, unspecified

332	Parkinson's disease
-----	---------------------

Excludes: dementia with Parkinsonism (331.82)

332.0 Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease:
NOS
idiopathic
primary

332.1 Secondary Parkinsonism
Parkinsonism due to drugs
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: Parkinsonism (in):
Huntington's disease (333.4)
progressive supranuclear palsy (333.0)
Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0)
syphilitic (094.82)

333	Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders
-----	--

Includes: other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia, or striatopallidal disease

Excludes: abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0)

333.0 Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia
Atrophy or degeneration:
olivopontocerebellar [D ej erine-Thomas syndrome]
pigmentary pallidal [Hallervorden-Spatz disease] striatonigral
Parkinsonian syndrome associated with:
idiopathic orthostatic hypotension
symptomatic orthostatic hypotension
Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia
Shy-Drager syndrome

333.1 Essential and other specified forms of tremor
Benign essential tremor
Familial tremor

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
Excludes: tremor NOS (781.0)

333.2 Myoclonus
Familial essential myoclonus
Progressive myoclonic epilepsy
Unverricht-Lundborg disease
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 333.3 Tics of organic origin
Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23)
habit spasm (307.22)
tic NOS (307.20)
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
- 333.4 Huntington's chorea
- 333.5 Other choreas
Hemiballism(us)
Paroxysmal choreo-athetosis
Excludes: Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.0-392.9)
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
- 333.6 Idiopathic torsion dystonia
Dystonia:
deformans progressiva
musculorum deformans
(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease
- 333.7 Symptomatic torsion dystonia
Athetoid cerebral palsy [Vogt's disease]
Double athetosis (syndrome)
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
- 333.8 Fragments of torsion dystonia
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
- 333.81 Blepharospasm
- 333.82 Orofacial dyskinesia
- 333.83 Spasmodic torticollis
torticollis:
NOS (723.5)
hysterical (300.11)
psychogenic (306.0)
- Excludes:** 333.84 Organic writers' cramp
psychogenic (300.89)
- 333.89 Other
- 333.9 Other and unspecified extrapyramidal diseases and abnormal movement disorders
- 333.90 Unspecified extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorder
- 333.91 Stiff-man syndrome
- 333.92 Neuroleptic malignant syndrome
Use additional E to identify drug
- 333.93 Benign shuddering attacks
- 333.99 Other
Restless legs

334 Spinocerebellar disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0)
peroneal muscular atrophy (356.1)

- 334.0 Friedreich's ataxia
- 334.1 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
- 334.2 Primary cerebellar degeneration
 - Cerebellar ataxia:
 - Marie's
 - Sanger-Brown
 - Dyssynergia cerebellaris myoclonica
 - Primary cerebellar degeneration:
 - NOS
 - hereditary
 - sporadic
- 334.3 Other cerebellar ataxia
 - Cerebellar ataxia NOS
- Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced
- 334.4 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - alcoholism (303.0-303.9)
 - myxedema (244.0-244.9)
 - neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)
- 334.8 Other spinocerebellar diseases
 - Ataxia-telangiectasia [Louis-Bar syndrome]
 - Corticostriatal-spinal degeneration
- 334.9 Spinocerebellar disease, unspecified

335	Anterior horn cell disease
-----	----------------------------

- 335.0 Werdnig-Hoffmann disease
 - Infantile spinal muscular atrophy
 - Progressive muscular atrophy of infancy
- 335.1 Spinal muscular atrophy
 - 335.10 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified
 - 335.11 Kugelberg-Welander disease
 - Spinal muscular atrophy:
 - familial
 - juvenile
 - 335.19 Other
 - Adult spinal muscular atrophy
- 335.2 Motor neuron disease
 - 335.20 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
 - Motor neuron disease (bulbar) (mixed type)
 - 335.21 Progressive muscular atrophy
 - Duchenne-Aran muscular atrophy
 - Progressive muscular atrophy (pure)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 335.22 Progressive bulbar palsy
- 335.23 Pseudobulbar palsy
- 335.24 Primary lateral sclerosis
- 335.29 Other
- 335.8 Other anterior horn cell diseases
- 335.9 Anterior horn cell disease, unspecified

336 Other diseases of spinal cord

- 336.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
- 336.1 Vascular myelopathies
 - Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
 - Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord
 - Edema of spinal cord
 - Hematomyelia
 - Subacute necrotic myelopathy
- 336.2 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
 - pernicious anemia (281.0)
 - other vitamin B₁₂ deficiency anemia (281.1)
 - vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (266.2)
- 336.3 Myelopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
 - myelopathy in neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)

Excludes: myelopathy in:
 - intervertebral disc disorder (722.70-722.73)
 - spondylosis (721.1, 721.41-721.42, 721.91)
- 336.8 Other myelopathy
 - Myelopathy:
 - drug-induced
 - radiation-induced

Use additional E code to identify cause
- 336.9 Unspecified disease of spinal cord
 - Cord compression NOS
 - Myelopathy NOS

Excludes: myelitis (323.0-323.9)
spinal (canal) stenosis (723.0, 724.00-724.09)

337 Disorders of the autonomic nervous system

- Includes:** disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic, or vegetative system
- Excludes:** familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day syndrome] (742.8)
- 337.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
 - Carotid sinus syncope or syndrome
 - Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis
- 337.1 Peripheral autonomic neuropathy in disorders classified elsewhere

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.3)
diabetes (250.6)

337.2 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

337.20 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, unspecified

337.21 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the upper limb

337.22 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the lower limb

337.29 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of other specified site

337.3 Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:

decubitus ulcer (707.0)

fecal impaction (560.39)

urinary tract infection (599.0)

337.9 Unspecified disorder of autonomic nervous system

OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)

340 Multiple sclerosis

Disseminated or multiple sclerosis:

NOS

brain stem

cord

generalized

341 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

341.0 Neuromyelitis optica

341.1 Schilder's disease

Balo's concentric sclerosis

Encephalitis periaxialis:

concentrica [Balo's]

diffusa [Schilder's]

341.8 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

Central demyelination of corpus callosum

Central pontine myelinosis

Marchiafava (-Bignami) disease

341.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

342 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

Note: This category is to be used when hemiplegia (complete) (incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes: congenital (343.1)

hemiplegia due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.20-438.22)

infantile NOS (343.4)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

The following fifth-digits are for use with codes 342.0-342.9

- 0 affecting unspecified side
- 1 affecting dominant side
- 2 affecting nondominant side

- 342.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
- 342.1 Spastic hemiplegia
- 342.8 Other specified hemiplegia
- 342.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified

343 Infantile cerebral palsy

Includes: cerebral:
palsy NOS
spastic infantile paralysis
congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

Little's disease
paralysis (spastic) due to birth injury:
intracranial
spinal

Excludes: hereditary cerebral paralysis, such as:
hereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1)
Vogt's disease (333.7)
spastic paralysis specified as noncongenital or noninfantile (344.0-344.9)

- 343.0 Diplegic
 - Congenital diplegia
 - Congenital paraplegia
- 343.1 Hemiplegic
 - Congenital hemiplegia
- Excludes:** infantile hemiplegia NOS (343.4)
- 343.2 Quadriplegic
 - Tetraplegic
- 343.3 Monoplegic
- 343.4 Infantile hemiplegia
 - Infantile hemiplegia (postnatal) NOS
- 343.8 Other specified infantile cerebral palsy
- 343.9 Infantile cerebral palsy, unspecified
 - Cerebral palsy NOS

344 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: This category is to be used when the listed conditions are reported without further specification or are stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as classifiable to 342 and 343

Excludes: congenital or infantile cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9)
hemiplegia (342.0-342.9)
congenital or infantile (343.1, 343.4)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 344.0 Quadriplegia and quadriplegia
 - 344.00 Quadriplegia, unspecified
 - 344.01 C₁-C₄, complete
 - 344.02 C₁-C₄, incomplete
 - 344.03 C₅-C₇, complete
 - 344.04 C₅-C₇, incomplete
 - 344.09 Other
- 344.1 Paraplegia
 - Paralysis of both lower limbs
 - Paraplegia (lower)
- 344.2 Diplegia of upper limbs
 - Diplegia (upper)
 - Paralysis of both upper limbs
- 344.3 Monoplegia of lower limb
 - Paralysis of lower limb
 - Excludes:** monoplegia of lower limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.40-438.42)
- 344.30 Affecting unspecified side
- 344.31 Affecting dominant side
- 344.32 Affecting nondominant side
- 344.4 Monoplegia of upper limb
 - Paralysis of upper limb
 - Excludes:** monoplegia of upper limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.30-438.32)
- 344.40 Affecting unspecified side
- 344.41 Affecting dominant side
- 344.42 Affecting nondominant side
- 344.5 Unspecified monoplegia
- 344.6 Cauda equina syndrome
 - 344.60 Without mention of neurogenic bladder
 - 344.61 With neurogenic bladder
 - Acontractile bladder
 - Autonomic hyperreflexia of bladder
 - Cord bladder
 - Detrusor hyperreflexia
- 344.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
 - 344.81 Locked-in state

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

344.89 Other specified paralytic syndrome

344.9 Paralysis, unspecified

345 Epilepsy

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 345.0, .1, .4-.9:

0 without mention of intractable epilepsy

1 with intractable epilepsy

Excludes: progressive myoclonic epilepsy (333.2)

345.0 Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy

Absences:

atonic

typical

Minor epilepsy

Petit mal

Pykno-epilepsy

Seizures:

akinetic

atonic

345.1 Generalized convulsive epilepsy

Epileptic seizures:

clonic

myoclonic

tonic

tonic-clonic

Grand mal

Major epilepsy

Excludes: convulsions:

NOS (780.3)

infantile (780.3)

newborn (779.0)

infantile spasms (345.6)

345.2 Petit mal status

Epileptic absence status

345.3 Grand mal status

Status epilepticus NOS

Excludes: epilepsy partialis continua (345.7) status:

psychomotor (345.7)

temporal lobe (345.7)

345.4 Partial epilepsy, with impairment of consciousness

Epilepsy:

limbic system

partial:

secondarily generalized

with memory and ideational disturbances

psychomotor

psychosensory

temporal lobe

Epileptic automatism

345.5 Partial epilepsy, without mention of impairment of consciousness

Epilepsy:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Bravais-Jacksonian NOS
 focal (motor) NOS
 Jacksonian NOS
 motor partial
 partial NOS
 sensory-induced
 somatomotor
 somatosensory
 visceral
 visual

- 345.6 Infantile spasms
 Hypsarrhythmia
 Lightning spasms
 Salaam attacks
Excludes: salaam tic (781.0)
- 345.7 Epilepsia partialis continua
 Kojevnikov's epilepsy
- 345.8 Other forms of epilepsy
 Epilepsy:
 cursive [running]
 gelastic
- 345.9 Epilepsy, unspecified
 Epileptic convulsions, fits, or seizures NOS
Excludes: convulsive seizure or fit NOS (780.3)

346	Migraine
-----	----------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 346:

- 0 without mention of intractable migraine
- 1 with intractable migraine, so stated

- 346.0 Classical migraine
 Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
 Migraine with aura
- 346.1 Common migraine
 Atypical migraine
 Sick headache
- 346.2 Variants of migraine
 Cluster headache
 Histamine cephalgia
 Horton's neuralgia
 Migraine:
 abdominal
 basilar
 lower half
 retinal
 Neuralgia:
 ciliary
 migrainous
- 346.8 Other forms of migraine
 Migraine:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

hemiplegic
ophthalmoplegic

346.9 Migraine, unspecified

347 Cataplexy and narcolepsy

348 Other conditions of brain

348.0 Cerebral cysts
Arachnoid cyst
Porencephalic cyst
Porencephaly, acquired
Pseudoporencephaly

348.1 Anoxic brain damage
Excludes: that occurring in:
abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
labor or delivery (668.2, 669.4)
that of newborn (767.0, 768.0-768.9, 772.1-772.2)

Use additional E code to identify cause

348.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
Pseudotumor cerebri

Excludes: hypertensive encephalopathy (437.2)

348.3 Encephalopathy, not elsewhere classified

348.30 Encephalopathy, unspecified

348.31 Metabolic encephalopathy
Septic encephalopathy

348.39 Other encephalopathy
Excludes: encephalopathy:
alcoholic (291.2)
hepatic (572.2)
hypertensive (437.2)
toxic (349.82)

348.4 Compression of brain
Compression brain (stem)
Herniation brain (stem)
Posterior fossa compression syndrome

348.5 Cerebral edema

348.8 Other conditions of brain
Cerebral:
calcification
fungus

348.9 Unspecified condition of brain

349 Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system

349.0 Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Headache following lumbar puncture

- 349.1 Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device
Excludes: immediate postoperative complications (997.00-997.09)
mechanical complications of nervous system device (996.2)
- 349.2 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
Adhesions, meningeal (cerebral) (spinal)
Cyst, spinal meninges
Meningocele, acquired
Pseudomeningocele, acquired
- 349.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system
- 349.81 Cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea
cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea (388.61)
- Excludes:**
- 349.82 Toxic encephalopathy
Use additional E code to identify cause
- 349.89 Other
- 349.9 Unspecified disorders of nervous system
Disorder of nervous system (central) NOS

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)

- Excludes:** diseases of:
acoustic [8th] nerve (388.5)
oculomotor [3rd, 4th, 6th] nerves (378.0-378.9)
optic [2nd] nerve (377.0-377.9)
peripheral autonomic nerves (337.0-337.9)
neuralgia NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
neuritis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
radiculitis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

350 Trigeminal nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

- 350.1 Trigeminal neuralgia
Tic douloureux
Trifacial neuralgia
Trigeminal neuralgia NOS
- Excludes:** postherpetic (053.12)
- 350.2 Atypical face pain
- 350.8 Other specified trigeminal nerve disorders
- 350.9 Trigeminal nerve disorder, unspecified

351 Facial nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

Excludes: that in newborn (767.5)

- 351.0 Bell's palsy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Facial palsy

- 351.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
Geniculate ganglionitis NOS
- Excludes:** herpetic (053.11)
- 351.8 Other facial nerve disorders
Facial myokymia
Melkersson's syndrome
- 351.9 Facial nerve disorder, unspecified

352 Disorders of other cranial nerves

- 352.0 Disorders of olfactory [1st] nerve
- 352.1 Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
- 352.2 Other disorders of glossopharyngeal [9th] nerve
- 352.3 Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve
Disorders of vagal nerve
- Excludes:** paralysis of vocal cords or larynx (478.30-478.34)
- 352.4 Disorders of accessory [11th] nerve
- 352.5 Disorders of hypoglossal [12th] nerve
- 352.6 Multiple cranial nerve palsies
Collet-Sicard syndrome
Polyneuritis cranialis
- 352.9 Unspecified disorder of cranial nerves

353 Nerve root and plexus disorders

- Excludes:** conditions due to:
intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
spondylosis (720.0-721.9)
vertebrogenic disorders (723.0-724.9)
- 353.0 Brachial plexus lesions
Cervical rib syndrome
Costoclavicular syndrome
Scalenus anticus syndrome
Thoracic outlet syndrome
- Excludes:** brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4)
that in newborn (767.6)
- 353.1 Lumbosacral plexus lesions
- 353.2 Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified
- 353.3 Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified
- 353.4 Lumbosacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified
- 353.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 353.6 Phantom limb (syndrome)
- 353.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders
- 353.9 Unspecified nerve root and plexus disorder

354	Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex
-----	---

- 354.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
 - Median nerve entrapment
 - Partial thenar atrophy
- 354.1 Other lesion of median nerve
 - Median nerve neuritis
- 354.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
 - Cubital tunnel syndrome
 - Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
- 354.3 Lesion of radial nerve
 - Acute radial nerve palsy
- 354.4 Causalgia of upper limb
 - causalgia:
 - NOS (355.9)
 - lower limb (355.71)
- 354.5 Mononeuritis multiplex
 - Combinations of single conditions classifiable to 354 or 355
- 354.8 Other mononeuritis of upper limb
- 354.9 Mononeuritis of upper limb, unspecified

355	Mononeuritis of lower limb
-----	----------------------------

- 355.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
 - sciatica NOS (724.3)
- 355.1 Meralgia paresthetica
 - Lateral cutaneous femoral nerve of thigh compression or syndrome
- 355.2 Other lesion of femoral nerve
- 355.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
 - Lesion of common peroneal nerve
- 355.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
- 355.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
- 355.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
 - Morton's metatarsalgia, neuralgia, or neuroma
- 355.7 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
- 355.71 Causalgia of lower limb
 - causalgia:
 - NOS (355.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

upper limb (354.4)

355.79 Other mononeuritis of lower limb

355.8 Mononeuritis of lower limb, unspecified

355.9 Mononeuritis of unspecified site
Causalgia NOS

Excludes: causalgia:
lower limb (355.71)
upper limb (354.4)

356	Hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
-----	---

356.0 Hereditary peripheral neuropathy
Déjérine-Sottas disease

356.1 Peroneal muscular atrophy
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
Neuropathic muscular atrophy

356.2 Hereditary sensory neuropathy

356.3 Refsum's disease
Heredopathia atactica polyneuritiformis

356.4 Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy

356.8 Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
Supranuclear paralysis

356.9 Unspecified

357	Inflammatory and toxic neuropathy
-----	-----------------------------------

357.0 Acute infective polyneuritis
Guillain-Barre syndrome
Postinfectious polyneuritis

357.1 Polyneuropathy in collagen vascular disease
Code first underlying disease, as:
disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
rheumatoid arthritis (714.0)

357.2 Polyneuropathy in diabetes
Code first underlying disease (250.6)

357.3 Polyneuropathy in malignant disease
Code first underlying disease (140.0-208.9)

357.4 Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.3)
beriberi (265.0)
deficiency of B vitamins (266.0-266.9)
diphtheria (032.0-032.9)
hypoglycemia (251.2)
pellagra (265.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

porphyria (277.1)
sarcoidosis (135)
uremia (585)

Excludes: polyneuropathy in:
herpes zoster (053.13)
mumps (072.72)

357.5 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

357.6 Polyneuropathy due to drugs
Use additional E code to identify drug

357.7 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
Use additional E code to identify toxic agent

357.8 Other

357.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

357.82 Critical illness polyneuropathy
Acute motor neuropathy

357.89 Other inflammatory and toxic neuropathy

357.9 Unspecified

358	Myoneural disorders
-----	---------------------

358.0 Myasthenia gravis

358.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation

358.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis in crisis

358.1 Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
Amyotrophy from stated cause classified elsewhere
Eaton-Lambert syndrome from stated cause classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

botulism (005.1)
diabetes mellitus (250.6)
hypothyroidism (244.0-244.9)
malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9)
pernicious anemia (281.0)
thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)

358.2 Toxic myoneural disorders
Use additional E code to identify toxic agent

358.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

358.9 Myoneural disorders, unspecified

359	Muscular dystrophies and other myopathies
-----	---

Excludes: idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)

359.0 Congenital hereditary muscular dystrophy
Benign congenital myopathy
Central core disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Centronuclear myopathy
- Myotubular myopathy
- Nemaline body disease
- Excludes:** arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (754.89)
- 359.1 Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy
 - Muscular dystrophy:
 - NOS
 - distal
 - Duchenne
 - Erb's
 - fascioscapulohumeral
 - Gower's
 - Landouzy-Déjérine
 - limb-girdle
 - ocular
 - oculopharyngeal
- 359.2 Myotonic disorders
 - Dystrophia myotonica
 - Eulenburg's disease
 - Myotonia congenita
 - Paramyotonia congenita
 - Steinert's disease
 - Thomsen's disease
- 359.3 Familial periodic paralysis
 - Hypokalemic familial periodic paralysis
- 359.4 Toxic myopathy
 - Use additional E code to identify toxic agent
- 359.5 Myopathy in endocrine diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - Addison's disease (255.4)
 - Cushing's syndrome (255.0)
 - hypopituitarism (253.2)
 - myxedema (244.0-244.9)
 - thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)
- 359.6 Symptomatic inflammatory myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.3)
 - disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9)
 - polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)
 - rheumatoid arthritis (714.0)
 - sarcoidosis (135)
 - scleroderma (710.1)
 - Sjögren's disease (710.2)
- 359.8 Other myopathies
 - 359.81 Critical illness myopathy
 - Acute necrotizing myopathy
 - Acute quadriplegic myopathy
 - Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
 - Myopathy of critical illness

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 359.89 Other myopathies
- 359.9 Myopathy, unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

360 Disorders of the globe

Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

- 360.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
 - 360.00 Purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified
 - 360.01 Acute endophthalmitis
 - 360.02 Panophthalmitis
 - 360.03 Chronic endophthalmitis
 - 360.04 Vitreous abscess
- 360.1 Other endophthalmitis
 - 360.11 Sympathetic uveitis
 - 360.12 Panuveitis
 - 360.13 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS
 - 360.14 Ophthalmia nodosa
 - 360.19 Other
 - Phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis
- 360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe
 - 360.20 Degenerative disorder of globe, unspecified
 - 360.21 Progressive high (degenerative) myopia
 - Malignant myopia
 - 360.23 Siderosis
 - 360.24 Other metallosis
 - Chalcosis
 - 360.29 Other
 - xerophthalmia (264.7)

Excludes:

- 360.3 Hypotony of eye
 - 360.30 Hypotony, unspecified
 - 360.31 Primary hypotony
 - 360.32 Ocular fistula causing hypotony
 - 360.33 Hypotony associated with other ocular disorders
 - 360.34 Flat anterior chamber

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe
 - 360.40 Degenerated globe or eye, unspecified
 - 360.41 Blind hypotensive eye
 - Atrophy of globe
 - Phthisis bulbi
 - 360.42 Blind hypertensive eye
 - Absolute glaucoma
 - 360.43 Hemophthalmos, except current injury traumatic (871.0-871.9, 921.0-921.9)
 - 360.44 Leucocoria
- 360.5 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
 - 360.51 Retained (old) foreign body of orbit (376.6)
 - 360.52 Foreign body, magnetic, intraocular, unspecified
 - 360.53 Foreign body, magnetic, in anterior chamber
 - 360.54 Foreign body, magnetic, in iris or ciliary body
 - 360.55 Foreign body, magnetic, in lens
 - 360.56 Foreign body, magnetic, in vitreous
 - 360.57 Foreign body, magnetic, in posterior wall
 - 360.59 Foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
- 360.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
 - 360.60 Retained (old) foreign body: NOS nonmagnetic
 - 360.61 current penetrating injury with (nonmagnetic) foreign body (871.6)
 - 360.62 retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
 - 360.63 Foreign body, intraocular, unspecified
 - 360.64 Foreign body in anterior chamber
 - 360.65 Foreign body in iris or ciliary body
 - 360.66 Foreign body in lens
 - 360.67 Foreign body in vitreous
 - 360.68 Foreign body in posterior wall
 - 360.69 Foreign body in other or multiple sites
- 360.8 Other disorders of globe
 - 360.81 Luxation of globe
 - 360.89 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

360.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

361	Retinal detachments and defects
-----	---------------------------------

361.0 Retinal detachment with retinal defect

Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (362.42-362.43)
retinal detachment (serous) (without defect) (361.2)

361.00 Retinal detachment with retinal defect, unspecified

361.01 Recent detachment, partial, with single defect

361.02 Recent detachment, partial, with multiple defects

361.03 Recent detachment, partial, with giant tear

361.04 Recent detachment, partial, with retinal dialysis
Dialysis (juvenile) of retina (with detachment)

361.05 Recent detachment, total or subtotal

361.06 Old detachment, partial
Delimited old retinal detachment

361.07 Old detachment, total or subtotal

361.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Excludes: juvenile retinoschisis (362.73)
microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.62)
parasitic cyst of retina (360.13)

361.10 Retinoschisis, unspecified

361.11 Flat retinoschisis

361.12 Bullous retinoschisis

361.13 Primary retinal cysts

361.14 Secondary retinal cysts

361.19 Other
Pseudocyst of retina

361.2 Serous retinal detachment

Retinal detachment without retinal defect

Excludes: central serous retinopathy (362.41)
retinal pigment epithelium detachment (362.42-362.43)

361.3 Retinal defects without detachment

Excludes: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (363.30-363.35)
peripheral retinal degeneration without defect (362.60-362.66)

361.30 Retinal defect, unspecified
Retinal break(s) NOS

361.31 Round hole of retina without detachment

361.32 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Operculum of retina without mention of detachment

361.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment

361.8 Other forms of retinal detachment

361.81 Traction detachment of retina
Traction detachment with vitreoretinal organization

361.89 Other

361.9 Unspecified retinal detachment

362 Other retinal disorders

Excludes: chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35)
chorioretinitis (363.0-363.2)

362.0 Diabetic retinopathy
Code first diabetes (250.5)

362.01 Background diabetic retinopathy
Diabetic macular edema
Diabetic retinal edema
Diabetic retinal microaneurysms
Diabetic retinopathy NOS

362.02 Proliferative diabetic retinopathy

362.1 Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

362.10 Background retinopathy, unspecified

362.11 Hypertensive retinopathy

362.12 Exudative retinopathy
Coats' syndrome

362.13 Changes in vascular appearance
Vascular sheathing of retina

Use additional code for any associated atherosclerosis (440.8)

362.14 Retinal microaneurysms NOS

362.15 Retinal telangiectasia

362.16 Retinal neovascularization NOS
Neovascularization:
choroidal
subretinal

362.17 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities
Retinal varices

362.18 Retinal vasculitis
Eales' disease
Retinal:
arteritis
endarteritis
perivasculitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

phlebitis

- 362.2 Other proliferative retinopathy
 - 362.21 Retrolental fibroplasia
 - 362.29 Other nondiabetic proliferative retinopathy
- 362.3 Retinal vascular occlusion
 - 362.30 Retinal vascular occlusion, unspecified
 - 362.31 Central retinal artery occlusion
 - 362.32 Arterial branch occlusion
 - 362.33 Partial arterial occlusion
 - Hollenhorst plaque
 - Retinal microembolism
 - 362.34 Transient arterial occlusion
 - Amaurosis fugax
 - 362.35 Central retinal vein occlusion
 - 362.36 Venous tributary (branch) occlusion
 - 362.37 Venous engorgement
 - Occlusion:
 - of retinal vein
 - incipient of retinal vein
 - partial of retinal vein
- 362.4 Separation of retinal layers
 - Excludes:** retinal detachment (serous) (361.2)
 - rhegmatogenous (361.00-361.07)
 - 362.40 Retinal layer separation, unspecified
 - 362.41 Central serous retinopathy
 - 362.42 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
 - Exudative detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
 - 362.43 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
- 362.5 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
 - Excludes:** degeneration of optic disc (377.21-377.24)
 - hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77)
 - 362.50 Macular degeneration (senile), unspecified
 - 362.51 Nonexudative senile macular degeneration
 - Senile macular degeneration:
 - atrophic
 - dry
 - 362.52 Exudative senile macular degeneration
 - Kuhnt-Junius degeneration
 - Senile macular degeneration:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

disciform
wet

362.53 Cystoid macular degeneration
Cystoid macular edema

362.54 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole

362.55 Toxic maculopathy
Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced

362.56 Macular puckering
Preretinal fibrosis

362.57 Drusen (degenerative)

362.6 Peripheral retinal degenerations
Excludes: hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77)
retinal degeneration with retinal defect (361.00-361.07)

362.60 Peripheral retinal degeneration, unspecified

362.61 Paving stone degeneration

362.62 Microcystoid degeneration
Blessig's cysts
Iwanoff's cysts

362.63 Lattice degeneration
Palisade degeneration of retina

362.64 Senile reticular degeneration

362.65 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
Pseudoretinitis pigmentosa

362.66 Secondary vitreoretinal degenerations

362.7 Hereditary retinal dystrophies

362.70 Hereditary retinal dystrophy, unspecified

362.71 Retinal dystrophy in systemic or cerebroretinal lipidoses

Code first underlying disease, as:
cerebroretinal lipidoses (330.1)
systemic lipidoses (272.7)

362.72 Retinal dystrophy in other systemic disorders and syndromes

Code first underlying disease, as:
Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome (272.5)
Refsum's disease (356.3)

362.73 Vitreoretinal dystrophies
Juvenile retinoschisis

362.74 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
Retinal dystrophy, albipunctate
Retinitis pigmentosa

362.75 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Progressive cone (-rod) dystrophy
Stargardt's disease

362.76 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
Fundus flavimaculatus
Vitelliform dystrophy

362.77 Dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane
Dystrophy:
hyaline
pseudoinflammatory foveal
Hereditary drusen

362.8 Other retinal disorders
Excludes: chorioretinal inflammations (363.0-363.2)
chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35)

362.81 Retinal hemorrhage
Hemorrhage:
preretinal
retinal (deep) (superficial)
subretinal

362.82 Retinal exudates and deposits

362.83 Retinal edema
Retinal:
cotton wool spots
edema (localized) (macular) (peripheral)

362.84 Retinal ischemia

362.85 Retinal nerve fiber bundle defects

362.89 Other retinal disorders

362.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

363	Chorioretinal inflammations, scars, and other disorders of choroid
-----	--

363.0 Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis
Excludes: focal chorioretinitis or retinochoroiditis in:
histoplasmosis (115.02, 115.12, 115.92)
toxoplasmosis (130.2)
congenital infection (771.2)

363.00 Focal chorioretinitis, unspecified
Focal:
choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS
retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS

363.01 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, juxtapapillary

363.03 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis of other posterior pole

363.04 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral

363.05 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, juxtapapillary
Neuroretinitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 363.06 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, macular or paramacular
- 363.07 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis of other posterior pole
- 363.08 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, peripheral
- 363.1 Disseminated chorioretinitis and disseminated retinochoroiditis
Excludes: disseminated choroiditis or chorioretinitis in secondary syphilis (091.51)
neurosyphilitic disseminated retinitis or retinochoroiditis (094.83)
retinal (peri)vasculitis (362.18)
- 363.10 Disseminated chorioretinitis, unspecified
Disseminated:
choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS
retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS
- 363.11 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, posterior pole
- 363.12 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral
- 363.13 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, generalized
Code first any underlying disease, as:
tuberculosis (017.3)
- 363.14 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, metastatic
- 363.15 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, pigment epitheliopathy
Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
- 363.2 Other and unspecified forms of chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
Excludes: panophthalmitis (360.02)
sympathetic uveitis (360.11)
uveitis NOS (364.3)
- 363.20 Chorioretinitis, unspecified
Choroiditis NOS
Retinitis NOS
Uveitis, posterior NOS
- 363.21 Pars planitis
Posterior cyclitis
- 363.22 Harada's disease
- 363.3 Chorioretinal scars
Scar (postinflammatory) (postsurgical) (posttraumatic):
choroid
retina
- 363.30 Chorioretinal scar, unspecified
- 363.31 Solar retinopathy
- 363.32 Other macular scars
- 363.33 Other scars of posterior pole
- 363.34 Peripheral scars
- 363.35 Disseminated scars

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 363.4 Choroidal degenerations
 - 363.40 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified
Choroidal sclerosis NOS
 - 363.41 Senile atrophy of choroid
 - 363.42 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
 - 363.43 Angioid streaks of choroid
- 363.5 Hereditary choroidal dystrophies
 - Hereditary choroidal atrophy:
 - partial [choriocapillaris]
 - total [all vessels]
 - 363.50 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy or atrophy, unspecified
 - 363.51 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, partial
 - 363.52 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, total
Helicoid dystrophy of choroid
 - 363.53 Central dystrophy of choroid, partial
 - Dystrophy, choroidal:
 - central areolar
 - circinate
 - 363.54 Central choroidal atrophy, total
 - Dystrophy, choroidal:
 - central gyrate
 - serpiginous
 - 363.55 Choroideremia
 - 363.56 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, partial
Diffuse choroidal sclerosis
 - 363.57 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, total
Generalized gyrate atrophy, choroid
- 363.6 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture
 - 363.61 Choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified
 - 363.62 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
 - 363.63 Choroidal rupture
- 363.7 Choroidal detachment
 - 363.70 Choroidal detachment, unspecified
 - 363.71 Serous choroidal detachment
 - 363.72 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
- 363.8 Other disorders of choroid
- 363.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

364	Disorders of iris and ciliary body
-----	------------------------------------

- 364.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
 - Anterior uveitis, acute, subacute
 - Cyclitis, acute, subacute
 - Iridocyclitis, acute, subacute
 - Iritis, acute, subacute
- Excludes:**
 - gonococcal (098.41)
 - herpes simplex (054.44)
 - herpes zoster (053.22)
- 364.00 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis, unspecified
- 364.01 Primary iridocyclitis
- 364.02 Recurrent iridocyclitis
- 364.03 Secondary iridocyclitis, infectious
- 364.04 Secondary iridocyclitis, noninfectious
 - Aqueous:
 - cells
 - fibrin
 - flare
- 364.05 Hypopyon
- 364.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
 - Excludes:** posterior cyclitis (363.21)
- 364.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified
- 364.11 Chronic iridocyclitis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - sarcoidosis (135)
 - tuberculosis (017.3)
 - Excludes:** syphilitic iridocyclitis (091.52)
- 364.2 Certain types of iridocyclitis
 - Excludes:** posterior cyclitis (363.21)
 - sympathetic uveitis (360.11)
- 364.21 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
- 364.22 Glaucomatocyclitic crises
- 364.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
- 364.24 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
- 364.3 Unspecified iridocyclitis
 - Uveitis NOS
- 364.4 Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.41 Hyphema
 - Hemorrhage of iris or ciliary body
 - 364.42 Rubeosis iridis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body

- 364.5 Degenerations of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.51 Essential or progressive iris atrophy
 - 364.52 Iridoschisis
 - 364.53 Pigmentary iris degeneration
 - Acquired heterochromia of iris
 - Pigment dispersion syndrome of iris
 - Translucency of iris
 - 364.54 Degeneration of pupillary margin
 - Atrophy of sphincter of iris
 - Ectropion of pigment epithelium of iris
 - 364.55 Miotic cysts of pupillary margin
 - 364.56 Degenerative changes of chamber angle
 - 364.57 Degenerative changes of ciliary body
 - 364.59 Other iris atrophy
 - Iris atrophy (generalized) (sector shaped)
- 364.6 Cysts of iris, ciliary body, and anterior chamber
 - Excludes:** miotic pupillary cyst (364.55)
parasitic cyst (360.13)
 - 364.60 Idiopathic cysts
 - 364.61 Implantation cysts
 - Epithelial down-growth, anterior chamber
 - Implantation cysts (surgical) (traumatic)
 - 364.62 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
 - 364.63 Primary cyst of pars plana
 - 364.64 Exudative cyst of pars plana
- 364.7 Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
 - Excludes:** flat anterior chamber (360.34)
 - 364.70 Adhesions of iris, unspecified
 - Synechiae (iris) NOS
 - 364.71 Posterior synechiae
 - 364.72 Anterior synechiae
 - 364.73 Goniosynechiae
 - Peripheral anterior synechiae
 - 364.74 Pupillary membranes
 - Iris bombé
 - Pupillary:
 - occlusion
 - seclusion

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

364.75 Pupillary abnormalities
Deformed pupil
Ectopic pupil
Rupture of sphincter, pupil

364.76 Iridodialysis

364.77 Recession of chamber angle

364.8 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
Prolapse of iris NOS

Excludes: prolapse of iris in recent wound (871.1)

364.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

365	Glaucoma
-----	----------

Excludes: blind hypertensive eye [absolute glaucoma] (360.42)
congenital glaucoma (743.20-743.22)

365.0 Borderline glaucoma [glaucoma suspect]

365.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified

365.01 Open angle with borderline findings
Open angle with:
borderline intraocular pressure
cupping of optic discs

365.02 Anatomical narrow angle

365.03 Steroid responders

365.04 Ocular hypertension

365.1 Open-angle glaucoma

365.10 Open-angle glaucoma, unspecified
Wide-angle glaucoma NOS

365.11 Primary open angle glaucoma
Chronic simple glaucoma

365.12 Low tension glaucoma

365.13 Pigmentary glaucoma

365.14 Glaucoma of childhood
Infantile or juvenile glaucoma

365.15 Residual stage of open angle glaucoma

365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

365.20 Primary angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified

365.21 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
Angle-closure glaucoma:
interval
subacute

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 365.22 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
- 365.23 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
- 365.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
- 365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma
 - 365.31 Glaucomatous stage
 - 365.32 Residual stage
- 365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, dystrophies, and systemic syndromes
 - 365.41 Glaucoma associated with chamber angle anomalies
Code first associated disorder, as:
 - Axenveld's anomaly (743.44)
 - Rieger's anomaly or syndrome (743.44)
 - 365.42 Glaucoma associated with anomalies of iris
Code first associated disorder, as:
 - aniridia (743.45)
 - essential iris atrophy (364.51)
 - 365.43 Glaucoma associated with other anterior segment anomalies
Code first associated disorder, as:
 - microcornea (743.41)
 - 365.44 Glaucoma associated with systemic syndromes
Code first associated disease, as:
 - neurofibromatosis (237.7)
 - Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (759.6)
- 365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens
 - 365.51 Phacolytic glaucoma
Use additional code for associated hypermature cataract (366.18)
 - 365.52 Pseudoexfoliation glaucoma
Use additional code for associated pseudoexfoliation of capsule (366.11)
 - 365.59 Glaucoma associated with other lens disorders
Use additional code for associated disorder, as:
 - dislocation of lens (379.33-379.34)
 - spherophakia (743.36)
- 365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders
 - 365.60 Glaucoma associated with unspecified ocular disorder
 - 365.61 Glaucoma associated with pupillary block
Use additional code for associated disorder, as:
 - seclusion of pupil [iris bombé] (364.74)
 - 365.62 Glaucoma associated with ocular inflammations
Use additional code for associated disorder, as:
 - glaucomatocyclitic crises (364.22)
 - iritidocyclitis (364.0-364.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

365.63 Glaucoma associated with vascular disorders

Use additional code for associated disorder, as:

central retinal vein occlusion (362.35)

hyphema (364.41)

365.64 Glaucoma associated with tumors or cysts

Use additional code for associated disorder, as:

benign neoplasm (224.0-224.9)

epithelial down-growth (364.61)

malignant neoplasm (190.0-190.9)

365.65 Glaucoma associated with ocular trauma

Use additional code for associated condition, as:

contusion of globe (921.3)

recession of chamber angle (364.77)

365.8 Other specified forms of glaucoma

365.81 Hypersecretion glaucoma

365.82 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure

365.83 Aqueous misdirection

Malignant glaucoma

365.89 Other specified glaucoma

365.9 Unspecified glaucoma

366	Cataract
-----	----------

Excludes: congenital cataract (743.30-743.34)

366.0 Infantile, juvenile, and presenile cataract

366.00 Nonsenile cataract, unspecified

366.01 Anterior subcapsular polar cataract

366.02 Posterior subcapsular polar cataract

366.03 Cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract

366.04 Nuclear cataract

366.09 Other and combined forms of nonsenile cataract

366.1 Senile cataract

366.10 Senile cataract, unspecified

366.11 Pseudoexfoliation of lens capsule

366.12 Incipient cataract

Cataract:

coronary

immature NOS

punctate

Water clefts

366.13 Anterior subcapsular polar senile cataract

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 366.14 Posterior subcapsular polar senile cataract
- 366.15 Cortical senile cataract
- 366.16 Nuclear sclerosis
 - Cataracta brunescens
 - Nuclear cataract
- 366.17 Total or mature cataract
- 366.18 Hypermature cataract
 - Morgagni cataract
- 366.19 Other and combined forms of senile cataract
- 366.2 Traumatic cataract
 - 366.20 Traumatic cataract, unspecified
 - 366.21 Localized traumatic opacities
 - Vossius' ring
 - 366.22 Total traumatic cataract
 - 366.23 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
- 366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders
 - 366.30 Cataracta complicata, unspecified
 - 366.31 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
Code first underlying glaucoma (365.0-365.9)
 - 366.32 Cataract in inflammatory disorders
Code first underlying condition, as:
 - chronic choroiditis (363.0-363.2)
 - 366.33 Cataract with neovascularization
Code first underlying condition, as:
 - chronic iridocyclitis (364.10)
 - 366.34 Cataract in degenerative disorders
 - Sunflower cataract
Code first underlying condition, as:
 - chalcosis (360.24)
 - degenerative myopia (360.21)
 - pigmentary retinal dystrophy (362.74)
- 366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders
 - 366.41 Diabetic cataract
Code first diabetes (250.5)
 - 366.42 Tetanic cataract
Code first underlying disease as:
 - calcinosis (275.40)
 - hypoparathyroidism (252.1)
 - 366.43 Myotonic cataract
Code first underlying disorder (359.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

366.44 Cataract associated with other syndromes
Code first underlying condition, as:
 craniofacial dysostosis (756.0)
 galactosemia (271.1)

366.45 Toxic cataract
 Drug-induced cataract
Use additional E to identify drug or other toxic substance

366.46 Cataract associated with radiation and other physical influences
Use additional E to identify cause

366.5 After-cataract

366.50 After-cataract, unspecified
 Secondary cataract NOS

366.51 Soemmering's ring

366.52 Other after-cataract, not obscuring vision

366.53 After-cataract, obscuring vision

366.8 Other cataract
 Calcification of lens

366.9 Unspecified cataract

367	Disorders of refraction and accommodation
-----	---

367.0 Hypermetropia
 Far-sightedness
 Hyperopia

367.1 Myopia
 Near-sightedness

367.2 Astigmatism

367.20 Astigmatism, unspecified

367.21 Regular astigmatism

367.22 Irregular astigmatism

367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia

367.31 Anisometropia

367.32 Aniseikonia

367.4 Presbyopia

367.5 Disorders of accommodation

367.51 Paresis of accommodation
 Cycloplegia

367.52 Total or complete internal ophthalmoplegia

367.53 Spasm of accommodation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 367.8 Other disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - 367.81 Transient refractive change
 - 367.89 Other
 - Drug-induced disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - Toxic disorders of refraction and accommodation
- 367.9 Unspecified disorder of refraction and accommodation

368	Visual disturbances
-----	---------------------

Excludes: electrophysiological disturbances (794.11-794.14)

- 368.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
 - 368.00 Amblyopia, unspecified
 - 368.01 Strabismic amblyopia
 - Suppression amblyopia
 - 368.02 Deprivation amblyopia
 - 368.03 Refractive amblyopia
- 368.1 Subjective visual disturbances
 - 368.10 Subjective visual disturbance, unspecified
 - 368.11 Sudden visual loss
 - 368.12 Transient visual loss
 - Concentric fading
 - Scintillating scotoma
 - 368.13 Visual discomfort
 - Asthenopia
 - Eye strain
 - Photophobia
 - 368.14 Visual distortions of shape and size
 - Macropsia
 - Metamorphopsia
 - Micropsia
 - 368.15 Other visual distortions and entoptic phenomena
 - Photopsia
 - Refractive:
 - diplopia
 - polyopia
 - Visual halos
 - 368.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances
 - Visual:
 - agnosia
 - disorientation syndrome
 - hallucinations
- 368.2 Diplopia
 - Double vision

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 368.3 Other disorders of binocular vision
 - 368.30 Binocular vision disorder, unspecified
 - 368.31 Suppression of binocular vision
 - 368.32 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
 - 368.33 Fusion with defective stereopsis
 - 368.34 Abnormal retinal correspondence
- 368.4 Visual field defects
 - 368.40 Visual field defect, unspecified
 - 368.41 Scotoma involving central area
 - Scotoma:
 - central
 - centrocecal
 - paracentral
 - 368.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
 - Enlarged:
 - angioscotoma
 - blind spot
 - Paracecal scotoma
 - 368.43 Sector or arcuate defects
 - Scotoma:
 - arcuate
 - Bjerrum
 - Seidel
 - 368.44 Other localized visual field defect
 - Scotoma:
 - NOS
 - ring
 - Visual field defect:
 - nasal step
 - peripheral
 - 368.45 Generalized contraction or constriction
 - 368.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
 - Hemianopsia (altitudinal) (homonymous)
 - Quadrant anopia
 - 368.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
 - Hemianopsia:
 - binasal
 - bitemporal
- 368.5 Color vision deficiencies
 - Color blindness
 - 368.51 Protan defect
 - Protanomaly
 - Protanopia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 368.52 Deutan defect
 - Deuteranomaly
 - Deuteranopia
- 368.53 Tritan defect
 - Tritanomaly
 - Tritanopia
- 368.54 Achromatopsia
 - Monochromatism (cone) (rod)
- 368.55 Acquired color vision deficiencies
- 368.59 Other color vision deficiencies
- 368.6 Night blindness
 - 368.60 Night blindness, unspecified
 - 368.61 Congenital night blindness
 - Hereditary night blindness
 - Oguchi's disease
 - 368.62 Acquired night blindness
 - that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.5)
 - 368.63 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
 - Abnormal threshold of cones or rods
 - Delayed adaptation of cones or rods
 - 368.69 Other night blindness
- 368.8 Other specified visual disturbances
 - Blurred vision NOS
- 368.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

369	Blindness and low vision
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: correctable impaired vision due to refractive errors (367.0-367.9)

Note: Visual impairment refers to a functional limitation of the eye (e.g., limited visual acuity or visual field). It should be distinguished from visual disability, indicating a limitation of the abilities of the individual (e.g., limited reading skills, vocational skills), and from visual handicap, indicating a limitation of personal and socioeconomic independence (e.g., limited mobility, limited employability).

The levels of impairment defined in the table after 369.9 are based on the recommendations of the WHO Study Group on Prevention of Blindness (Geneva, November 6-10, 1972; WHO Technical Report Series 518), and of the International Council of Ophthalmology (1976).

Note that definitions of blindness vary in different settings.

For international reporting, WHO defines blindness as profound impairment. This definition can be applied to blindness of one eye (369.1, 369.6) and to blindness of the individual (369.0).

For determination of benefits in the U.S.A., the definition of legal blindness as severe impairment is often used. This definition applies to blindness of the individual only.

- 369.0 Profound impairment, both eyes
 - 369.00 Impairment level not further specified
 - Blindness:
 - NOS according to WHO definition
 - both eyes

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 369.01 Better eye: total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.02 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.03 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.04 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.05 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.06 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.07 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.08 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.1 Moderate or severe impairment, better eye, profound impairment lesser eye
 - 369.10 Impairment level not further specified
 - Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
 - 369.11 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
 - 369.12 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
 - 369.13 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
 - 369.14 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
 - 369.15 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
 - 369.16 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
 - 369.17 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
 - 369.18 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.2 Moderate or severe impairment, both eyes
 - 369.20 Impairment level not further specified
 - Low vision, both eyes NOS
 - 369.21 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
 - 369.22 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
 - 369.23 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
 - 369.24 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
 - 369.25 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: moderate impairment
- 369.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
 - Excludes:** blindness NOS:
 - legal [U.S.A. definition] (369.4)
 - WHO definition (369.00)
- 369.4 Legal blindness, as defined in U.S.A.
 - Blindness NOS according to U.S.A. definition
 - Excludes:** legal blindness with specification of impairment level (369.01-369.08, 369.11-369.14, 369.21-369.22)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 369.6 Profound impairment, one eye
 - 369.60 Impairment level not further specified
Blindness, one eye
 - 369.61 One eye: total impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.62 One eye: total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.63 One eye: total impairment; other eye: normal vision
 - 369.64 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.65 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.66 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: normal vision
 - 369.67 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.68 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.69 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: normal vision
- 369.7 Moderate or severe impairment, one eye
 - 369.70 Impairment level not further specified
Low vision, one eye
 - 369.71 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.72 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.73 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: normal vision
 - 369.74 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: not specified
 - 369.75 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
 - 369.76 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: normal vision
- 369.8 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
- 369.9 Unspecified visual loss

Classification		LEVELS OF VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	Additional descriptors which may be encountered
"legal"	WHO	Visual acuity and/or visual field limitation (whichever is worse)	
	(NEAR-) NORMAL VISION	RANGE OF NORMAL VISION 20/10 20/13 20/16 20/20 20/25 2.0 1.6 1.25 1.0 0.8 NEAR-NORMAL VISION 20/30 20/40 20/50 20/60 0.7 0.6 0.5 0.4 0.3	

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

		MODERATE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT					
		20/70	20/80	20/100	20/125	20/160	Moderate
	LOW VISION		0.25	0.20	0.16	0.12	low vision
		SEVERE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT					
		20/200	20/250	20/320	20/400		Severe
		0.10	0.08	0.06	0.05		low vision,
		Visual field: 20 degrees or less					"Legal"
							blindness
		PROFOUND VISUAL IMPAIRMENT					
		20/500	20/630	20/800	20/1000		Profound
		0.04	0.03	0.025	0.02		low vision,
LEGAL BLINDNESS (U.S.A.)	BLINDNESS	Count fingers at: less than 3m (10 ft)					Moderate
		Visual field: 10 degrees or less					blindness
		NEAR-TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT					
		Visual acuity: less than 0.02 (20/1000)					Severe
							blindness,
both eyes	(WHO)	Count fingers: 1m (3 ft) or less					
		Hand movements: 5m (15 ft) or less					Near-total
	one or both eyes	Light projection, light perception					blindness
		Visual field: 5 degrees or less					
		TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT					
		No light perception (NLP)					Total
							blindness

Visual acuity refers to best achievable acuity with correction.

Non-listed Snellen fractions may be classified by converting to the nearest decimal equivalent, e.g. 10/200 = 0.05, 6/30 = 0.20.

CF (count fingers) without designation of distance, may be classified to profound impairment.

HM (hand motion) without designation of distance, may be classified to near-total impairment.

Visual field measurements refer to the largest field diameter for a 1/100 white test object.

370	Keratitis
-----	-----------

370.0 Corneal ulcer
Excludes: that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.3)

370.00 Corneal ulcer, unspecified

370.01 Marginal corneal ulcer

370.02 Ring corneal ulcer

370.03 Central corneal ulcer

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 370.04 Hypopyon ulcer
Serpiginous ulcer
- 370.05 Mycotic corneal ulcer
- 370.06 Perforated corneal ulcer
- 370.07 Mooren's ulcer
- 370.2 Superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
Excludes: dendritic [herpes simplex] keratitis (054.42)
- 370.20 Superficial keratitis, unspecified
- 370.21 Punctate keratitis
Thygeson's superficial punctate keratitis
- 370.22 Macular keratitis
Keratitis:
 - areolar
 - nummular
 - stellate
 - striate
- 370.23 Filamentary keratitis
- 370.24 Photokeratitis
Snow blindness
Welders' keratitis
- 370.3 Certain types of keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.31 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
Phlyctenulosis
Use additional code for any associated tuberculosis (017.3)
 - 370.32 Limbar and corneal involvement in vernal conjunctivitis
Use additional code for vernal conjunctivitis (372.13)
 - Excludes:** 370.33 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
Sjögren's syndrome (710.2)
 - 370.34 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.35 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
- 370.4 Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.40 Keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified
Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
 - 370.44 Keratitis or keratoconjunctivitis in exanthema
Code first underlying condition (050.0-052.9)
Excludes: herpes simplex (054.43)
herpes zoster (053.21)
measles (055.71)
 - Excludes:** 370.49 Other
epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 370.5 Interstitial and deep keratitis
 - 370.50 Interstitial keratitis, unspecified
 - 370.52 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
Cogan's syndrome
 - 370.54 Sclerosing keratitis
 - 370.55 Corneal abscess
 - 370.59 Other
 - Excludes:**
 - disciform herpes simplex keratitis (054.43)
 - syphilitic keratitis (090.3)
 - 370.6 Corneal neovascularization
 - 370.60 Corneal neovascularization, unspecified
 - 370.61 Localized vascularization of cornea
 - 370.62 Pannus (corneal)
 - 370.63 Deep vascularization of cornea
 - 370.64 Ghost vessels (corneal)
 - 370.8 Other forms of keratitis
 - 370.9 Unspecified keratitis
- | | |
|-----|---|
| 371 | Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea |
|-----|---|
- 371.0 Corneal scars and opacities
Excludes: that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.6)
 - 371.00 Corneal opacity, unspecified
Corneal scar NOS
 - 371.01 Minor opacity of cornea
Corneal nebula
 - 371.02 Peripheral opacity of cornea
Corneal macula not interfering with central vision
 - 371.03 Central opacity of cornea
Corneal:
 - leucoma interfering with central vision
 - macula interfering with central vision
 - 371.04 Adherent leucoma
 - 371.05 Phthisical cornea
Code first underlying tuberculosis (017.3)
 - 371.1 Corneal pigmentations and deposits
 - 371.10 Corneal deposit, unspecified
 - 371.11 Anterior pigmentations
Stähli's lines

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 371.12 Stromal pigmentations
Hematocornea
- 371.13 Posterior pigmentations
Krukenberg spindle
- 371.14 Kayser-Fleischer ring
- 371.15 Other deposits associated with metabolic disorders
- 371.16 Argentous deposits
- 371.2 Corneal edema
 - 371.20 Corneal edema, unspecified
 - 371.21 Idiopathic corneal edema
 - 371.22 Secondary corneal edema
 - 371.23 Bullous keratopathy
 - 371.24 Corneal edema due to wearing of contact lenses
- 371.3 Changes of corneal membranes
 - 371.30 Corneal membrane change, unspecified
 - 371.31 Folds and rupture of Bowman's membrane
 - 371.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane
 - 371.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane
- 371.4 Corneal degenerations
 - 371.40 Corneal degeneration, unspecified
 - 371.41 Senile corneal changes
Arcus senilis
Hassall-Henle bodies
 - 371.42 Recurrent erosion of cornea
Mooren's ulcer (370.07)
 - 371.43 Band-shaped keratopathy
 - 371.44 Other calcareous degenerations of cornea
 - 371.45 Keratomalacia NOS
that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.4)
 - 371.46 Nodular degeneration of cornea
Salzmann's nodular dystrophy
 - 371.48 Peripheral degenerations of cornea
Marginal degeneration of cornea [Terrien's]
 - 371.49 Other
Discrete colliquative keratopathy
- 371.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 371.50 Corneal dystrophy, unspecified
- 371.51 Juvenile epithelial corneal dystrophy
- 371.52 Other anterior corneal dystrophies
 - Corneal dystrophy:
 - microscopic cystic
 - ring-like
- 371.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
- 371.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
- 371.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
- 371.56 Other stromal corneal dystrophies
 - Crystalline corneal dystrophy
- 371.57 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
 - Combined corneal dystrophy
 - Cornea guttata
 - Fuchs' endothelial dystrophy
- 371.58 Other posterior corneal dystrophies
 - Polymorphous corneal dystrophy

371.6 Keratoconus

- 371.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
- 371.61 Keratoconus, stable condition
- 371.62 Keratoconus, acute hydrops

371.7 Other corneal deformities

- 371.70 Corneal deformity, unspecified
- 371.71 Corneal ectasia
- 371.72 Descemetocele
- 371.73 Corneal staphyloma

371.8 Other corneal disorders

- 371.81 Corneal anesthesia and hypoesthesia
- 371.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
corneal edema due to contact lens (371.24)

Excludes:

- 371.89 Other

371.9 Unspecified corneal disorder

372 Disorders of conjunctiva

Excludes: keratoconjunctivitis (370.3-370.4)

372.0 Acute conjunctivitis

- 372.00 Acute conjunctivitis, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** 372.01 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral
viral conjunctivitis NOS (077.9)
- Excludes:** 372.02 Acute follicular conjunctivitis
Conjunctival folliculosis NOS
conjunctivitis:
adenoviral (acute follicular) (077.3)
epidemic hemorrhagic (077.4)
inclusion (077.0)
Newcastle (077.8)
epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1)
pharyngoconjunctival fever (077.2)
- Excludes:** 372.03 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
Catarrhal conjunctivitis
blennorrhoea neonatorum (gonococcal) (098.40)
neonatal conjunctivitis (771.6)
ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (771.6)
- Excludes:** 372.04 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
Membranous conjunctivitis
diphtheritic conjunctivitis (032.81)
- 372.05 Acute atopic conjunctivitis
- 372.1 Chronic conjunctivitis
- 372.10 Chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified
- 372.11 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
- 372.12 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
- 372.13 Vernal conjunctivitis
- 372.14 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis
- 372.15 Parasitic conjunctivitis
Code first underlying disease as:
filariasis (125.0-125.9)
mucocutaneous leishmaniasis (085.5)
- 372.2 Blepharoconjunctivitis
- 372.20 Blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified
- 372.21 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
- 372.22 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
- 372.3 Other and unspecified conjunctivitis
- 372.30 Conjunctivitis, unspecified
- 372.31 Rosacea conjunctivitis
Code first underlying rosacea dermatitis (695.3)
- 372.33 Conjunctivitis in mucocutaneous disease
Code first underlying disease as:
erythema multiforme (695.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Reiter's disease (099.3)
Excludes: ocular pemphigoid (694.61)
- 372.39 Other
- 372.4 Pterygium
Excludes: pseudopterygium (372.52)
- 372.40 Pterygium, unspecified
- 372.41 Peripheral pterygium, stationary
- 372.42 Peripheral pterygium, progressive
- 372.43 Central pterygium
- 372.44 Double pterygium
- 372.45 Recurrent pterygium
- 372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
- 372.50 Conjunctival degeneration, unspecified
- 372.51 Pinguecula
- 372.52 Pseudopterygium
- Excludes:** 372.53 Conjunctival xerosis
conjunctival xerosis due to vitamin A deficiency (264.0, 264.1, 264.7)
- 372.54 Conjunctival concretions
- 372.55 Conjunctival pigmentations
Conjunctival argyrosis
- 372.56 Conjunctival deposits
- 372.6 Conjunctival scars
- 372.61 Granuloma of conjunctiva
- 372.62 Localized adhesions and strands of conjunctiva
- 372.63 Symblepharon
Extensive adhesions of conjunctiva
- 372.64 Scarring of conjunctiva
Contraction of eye socket (after enucleation)
- 372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
- 372.71 Hyperemia of conjunctiva
- 372.72 Conjunctival hemorrhage
Hyposphagma
Subconjunctival hemorrhage
- 372.73 Conjunctival edema
Chemosis of conjunctiva
Subconjunctival edema

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 372.74 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
Aneurysm(ata) of conjunctiva
- 372.75 Conjunctival cysts
- 372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva
 - 372.81 Conjunctivochalasis
 - 372.89 Other disorders of conjunctiva
- 372.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

373	Inflammation of eyelids
-----	-------------------------

- 373.0 Blepharitis
 - Excludes:** blepharoconjunctivitis (372.20-372.22)
 - 373.00 Blepharitis, unspecified
 - 373.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
 - 373.02 Squamous blepharitis
- 373.1 Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid
 - 373.11 Hordeolum externum
Hordeolum NOS
Stye
 - 373.12 Hordeolum internum
Infection of meibomian gland
 - 373.13 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid
- 373.2 Chalazion
 - Meibomian (gland) cyst
 - Excludes:** infected meibomian gland (373.12)
- 373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
 - 373.31 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
 - 373.32 Contact and allergic dermatitis of eyelid
 - 373.33 Xeroderma of eyelid
 - 373.34 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid
- 373.4 Infective dermatitis of eyelid of types resulting in deformity
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - leprosy (030.0-030.9)
 - lupus vulgaris (tuberculous) (017.0)
 - yaws (102.0-102.9)
- 373.5 Other infective dermatitis of eyelid
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - actinomycosis (039.3)
 - impetigo (684)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

mycotic dermatitis (110.0-111.9)
vaccinia (051.0)
postvaccination (999.0)

Excludes: herpes:
 simplex (054.41)
 zoster (053.20)

373.6 Parasitic infestation of eyelid
Code first underlying disease, as:
 leishmaniasis (085.0-085.9)
 loiasis (125.2)
 onchocerciasis (125.3)
 pediculosis (132.0)

373.8 Other inflammations of eyelids

373.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

374	Other disorders of eyelids
-----	----------------------------

374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

 374.00 Entropion, unspecified

 374.01 Senile entropion

 374.02 Mechanical entropion

 374.03 Spastic entropion

 374.04 Cicatricial entropion

 374.05 Trichiasis without entropion

374.1 Ectropion

 374.10 Ectropion, unspecified

 374.11 Senile ectropion

 374.12 Mechanical ectropion

 374.13 Spastic ectropion

 374.14 Cicatricial ectropion

374.2 Lagophthalmos

 374.20 Lagophthalmos, unspecified

 374.21 Paralytic lagophthalmos

 374.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos

 374.23 Cicatricial lagophthalmos

374.3 Ptosis of eyelid

 374.30 Ptosis of eyelid, unspecified

 374.31 Paralytic ptosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 374.32 Myogenic ptosis
- 374.33 Mechanical ptosis
- 374.34 Blepharochalasis
Pseudoptosis
- 374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
 - Excludes:** blepharoclonus (333.81)
 - blepharospasm (333.81)
 - facial nerve palsy (351.0)
 - third nerve palsy or paralysis (378.51-378.52)
 - tic (psychogenic) (307.20-307.23)
 - organic (333.3)
- 374.41 Lid retraction or lag
- 374.43 Abnormal innervation syndrome
 - Jaw-blinking
 - Paradoxical facial movements
- 374.44 Sensory disorders
- 374.45 Other sensorimotor disorders
 - Deficient blink reflex
- 374.46 Blepharophimosis
Ankyloblepharon
- 374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
 - 374.50 Degenerative disorder of eyelid, unspecified
 - 374.51 Xanthelasma
 - Xanthoma (planum) (tuberosum) of eyelid
- Code first underlying condition (272.0-272.9)
 - 374.52 Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
 - Chloasma
 - Dyspigmentation
 - 374.53 Hypopigmentation of eyelid
 - Vitiligo of eyelid
 - 374.54 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
 - 374.55 Hypotrichosis of eyelid
 - Madarosis of eyelid
 - 374.56 Other degenerative disorders of skin affecting eyelid
- 374.8 Other disorders of eyelid
 - Excludes:** 374.81 Hemorrhage of eyelid
 - black eye (921.0)
 - 374.82 Edema of eyelid
 - Hyperemia of eyelid
 - 374.83 Elephantiasis of eyelid

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 374.84 Cysts of eyelids
 - Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
- 374.85 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
- 374.86 Retained foreign body of eyelid
- 374.87 Dermatochalasis
- 374.89 Other disorders of eyelid
- 374.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid

375 Disorders of lacrimal system

- 375.0 Dacryoadenitis
 - 375.00 Dacryoadenitis, unspecified
 - 375.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
 - 375.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
 - 375.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
- 375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
 - 375.11 Dacryops
 - 375.12 Other lacrimal cysts and cystic degeneration
 - 375.13 Primary lacrimal atrophy
 - 375.14 Secondary lacrimal atrophy
 - 375.15 Tear film insufficiency, unspecified
 - Dry eye syndrome
 - 375.16 Dislocation of lacrimal gland
- 375.2 Epiphora
 - 375.20 Epiphora, unspecified as to cause
 - 375.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
 - 375.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
- 375.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
 - Excludes:** neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)
 - 375.30 Dacryocystitis, unspecified
 - 375.31 Acute canaliculitis, lacrimal
 - 375.32 Acute dacryocystitis
 - Acute peridacryocystitis
 - 375.33 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
- 375.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 375.41 Chronic canaliculitis
- 375.42 Chronic dacryocystitis
- 375.43 Lacrimal mucocele
- 375.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
 - 375.51 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
 - 375.52 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
 - 375.53 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
 - 375.54 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
 - 375.55 Obstruction of nasolacrimal duct, neonatal congenital anomaly of nasolacrimal duct (743.65)
 - 375.56 Stenosis of nasolacrimal duct, acquired
 - 375.57 Dacryolith
- 375.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
 - 375.61 Lacrimal fistula
 - 375.69 Other
- 375.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
 - 375.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
 - 375.89 Other
- 375.9 Unspecified disorder of lacrimal system

376 Disorders of the orbit

- 376.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
 - 376.00 Acute inflammation of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.01 Orbital cellulitis
 - Abscess of orbit
 - 376.02 Orbital periostitis
 - 376.03 Orbital osteomyelitis
 - 376.04 Tenonitis
- 376.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
 - 376.10 Chronic inflammation of orbit, unspecified
 - 376.11 Orbital granuloma
 - Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
 - 376.12 Orbital myositis
 - 376.13 Parasitic infestation of orbit

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Code first underlying disease, as:

 hydatid infestation of orbit (122.3, 122.6, 122.9)
 myiasis of orbit (134.0)

 376.2 Endocrine exophthalmos
Code first underlying thyroid disorder (242.0-242.9)

 376.21 Thyrotoxic exophthalmos

 376.22 Exophthalmic ophthalmoplegia

 376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions

 376.30 Exophthalmos, unspecified

 376.31 Constant exophthalmos

 376.32 Orbital hemorrhage

 376.33 Orbital edema or congestion

 376.34 Intermittent exophthalmos

 376.35 Pulsating exophthalmos

 376.36 Lateral displacement of globe

 376.4 Deformity of orbit

 376.40 Deformity of orbit, unspecified

 376.41 Hypertelorism of orbit

 376.42 Exostosis of orbit

 376.43 Local deformities due to bone disease

 376.44 Orbital deformities associated with craniofacial deformities

 376.45 Atrophy of orbit

 376.46 Enlargement of orbit

 376.47 Deformity due to trauma or surgery

 376.5 Enophthalmos

 376.50 Enophthalmos, unspecified as to cause

 376.51 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue

 376.52 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery

 376.6 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
 Retrobulbar foreign body

 376.8 Other orbital disorders

 376.81 Orbital cysts
 Encephalocele of orbit

 376.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

376.89 Other

376.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

377	Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
-----	--

377.0 Papilledema

377.00 Papilledema, unspecified

377.01 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure

377.02 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure

377.03 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder

377.04 Foster-Kennedy syndrome

377.1 Optic atrophy

377.10 Optic atrophy, unspecified

Excludes: 377.11 Primary optic atrophy
neurosyphilitic optic atrophy (094.84)

377.12 Postinflammatory optic atrophy

377.13 Optic atrophy associated with retinal dystrophies

377.14 Glaucomatous atrophy [cupping] of optic disc

377.15 Partial optic atrophy
Temporal pallor of optic disc

377.16 Hereditary optic atrophy
Optic atrophy:
dominant hereditary
Leber's

377.2 Other disorders of optic disc

377.21 Drusen of optic disc

377.22 Crater-like holes of optic disc

377.23 Coloboma of optic disc

377.24 Pseudopapilledema

377.3 Optic neuritis

Excludes: meningooccal optic neuritis (036.81)

377.30 Optic neuritis, unspecified

377.31 Optic papillitis

Excludes: 377.32 Retrobulbar neuritis (acute)
syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (094.85)

377.33 Nutritional optic neuropathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

377.34 Toxic optic neuropathy
Toxic amblyopia

Excludes: 377.39 Other
ischemic optic neuropathy (377.41)

377.4 Other disorders of optic nerve

377.41 Ischemic optic neuropathy

377.42 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheaths

377.49 Other
Compression of optic nerve

377.5 Disorders of optic chiasm

377.51 Associated with pituitary neoplasms and disorders

377.52 Associated with other neoplasms

377.53 Associated with vascular disorders

377.54 Associated with inflammatory disorders

377.6 Disorders of other visual pathways

377.61 Associated with neoplasms

377.62 Associated with vascular disorders

377.63 Associated with inflammatory disorders

Excludes: 377.7 Disorders of visual cortex
visual:
agnosia (368.16)
hallucinations (368.16)
halos (368.15)

377.71 Associated with neoplasms

377.72 Associated with vascular disorders

377.73 Associated with inflammatory disorders

377.75 Cortical blindness

377.9 Unspecified disorder of optic nerve and visual pathways

378 Strabismus and other disorders of binocular eye movements

Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.50-379.59)

378.0 Esotropia
Convergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes: intermittent esotropia (378.20-378.22)

378.00 Esotropia, unspecified

378.01 Monocular esotropia

378.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 378.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
- 378.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
Monocular esotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.05 Alternating esotropia
- 378.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
- 378.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
- 378.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies
Alternating esotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.1 Exotropia
 - Divergent concomitant strabismus
 - Excludes:** intermittent exotropia (378.20, 378.23-378.24)
 - 378.10 Exotropia, unspecified
 - 378.11 Monocular exotropia
 - 378.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
 - 378.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
 - 378.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
Monocular exotropia with X or Y pattern
 - 378.15 Alternating exotropia
 - 378.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
 - 378.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
 - 378.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies
Alternating exotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.2 Intermittent heterotropia
 - Excludes:** vertical heterotropia (intermittent) (378.31)
 - 378.20 Intermittent heterotropia, unspecified
 - Intermittent:
 - esotropia NOS
 - exotropia NOS
 - 378.21 Intermittent esotropia, monocular
 - 378.22 Intermittent esotropia, alternating
 - 378.23 Intermittent exotropia, monocular
 - 378.24 Intermittent exotropia, alternating
- 378.3 Other and unspecified heterotropia
 - 378.30 Heterotropia, unspecified
 - 378.31 Hypertropia
 - Vertical heterotropia (constant) (intermittent)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 378.32 Hypotropia
- 378.33 Cyclotropia
- 378.34 Monofixation syndrome
Microtropia
- 378.35 Accommodative component in esotropia
- 378.4 Heterophoria
 - 378.40 Heterophoria, unspecified
 - 378.41 Esophoria
 - 378.42 Exophoria
 - 378.43 Vertical heterophoria
 - 378.44 Cyclophoria
 - 378.45 Alternating hyperphoria
- 378.5 Paralytic strabismus
 - 378.50 Paralytic strabismus, unspecified
 - 378.51 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, partial
 - 378.52 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, total
 - 378.53 Fourth or trochlear nerve palsy
 - 378.54 Sixth or abducens nerve palsy
 - 378.55 External ophthalmoplegia
 - 378.56 Total ophthalmoplegia
- 378.6 Mechanical strabismus
 - 378.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
 - 378.61 Brown's (tendon) sheath syndrome
 - 378.62 Mechanical strabismus from other musculofascial disorders
 - 378.63 Limited duction associated with other conditions
- 378.7 Other specified strabismus
 - 378.71 Duane's syndrome
 - 378.72 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
 - 378.73 Strabismus in other neuromuscular disorders
- 378.8 Other disorders of binocular eye movements
 - Excludes:** nystagmus (379.50-379.56)
 - 378.81 Palsy of conjugate gaze

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 378.82 Spasm of conjugate gaze
- 378.83 Convergence insufficiency or palsy
- 378.84 Convergence excess or spasm
- 378.85 Anomalies of divergence
- 378.86 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
- 378.87 Other dissociated deviation of eye movements
Skew deviation
- 378.9 Unspecified disorder of eye movements
Ophthalmoplegia NOS
Strabismus NOS

379	Other disorders of eye
-----	------------------------

- 379.0 Scleritis and episcleritis
Excludes: syphilitic episcleritis (095.0)
 - 379.00 Scleritis, unspecified
Episcleritis NOS
 - 379.01 Episcleritis periodica fugax
 - 379.02 Nodular episcleritis
 - 379.03 Anterior scleritis
 - 379.04 Scleromalacia perforans
 - 379.05 Scleritis with corneal involvement
Scleroperikeratitis
 - 379.06 Brawny scleritis
 - 379.07 Posterior scleritis
Sclerotenonitis
 - 379.09 Other
Scleral abscess
- 379.1 Other disorders of sclera
Excludes: blue sclera (743.47)
 - 379.11 Scleral ectasia
Scleral staphyloma NOS
 - 379.12 Staphyloma posticum
 - 379.13 Equatorial staphyloma
 - 379.14 Anterior staphyloma, localized
 - 379.15 Ring staphyloma
 - 379.16 Other degenerative disorders of sclera
 - 379.19 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 379.2 Disorders of vitreous body
 - 379.21 Vitreous degeneration
 - Vitreous:
 - cavitation
 - detachment
 - liquefaction
 - 379.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous
 - Asteroid hyalitis
 - Synchysis scintillans
 - 379.23 Vitreous hemorrhage
 - 379.24 Other vitreous opacities
 - Vitreous floaters
 - 379.25 Vitreous membranes and strands
 - 379.26 Vitreous prolapse
 - 379.29 Other disorders of vitreous
 - vitreous abscess (360.04)
- 379.3 Aphakia and other disorders of lens after-cataract (366.50-366.53)
 - Excludes:**
 - 379.31 Aphakia
 - cataract extraction status (V45.61)
 - 379.32 Subluxation of lens
 - 379.33 Anterior dislocation of lens
 - 379.34 Posterior dislocation of lens
 - 379.39 Other disorders of lens
- 379.4 Anomalies of pupillary function
 - 379.40 Abnormal pupillary function, unspecified
 - 379.41 Anisocoria
 - 379.42 Miosis (persistent), not due to miotics
 - 379.43 Mydriasis (persistent), not due to mydriatics
 - 379.45 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
 - Argyll Robertson phenomenon or pupil, nonsyphilitic
 - Excludes:** Argyll Robertson pupil (syphilitic) (094.89)
 - 379.46 Tonic pupillary reaction
 - Adie's pupil or syndrome
 - 379.49 Other
 - Hippus
 - Pupillary paralysis
- 379.5 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 379.50 Nystagmus, unspecified
 - 379.51 Congenital nystagmus
 - 379.52 Latent nystagmus
 - 379.53 Visual deprivation nystagmus
 - 379.54 Nystagmus associated with disorders of the vestibular system
 - 379.55 Dissociated nystagmus
 - 379.56 Other forms of nystagmus
 - 379.57 Deficiencies of saccadic eye movements
Abnormal optokinetic response
 - 379.58 Deficiencies of smooth pursuit movements
 - 379.59 Other irregularities of eye movements
Opsoclonus
 - 379.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
 - 379.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa
 - 379.90 Disorder of eye, unspecified
 - 379.91 Pain in or around eye
 - 379.92 Swelling or mass of eye
 - 379.93 Redness or discharge of eye
 - 379.99 Other ill-defined disorders of eye
blurred vision NOS (368.8)
- Excludes:**

DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)

380 Disorders of external ear

- 380.0 Perichondritis of pinna
Perichondritis of auricle
- 380.00 Perichondritis of pinna, unspecified
- 380.01 Acute perichondritis of pinna
- 380.02 Chronic perichondritis of pinna
- 380.1 Infective otitis externa
- 380.10 Infective otitis externa, unspecified
Otitis externa (acute):
NOS
circumscribed
diffuse
hemorrhagica
infective NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** 380.11 Acute infection of pinna
furuncular otitis externa (680.0)
- 380.12 Acute swimmers' ear
Beach ear
Tank ear
- 380.13 Other acute infections of external ear
Code first underlying disease, as:
erysipelas (035)
impetigo (684)
seborrheic dermatitis (690.10-690.18)
- Excludes:** herpes simplex (054.73)
herpes zoster (053.71)
- 380.14 Malignant otitis externa
- 380.15 Chronic mycotic otitis externa
Code first underlying disease, as:
aspergillosis (117.3)
otomycosis NOS (111.9)
- Excludes:** candidal otitis externa (112.82)
- 380.16 Other chronic infective otitis externa
Chronic infective otitis externa NOS
- 380.2 Other otitis externa
- 380.21 Cholesteatoma of external ear
Keratinosis obturans of external ear (canal)
- Excludes:** cholesteatoma NOS (385.30-385.35)
postmastoidectomy (383.32)
- 380.22 Other acute otitis externa
Acute otitis externa:
actinic
chemical
contact
eczematoid
reactive
- 380.23 Other chronic otitis externa
Chronic otitis externa NOS
- 380.3 Noninfectious disorders of pinna
- 380.30 Disorder of pinna, unspecified
- 380.31 Hematoma of auricle or pinna
- Excludes:** 380.32 Acquired deformities of auricle or pinna
cauliflower ear (738.7)
- Excludes:** 380.39 Other
gouty tophi of ear (274.81)
- 380.4 Impacted cerumen
Wax in ear

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 380.5 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
 - Collapse of external ear canal
- 380.50 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified as to cause
- 380.51 Secondary to trauma
- 380.52 Secondary to surgery
- 380.53 Secondary to inflammation
- 380.8 Other disorders of external ear
 - 380.81 Exostosis of external ear canal
 - 380.89 Other
- 380.9 Unspecified disorder of external ear

381	Nonsuppurative otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders
-----	---

- 381.0 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Acute tubotympanic catarrh
 - Otitis media, acute or subacute:
 - catarrhal
 - exudative
 - transudative
 - with effusion
- Excludes:** otitic barotrauma (993.0)
- 381.00 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified
- 381.01 Acute serous otitis media
 - Acute or subacute secretory otitis media
- 381.02 Acute mucoid otitis media
 - Acute or subacute seromucinous otitis media
 - Blue drum syndrome
- 381.03 Acute sanguinous otitis media
- 381.04 Acute allergic serous otitis media
- 381.05 Acute allergic mucoid otitis media
- 381.06 Acute allergic sanguinous otitis media
- 381.1 Chronic serous otitis media
 - Chronic tubotympanic catarrh
- 381.10 Chronic serous otitis media, simple or unspecified
- 381.19 Other
 - Serosanguinous chronic otitis media
- 381.2 Chronic mucoid otitis media
 - Glue ear
- Excludes:** adhesive middle ear disease (385.10-385.19)
- 381.20 Chronic mucoid otitis media, simple or unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 381.29 Other
 - Mucosanguinous chronic otitis media
- 381.3 Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Otitis media, chronic:
 - allergic
 - exudative
 - secretory
 - seromucinous
 - transudative
 - with effusion
- 381.4 Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic
 - Otitis media:
 - allergic
 - catarrhal
 - exudative
 - mucoid
 - secretory
 - seromucinous
 - serous
 - transudative
 - with effusion
- 381.5 Eustachian salpingitis
 - 381.50 Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified
 - 381.51 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
 - 381.52 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
- 381.6 Obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Stenosis of Eustachian tube
 - Stricture of Eustachian tube
 - 381.60 Obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified
 - 381.61 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Obstruction of Eustachian tube from cholesteatoma, polyp, or other osseous lesion
 - 381.62 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - 381.63 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Compression of Eustachian tube
- 381.7 Patulous Eustachian tube
- 381.8 Other disorders of Eustachian tube
 - 381.81 Dysfunction of Eustachian tube
 - 381.89 Other
- 381.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

382	Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
-----	--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 382.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
 - Otitis media, acute:
 - necrotizing NOS
 - purulent
 - 382.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
 - 382.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
 - 382.02 Acute suppurative otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
 - influenza (487.8)
 - scarlet fever (034.1)
- Excludes:** postmeasles otitis (055.2)
- 382.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
 - Benign chronic suppurative otitis media (with anterior perforation of ear drum)
 - Chronic tubotympanic disease (with anterior perforation of ear drum)
 - 382.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic atticoantral disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
 - Persistent mucosal disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
 - 382.3 Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic purulent otitis media
- Excludes:** tuberculous otitis media (017.4)
- 382.4 Unspecified suppurative otitis media
 - Purulent otitis media NOS
 - 382.9 Unspecified otitis media
 - Otitis media:
 - NOS
 - acute NOS
 - chronic NOS

383	Mastoiditis and related conditions
-----	------------------------------------

- 383.0 Acute mastoiditis
 - Abscess of mastoid
 - Empyema of mastoid
 - 383.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
 - 383.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
 - 383.02 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
 - Gradenigo's syndrome
 - 383.1 Chronic mastoiditis
 - Caries of mastoid
 - Fistula of mastoid
- Excludes:** tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)
- 383.2 Petrositis
 - Coalescing osteitis of petrous bone
 - Inflammation of petrous bone

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Osteomyelitis of petrous bone

383.20 Petrositis, unspecified

383.21 Acute petrositis

383.22 Chronic petrositis

383.3 Complications following mastoidectomy

383.30 Postmastoidectomy complication, unspecified

383.31 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity

383.32 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

383.33 Granulations of postmastoidectomy cavity
Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity

383.8 Other disorders of mastoid

383.81 Postauricular fistula

383.89 Other

383.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

384	Other disorders of tympanic membrane
-----	--------------------------------------

384.0 Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media

384.00 Acute myringitis, unspecified
Acute tympanitis NOS

384.01 Bullous myringitis
Myringitis bullosa hemorrhagica

384.09 Other

384.1 Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media
Chronic tympanitis

384.2 Perforation of tympanic membrane

Perforation of ear drum:

NOS

persistent posttraumatic
postinflammatory

Excludes: otitis media with perforation of tympanic membrane (382.00-382.9)
traumatic perforation [current injury] (872.61)

384.20 Perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified

384.21 Central perforation of tympanic membrane

384.22 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
Pars flaccida

384.23 Other marginal perforation of tympanic membrane

384.24 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 384.25 Total perforation of tympanic membrane
- 384.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
 - 384.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
Healed perforation of ear drum
 - 384.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
- 384.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane

385	Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
-----	---

Excludes: mastoiditis (383.0-383.9)

- 385.0 Tympanosclerosis
 - 385.00 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified as to involvement
 - 385.01 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane only
 - 385.02 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane and ear ossicles
 - 385.03 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane, ear ossicles, and middle ear
 - 385.09 Tympanosclerosis involving other combination of structures
- 385.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
 - Adhesive otitis
 - Otitis media:
 - chronic adhesive
 - fibrotic
- Excludes:** glue ear (381.20-381.29)
- 385.10 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified as to involvement
- 385.11 Adhesions of drum head to incus
- 385.12 Adhesions of drum head to stapes
- 385.13 Adhesions of drum head to promontorium
- 385.19 Other adhesions and combinations
- 385.2 Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles
 - 385.21 Impaired mobility of malleus
Ankylosis of malleus
 - 385.22 Impaired mobility of other ear ossicles
Ankylosis of ear ossicles, except malleus
 - 385.23 Discontinuity or dislocation of ear ossicles
 - 385.24 Partial loss or necrosis of ear ossicles
- 385.3 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
 - Cholesterosis of (middle) ear
 - Epidermosis of (middle) ear
 - Keratosis of (middle) ear

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Polyp of (middle) ear
cholesteatoma:
external ear canal (380.21)
recurrent of postmastoidectomy cavity (383.32)
- 385.30 Cholesteatoma, unspecified
 - 385.31 Cholesteatoma of attic
 - 385.32 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
 - 385.33 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
 - 385.35 Diffuse cholesteatosis
 - 385.8 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
 - 385.82 Cholesterin granuloma
 - 385.83 Retained foreign body of middle ear
 - 385.89 Other
 - 385.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid

386	Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system
-----	--

- Excludes:** vertigo NOS (780.4)
- 386.0 Ménière's disease
 - Endolymphatic hydrops
 - Lermoyez's syndrome
 - Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
 - 386.00 Ménière's disease, unspecified
 - Ménière's disease (active)
 - 386.01 Active Ménière's disease, cochleovestibular
 - 386.02 Active Ménière's disease, cochlear
 - 386.03 Active Ménière's disease, vestibular
 - 386.04 Inactive Ménière's disease
 - Ménière's disease in remission
 - 386.1 Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo
Excludes: epidemic vertigo (078.81)
 - 386.10 Peripheral vertigo, unspecified
 - 386.11 Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo
 - Benign paroxysmal positional nystagmus
 - 386.12 Vestibular neuronitis
 - Acute (and recurrent) peripheral vestibulopathy
 - 386.19 Other
 - Aural vertigo
 - Otogenic vertigo

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 386.2 Vertigo of central origin
 - Central positional nystagmus
 - Malignant positional vertigo
- 386.3 Labyrinthitis
 - 386.30 Labyrinthitis, unspecified
 - 386.31 Serous labyrinthitis
 - Diffuse labyrinthitis
 - 386.32 Circumscribed labyrinthitis
 - Focal labyrinthitis
 - 386.33 Suppurative labyrinthitis
 - Purulent labyrinthitis
 - 386.34 Toxic labyrinthitis
 - 386.35 Viral labyrinthitis
- 386.4 Labyrinthine fistula
 - 386.40 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified
 - 386.41 Round window fistula
 - 386.42 Oval window fistula
 - 386.43 Semicircular canal fistula
 - 386.48 Labyrinthine fistula of combined sites
- 386.5 Labyrinthine dysfunction
 - 386.50 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified
 - 386.51 Hyperactive labyrinth, unilateral
 - 386.52 Hyperactive labyrinth, bilateral
 - 386.53 Hypoactive labyrinth, unilateral
 - 386.54 Hypoactive labyrinth, bilateral
 - 386.55 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, unilateral
 - 386.56 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, bilateral
 - 386.58 Other forms and combinations
- 386.8 Other disorders of labyrinth
- 386.9 Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders

387	Otosclerosis
-----	--------------

Includes: otospongiosis

- 387.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
- 387.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 387.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
Otosclerosis involving:
otic capsule
round window
- 387.8 Other otosclerosis
- 387.9 Otosclerosis, unspecified

388	Other disorders of ear
-----	------------------------

- 388.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
 - 388.00 Degenerative and vascular disorders, unspecified
 - 388.01 Presbycusis
 - 388.02 Transient ischemic deafness
 - 388.1 Noise effects on inner ear
 - 388.10 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified
 - 388.11 Acoustic trauma (explosive) to ear
Otitic blast injury
 - 388.12 Noise-induced hearing loss
 - 388.2 Sudden hearing loss, unspecified
 - 388.3 Tinnitus
 - 388.30 Tinnitus, unspecified
 - 388.31 Subjective tinnitus
 - 388.32 Objective tinnitus
 - 388.4 Other abnormal auditory perception
 - 388.40 Abnormal auditory perception, unspecified
 - 388.41 Diplacusis
 - 388.42 Hyperacusis
 - 388.43 Impairment of auditory discrimination
 - 388.44 Recruitment
 - 388.5 Disorders of acoustic nerve
 - Acoustic neuritis
 - Degeneration of acoustic or eighth nerve
 - Disorder of acoustic or eighth nerve
- Excludes:** acoustic neuroma (225.1)
syphilitic acoustic neuritis (094.86)
- 388.6 Otorrhea
 - 388.60 Otorrhea, unspecified
Discharging ear NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: 388.61 Cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea
cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea (349.81)

388.69 Other
Otorrhagia

388.7 Otagia

388.70 Otagia, unspecified
Earache NOS

388.71 Otogenic pain

388.72 Referred pain

388.8 Other disorders of ear

388.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

389	Hearing loss
-----	--------------

389.0 Conductive hearing loss
Conductive deafness

389.00 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified

389.01 Conductive hearing loss, external ear

389.02 Conductive hearing loss, tympanic membrane

389.03 Conductive hearing loss, middle ear

389.04 Conductive hearing loss, inner ear

389.08 Conductive hearing loss of combined types

389.1 Sensorineural hearing loss
Perceptive hearing loss or deafness

Excludes: abnormal auditory perception (388.40-388.44)
psychogenic deafness (306.7)

389.10 Sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

389.11 Sensory hearing loss

389.12 Neural hearing loss

389.14 Central hearing loss

389.18 Sensorineural hearing loss of combined types

389.2 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
Deafness or hearing loss of type classifiable to 389.0 with type classifiable to
389.1

389.7 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classifiable
Deaf, nonspeaking

389.8 Other specified forms of hearing loss

389.9 Unspecified hearing loss

Deafness NOS

7. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (390-459)

ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)

390 Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement

Arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
 Rheumatic fever (active) (acute)
 Rheumatism, articular, acute or subacute

Excludes: that with heart involvement (391.0-391.9)

391 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes: chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393.0-398.9) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process

391.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis

Rheumatic:
 fever (active) (acute) with pericarditis
 pericarditis (acute)

Any condition classifiable to 390 with pericarditis

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (420.0-420.9)

391.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis

Rheumatic:
 endocarditis, acute
 fever (active) (acute) with endocarditis or valvulitis
 valvulitis acute

Any condition classifiable to 390 with endocarditis or valvulitis

391.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis

Rheumatic fever (active) (acute) with myocarditis
 Any condition classifiable to 390 with myocarditis

391.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease

Rheumatic:
 fever (active) (acute) with other or multiple types of heart involvement
 pancarditis, acute

Any condition classifiable to 390 with other or multiple types of heart involvement

391.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Rheumatic:
 carditis, acute
 fever (active) (acute) with unspecified type of heart involvement
 heart disease, active or acute

Any condition classifiable to 390 with unspecified type of heart involvement

392 Rheumatic chorea

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes: chorea:
 NOS (333.5)
 Huntington's (333.4)

392.0 With heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable to 391

392.9 Without mention of heart involvement

CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)

393 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis

Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
Chronic rheumatic:
mediastinopericarditis
myopericarditis

Excludes: pericarditis NOS or not specified as rheumatic (423.0-423.9)

394 Diseases of mitral valve

Excludes: that with aortic valve involvement (396.0-396.9)

394.0 Mitral stenosis
Mitral (valve):
obstruction (rheumatic)
stenosis NOS

394.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral:
incompetence
regurgitation

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.0)

394.2 Mitral stenosis with insufficiency
Mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

394.9 Other and unspecified mitral valve diseases
Mitral (valve):
disease (chronic)
failure

395 Diseases of aortic valve

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.1)
that with mitral valve involvement (396.0-396.9)

395.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

395.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic:
incompetence
regurgitation

395.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

395.9 Other and unspecified rheumatic aortic diseases
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease

396 Diseases of mitral and aortic valves

Includes: involvement of both mitral and aortic valves, whether specified as rheumatic or not

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 396.0 Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve stenosis
 - Atypical aortic (valve) stenosis
 - Mitral and aortic (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)
- 396.1 Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve insufficiency
- 396.2 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve stenosis
- 396.3 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve insufficiency
 - Mitral and aortic (valve):
 - incompetence
 - regurgitation
- 396.8 Multiple involvement of mitral and aortic valves
 - Stenosis and insufficiency of mitral or aortic valve with stenosis or insufficiency, or both, of the other valve
- 396.9 Mitral and aortic valve diseases, unspecified

397	Diseases of other endocardial structures
-----	--

- 397.0 Diseases of tricuspid valve
 - Tricuspid (valve) (rheumatic):
 - disease
 - insufficiency
 - obstruction
 - regurgitation
 - stenosis
- 397.1 Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve
 - that not specified as rheumatic (424.3)

Excludes:
- 397.9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
 - Rheumatic:
 - endocarditis (chronic)
 - valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes: that not specified as rheumatic (424.90-424.99)

398	Other rheumatic heart disease
-----	-------------------------------

- 398.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
 - Rheumatic degeneration of myocardium

Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)
- 398.9 Other and unspecified rheumatic heart diseases
 - 398.90 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
 - Rheumatic:
 - carditis
 - heart disease NOS

Excludes: carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.89)
heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)
 - 398.91 Rheumatic heart failure (congestive)
 - Rheumatic left ventricular failure
 - 398.99 Other

HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9)
that involving coronary vessels (410.00-414.9)

401 Essential hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hyperpiesia
hyperpiesis
hypertension (arterial) (essential) (primary) (systemic)
hypertensive vascular:
degeneration
disease

Excludes: elevated blood pressure without diagnosis of hypertension (796.2)
pulmonary hypertension (416.0-416.9)
that involving vessels of:
brain (430-438)
eye (362.11)

401.0 Malignant

401.1 Benign

401.9 Unspecified

402 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: hypertensive:
cardiomegaly
cardiopathy
cardiovascular disease
heart (disease) (failure)
any condition classifiable to 428, 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension

Use additional code to specify type of heart failure (428.0, 428.20-428.23, 428.30-428.33, 428.40-428.43)

402.0 Malignant

402.00 Without heart failure

402.01 With heart failure

402.1 Benign

402.10 Without heart failure

402.11 With heart failure

402.9 Unspecified

402.90 Without heart failure

402.91 With heart failure

403 Hypertensive renal disease

Includes: arteriolar nephritis
arteriosclerosis of:
kidney

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

renal arterioles
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive:
 nephropathy
 renal failure
 uremia (chronic)
nephrosclerosis
renal sclerosis with hypertension
any condition classifiable to 585, 586, or 587 with any condition classifiable to 401

Excludes: acute renal failure (584.5-584.9)
renal disease stated as not due to hypertension
renovascular hypertension (405.0-405.9 with fifth-digit 1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 403:

0 without mention of renal failure
1 with renal failure

403.0 Malignant

403.1 Benign

403.9 Unspecified

404	Hypertensive heart and renal disease
-----	--------------------------------------

Includes: disease:
 cardiorenal
 cardiovascular renal
any condition classifiable to 402 with any condition classifiable to 403

Use additional code to specify type of heart failure (428.0, 428.20-428.23, 428.30-428.33, 428.40-428.43)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 404:

0 without mention of heart failure or renal failure
1 with heart failure
2 with renal failure
3 with heart failure and renal failure

404.0 Malignant

404.1 Benign

404.9 Unspecified

405	Secondary hypertension
-----	------------------------

405.0 Malignant

 405.01 Renovascular

 405.09 Other

405.1 Benign

 405.11 Renovascular

 405.19 Other

405.9 Unspecified

 405.91 Renovascular

405.99 Other

ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)

**Includes: that with mention of hypertension
Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (401.0-405.9)**

410 Acute myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction
coronary (artery):
 embolism
 occlusion
 rupture
 thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
any condition classifiable to 414.1-414.9 specified as acute or with a stated duration of 8 weeks or less

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 410:

- 0 episode of care unspecified
 Use when the source document does not contain sufficient information for the assignment of fifth-digit 1 or 2.
- 1 initial episode of care
 Use fifth-digit 1 to designate the first episode of care (regardless of facility site) for a newly diagnosed myocardial infarction. The fifth-digit 1 is assigned regardless of the number of times a patient may be transferred during the initial episode of care.
- 2 subsequent episode of care
 Use fifth-digit 2 to designate an episode of care following the initial episode when the patient is admitted for further observation, evaluation or treatment for a myocardial infarction that has received initial treatment, but is still less than 8 weeks old.

410.0 Of anterolateral wall

410.1 Of other anterior wall
 Infarction:
 anterior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 anteroapical (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 anteroseptal (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)

410.2 Of inferolateral wall

410.3 Of inferoposterior wall

410.4 Of other inferior wall
 Infarction:
 diaphragmatic wall NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)
 inferior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)

410.5 Of other lateral wall
 Infarction:
 apical-lateral
 basal-lateral
 high lateral
 posterolateral

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 410.6 True posterior wall infarction
Infarction:
 posterobasal
 strictly posterior
- 410.7 Subendocardial infarction
 Nontransmural infarction
- 410.8 Of other specified sites
 Infarction of:
 atrium
 papillary muscle
 septum alone
- 410.9 Unspecified site
 Acute myocardial infarction NOS
 Coronary occlusion NOS

411	Other acute and subacute forms of ischemic heart disease
-----	--

- 411.0 Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
 Dressler's syndrome
- 411.1 Intermediate coronary syndrome
 Impending infarction
 Preinfarction angina
 Preinfarction syndrome
 Unstable angina
Excludes: angina (pectoris) (413.9)
 decubitus (413.0)
- 411.8 Other
 - 411.81 Acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction
 Acute coronary (artery):
 embolism without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
 obstruction without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
 occlusion without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
 thrombosis without or not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes: obstruction without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)
 occlusion without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)
 - 411.89 Other
 Coronary insufficiency (acute)
 Subendocardial ischemia

412	Old myocardial infarction
-----	---------------------------

- Healed myocardial infarction
- Past myocardial infarction diagnosed on ECG [EKG] or other special investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

413	Angina pectoris
-----	-----------------

- 413.0 Angina decubitus
 Nocturnal angina
- 413.1 Prinzmetal angina

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Variant angina pectoris

413.9 Other and unspecified angina pectoris

Angina:

NOS

cardiac

of effort

Anginal syndrome

Status anginosus

Stenocardia

Syncope anginosa

Excludes: preinfarction angina (411.1)

414 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

Excludes: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2)
cardiovascular:
arteriosclerosis or sclerosis (429.2)
degeneration or disease (429.2)

414.0 Coronary atherosclerosis

Arteriosclerotic heart disease [ASHD]

Atherosclerotic heart disease

Coronary (artery):

arteriosclerosis

arteritis or endarteritis

atheroma

sclerosis

stricture

Excludes: embolism of graft (996.72)
occlusion NOS of graft (996.72)
thrombus of graft (996.72)

414.00 Of unspecified type of vessel, native or graft

414.01 Of native coronary artery

414.02 Of autologous biological bypass graft

414.03 Of nonautologous biological bypass graft

414.04 Of artery bypass graft
Internal mammary artery

414.05 Of unspecified type of bypass graft
Bypass graft NOS

414.06 Of native coronary artery of transplanted heart

414.07 Of bypass graft (artery) (vein) of transplanted heart

414.1 Aneurysm and dissection of heart

414.10 Aneurysm of heart (wall)

Aneurysm (arteriovenous):

mural

ventricular

414.11 Aneurysm of coronary vessels

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Aneurysm (arteriovenous) of coronary vessels

414.12 Dissection of coronary artery

414.19 Other aneurysm of heart
Arteriovenous fistula, acquired, of heart

414.8 Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
Chronic coronary insufficiency
Ischemia, myocardial (chronic)
Any condition classifiable to 410 specified as chronic, or presenting with symptoms after 8 weeks from date of infarction

Excludes: coronary insufficiency (acute) (411.89)

414.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease NOS

DISEASES OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)

415 Acute pulmonary heart disease

415.0 Acute cor pulmonale
Excludes: cor pulmonale NOS (416.9)

415.1 Pulmonary embolism and infarction
Pulmonary (artery) (vein):
apoplexy
embolism
infarction (hemorrhagic)
thrombosis

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)

415.11 Iatrogenic pulmonary embolism and infarction

415.19 Other

416 Chronic pulmonary heart disease

416.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension
Idiopathic pulmonary arteriosclerosis
Pulmonary hypertension (essential) (idiopathic) (primary)

416.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

416.8 Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases
Pulmonary hypertension, secondary

416.9 Chronic pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
Cor pulmonale (chronic) NOS

417 Other diseases of pulmonary circulation

417.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: congenital arteriovenous fistula (747.3)

417.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Excludes: congenital aneurysm (747.3)

417.8 Other specified diseases of pulmonary circulation
Pulmonary:
arteritis
endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessel
Stricture of pulmonary vessel

417.9 Unspecified disease of pulmonary circulation

OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

420 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute:
mediastinopericarditis
myopericarditis
pericardial effusion
pleuropericarditis
pneumopericarditis

Excludes: acute rheumatic pericarditis (391.0)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome [Dressler's] (411.0)

420.0 Acute pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
actinomycosis (039.8)
amebiasis (006.8)
nocardiosis (039.8)
tuberculosis (017.9)
uremia (585)

Excludes: pericarditis (acute) (in):
Coxsackie (virus) (074.21)
gonococcal (098.83)
histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 3)
meningococcal infection (036.41)
syphilitic (093.81)

420.9 Other and unspecified acute pericarditis

420.90 Acute pericarditis, unspecified
Pericarditis (acute):
NOS
infective NOS
sicca

420.91 Acute idiopathic pericarditis
Pericarditis, acute:
benign
nonspecific
viral

420.99 Other
Pericarditis (acute):

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

pneumococcal
purulent
staphylococcal
streptococcal
suppurative
Pneumopyopericardium
Pyopericardium

Excludes: pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere (420.0)

421	Acute and subacute endocarditis
-----	---------------------------------

421.0 Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis
Endocarditis (acute) (chronic) (subacute):
bacterial
infective NOS
lenta
malignant
purulent
septic
ulcerative
vegetative
Infective aneurysm
Subacute bacterial endocarditis [SBE]

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism [e.g., Streptococcus 041.0, Staphylococcus 041.1]

421.1 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:

blastomycosis (116.0)
Q fever (083.0)
typhoid (fever) (002.0)

Excludes: endocarditis (in):
Coxsackie (virus) (074.22)
gonococcal (098.84)
histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 4)
meningococcal infection (036.42)
monilial (112.81)

421.9 Acute endocarditis, unspecified
Endocarditis, acute or subacute
Myoendocarditis, acute or subacute
Periendocarditis, acute or subacute

Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)

422	Acute myocarditis
-----	-------------------

Excludes: acute rheumatic myocarditis (391.2)

422.0 Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:

myocarditis (acute):
influenzal (487.8)
tuberculous (017.9)

Excludes: myocarditis (acute) (due to):
aseptic, of newborn (074.23)
Coxsackie (virus) (074.23)
diphtheritic (032.82)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

meningococcal infection (036.43)
syphilitic (093.82)
toxoplasmosis (130.3)

422.9 Other and unspecified acute myocarditis

422.90 Acute myocarditis, unspecified
Acute or subacute (interstitial) myocarditis

422.91 Idiopathic myocarditis
Myocarditis (acute or subacute):
Fiedler's
giant cell
isolated (diffuse) (granulomatous)
nonspecific granulomatous

422.92 Septic myocarditis
Myocarditis, acute or subacute:
pneumococcal
staphylococcal

Use additional code to identify infectious organism [e.g., Staphylococcus 041.1]

Excludes: myocarditis, acute or subacute:
in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (422.0)
streptococcal (391.2)

422.93 Toxic myocarditis

422.99 Other

423	Other diseases of pericardium
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: that specified as rheumatic (393)

423.0 Hemopericardium

423.1 Adhesive pericarditis
Adherent pericardium
Fibrosis of pericardium
Milk spots
Pericarditis:
adhesive
obliterative
Soldiers' patches

423.2 Constrictive pericarditis
Concato's disease
Pick's disease of heart (and liver)

423.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
Calcification of pericardium
Fistula of pericardium

423.9 Unspecified disease of pericardium

424	Other diseases of endocardium
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: bacterial endocarditis (421.0-421.9)
rheumatic endocarditis (391.1, 394.0-397.9)
syphilitic endocarditis (093.20-093.24)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 424.0 Mitral valve disorders
Mitral (valve):
incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
- Excludes:** mitral (valve):
disease (394.9)
failure (394.9)
stenosis (394.0)
the listed conditions:
specified as rheumatic (394.1)
unspecified as to cause but with mention of:
diseases of aortic valve (396.0-396.9)
mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)
- 424.1 Aortic valve disorders
Aortic (valve):
incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
stenosis NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic
- Excludes:** hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.1)
that specified as rheumatic (395.0-395.9)
that of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (396.0-396.9)
- 424.2 Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic
Tricuspid valve:
incompetence of specified cause, except rheumatic
insufficiency of specified cause, except rheumatic
regurgitation of specified cause, except rheumatic
stenosis of specified cause, except rheumatic
- Excludes:** rheumatic or of unspecified cause (397.0)
- 424.3 Pulmonary valve disorders
Pulmonic:
incompetence NOS
insufficiency NOS
regurgitation NOS
stenosis NOS
- Excludes:** that specified as rheumatic (397.1)
- 424.9 Endocarditis, valve unspecified
- 424.90 Endocarditis, valve unspecified, unspecified cause
Endocarditis (chronic):
NOS
nonbacterial thrombotic
Valvular:
incompetence of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
insufficiency of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
regurgitation of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
stenosis of unspecified valve,unspecified cause
Valvulitis (chronic)
- 424.91 Endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- atypical verrucous endocarditis [Libman-Sacks] (710.0)
- disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
- tuberculosis (017.9)
- Excludes:** syphilitic (093.20-093.24)
- 424.99 Other
 - Any condition classifiable to 424.90 with specified cause, except rheumatic
- Excludes:** endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)
 - that specified as rheumatic (397.9)

425	Cardiomyopathy
-----	----------------

- Includes:** myocardial pathology
- 425.0 Endomyocardial fibrosis
 - 425.1 Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy
 - Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)
 - 425.2 Obscure cardiomyopathy of Africa
 - Becker's disease
 - Idiopathic mural endomyocardial disease
 - 425.3 Endocardial fibroelastosis
 - Elastomyofibrosis
 - 425.4 Other primary cardiomyopathies
 - Cardiomyopathy:
 - NOS
 - congestive
 - constrictive
 - familial
 - hypertrophic
 - idiopathic
 - nonobstructive
 - obstructive
 - restrictive
 - Cardiovascular collagenosis
 - 425.5 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
 - 425.7 Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathy
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - amyloidosis (277.3)
 - beriberi (265.0)
 - cardiac glycogenosis (271.0)
 - mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
 - thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)
 - Excludes:** gouty tophi of heart (274.82)
 - 425.8 Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - Friedreich's ataxia (334.0)
 - myotonia atrophica (359.2)
 - progressive muscular dystrophy (359.1)
 - sarcoidosis (135)
 - Excludes:** cardiomyopathy in Chagas' disease (086.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

425.9 Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified

426	Conduction disorders
-----	----------------------

- 426.0 Atrioventricular block, complete
 - Third degree atrioventricular block
- 426.1 Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified
 - 426.10 Atrioventricular block, unspecified
 - Atrioventricular [AV] block (incomplete) (partial)
 - 426.11 First degree atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block, first degree
 - Prolonged P-R interval NOS
 - 426.12 Mobitz (type) II atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block:
 - Mobitz (type) II
 - second degree, Mobitz (type) II
 - 426.13 Other second degree atrioventricular block
 - Incomplete atrioventricular block:
 - Mobitz (type) I [Wenckebach's]
 - second degree:
 - NOS
 - Mobitz (type) I
 - with 2:1 atrioventricular response [block]
 - Wenckebach's phenomenon
- 426.2 Left bundle branch hemiblock
 - Block:
 - left anterior fascicular
 - left posterior fascicular
- 426.3 Other left bundle branch block
 - Left bundle branch block:
 - NOS
 - anterior fascicular with posterior fascicular
 - complete
 - main stem
- 426.4 Right bundle branch block
- 426.5 Bundle branch block, other and unspecified
 - 426.50 Bundle branch block, unspecified
 - 426.51 Right bundle branch block and left posterior fascicular block
 - 426.52 Right bundle branch block and left anterior fascicular block
 - 426.53 Other bilateral bundle branch block
 - Bifascicular block NOS
 - Bilateral bundle branch block NOS
 - Right bundle branch with left bundle branch block (incomplete) (main stem)
 - 426.54 Trifascicular block

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 426.6 Other heart block
 - Intraventricular block:
 - NOS
 - diffuse
 - myofibrillar
 - Sinoatrial block
 - Sinoauricular block
- 426.7 Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
 - Atrioventricular conduction:
 - accelerated
 - accessory
 - pre-excitation
 - Ventricular pre-excitation
 - Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
- 426.8 Other specified conduction disorders
 - 426.81 Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
 - Syndrome of short P-R interval, normal QRS complexes, and supraventricular tachycardias
 - 426.89 Other
 - Dissociation:
 - atrioventricular [AV]
 - interference
 - isorhythmic
 - Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia
- 426.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
 - Heart block NOS
 - Stokes-Adams syndrome

427 Cardiac dysrhythmias

Excludes: that complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)

- 427.0 Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia
 - Paroxysmal tachycardia:
 - atrial [PAT]
 - atrioventricular [AV]
 - junctional
 - nodal
- 427.1 Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia
 - Ventricular tachycardia (paroxysmal)
- 427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
 - Bouveret-Hoffmann syndrome
 - Paroxysmal tachycardia:
 - NOS
 - essential
- 427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
 - 427.31 Atrial fibrillation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 427.32 Atrial flutter
 - 427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
 - 427.41 Ventricular fibrillation
 - 427.42 Ventricular flutter
 - 427.5 Cardiac arrest
 - Cardiorespiratory arrest
 - 427.6 Premature beats
 - 427.60 Premature beats, unspecified
 - Ectopic beats
 - Extrasystoles
 - Extrasystolic arrhythmia
 - Premature contractions or systoles NOS
 - 427.61 Supraventricular premature beats
 - Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles
 - 427.69 Other
 - Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles
 - 427.8 Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias
 - 427.81 Sinoatrial node dysfunction
 - Sinus bradycardia:
 - persistent
 - severe
 - Syndrome:
 - sick sinus
 - tachycardia-bradycardia
- Excludes:** sinus bradycardia NOS (427.89)
- 427.89 Other
 - Rhythm disorder:
 - coronary sinus
 - ectopic
 - nodal
 - Wandering (atrial) pacemaker
- Excludes:** carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
neonatal bradycardia (779.81)
neonatal tachycardia (779.82)
reflex bradycardia (337.0)
tachycardia NOS (785.0)
- 427.9 Cardiac dysrhythmia, unspecified
 - Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

428	Heart failure
-----	---------------

Code, if applicable, heart failure due to hypertension first (402.0-402.9, with fifth-digit 1 or 404.0-404.9 with fifth-digit 1 or 3)

Excludes: rheumatic (398.91)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)

428.0 Congestive heart failure, unspecified
Congestive heart disease
Right heart failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes: fluid overload NOS (276.6)

428.1 Left heart failure
Acute edema of lung with heart disease NOS or heart failure
Acute pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS or heart failure
Cardiac asthma
Left ventricular failure

428.2 Systolic heart failure

Excludes: combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)

428.20 Unspecified

428.21 Acute

428.22 Chronic

428.23 Acute on chronic

428.3 Diastolic heart failure

Excludes: combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)

428.30 Unspecified

428.31 Acute

428.32 Chronic

428.33 Acute on chronic

428.4 Combined systolic and diastolic heart failure

428.40 Unspecified

428.41 Acute

428.42 Chronic

428.43 Acute on chronic

428.9 Heart failure, unspecified
Cardiac failure NOS
Heart failure NOS
Myocardial failure NOS
Weak heart

429	Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease
-----	---

429.0 Myocarditis, unspecified
Myocarditis (with mention of arteriosclerosis):
NOS (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
chronic (interstitial) (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
fibroid (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

senile (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

Excludes: acute or subacute (422.0-422.9)
rheumatic (398.0)
acute (391.2)
that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.1 Myocardial degeneration

Degeneration of heart or myocardium (with mention of arteriosclerosis):

fatty (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
mural (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
muscular (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
Myocardial (with mention of arteriosclerosis):
degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.2 Cardiovascular disease, unspecified

Arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD]
Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis
Cardiovascular:
degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
sclerosis (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.3 Cardiomegaly

Cardiac:
dilatation
hypertrophy
Ventricular dilatation

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.4 Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery

Cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis
Heart failure following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis
Postcardiotomy syndrome
Postvalvulotomy syndrome

Excludes: cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)

429.5 Rupture of chordae tendineae

429.6 Rupture of papillary muscle

429.7 Certain sequelae of myocardial infarction, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the associated myocardial infarction:

with onset of 8 weeks or less (410.00-410.92)
with onset of more than 8 weeks (414.8)

Excludes: congenital defects of heart (745, 746)
coronary aneurysm (414.11)
disorders of papillary muscle (429.6, 429.81)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0)
rupture of chordae tendineae (429.5)

Excludes: 429.71 Acquired cardiac septal defect
acute septal infarction (410.00-410.92)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

429.79 Other

Mural thrombus (atrial) (ventricular) acquired, following myocardial infarction

429.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases

429.81 Other disorders of papillary muscle

Papillary muscle:
atrophy
degeneration
dysfunction
incompetence
incoordination
scarring

429.82 Hyperkinetic heart disease

429.89 Other

Carditis

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

429.9 Heart disease, unspecified

Heart disease (organic) NOS
Morbus cordis NOS

Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)

Includes: with mention of hypertension (conditions classifiable to 401-405)

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension

Excludes: any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0)
iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage (997.02)

430 Subarachnoid hemorrhage

Meningeal hemorrhage

Ruptured:

berry aneurysm
(congenital) cerebral aneurysm NOS

Excludes: syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (094.87)

431 Intracerebral hemorrhage

Hemorrhage (of):

basilar
bulbar
cerebellar
cerebral
cerebromeningeal
cortical
internal capsule
intrapontine
pontine
subcortical
ventricular

Rupture of blood vessel in brain

432 Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

- 432.0 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
- 432.1 Subdural hemorrhage
Subdural hematoma, nontraumatic
- 432.9 Unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
Intracranial hemorrhage NOS

433 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 433:

- 0 without mention of cerebral infarction
- 1 with cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
narrowing of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
obstruction of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
thrombosis of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries

Excludes: insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435.0-435.9)

- 433.0 Basilar artery
- 433.1 Carotid artery
- 433.2 Vertebral artery
- 433.3 Multiple and bilateral
- 433.8 Other specified precerebral artery
- 433.9 Unspecified precerebral artery
Precerebral artery NOS

434 Occlusion of cerebral arteries

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 434:

- 0 without mention of cerebral infarction
- 1 with cerebral infarction

- 434.0 Cerebral thrombosis
Thrombosis of cerebral arteries
- 434.1 Cerebral embolism
- 434.9 Cerebral artery occlusion, unspecified

435 Transient cerebral ischemia

Includes: cerebrovascular insufficiency (acute) with transient focal neurological signs and symptoms

insufficiency of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
spasm of cerebral arteries

Excludes: acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS (437.1)
that due to any condition classifiable to 433 (433.0-433.9)

- 435.0 Basilar artery syndrome
- 435.1 Vertebral artery syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 435.2 Subclavian steal syndrome
- 435.3 Vertebrobasilar artery syndrome
- 435.8 Other specified transient cerebral ischemias
- 435.9 Unspecified transient cerebral ischemia
 - Impending cerebrovascular accident
 - Intermittent cerebral ischemia
 - Transient ischemic attack [TIA]

436 Acute, but ill-defined, cerebrovascular disease

- Apoplexy, apoplectic:
 - NOS
 - attack
 - cerebral
 - seizure
- Cerebral seizure
- Cerebrovascular accident [CVA] NOS
- Stroke

Excludes: any condition classifiable to categories 430-435
postoperative cerebrovascular accident (997.02)

437 Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease

- 437.0 Cerebral atherosclerosis
 - Atheroma of cerebral arteries
 - Cerebral arteriosclerosis
- 437.1 Other generalized ischemic cerebrovascular disease
 - Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
 - Cerebral ischemia (chronic)
- 437.2 Hypertensive encephalopathy
- 437.3 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
 - Internal carotid artery, intracranial portion
 - Internal carotid artery NOS
- Excludes:** congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (747.81)
internal carotid artery, extracranial portion (442.81)
- 437.4 Cerebral arteritis
- 437.5 Moyamoya disease
- 437.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
 - pyogenic (325)
- Excludes:**
- 437.7 Transient global amnesia
- 437.8 Other
- 437.9 Unspecified
 - Cerebrovascular disease or lesion NOS

438 Late effects of cerebrovascular disease

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 430-437 as the cause of late effects. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

at any time after the onset of the causal condition.

438.0 Cognitive deficits

438.1 Speech and language deficits

438.10 Speech and language deficit, unspecified

438.11 Aphasia

438.12 Dysphasia

438.19 Other speech and language deficits

438.2 Hemiplegia/hemiparesis

438.20 Hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

438.21 Hemiplegia affecting dominant side

438.22 Hemiplegia affecting nondominant side

438.3 Monoplegia of upper limb

438.30 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side

438.31 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting dominant side

438.32 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting nondominant side

438.4 Monoplegia of lower limb

438.40 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side

438.41 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting dominant side

438.42 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting nondominant side

438.5 Other paralytic syndrome

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

locked-in state (344.81)

quadriplegia (344.00-344.09)

Excludes: late effects of cerebrovascular accident with:
hemiplegia/hemiparesis (438.20-438.22)
monoplegia of lower limb (438.40-438.42)
monoplegia of upper limb (438.30-438.32)

438.50 Other paralytic syndrome affecting unspecified side

438.51 Other paralytic syndrome affecting dominant side

438.52 Other paralytic syndrome affecting nondominant side

438.53 Other paralytic syndrome, bilateral

438.6 Alterations of sensations

Use additional code to identify the altered sensation

438.7 Disturbances of vision

Use additional code to identify the visual disturbance

438.8 Other late effects of cerebrovascular disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 438.81 Apraxia
- 438.82 Dysphagia
- 438.83 Facial weakness
 Facial droop
- 438.84 Ataxia
- 438.85 Vertigo
- 438.89 Other late effects of cerebrovascular disease
 Use additional code to identify the late effect
- 438.9 Unspecified late effects of cerebrovascular disease

DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES, AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)

440 Atherosclerosis

- Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arteriosclerosis (obliterans) (senile)
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
atheroma
degeneration:
 arterial
 arteriovascular
 vascular
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile:
 arteritis
 endarteritis
- Excludes:** atheroembolism (445.01-445.89)
atherosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)

440.0 Of aorta

440.1 Of renal artery

- Excludes:** atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403.00-403.91)

440.2 Of native arteries of the extremities

- Excludes:** atherosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)

440.20 Atherosclerosis of the extremities, unspecified

440.21 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with intermittent claudication

440.22 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with rest pain
 Any condition classifiable to 440.21

440.23 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration
 Any condition classifiable to 440.21-440.22

Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9)

440.24 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with gangrene
 Any condition classifiable to 440.21, 440.22, and 440.23 with ischemic
 gangrene 785.4

- Excludes:** gas gangrene 040.0

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

440.29 Other

440.3 Of bypass graft of the extremities
Excludes: atherosclerosis of native artery of the extremity (440.21-440.24)
embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.74)

440.30 Of unspecified graft

440.31 Of autologous vein bypass graft

440.32 Of nonautologous vein bypass graft

440.8 Of other specified arteries
Excludes: basilar (433.0)
carotid (433.1)
cerebral (437.0)
coronary (414.00-414.07)
mesenteric (557.1)
precerebral (433.0-433.9)
pulmonary (416.0)
vertebral (433.2)

440.9 Generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis
Arteriosclerotic vascular disease NOS
Excludes: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2)

441	Aortic aneurysm and dissection
-----	--------------------------------

Excludes: syphilitic aortic aneurysm (093.0)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (901.0, 902.0)

441.0 Dissection of aorta

441.00 Unspecified site

441.01 Thoracic

441.02 Abdominal

441.03 Thoracoabdominal

441.1 Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured

441.2 Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture

441.3 Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured

441.4 Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture

441.5 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
Rupture of aorta NOS

441.6 Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, ruptured

441.7 Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, without mention of rupture

441.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture
Aneurysm
Dilatation of aorta
Hyaline necrosis of aorta

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

442 Other aneurysm

Includes: aneurysm (ruptured) (cirroid) (false) (varicose)
aneurysmal varix

Excludes: arteriovenous aneurysm or fistula:
acquired (447.0)
congenital (747.60-747.69)
traumatic (900.0-904.9)

442.0 Of artery of upper extremity

442.1 Of renal artery

442.2 Of iliac artery

442.3 Of artery of lower extremity

Aneurysm:
femoral artery
popliteal artery

442.8 Of other specified artery

442.81 Artery of neck
Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)

Excludes: internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (437.3)

442.82 Subclavian artery

442.83 Splenic artery

442.84 Other visceral artery
Aneurysm:
celiac artery
gastroduodenal artery
gastroepiploic artery
hepatic artery
pancreaticoduodenal artery
superior mesenteric artery

442.89 Other
Aneurysm:
mediastinal artery
spinal artery

Excludes: cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3)
congenital (747.81)
ruptured (430)
coronary (414.11)
heart (414.10)
pulmonary (417.1)

442.9 Of unspecified site

443 Other peripheral vascular disease

443.0 Raynaud's syndrome
Raynaud's:
disease
phenomenon (secondary)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Use additional code to identify gangrene (785.4)

- 443.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]
 Presenile gangrene
 - 443.2 Other arterial dissection
 Excludes: dissection of aorta (441.00-441.03)
 dissection of coronary arteries (414.12)
 - 443.21 Dissection of carotid artery
 - 443.22 Dissection of iliac artery
 - 443.23 Dissection of renal artery
 - 443.24 Dissection of vertebral artery
 - 443.29 Dissection of other artery
 - 443.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
 - 443.81 Peripheral angiopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
 Code first underlying disease, as:
 diabetes mellitus (250.7)
 - 443.89 Other
 - Acrocyanosis
 - Acroparesthesia:
 - simple [Schultze's type]
 - vasomotor [Nothnagel's type]
 - Erythrocyanosis
 - Erythromelalgia
 - Excludes:** chilblains (991.5)
 frostbite (991.0-991.3)
 immersion foot (991.4)
 - 443.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
 Intermittent claudication NOS
 Peripheral:
 - angiopathy NOS
 - vascular disease NOS - Spasm of artery
- Excludes:** atherosclerosis of the arteries of the extremities (440.20-440.22)
 spasm of cerebral artery (435.0-435.9)

444	Arterial embolism and thrombosis
-----	----------------------------------

- Includes: infarction:
 - embolic
 - thrombotic
- occlusion
- Excludes:** atheroembolism (445.01-445.89)
 that complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
 - pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)
- 444.0 Of abdominal aorta
 Aortic bifurcation syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Aortoiliac obstruction
Leriche's syndrome
Saddle embolus

444.1 Of thoracic aorta
Embolism or thrombosis of aorta (thoracic)

444.2 Of arteries of the extremities

444.21 Upper extremity

444.22 Lower extremity
Arterial embolism or thrombosis:
femoral
peripheral NOS
popliteal

Excludes: iliofemoral (444.81)

444.8 Of other specified artery

444.81 Iliac artery

Excludes: 444.89 Other
basilar (433.0)
carotid (433.1)
cerebral (434.0-434.9)
coronary (410.00-410.92)
mesenteric (557.0)
ophthalmic (362.30-362.34)
precerebral (433.0-433.9)
pulmonary (415.19)
renal (593.81)
retinal (362.30-362.34)
vertebral (433.2)

444.9 Of unspecified artery

445	Atheroembolism
-----	----------------

Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism
Cholesterol embolism

445.0 Of extremities

445.01 Upper extremity

445.02 Lower extremity

445.8 Of other sites

445.81 Kidney
Use additional code for any associated kidney failure (584, 585)

445.89 Other site

446	Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions
-----	--

446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
Disseminated necrotizing periarteritis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Necrotizing angiitis
 Panarteritis (nodosa)
 Periarteritis (nodosa)

446.1 Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [MCLS]
 Kawasaki disease

446.2 Hypersensitivity angiitis
 antiglomerular basement membrane disease without pulmonary hemorrhage
Excludes:
 (583.89)

446.20 Hypersensitivity angiitis, unspecified

446.21 Goodpasture's syndrome
 Antiglomerular basement membrane antibody-mediated nephritis with
 pulmonary hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify renal disease (583.81)

446.29 Other specified hypersensitivity angiitis

446.3 Lethal midline granuloma
 Malignant granuloma of face

446.4 Wegener's granulomatosis
 Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
 Wegener's syndrome

446.5 Giant cell arteritis
 Cranial arteritis
 Horton's disease
 Temporal arteritis

446.6 Thrombotic microangiopathy
 Moschcowitz's syndrome
 Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

446.7 Takayasu's disease
 Aortic arch arteritis
 Pulseless disease

447	Other disorders of arteries and arterioles
-----	--

447.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
 Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
Excludes:
 cerebrovascular (437.3)
 coronary (414.19)
 pulmonary (417.0)
 surgically created arteriovenous shunt or fistula:
 complication (996.1, 996.61-996.62)
 status or presence (V45.1)
 traumatic (900.0-904.9)

447.1 Stricture of artery

447.2 Rupture of artery
 Erosion of artery
 Fistula, except arteriovenous of artery
 Ulcer of artery

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** traumatic rupture of artery (900.0-904.9)
- 447.3 Hyperplasia of renal artery
Fibromuscular hyperplasia of renal artery
 - 447.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome
Celiac axis syndrome
Marable's syndrome
 - 447.5 Necrosis of artery
 - 447.6 Arteritis, unspecified
Aortitis NOS
Endarteritis NOS
- Excludes:** arteritis, endarteritis:
aortic arch (446.7)
cerebral (437.4)
coronary (414.00-414.07)
deformans (440.0-440.9)
obliterans (440.0-440.9)
pulmonary (417.8)
senile (440.0-440.9)
polyarteritis NOS (446.0)
syphilitic aortitis (093.1)
- 447.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
Fibromuscular hyperplasia of arteries, except renal
 - 447.9 Unspecified disorders of arteries and arterioles

448	Disease of capillaries
-----	------------------------

- 448.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
 - 448.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
Nevus:
araneus
senile
spider
stellar
- Excludes:** neoplastic (216.0-216.9)
port wine (757.32)
strawberry (757.32)
- 448.9 Other and unspecified capillary diseases
Capillary:
hemorrhage
hyperpermeability
thrombosis
- Excludes:** capillary fragility (hereditary) (287.8)

DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (451-459)	
---	--

451	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
-----	--------------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Includes: endophlebitis
inflammation, vein
periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

Use additional E code to identify drug if drug-induced

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9)
that due to or following:
implant or catheter device (996.61-996.62)
infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2)

- 451.0 Of superficial vessels of lower extremities
Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
- 451.1 Of deep vessels of lower extremities
 - 451.11 Femoral vein (deep) (superficial)
 - 451.19 Other
 - Femoropopliteal vein
 - Popliteal vein
 - Tibial vein
- 451.2 Of lower extremities, unspecified
- 451.8 Of other sites
 - Excludes:** intracranial venous sinus (325)
nonpyogenic (437.6)
portal (vein) (572.1)
 - 451.81 Iliac vein
 - 451.82 Of superficial veins of upper extremities
 - Antecubital vein
 - Basilic vein
 - Cephalic vein
 - 451.83 Of deep veins of upper extremities
 - Brachial vein
 - Radial vein
 - Ulnar vein
 - 451.84 Of upper extremities, unspecified
 - 451.89 Other
 - Axillary vein
 - Jugular vein
 - Subclavian vein
 - Thrombophlebitis of breast (Mondor's disease)
- 451.9 Of unspecified site

452	Portal vein thrombosis
-----	------------------------

Portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes: hepatic vein thrombosis (453.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (572.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

453 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Excludes:

that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9)
that with inflammation, phlebitis, and thrombophlebitis (451.0-451.9)

453.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis

453.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

453.2 Of vena cava

453.3 Of renal vein

453.8 Of other specified veins

Excludes: cerebral (434.0-434.9)
coronary (410.00-410.92)
intracranial venous sinus (325)
nonpyogenic (437.6)
mesenteric (557.0)
portal (452)
precerebral (433.0-433.9)
pulmonary (415.19)

453.9 Of unspecified site
Embolism of vein
Thrombosis (vein)

454 Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0)

454.0 With ulcer
Varicose ulcer (lower extremity, any part)
Varicose veins with ulcer of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer or specified as ulcerated

454.1 With inflammation
Stasis dermatitis
Varicose veins with inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with inflammation or specified as inflamed

454.2 With ulcer and inflammation
Varicose veins with ulcer and inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer and inflammation

454.8 With other complications
Edema
Pain
Swelling

454.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins
Phlebectasia of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Varicose veins NOS
Varicose veins of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site
Varix of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site

455	Hemorrhoids
-----	-------------

Includes: hemorrhoids (anus) (rectum)
piles

varicose veins, anus or rectum
Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.8)

455.0 Internal hemorrhoids without mention of complication

455.1 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids

455.2 Internal hemorrhoids with other complication

Internal hemorrhoids:
bleeding
prolapsed
strangulated
ulcerated

455.3 External hemorrhoids without mention of complication

455.4 External thrombosed hemorrhoids

455.5 External hemorrhoids with other complication

External hemorrhoids:
bleeding
prolapsed
strangulated
ulcerated

455.6 Unspecified hemorrhoids without mention of complication
Hemorrhoids NOS

455.7 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids
Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external

455.8 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complication
Hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external:

bleeding
prolapsed
strangulated
ulcerated

455.9 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
Skin tags, anus or rectum

456	Varicose veins of other sites
-----	-------------------------------

456.0 Esophageal varices with bleeding

456.1 Esophageal varices without mention of bleeding

456.2 Esophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
cirrhosis of liver (571.0-571.9)
portal hypertension (572.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 456.20 With bleeding
- 456.21 Without mention of bleeding
- 456.3 Sublingual varices
- 456.4 Scrotal varices
 - Varicocele
- 456.5 Pelvic varices
 - Varices of broad ligament
- 456.6 Vulval varices
 - Varices of perineum
- Excludes:** that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.1)
- 456.8 Varices of other sites
 - Varicose veins of nasal septum (with ulcer)
- Excludes:** placental varices (656.7)
 - retinal varices (362.17)
 - varicose ulcer of unspecified site (454.0)
 - varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)

457	Noninfectious disorders of lymphatic channels
-----	---

- 457.0 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
 - Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
 - Obliteration of lymphatic vessel due to mastectomy
- 457.1 Other lymphedema
 - Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
 - Lymphangiectasis
 - Lymphedema:
 - acquired (chronic)
 - praecox
 - secondary
 - Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
- Excludes:** elephantiasis (nonfilarial):
 - congenital (757.0)
 - eyelid (374.83)
 - vulva (624.8)
- 457.2 Lymphangitis
 - Lymphangitis:
 - NOS
 - chronic
 - subacute
- Excludes:** acute lymphangitis (682.0-682.9)
- 457.8 Other noninfectious disorders of lymphatic channels
 - Chylocele (nonfilarial)
 - Chylous:
 - ascites
 - cyst
 - Lymph node or vessel:
 - fistula
 - infarction
 - rupture

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: chylocele:
filarial (125.0-125.9)
tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.84)

457.9 Unspecified noninfectious disorder of lymphatic channels

458 Hypotension

Includes: hypopiesis

Excludes: cardiovascular collapse (785.50)
maternal hypotension syndrome (669.2)
shock (785.50-785.59)
Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0)

458.0 Orthostatic hypotension
Hypotension:
orthostatic (chronic)
postural

458.1 Chronic hypotension
Permanent idiopathic hypotension

458.2 Iatrogenic hypotension

458.21 Hypotension of hemodialysis
Intra-dialytic hypotension

458.29 Other iatrogenic hypotension
Postoperative hypotension

458.8 Other specified hypotension

458.9 Hypotension, unspecified
Hypotension (arterial) NOS

459 Other disorders of circulatory system

459.0 Hemorrhage, unspecified
Rupture of blood vessel NOS
Spontaneous hemorrhage NEC

Excludes: hemorrhage:
gastrointestinal NOS (578.9)
in newborn NOS (772.9)
secondary or recurrent following trauma (958.2)
traumatic rupture of blood vessel (900.0-904.9)

459.1 Postphlebotic syndrome
Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis

Excludes: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (459.30-459.39)

459.10 Postphlebotic syndrome without complications
Asymptomatic postphlebotic syndrome
Postphlebotic syndrome NOS

459.11 Postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer

459.12 Postphlebotic syndrome with inflammation

459.13 Postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

459.19 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complication

459.2 Compression of vein
Stricture of vein
Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

459.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
Stasis edema

Excludes: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (459.10-459.19)
varicose veins (454.0-454.9)

459.30 Chronic venous hypertension without complications
Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension
Chronic venous hypertension NOS

459.31 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer

459.32 Chronic venous hypertension with inflammation

459.33 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation

459.39 Chronic venous hypertension with other complication

459.8 Other specified disorders of circulatory system

459.81 Venous (peripheral) insufficiency, unspecified
Chronic venous insufficiency NOS

Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9)

459.89 Other
Collateral circulation (venous), any site
Phleboscrosis
Venofibrosis

459.9 Unspecified circulatory system disorder

8. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (460-519)

Use additional code to identify infectious organism

ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)

Excludes: pneumonia and influenza (480.0-487.8)

460 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Coryza (acute)
Nasal catarrh, acute
Nasopharyngitis:
NOS
acute
infective NOS
Rhinitis:
acute
infective

Excludes: nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)
pharyngitis:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

acute or unspecified (462)
chronic (472.1)
rhinitis:
allergic (477.0-477.9)
chronic or unspecified (472.0)
sore throat:
acute or unspecified (462)
chronic (472.1)

461 Acute sinusitis

Includes: abscess, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
empyema, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
infection, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
inflammation, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
suppuration, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal)

Excludes: chronic or unspecified sinusitis (473.0-473.9)

- 461.0 Maxillary
Acute antritis
- 461.1 Frontal
- 461.2 Ethmoidal
- 461.3 Sphenoidal
- 461.8 Other acute sinusitis
Acute pansinusitis
- 461.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
Acute sinusitis NOS

462 Acute pharyngitis

Acute sore throat NOS

Pharyngitis (acute):

NOS
gangrenous
infective
phlegmonous
pneumococcal
staphylococcal
suppurative
ulcerative

Sore throat (viral) NOS

Viral pharyngitis

Excludes: abscess:
peritonsillar [quinsy] (475)
pharyngeal NOS (478.29)
retropharyngeal (478.24)
chronic pharyngitis (472.1)
infectious mononucleosis (075)
that specified as (due to):
Coxsackie (virus) (074.0)
gonococcus (098.6)
herpes simplex (054.79)
influenza (487.1)
septic (034.0)

streptococcal (034.0)

463	Acute tonsillitis
-----	-------------------

Tonsillitis (acute):

- NOS
- follicular
- gangrenous
- infective
- pneumococcal
- septic
- staphylococcal
- suppurative
- ulcerative
- viral

Excludes: chronic tonsillitis (474.0)
 hypertrophy of tonsils (474.1)
 peritonsillar abscess [quinsy] (475)
 sore throat:
 acute or NOS (462)
 septic (034.0)
 streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)

464	Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
-----	---------------------------------

Excludes: that associated with influenza (487.1)
 that due to Streptococcus (034.0)

464.0 Acute laryngitis

Laryngitis (acute):

- NOS
- edematous
- Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- pneumococcal
- septic
- suppurative
- ulcerative

Excludes: chronic laryngitis (476.0-476.1)
 influenzal laryngitis (487.1)

464.00 Without mention of obstruction

464.01 With obstruction

464.1 Acute tracheitis

Tracheitis (acute):

- NOS
- catarrhal
- viral

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)

464.10 Without mention of obstruction

464.11 With obstruction

464.2 Acute laryngotracheitis

Laryngotracheitis (acute)

Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes: chronic laryngotracheitis (476.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

464.20 Without mention of obstruction

464.21 With obstruction

464.3 Acute epiglottitis

Viral epiglottitis

Excludes: epiglottitis, chronic (476.1)

464.30 Without mention of obstruction

464.31 With obstruction

464.4 Croup

Croup syndrome

464.5 Supraglottitis, unspecified

464.50 Without mention of obstruction

464.51 With obstruction

465	Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites
-----	---

Excludes: upper respiratory infection due to:
influenza (487.1)
Streptococcus (034.0)

465.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

465.8 Other multiple sites

Multiple URI

465.9 Unspecified site

Acute URI NOS

Upper respiratory infection (acute)

466	Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis
-----	------------------------------------

Includes: that with:
bronchospasm
obstruction

466.0 Acute bronchitis

Bronchitis, acute or subacute:

fibrinous

membranous

pneumococcal

purulent

septic

viral

with tracheitis

Croupous bronchitis

Tracheobronchitis, acute

466.1 Acute bronchiolitis

Bronchiolitis (acute)

Capillary pneumonia

466.11 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)

466.19 Acute bronchiolitis due to other infectious organisms

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Use additional code to identify organism

OTHER DISEASES OF THE UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)

470 Deviated nasal septum

Deflected septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes: congenital (754.0)

471 Nasal polyps

Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.0)

471.0 Polyp of nasal cavity

Polyp:

choanal

nasopharyngeal

471.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration

Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

471.8 Other polyp of sinus

Polyp of sinus:

accessory

ethmoidal

maxillary

sphenoidal

471.9 Unspecified nasal polyp

Nasal polyp NOS

472 Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis

472.0 Chronic rhinitis

Ozena

Rhinitis:

NOS

atrophic

granulomatous

hypertrophic

obstructive

purulent

ulcerative

Excludes: allergic rhinitis (477.0-477.9)

472.1 Chronic pharyngitis

Chronic sore throat

Pharyngitis:

atrophic

granular (chronic)

hypertrophic

472.2 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes: acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)

473 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: abscess (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

empyema (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
infection (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)
suppuration (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal)

Excludes: acute sinusitis (461.0-461.9)

473.0 Maxillary
Antritis (chronic)

473.1 Frontal

473.2 Ethmoidal

Excludes: Woakes' ethmoiditis (471.1)

473.3 Sphenoidal

473.8 Other chronic sinusitis
Pansinusitis (chronic)

473.9 Unspecified sinusitis (chronic)
Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

474	Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
-----	---

474.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes: acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)

474.00 Chronic tonsillitis

474.01 Chronic adenoiditis

474.02 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

474.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids
Enlargement of tonsils or adenoids
Hyperplasia of tonsils or adenoids
Hypertrophy of tonsils or adenoids

Excludes : that with:

adenoiditis (474.01)

adenoiditis and tonsillitis (474.02)

tonsillitis (474.00)

474.10 Tonsils with adenoids

474.11 Tonsils alone

474.12 Adenoids alone

474.2 Adenoid vegetations

474.8 Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
Amygdalolith
Calculus, tonsil
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
Tonsillar tag
Ulcer, tonsil

474.9 Unspecified chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
Disease (chronic) of tonsils (and adenoids)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

475 Peritonsillar abscess

Abscess of tonsil
Peritonsillar cellulitis
Quinsy

Excludes: tonsillitis:
acute or NOS (463)
chronic (474.0)

476 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

476.0 Chronic laryngitis
Laryngitis:
catarrhal
hypertrophic
sicca

476.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis
Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)
laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464.00-464.51)

477 Allergic rhinitis

Includes: allergic rhinitis (nonseasonal) (seasonal)
hay fever
spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)

477.0 Due to pollen
Pollinosis

477.1 Due to food

477.8 Due to other allergen

477.9 Cause unspecified

478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

478.0 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

478.1 Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses
Abscess of nose (septum)
Necrosis of nose (septum)
Ulcer of nose (septum)
Cyst or mucocele of sinus (nasal)
Rhinolith

Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)

478.2 Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified

478.20 Unspecified disease of pharynx

478.21 Cellulitis of pharynx or nasopharynx

478.22 Parapharyngeal abscess

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

478.24 Retropharyngeal abscess

478.25 Edema of pharynx or nasopharynx

478.26 Cyst of pharynx or nasopharynx

478.29 Other

Abscess of pharynx or nasopharynx

Excludes: ulcerative pharyngitis (462)

478.3 Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx

478.30 Paralysis, unspecified

Laryngoplegia

Paralysis of glottis

478.31 Unilateral, partial

478.32 Unilateral, complete

478.33 Bilateral, partial

478.34 Bilateral, complete

478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx

Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.1)

478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords

Abscess of vocal cords

Cellulitis of vocal cords

Granuloma of vocal cords

Leukoplakia of vocal cords

Chorditis (fibrinous) (nodosa) (tuberosa)

Singers' nodes

478.6 Edema of larynx

Edema (of):

glottis

subglottic

supraglottic

478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified

478.70 Unspecified disease of larynx

478.71 Cellulitis and perichondritis of larynx

478.74 Stenosis of larynx

478.75 Laryngeal spasm

Laryngismus (stridulus)

478.79 Other

Abscess of larynx

Necrosis of larynx

Obstruction of larynx

Pachyderma of larynx

Ulcer of larynx

Excludes: ulcerative laryngitis (464.00-464.01)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
Excludes: hypersensitivity reaction of lower respiratory tract, as:
 extrinsic allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
 pneumoconiosis (500-505)
- 478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract
 Abscess of trachea
 Cicatrix of trachea

PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)

- Excludes:** pneumonia:
 allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
 aspiration:
 NOS (507.0)
 newborn (770.1)
 solids and liquids (507.0-507.8)
 congenital (770.0)
 lipoid (507.1)
 passive (514)
 rheumatic (390)

480 Viral pneumonia

- 480.0 Pneumonia due to adenovirus
- 480.1 Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus
- 480.2 Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus
- 480.3 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
- 480.8 Pneumonia due to other virus not elsewhere classified
Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0)
 influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
 pneumonia complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)
- 480.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

481 Pneumococcal pneumonia [Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia]

Lobar pneumonia, organism unspecified

482 Other bacterial pneumonia

- 482.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
- 482.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
- 482.2 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
- 482.3 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus
Excludes: Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia (481)
- 482.30 Streptococcus, unspecified
- 482.31 Group A

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

482.32 Group B

482.39 Other Streptococcus

482.4 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus

482.40 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus, unspecified

482.41 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus

482.49 Other Staphylococcus pneumonia

482.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

Excludes: pneumonia complicating infectious disease classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)

482.81 Anaerobes

Gram-negative anaerobes

Bacteroides (melaninogenicus)

482.82 Escherichia coli [E. coli]

482.83 Other gram-negative bacteria

Gram-negative pneumonia NOS

Proteus

Serratia marcescens

Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (482.81)

Legionnaires' disease (482.84)

482.84 Legionnaires' disease

482.89 Other specified bacteria

482.9 Bacterial pneumonia unspecified

483 Pneumonia due to other specified organism

483.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae

Eaton's agent

Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]

483.1 Chlamydia

483.8 Other specified organism

484 Pneumonia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes: influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)

484.1 Pneumonia in cytomegalic inclusion disease

Code first underlying disease, as: (078.5)

484.3 Pneumonia in whooping cough

Code first underlying disease, as: (033.0-033.9)

484.5 Pneumonia in anthrax

Code first underlying disease (022.1)

484.6 Pneumonia in aspergillosis

Code first underlying disease (117.3)

484.7 Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Code first underlying disease

Excludes: pneumonia in:
candidiasis (112.4)
coccidioidomycosis (114.0)
histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 5)

484.8 Pneumonia in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

Q fever (083.0)
typhoid fever (002.0)

Excludes: pneumonia in:
actinomycosis (039.1)
measles (055.1)
nocardiosis (039.1)
ornithosis (073.0)
Pneumocystis carinii (136.3)
salmonellosis (003.22)
toxoplasmosis (130.4)
tuberculosis (011.6)
tularemia (021.2)
varicella (052.1)

485 Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified

Bronchopneumonia:
hemorrhagic
terminal
Pleurobronchopneumonia
Pneumonia:
lobular
segmental

Excludes: bronchiolitis (acute) (466.11- 466.19)
chronic (491.8)
lipoid pneumonia (507.1)

486 Pneumonia, organism unspecified

Excludes: hypostatic or passive pneumonia (514)
influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
inhalation or aspiration pneumonia due to foreign materials (507.0-507.8)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

487 Influenza

Excludes: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]:
infection NOS (041.5)
laryngitis (464.00-464.01)
meningitis (320.0)
pneumonia (482.2)

487.0 With pneumonia
Influenza with pneumonia, any form
Influenzal:
bronchopneumonia
pneumonia

487.1 With other respiratory manifestations
Influenza NOS
Influenzal:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

laryngitis
 pharyngitis
 respiratory infection (upper) (acute)

487.8 With other manifestations
 Encephalopathy due to influenza
 Influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract

Excludes: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

490 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Bronchitis NOS:
 catarrhal
 with tracheitis NOS
 Tracheobronchitis NOS

Excludes: bronchitis:
 allergic NOS (493.9)
 asthmatic NOS (493.9)
 due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

491 Chronic bronchitis

Excludes: chronic obstructive asthma (493.2)

491.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
 Catarrhal bronchitis, chronic
 Smokers' cough

491.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
 Bronchitis (chronic) (recurrent):
 fetid
 mucopurulent
 purulent

491.2 Obstructive chronic bronchitis
 Bronchitis:
 emphysematous
 obstructive (chronic) (diffuse)
 Bronchitis with:
 chronic airway obstruction
 emphysema

Excludes: asthmatic bronchitis (acute) (NOS) 493.9
 chronic obstructive asthma 493.2

491.20 Without exacerbation
 Emphysema with chronic bronchitis

491.21 With (acute) exacerbation
 Acute and chronic obstructive bronchitis
 Acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
 Decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
 Decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with
 exacerbation

Excludes: Emphysema with acute and chronic bronchitis
 chronic obstructive asthma with acute exacerbation 493.22

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 491.8 Other chronic bronchitis
 - Chronic:
 - tracheitis
 - tracheobronchitis
- 491.9 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

492	Emphysema
-----	-----------

- 492.0 Emphysematous bleb
 - Giant bullous emphysema
 - Ruptured emphysematous bleb
 - Tension pneumatocele
 - Vanishing lung
- 492.8 Other emphysema
 - Emphysema (lung or pulmonary):
 - NOS
 - centriacinar
 - centrilobular
 - obstructive
 - panacinar
 - panlobular
 - unilateral
 - vesicular
 - MacLeod's syndrome
 - Swyer-James syndrome
 - Unilateral hyperlucent lung

Excludes: emphysema:

- with chronic bronchitis (491.20-491.21)
- compensatory (518.2)
- due to fumes and vapors (506.4)
- interstitial (518.1)
 - newborn (770.2)
- mediastinal (518.1)
- surgical (subcutaneous) (998.81)
- traumatic (958.7)

493	Asthma
-----	--------

Excludes: wheezing NOS (786.07)
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 493.0-493.2, 493.9:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 with status asthmaticus
- 2 with (acute) exacerbation

- 493.0 Extrinsic asthma
 - Asthma:
 - allergic with stated cause
 - atopic
 - childhood
 - hay
 - platinum
 - Hay fever with asthma

Excludes: asthma:

- allergic NOS (493.9)
- detergent (507.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

miners' (500)
wood (495.8)

- 493.1 Intrinsic asthma
Late-onset asthma
- 493.2 Chronic obstructive asthma
Asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]
Chronic asthmatic bronchitis
- Excludes:** acute bronchitis (466.0)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (491.2)
- 493.8 Other forms of asthma
- 493.81 Exercise induced bronchospasm
- 493.82 Cough variant asthma
- 493.9 Asthma, unspecified
Asthma (bronchial) (allergic NOS)
Bronchitis:
allergic
asthmatic

494 Bronchiectasis

Bronchiectasis (fusiform) (postinfectious) (recurrent)
Bronchiolectasis

- Excludes:** congenital (748.61)
tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (011.5)
- 494.0 Bronchiectasis without acute exacerbation
- 494.1 Bronchiectasis with acute exacerbation

495 Extrinsic allergic alveolitis

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust particles of fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, or other origin

- 495.0 Farmers' lung
- 495.1 Bagassosis
- 495.2 Bird-fanciers' lung
Budgerigar-fanciers' disease or lung
Pigeon-fanciers' disease or lung
- 495.3 Suberosis
Cork-handlers' disease or lung
- 495.4 Malt workers' lung
Alveolitis due to *Aspergillus clavatus*
- 495.5 Mushroom workers' lung
- 495.6 Maple bark-strippers' lung
Alveolitis due to *Cryptostroma corticale*
- 495.7 "Ventilation" pneumonitis
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, and other

organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

495.8 Other specified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis

- Cheese-washers' lung
- Coffee workers' lung
- Fish-meal workers' lung
- Furriers' lung
- Grain-handlers' disease or lung
- Pituitary snuff-takers' disease
- Sequoiosis or red-cedar asthma
- Wood asthma

495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis

- Alveolitis, allergic (extrinsic)
- Hypersensitivity pneumonitis

496 Chronic airway obstruction, not elsewhere classified

Chronic:

- nonspecific lung disease
- obstructive lung disease
- obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] NOS

Note: This code is not to be used with any code from categories 491-493

- Excludes:**
- chronic obstructive lung disease [COPD] specified (as) (with):
 - allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
 - asthma (493.2)
 - bronchiectasis (494.0-494.1)
 - bronchitis (491.20-491.21) with emphysema (491.20-491.21)
 - emphysema (492.0-492.8)

PNEUMOCONIOSES AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)

500 Coal workers' pneumoconiosis

- Anthracosilicosis
- Anthracosis
- Black lung disease
- Coal workers' lung
- Miners' asthma

501 Asbestosis

502 Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates

- Pneumoconiosis due to talc
- Silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung
- Silicosis (simple) (complicated)

503 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust

- Aluminosis (of lung)
- Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
- Berylliosis
- Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
- Siderosis
- Stannosis

504 Pneumonopathy due to inhalation of other dust

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Byssinosis
 Cannabinosis
 Flax-dressers' disease

Excludes: allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9)
 asbestosis (501)
 bagassosis (495.1)
 farmers' lung (495.0)

505	Pneumoconiosis, unspecified
506	Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapors

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 506.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors
 Chemical bronchitis (acute)
- 506.1 Acute pulmonary edema due to fumes and vapors
 Chemical pulmonary edema (acute)
- Excludes:** acute pulmonary edema NOS (518.4)
 chronic or unspecified pulmonary edema (514)
- 506.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapors
- 506.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
- 506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
 Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors
 Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical
 fumes and vapors
 Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors
- 506.9 Unspecified respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
 Silo-fillers' disease

507	Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids
-----	---------------------------------------

Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.1)

- 507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomitus
 Aspiration pneumonia (due to):
 NOS
 food (regurgitated)
 gastric secretions
 milk
 saliva
 vomitus
- 507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences
 Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)
- Excludes:** endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)
- 507.8 Due to other solids and liquids
 Detergent asthma

508	Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents
-----	---

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 508.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Radiation pneumonitis

- 508.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
Fibrosis of lung following radiation
- 508.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
- 508.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

OTHER DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)

510 Empyema

Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.9)

Excludes: abscess of lung (513.0)

- 510.0 With fistula
 - Fistula:
 - bronchocutaneous
 - bronchopleural
 - hepatopleural
 - mediastinal
 - pleural
 - thoracic
 - Any condition classifiable to 510.9 with fistula
- 510.9 Without mention of fistula
 - Abscess:
 - pleura
 - thorax
 - Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
 - Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
 - Pleurisy:
 - purulent
 - septic
 - seropurulent
 - suppurative
 - Pyopneumothorax
 - Pyothorax

511 Pleurisy

Excludes: malignant pleural effusion (197.2)
pleurisy with mention of tuberculosis, current disease (012.0)

- 511.0 Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis
 - Adhesion, lung or pleura
 - Calcification of pleura
 - Pleurisy (acute) (sterile):
 - diaphragmatic
 - fibrinous
 - interlobar
 - Pleurisy:
 - NOS
 - pneumococcal
 - staphylococcal
 - streptococcal

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Thickening of pleura

- 511.1 With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis
 - Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous):
 - pneumococcal
 - staphylococcal
 - streptococcal
 - other specified nontuberculous bacterial cause
- 511.8 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculous
 - Encysted pleurisy
 - Hemopneumothorax
 - Hemothorax
 - Hydropneumothorax
 - Hydrothorax
- Excludes:** traumatic (860.2-860.5, 862.29, 862.39)
- 511.9 Unspecified pleural effusion
 - Pleural effusion NOS
 - Pleurisy:
 - exudative
 - serofibrinous
 - serous
 - with effusion NOS

512	Pneumothorax
-----	--------------

- 512.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax
- 512.1 Iatrogenic pneumothorax
 - Postoperative pneumothorax
- 512.8 Other spontaneous pneumothorax
 - Pneumothorax:
 - NOS
 - acute
 - chronic
- Excludes:** pneumothorax:
 - congenital (770.2)
 - traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5)
 - tuberculous, current disease (011.7)

513	Abscess of lung and mediastinum
-----	---------------------------------

- 513.0 Abscess of lung
 - Abscess (multiple) of lung
 - Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia
 - Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis
- 513.1 Abscess of mediastinum

514	Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis
-----	-------------------------------------

- Hypostatic:
 - bronchopneumonia
 - pneumonia
- Passive pneumonia
- Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Pulmonary edema:
NOS
chronic

Excludes: acute pulmonary edema:
NOS (518.4)
with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)

515 Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

Cirrhosis of lung chronic or unspecified
Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) chronic or unspecified
Induration of lung chronic or unspecified

516 Other alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy

516.0 Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis

516.1 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis
Essential brown induration of lung
Code first underlying disease (275.0)

516.2 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

516.3 Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis
Alveolar capillary block
Diffuse (idiopathic) (interstitial) pulmonary fibrosis
Hamman-Rich syndrome

516.8 Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies
Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
Interstitial pneumonia (desquamative) (lymphoid)

Excludes: lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (507.1)

516.9 Unspecified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy

517 Lung involvement in conditions classified elsewhere

Excludes: rheumatoid lung (714.81)

517.1 Rheumatic pneumonia
Code first underlying disease (390)

517.2 Lung involvement in systemic sclerosis
Code first underlying disease (710.1)

517.3 Acute chest syndrome
Code first sickle-cell disease in crisis (282.42, 282.62, 282.64, 282.69)

517.8 Lung involvement in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
amyloidosis (277.3)
polymyositis (710.4)
sarcoidosis (135)
Sjögren's disease (710.2)
systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)

Excludes: syphilis (095.1)

518 Other diseases of lung

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 518.0 Pulmonary collapse
Atelectasis
Collapse of lung
Middle lobe syndrome
Excludes: atelectasis:
congenital (partial) (770.5)
primary (770.4)
tuberculous, current disease (011.8)
- 518.1 Interstitial emphysema
Mediastinal emphysema
Excludes: surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.81)
that in fetus or newborn (770.2)
traumatic emphysema (958.7)
- 518.2 Compensatory emphysema
- 518.3 Pulmonary eosinophilia
Eosinophilic asthma
Löffler's syndrome
Pneumonia:
allergic
eosinophilic
Tropical eosinophilia
- 518.4 Acute edema of lung, unspecified
Acute pulmonary edema NOS
Pulmonary edema, postoperative
Excludes: pulmonary edema:
acute, with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
chronic or unspecified (514)
due to external agents (506.0-508.9)
- 518.5 Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery
Adult respiratory distress syndrome
Pulmonary insufficiency following:
shock
surgery
trauma
Shock lung
Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with other conditions (518.82)
pneumonia:
aspiration (507.0)
hypostatic (514)
respiratory failure in other conditions (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
- 518.6 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
- 518.8 Other diseases of lung
- 518.81 Acute respiratory failure
Respiratory failure NOS
Excludes: acute and chronic respiratory failure (518.84)
acute respiratory distress (518.82)
chronic respiratory failure (518.83)
respiratory arrest (799.1)
respiratory failure, newborn (770.84)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 518.82 Other pulmonary insufficiency, not elsewhere classified
 - Acute respiratory distress
 - Acute respiratory insufficiency
 - Adult respiratory distress syndrome NEC
- Excludes:** adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with trauma or surgery (518.5)
 - pulmonary insufficiency following trauma or surgery (518.5)
 - respiratory distress:
 - NOS (786.09)
 - newborn (770.89)
 - syndrome, newborn (769)
 - shock lung (518.5)
- 518.83 Chronic respiratory failure
- 518.84 Acute and chronic respiratory failure
 - Acute on chronic respiratory failure
- 518.89 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified
 - Broncholithiasis
 - Calcification of lung
 - Lung disease NOS
 - Pulmolithiasis

519	Other diseases of respiratory system
-----	--------------------------------------

- 519.0 Tracheostomy complications
 - 519.00 Tracheostomy complication, unspecified
 - 519.01 Infection of tracheostomy
 - Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
 - abscess or cellulitis of neck (682.1)
 - septicemia (038.0-038.9)
 - Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)
 - 519.02 Mechanical complication of tracheostomy
 - Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy
 - 519.09 Other tracheostomy complications
 - Hemorrhage due to tracheostomy
 - Tracheoesophageal fistula due to tracheostomy
- 519.1 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified
 - Calcification of bronchus or trachea
 - Stenosis of bronchus or trachea
 - Ulcer of bronchus or trachea
- 519.2 Mediastinitis
- 519.3 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
 - Fibrosis of mediastinum
 - Hernia of mediastinum
 - Retraction of mediastinum
- 519.4 Disorders of diaphragm
 - Diaphragmitis
 - Paralysis of diaphragm
 - Relaxation of diaphragm

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
diaphragmatic hernia (551-553 with .3)
congenital (756.6)

519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

519.9 Unspecified disease of respiratory system
Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

9. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (520-579)

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY GLANDS, AND JAWS (520-529)

520 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

520.0 Anodontia
Absence of teeth (complete) (congenital) (partial)
Hypodontia
Oligodontia

Excludes: acquired absence of teeth (525.10-525.19)

520.1 Supernumerary teeth
Distomolar
Fourth molar
Mesiodens
Paramolar
Supplemental teeth

Excludes: supernumerary roots (520.2)

520.2 Abnormalities of size and form
Concrescence of teeth
Fusion of teeth
Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macrodontia
Microdontia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes: that due to congenital syphilis (090.5)
tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation

520.3 Mottled teeth
Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities

520.4 Disturbances of tooth formation
Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Horner's teeth
Hypocalcification of teeth
Regional odontodysplasia
Turner's tooth

Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (090.5)
mottled teeth (520.3)

520.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
Amelogenesis imperfecta
Dentinogenesis imperfecta
Odontogenesis imperfecta
Dentinal dysplasia
Shell teeth

520.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
Teeth:
embedded
impacted
natal
neonatal
primary [deciduous]:
persistent
shedding, premature
Tooth eruption:
late
obstructed
premature

Excludes: exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues) (525.0-525.19)
impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent
teeth (524.3)

520.7 Teething syndrome

520.8 Other specified disorders of tooth development and eruption
Color changes during tooth formation
Pre-eruptive color changes

Excludes: posteruptive color changes (521.7)

520.9 Unspecified disorder of tooth development and eruption

521	Diseases of hard tissues of teeth
-----	-----------------------------------

521.0 Dental caries

521.00 Dental caries, unspecified

521.01 Dental caries limited to enamel
Initial caries
White spot lesion

521.02 Dental caries extending into dentine

521.03 Dental caries extending into pulp

521.04 Arrested dental caries

521.05 Odontoclasia
Infantile melanodontia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Melanodontoclasia
- Excludes: internal and external resorption of teeth (521.4)
- 521.09 Other dental caries
 - 521.1 Excessive attrition
 - Approximal wear
 - Occlusal wear
 - 521.2 Abrasion
 - Abrasion of teeth:
 - dentifrice
 - habitual
 - occupational
 - ritual
 - traditional
 - Wedge defect NOS of teeth
 - 521.3 Erosion
 - Erosion of teeth:
 - NOS
 - due to:
 - medicine
 - persistent vomiting
 - idiopathic
 - occupational
 - 521.4 Pathological resorption
 - Internal granuloma of pulp
 - Resorption of tooth or root (external) (internal)
 - 521.5 Hypercementosis
 - Cementation hyperplasia
 - 521.6 Ankylosis of teeth
 - 521.7 Posteruptive color changes
 - Staining [discoloration] of teeth:
 - NOS
 - due to:
 - drugs
 - metals
 - pulpal bleeding
- Excludes:** accretions [deposits] on teeth (523.6)
pre-eruptive color changes (520.8)
- 521.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth
 - Irradiated enamel
 - Sensitive dentin
 - 521.9 Unspecified disease of hard tissues of teeth

522	Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
-----	---

- 522.0 Pulpitis
 - Pulpal:
 - abscess
 - polyp

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Pulpitis:
acute
chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative)
suppurative

- 522.1 Necrosis of the pulp
Pulp gangrene
- 522.2 Pulp degeneration
Denticles
Pulp calcifications
Pulp stones
- 522.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
Secondary or irregular dentin
- 522.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
- 522.5 Periapical abscess without sinus
Abscess:
dental
dentoalveolar
Excludes: periapical abscess with sinus (522.7)
- 522.6 Chronic apical periodontitis
Apical or periapical granuloma
Apical periodontitis NOS
- 522.7 Periapical abscess with sinus
Fistula:
alveolar process
dental
- 522.8 Radicular cyst
Cyst:
apical (periodontal)
periapical
radiculodental
residual radicular
Excludes: lateral developmental or lateral periodontal cyst (526.0)
- 522.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

523	Gingival and periodontal diseases
-----	-----------------------------------

- 523.0 Acute gingivitis
Excludes: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101)
herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)

- 523.1 Chronic gingivitis
Gingivitis (chronic):
NOS
desquamative
hyperplastic
simple marginal
ulcerative
Gingivostomatitis
Excludes: herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 523.2 Gingival recession
Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postoperative)
- 523.3 Acute periodontitis
Acute:
pericementitis
pericoronitis
Paradontal abscess
Periodontal abscess
Excludes: acute apical periodontitis (522.4)
periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)
- 523.4 Chronic periodontitis
Alveolar pyorrhea
Chronic pericoronitis
Pericementitis (chronic)
Periodontitis:
NOS
complex
simplex
Excludes: chronic apical periodontitis (522.6)
- 523.5 Periodontosis
- 523.6 Accretions on teeth
Dental calculus:
subgingival
supragingival
Deposits on teeth:
betel
materia alba
soft
tartar
tobacco
- 523.8 Other specified periodontal diseases
Giant cell:
epulis
peripheral granuloma
Gingival:
cysts
enlargement NOS
fibromatosis
Gingival polyp
Periodontal lesions due to traumatic occlusion
Peripheral giant cell granuloma
Excludes: leukoplakia of gingiva (528.6)
- 523.9 Unspecified gingival and periodontal disease

524	Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion
-----	---

- 524.0 Major anomalies of jaw size
Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible
- 524.00 Unspecified anomaly

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

524.01 Maxillary hyperplasia

524.02 Mandibular hyperplasia

524.03 Maxillary hypoplasia

524.04 Mandibular hypoplasia

524.05 Macrogenia

524.06 Microgenia

524.09 Other specified anomaly

524.1 Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base

524.10 Unspecified anomaly
 Prognathism
 Retrognathism

524.11 Maxillary asymmetry

524.12 Other jaw asymmetry

524.19 Other specified anomaly

524.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship

 Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)

 Disto-occlusion

 Mesio-occlusion

 Midline deviation

 Open bite (anterior) (posterior)

 Overbite (excessive):

 deep

 horizontal

 vertical

 Overjet

 Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

 Soft tissue impingement

Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
 unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible (526.89)

524.3 Anomalies of tooth position

 Crowding of tooth, teeth

 Diastema of tooth, teeth

 Displacement of tooth, teeth

 Rotation of tooth, teeth

 Spacing, abnormal, of tooth, teeth

 Transposition of tooth, teeth

 Impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth

524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

 Abnormal jaw closure

 Malocclusion due to:
 abnormal swallowing
 mouth breathing

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

tongue, lip, or finger habits

- 524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
Excludes: current temporomandibular joint:
dislocation (830.0-830.1)
strain (848.1)
- 524.60 Temporomandibular joint disorders, unspecified
Temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [TMJ]
- 524.61 Adhesions and ankylosis (bony or fibrous)
- 524.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
- 524.63 Articular disc disorder (reducing or nonreducing)
- 524.69 Other specified temporomandibular joint disorders
- 524.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
- 524.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
- 524.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
- 524.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
- 524.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
- 524.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
- 524.79 Other specified alveolar anomaly
- 524.8 Other specified dentofacial anomalies
- 524.9 Unspecified dentofacial anomalies

525	Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures
-----	--

- 525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
- 525.1 Loss of teeth due to trauma, extraction, or periodontal disease
- 525.10 Acquired absence of teeth, unspecified
Edentulism
Tooth extraction status, NOS
- 525.11 Loss of teeth due to trauma
- 525.12 Loss of teeth due to periodontal disease
- 525.13 Loss of teeth due to caries
- 525.19 Other loss of teeth
- 525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
- 525.3 Retained dental root
- 525.8 Other specified disorders of the teeth and supporting structures
Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
Irregular alveolar process

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

525.9 Unspecified disorder of the teeth and supporting structures

526	Diseases of the jaws
-----	----------------------

526.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

- Cyst:
 - dentigerous
 - eruption
 - follicular
 - lateral developmental
 - lateral periodontal
 - primordial
 - Keratocyst

Excludes: radicular cyst (522.8)

526.1 Fissural cysts of jaw

- Cyst:
 - globulomaxillary
 - incisor canal
 - median anterior maxillary
 - median palatal
 - nasopalatine
 - palatine of papilla

Excludes: cysts of oral soft tissues (528.4)

526.2 Other cysts of jaws

- Cyst of jaw:
 - NOS
 - aneurysmal
 - hemorrhagic
 - traumatic

526.3 Central giant cell (reparative) granuloma

Excludes: peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)

526.4 Inflammatory conditions

- Abscess of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
- Osteitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
- Osteomyelitis (neonatal) of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
- Periostitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)
- Sequestrum of jaw bone

Excludes: alveolar osteitis (526.5)

526.5 Alveolitis of jaw

- Alveolar osteitis
- Dry socket

526.8 Other specified diseases of the jaws

526.81 Exostosis of jaw

- Torus mandibularis
- Torus palatinus

526.89 Other

- Cherubism
- Fibrous dysplasia of jaw(s)
- Latent bone cyst of jaw(s)
- Osteoradionecrosis of jaw(s)

Unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible

526.9 Unspecified disease of the jaws

527	Diseases of the salivary glands
-----	---------------------------------

527.0 Atrophy

527.1 Hypertrophy

527.2 Sialoadenitis

Parotitis:

NOS

allergic

toxic

Sialoangitis

Sialodochitis

Excludes: epidemic or infectious parotitis (072.0-072.9)
 uveoparotid fever (135)

527.3 Abscess

527.4 Fistula

Excludes: congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.24)

527.5 Sialolithiasis

Calculus of salivary gland or duct

Stone of salivary gland or duct

Sialodocholithiasis

527.6 Mucocele

Mucous:

extravasation cyst of salivary gland

retention cyst of salivary gland

Ranula

527.7 Disturbance of salivary secretion

Hyposecretion

Ptyalism

Sialorrhea

Xerostomia

527.8 Other specified diseases of the salivary glands

Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland

Sialectasia

Sialosis

Stenosis of salivary duct

Stricture of salivary duct

527.9 Unspecified disease of the salivary glands

528	Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue
-----	--

528.0 Stomatitis

Stomatitis:

NOS

ulcerative

Vesicular stomatitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** stomatitis:
acute necrotizing ulcerative (101)
aphthous (528.2)
gangrenous (528.1)
herpetic (054.2)
Vincent's (101)
- 528.1 Cancrum oris
Gangrenous stomatitis
Noma
- 528.2 Oral aphthae
Aphthous stomatitis
Canker sore
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis
- Excludes:** herpetic stomatitis (054.2)
- 528.3 Cellulitis and abscess
Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Ludwig's angina
Oral fistula
- Excludes:** abscess of tongue (529.0)
cellulitis or abscess of lip (528.5)
fistula (of):
dental (522.7)
lip (528.5)
gingivitis (523.0-523.1)
- 528.4 Cysts
Dermoid cyst of mouth
Epidermoid cyst of mouth
Epstein's pearl of mouth
Lymphoepithelial cyst of mouth
Nasoalveolar cyst of mouth
Nasolabial cyst of mouth
- Excludes:** cyst:
gingiva (523.8)
tongue (529.8)
- 528.5 Diseases of lips
Abscess of lip(s)
Cellulitis of lip(s)
Fistula of lip(s)
Hypertrophy of lip(s)
Cheilitis:
NOS
angular
Cheilodynia
Cheilosis
- Excludes:** actinic cheilitis (692.79)
congenital fistula of lip (750.25)
leukoplakia of lips (528.6)
- 528.6 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Leukoplakia of:
 - gingiva
 - lips
 - tongue
- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0)
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (528.7)
- 528.7 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
 - Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
 - Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
 - Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
 - Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0)
leukokeratosis NOS (702)
- 528.8 Oral submucosal fibrosis, including of tongue
- 528.9 Other and unspecified diseases of the oral soft tissues
 - Cheek and lip biting
 - Denture sore mouth
 - Denture stomatitis
 - Melanoplakia
 - Papillary hyperplasia of palate
 - Eosinophilic granuloma of oral mucosa
 - Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
 - Pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa
 - Ulcer (traumatic) of oral mucosa

529	Diseases and other conditions of the tongue
-----	---

- 529.0 Glossitis
 - Abscess of tongue
 - Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
- Excludes:** glossitis:
 - benign migratory (529.1)
 - Hunter's (529.4)
 - median rhomboid (529.2)
 - Moeller's (529.4)
- 529.1 Geographic tongue
 - Benign migratory glossitis
 - Glossitis areata exfoliativa
- 529.2 Median rhomboid glossitis
- 529.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
 - Black hairy tongue
 - Coated tongue
 - Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
 - Lingua villosa nigra
- 529.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
 - Bald tongue
 - Glazed tongue
 - Glossitis:
 - Hunter's
 - Moeller's

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Glossodynia exfoliativa
Smooth atrophic tongue

- 529.5 Plicated tongue
Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue
Excludes: fissure of tongue, congenital (750.13)
- 529.6 Glossodynia
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue
Excludes: glossodynia exfoliativa (529.4)
- 529.8 Other specified conditions of the tongue
Atrophy (of) tongue
Crenated (of) tongue
Enlargement (of) tongue
Hypertrophy (of) tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Excludes: erythroplasia of tongue (528.7)
leukoplakia of tongue (528.6)
macroglossia (congenital) (750.15)
microglossia (congenital) (750.16)
oral submucosal fibrosis (528.8)
- 529.9 Unspecified condition of the tongue

DISEASES OF ESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, AND DUODENUM (530-537)

530 Diseases of esophagus

- Excludes:** esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)
- 530.0 Achalasia and cardiospasm
Achalasia (of cardia)
Aperistalsis of esophagus
Megaesophagus
Excludes: congenital cardiospasm (750.7)
- 530.1 Esophagitis
Abscess of esophagus
Esophagitis:
NOS
chemical
peptic
postoperative
regurgitant
Use additional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical
Excludes: tuberculous esophagitis (017.8)
- 530.10 Esophagitis, unspecified
- 530.11 Reflux esophagitis
- 530.12 Acute esophagitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

530.19 Other esophagitis

530.2 Ulcer of esophagus
Ulcer of esophagus
fungal
peptic
Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of:
aspirin
chemicals
medicines

Use additional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical or drug

530.20 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
Ulcer of esophagus NOS

Excludes: 530.21 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding
bleeding esophageal varices (456.0, 456.20)

530.3 Stricture and stenosis of esophagus
Compression of esophagus
Obstruction of esophagus

Excludes: congenital stricture of esophagus (750.3)

530.4 Perforation of esophagus
Rupture of esophagus

Excludes: traumatic perforation of esophagus (862.22, 862.32, 874.4-874.5)

530.5 Dyskinesia of esophagus
Corkscrew esophagus
Curling esophagus
Esophagospasm
Spasm of esophagus

Excludes: cardiospasm (530.0)

530.6 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
Diverticulum, acquired:
epiphrenic
pharyngoesophageal
pulsion
subdiaphragmatic
traction
Zenker's (hypopharyngeal)
Esophageal pouch, acquired
Esophagocele, acquired

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of esophagus (750.4)

530.7 Gastroesophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
Mallory-Weiss syndrome

530.8 Other specified disorders of esophagus

530.81 Esophageal reflux
Gastroesophageal reflux

Excludes: reflux esophagitis (530.11)

530.82 Esophageal hemorrhage
hemorrhage due to esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

530.83 Esophageal leukoplakia

Excludes: 530.84 Tracheoesophageal fistula
congenital tracheoesophageal fistula (750.3)

530.85 Barrett's esophagus

Excludes: 530.89 Other
Paterson-Kelly syndrome (280.8)

530.9 Unspecified disorder of esophagus

531	Gastric ulcer
-----	---------------

Includes: ulcer (peptic):
prepyloric
pylorus
stomach

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 531:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction

531.0 Acute with hemorrhage

531.1 Acute with perforation

531.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation

531.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

531.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage

531.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation

531.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation

531.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

531.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

532	Duodenal ulcer
-----	----------------

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
ulcer (peptic):
duodenum
postpyloric

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 532:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction

532.0 Acute with hemorrhage

532.1 Acute with perforation

532.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 532.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 532.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
- 532.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
- 532.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
- 532.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 532.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

533 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
 peptic ulcer NOS
 stress ulcer NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes: peptic ulcer:
 duodenal (532.0-532.9)
 gastric (531.0-531.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 533:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction

- 533.0 Acute with hemorrhage
- 533.1 Acute with perforation
- 533.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
- 533.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage and perforation
- 533.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
- 533.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
- 533.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
- 533.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 533.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

534 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes: ulcer (peptic) or erosion:
 anastomotic
 gastrocolic
 gastrointestinal
 gastrojejunal
 jejunal
 marginal
 stomal

Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (569.82)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 534:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction

- 534.0 Acute with hemorrhage

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 534.1 Acute with perforation
- 534.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
- 534.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 534.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
- 534.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
- 534.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
- 534.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 534.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

535 Gastritis and duodenitis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 535:

- 0 without mention of hemorrhage
- 1 with hemorrhage

- 535.0 Acute gastritis
- 535.1 Atrophic gastritis
 - Gastritis:
 - atrophic-hyperplastic
 - chronic (atrophic)
- 535.2 Gastric mucosal hypertrophy
 - Hypertrophic gastritis
- 535.3 Alcoholic gastritis
- 535.4 Other specified gastritis
 - Gastritis:
 - allergic
 - bile induced
 - irritant
 - superficial
 - toxic
- 535.5 Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis
- 535.6 Duodenitis

536 Disorders of function of stomach

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic (306.4)

- 536.0 Achlorhydria
- 536.1 Acute dilatation of stomach
 - Acute distention of stomach
- 536.2 Persistent vomiting
 - Habit vomiting
 - Persistent vomiting [not of pregnancy]
 - Uncontrollable vomiting

Excludes: excessive vomiting in pregnancy (643.0-643.9)
vomiting NOS (787.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 536.3 Gastroparesis
 - 536.4 Gastrostomy complications
 - 536.40 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified
 - 536.41 Infection of gastrostomy
- Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
septicemia (038.0-038.9)
- Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)
- 536.42 Mechanical complication of gastrostomy
 - 536.49 Other gastrostomy complications
- 536.8 Dyspepsia and other specified disorders of function of stomach
 - Achylia gastrica
 - Hourglass contraction of stomach
 - Hyperacidity
 - Hyperchlorhydria
 - Hypochlorhydria
 - Indigestion
- Excludes:** achlorhydria (536.0)
heartburn (787.1)
- 536.9 Unspecified functional disorder of stomach
 - Functional gastrointestinal:
disorder
disturbance
irritation

537 Other disorders of stomach and duodenum

- 537.0 Acquired hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
 - Constriction of pylorus, acquired or adult
 - Obstruction of pylorus, acquired or adult
 - Stricture of pylorus, acquired or adult
- Excludes:** congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)
- 537.1 Gastric diverticulum
- Excludes:** congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)
- 537.2 Chronic duodenal ileus
- 537.3 Other obstruction of duodenum
 - Cicatrix of duodenum
 - Stenosis of duodenum
 - Stricture of duodenum
 - Volvulus of duodenum
- Excludes:** congenital obstruction of duodenum (751.1)
- 537.4 Fistula of stomach or duodenum
 - Gastrocolic fistula
 - Gastrojejunocolic fistula
- 537.5 Gastroptosis
- 537.6 Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Cascade stomach
 congenital hourglass stomach (750.7)
 hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)
- 537.8 Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum
- Excludes:** 537.81 Pylorospasm
 congenital pylorospasm (750.5)
- 537.82 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without mention of hemorrhage
- 537.83 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with hemorrhage
- 537.84 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum
- 537.89 Other
 Gastric or duodenal:
 prolapse
 rupture
 Intestinal metaplasia of gastric mucosa
 Passive congestion of stomach
- Excludes:** diverticula of duodenum (562.00-562.01)
 gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9)
- 537.9 Unspecified disorder of stomach and duodenum

APPENDICITIS (540-543)

540 Acute appendicitis

- 540.0 With generalized peritonitis
 Appendicitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture:
 fulminating
 gangrenous
 obstructive
 Cecitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture
 Rupture of appendix
- Excludes:** acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess (540.1)
- 540.1 With peritoneal abscess
 Abscess of appendix
 With generalized peritonitis
- 540.9 Without mention of peritonitis
 Acute:
 appendicitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture:
 fulminating
 gangrenous
 inflamed
 obstructive
 cecitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture

541 Appendicitis, unqualified

542 Other appendicitis

Appendicitis:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

chronic
recurrent
relapsing
subacute

Excludes: hyperplasia (lymphoid) of appendix (543.0)

543 Other diseases of appendix

- 543.0 Hyperplasia of appendix (lymphoid)
- 543.9 Other and unspecified diseases of appendix
 - Appendicular or appendiceal:
 - colic
 - concretion
 - fistula
 - Diverticulum of appendix
 - Fecalith of appendix
 - Intussusception of appendix
 - Mucocele of appendix
 - Stercolith of appendix

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)

Includes: **hernia:**
 acquired
 congenital, except diaphragmatic or hiatal

550 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
 inguinal hernia (direct) (double) (indirect) (oblique) (sliding)
 scrotal hernia

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 550:

- 0 unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Unilateral NOS
- 1 unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
- 2 bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - Bilateral NOS
- 3 bilateral, recurrent

- 550.0 Inguinal hernia, with gangrene
 - Inguinal hernia with gangrene (and obstruction)
- 550.1 Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
 - Inguinal hernia with mention of incarceration, irreducibility, or strangulation
- 550.9 Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene
 - Inguinal hernia NOS

551 Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene

Includes: that with gangrene (and obstruction)

- 551.0 Femoral hernia with gangrene
 - 551.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - Femoral hernia NOS with gangrene

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 551.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 551.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - 551.03 Bilateral, recurrent
 - 551.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
 - Parumbilical hernia specified as gangrenous
 - 551.2 Ventral hernia with gangrene
 - 551.20 Ventral, unspecified, with gangrene
 - 551.21 Incisional, with gangrene
 - Hernia:
 - postoperative specified as gangrenous
 - recurrent, ventral specified as gangrenous
 - 551.29 Other
 - Epigastric hernia specified as gangrenous
 - 551.3 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
 - Hernia:
 - hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as gangrenous
 - paraesophageal specified as gangrenous
 - Thoracic stomach specified as gangrenous
 - Excludes:** congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
 - 551.8 Hernia of other specified sites, with gangrene
 - Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as gangrenous
 - 551.9 Hernia of unspecified site, with gangrene
 - Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as gangrenous
- | | |
|-----|---|
| 552 | Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with obstruction, but without mention of gangrene |
|-----|---|
- Excludes:** that with mention of gangrene (551.0-551.9)
- 552.0 Femoral hernia with obstruction
 - Femoral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
 - 552.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
 - 552.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
 - 552.03 Bilateral, recurrent
 - 552.1 Umbilical hernia with obstruction
 - Parumbilical hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.2 Ventral hernia with obstruction
 - Ventral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
 - 552.20 Ventral, unspecified, with obstruction
 - 552.21 Incisional, with obstruction

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Hernia:
postoperative specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
recurrent, ventral specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.29 Other
Epigastric hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.3 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction
Hernia:
hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
paraesophageal specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
Thoracic stomach specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)

552.8 Hernia of other specified sites, with obstruction
Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

552.9 Hernia of unspecified site, with obstruction
Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

553	Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene
-----	---

Excludes: the listed conditions with mention of:
gangrene (and obstruction) (551.0-551.9)
obstruction (552.0-552.9)

553.0 Femoral hernia

553.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
Femoral hernia NOS

553.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent

553.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)

553.03 Bilateral, recurrent

553.1 Umbilical hernia
Parumbilical hernia

553.2 Ventral hernia

553.20 Ventral, unspecified

553.21 Incisional
Hernia:
postoperative
recurrent, ventral

553.29 Other
Hernia:
epigastric

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

spigelian

- 553.3 Diaphragmatic hernia
Hernia:
hiatal (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal
Thoracic stomach
- Excludes:** congenital:
diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
hiatal hernia (750.6)
esophagocele (530.6)
- 553.8 Hernia of other specified sites
Hernia:
ischiatric
ischiorectal
lumbar
obturator
pudental
retroperitoneal
sciatic
Other abdominal hernia of specified site
- Excludes:** vaginal enterocele (618.6)
- 553.9 Hernia of unspecified site
Enterocoele
Epiplocele
Hernia:
NOS
interstitial
intestinal
intra-abdominal
Rupture (nontraumatic)
Sarcoepiplocele

NONINFECTIOUS ENTERITIS AND COLITIS (555-558)

555 Regional enteritis

- Includes:** Crohn's disease
Granulomatous enteritis
- Excludes:** ulcerative colitis (556)

- 555.0 Small intestine
Ileitis:
regional
segmental
terminal
Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:
duodenum
ileum
jejunum
- 555.1 Large intestine
Colitis:
granulomatous
regional

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

transmural
 Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of:
 colon
 large bowel
 rectum

555.2 Small intestine with large intestine
 Regional ileocolitis

555.9 Unspecified site
 Crohn's disease NOS
 Regional enteritis NOS

556	Ulcerative colitis
-----	--------------------

- 556.0 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis
- 556.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis
- 556.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
- 556.3 Ulcerative (chronic) proctosigmoiditis
- 556.4 Pseudopolyposis of colon
- 556.5 Left-sided ulcerative (chronic) colitis
- 556.6 Universal ulcerative (chronic) colitis
 Pancolitis
- 556.8 Other ulcerative colitis
- 556.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
 Ulcerative enteritis NOS

557	Vascular insufficiency of intestine
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.5)

- 557.0 Acute vascular insufficiency of intestine
 Acute:
 - hemorrhagic enterocolitis
 - ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis
 - massive necrosis of intestine
 Bowel infarction
 Embolism of mesenteric artery
 Fulminant enterocolitis
 Hemorrhagic necrosis of intestine
 Infarction of appendices epiploicae
 Intestinal gangrene
 Intestinal infarction (acute) (agnogenic) (hemorrhagic) (nonocclusive)
 Mesenteric infarction (embolic) (thrombotic)
 Necrosis of intestine
 Terminal hemorrhagic enteropathy
 Thrombosis of mesenteric artery
- 557.1 Chronic vascular insufficiency of intestine
 Angina, abdominal
 Chronic ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Ischemic stricture of intestine
Mesenteric:
 angina
 artery syndrome (superior)
 vascular insufficiency

- 557.9 Unspecified vascular insufficiency of intestine
 Alimentary pain due to vascular insufficiency
 Ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis NOS

558 Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis

Excludes: infectious:
 colitis, enteritis, or gastroenteritis (009.0-009.1)
 diarrhea (009.2-009.3)

- 558.1 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
 Radiation enterocolitis

- 558.2 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
 Use additional E code to identify cause

- 558.3 Allergic gastroenteritis and colitis
 Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (V15.01-V15.05)

- 558.9 Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis
 Colitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
 Enteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
 Gastroenteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
 Ileitis, NOS, dietetic or noninfectious
 Jejunitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious
 Sigmoiditis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious

OTHER DISEASES OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)

560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia

Excludes: duodenum (537.2-537.3)
 inguinal hernia with obstruction (550.1)
 intestinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.0-552.9)
 mesenteric:
 embolism (557.0)
 infarction (557.0)
 thrombosis (557.0)
 neonatal intestinal obstruction (277.01, 777.1-777.2, 777.4)

- 560.0 Intussusception
 Intussusception (colon) (intestine) (rectum)
 Invagination of intestine or colon

Excludes: intussusception of appendix (543.9)

- 560.1 Paralytic ileus
 Adynamic ileus
 Ileus (of intestine) (of bowel) (of colon)
 Paralysis of intestine or colon

Excludes: gallstone ileus (560.31)

- 560.2 Volvulus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Knotting of intestine, bowel, or colon
Strangulation of intestine, bowel, or colon
Torsion of intestine, bowel, or colon
Twist of intestine, bowel, or colon

560.3 Impaction of intestine

560.30 Impaction of intestine, unspecified
Impaction of colon

560.31 Gallstone ileus
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

560.39 Other
Concretion of intestine
Enterolith
Fecal impaction

560.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction

560.81 Intestinal or peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (postoperative)
(postinfection)

Excludes: adhesions without obstruction (568.0)

560.89 Other
Mural thickening causing obstruction

Excludes: ischemic stricture of intestine (557.1)

560.9 Unspecified intestinal obstruction

Enterostenosis
Obstruction of intestine or colon
Occlusion of intestine or colon
Stenosis of intestine or colon
Stricture of intestine or colon

Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1-751.2)

562 Diverticula of intestine

Use additional code to identify any associated:
peritonitis (567.0-567.9)

Excludes: congenital diverticulum of colon (751.5)
diverticulum of appendix (543.9)
Meckel's diverticulum (751.0)

562.0 Small intestine

562.00 Diverticulosis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)
Diverticulosis:
duodenum without mention of diverticulitis
ileum without mention of diverticulitis
jejunum without mention of diverticulitis

562.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)
Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis):
duodenum
ileum
jejunum
small intestine

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

562.02 Diverticulosis of small intestine with hemorrhage

562.03 Diverticulitis of small intestine with hemorrhage

562.1 Colon

562.10 Diverticulosis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage)

Diverticulosis without mention of diverticulitis:
NOS

intestine (large) without mention of diverticulitis

Diverticular disease (colon) without mention of diverticulitis

562.11 Diverticulitis of colon without mention of hemorrhage

Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis):

NOS

colon

intestine (large)

562.12 Diverticulosis of colon with hemorrhage

562.13 Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage

564	Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified
-----	--

Excludes: functional disorders of stomach (536.0-536.9)
those specified as psychogenic (306.4)

564.0 Constipation

Excludes: psychogenic constipation (306.4)

564.00 Constipation, unspecified

564.01 Slow transit constipation

564.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

564.09 Other constipation

564.1 Irritable bowel syndrome

Irritable colon

Spastic colon

564.2 Postgastric surgery syndromes

Dumping syndrome

Jejunal syndrome

Postgastrectomy syndrome

Postvagotomy syndrome

Excludes: malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery (579.3)
postgastrojejunostomy ulcer (534.0-534.9)

564.3 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

Vomiting (bilious) following gastrointestinal surgery

564.4 Other postoperative functional disorders

Diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery

Excludes: colostomy and enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69)

564.5 Functional diarrhea

Excludes: diarrhea:

NOS (787.91)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

psychogenic (306.4)

564.6 Anal spasm
Proctalgia fugax

564.7 Megacolon, other than Hirschsprung's
Dilatation of colon

Excludes: megacolon:
congenital [Hirschsprung's] (751.3)
toxic (556)

564.8 Other specified functional disorders of intestine
malabsorption (579.0-579.9)

Excludes:

564.81 Neurogenic bowel

564.89 Other functional disorders of intestine
Atony of colon

564.9 Unspecified functional disorder of intestine

565	Anal fissure and fistula
-----	--------------------------

565.0 Anal fissure
Tear of anus, nontraumatic
Excludes: traumatic (863.89, 863.99)

565.1 Anal fistula
Fistula:
anorectal
rectal
rectum to skin

Excludes: fistula of rectum to internal organs-see Alphabetic Index
ischiorectal fistula (566)
rectovaginal fistula (619.1)

566	Abscess of anal and rectal regions
-----	------------------------------------

Abscess:
ischiorectal
perianal
perirectal
Cellulitis:
anal
perirectal
rectal
Ischiorectal fistula

567	Peritonitis
-----	-------------

Excludes: peritonitis:
benign paroxysmal (277.3)
pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7)
periodic familial (277.3)
puerperal (670)
with or following:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
appendicitis (540.0-540.1)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

567.0 Peritonitis in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease

Excludes: peritonitis:
gonococcal (098.86)
syphilitic (095.2)
tuberculous (014.0)

567.1 Pneumococcal peritonitis

567.2 Other suppurative peritonitis

Abscess (of):
abdominopelvic
mesenteric
omentum
peritoneum
retrocecal
retroperitoneal
subdiaphragmatic
subhepatic
subphrenic
Peritonitis (acute):
general
pelvic, male
subphrenic
suppurative

567.8 Other specified peritonitis

Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Fat necrosis of peritoneum
Mesenteric saponification
Peritonitis due to:
bile
urine

567.9 Unspecified peritonitis

Peritonitis:
NOS
of unspecified cause

568	Other disorders of peritoneum
-----	-------------------------------

568.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postoperative) (postinfection)

Adhesions (of):
abdominal (wall)
diaphragm
intestine
male pelvis
mesenteric
omentum
stomach
Adhesive bands

Excludes: adhesions:
pelvic, female (614.6)
with obstruction:
duodenum (537.3)
intestine (560.81)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 568.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum
- 568.81 Hemoperitoneum (nontraumatic)
 - 568.82 Peritoneal effusion (chronic)
Excludes: ascites NOS (789.5)
 - 568.89 Other
 - Peritoneal:
 - cyst
 - granuloma
- 568.9 Unspecified disorder of peritoneum

569	Other disorders of intestine
-----	------------------------------

- 569.0 Anal and rectal polyp
Anal and rectal polyp NOS
Excludes: adenomatous anal and rectal polyp (211.4)
- 569.1 Rectal prolapse
Procidentia:
 - anus (sphincter)
 - rectum (sphincter)Proctoptosis
Prolapse:
 - anal canal
 - rectal mucosa**Excludes:** prolapsed hemorrhoids (455.2, 455.5)
- 569.2 Stenosis of rectum and anus
Stricture of anus (sphincter)
- 569.3 Hemorrhage of rectum and anus
Excludes: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (578.9)
melena (578.1)
- 569.4 Other specified disorders of rectum and anus
- 569.41 Ulcer of anus and rectum
Solitary ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)
Stercoral ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)
- 569.42 Anal or rectal pain
- 569.49 Other
 - Granuloma of rectum (sphincter)
 - Rupture of rectum (sphincter)
 - Hypertrophy of anal papillae
 - Proctitis NOS**Excludes:** fistula of rectum to:
 - internal organs see-Alphabetic Index
 - skin (565.1)
 - hemorrhoids (455.0-455.9)
 - incontinence of sphincter ani (787.6)
- 569.5 Abscess of intestine
Excludes: appendiceal abscess (540.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 569.6 Colostomy and enterostomy complications
 - 569.60 Colostomy and enterostomy complication, unspecified
 - 569.61 Infection of colostomy and enterostomy
 - Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
 - abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2)
 - septicemia (038.0-038.9)
 - Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)
 - 569.62 Mechanical complication of colostomy and enterostomy
 - Malfunction of colostomy and enterostomy
 - 569.69 Other complication
 - Fistula
 - Hernia
 - Prolapse
- 569.8 Other specified disorders of intestine
 - 569.81 Fistula of intestine, excluding rectum and anus
 - Fistula:
 - abdominal wall
 - enterocolic
 - enteroenteric
 - ileorectal
 - Excludes:** fistula of intestine to internal organs-see Alphabetic Index
 - persistent postoperative fistula (998.6)
 - 569.82 Ulceration of intestine
 - Primary ulcer of intestine
 - Ulceration of colon
 - Excludes:** that with perforation (569.83)
 - 569.83 Perforation of intestine
 - 569.84 Angiodysplasia of intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)
 - 569.85 Angiodysplasia of intestine with hemorrhage
 - 569.86 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of intestine
 - 569.89 Other
 - Enteroptosis
 - Granuloma of intestine
 - Prolapse of intestine
 - Pericolitis
 - Perisigmoiditis
 - Visceroptosis
 - Excludes:** gangrene of intestine, mesentery, or omentum (557.0)
 - hemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9)
 - obstruction of intestine (560.0-560.9)
- 569.9 Unspecified disorder of intestine

OTHER DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)

570 Acute and subacute necrosis of liver

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Acute hepatic failure
 Acute or subacute hepatitis, not specified as infective
 Necrosis of liver (acute) (diffuse) (massive) (subacute)
 Parenchymatous degeneration of liver
 Yellow atrophy (liver) (acute) (subacute)

Excludes: icterus gravis of newborn (773.0-773.2)
 serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
 that with:
 abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.7)
 viral hepatitis (070.0-070.9)

571	Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis
-----	-------------------------------------

- 571.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
- 571.1 Acute alcoholic hepatitis
 - Acute alcoholic liver disease
- 571.2 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
 - Florid cirrhosis
 - Laennec's cirrhosis (alcoholic)
- 571.3 Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified
- 571.4 Chronic hepatitis
 - Excludes:** viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (070.0-070.9)
- 571.40 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified
- 571.41 Chronic persistent hepatitis
- 571.49 Other
 - Chronic hepatitis:
 - active
 - aggressive
 - Recurrent hepatitis
- 571.5 Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol
 - Cirrhosis of liver:
 - NOS
 - cryptogenic
 - macronodular
 - micronodular
 - posthepatitic
 - postnecrotic
 - Healed yellow atrophy (liver)
 - Portal cirrhosis
- 571.6 Biliary cirrhosis
 - Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
 - Cirrhosis:
 - cholangitic
 - cholestatic
- 571.8 Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease
 - Chronic yellow atrophy (liver)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Fatty liver, without mention of alcohol

571.9 Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol

572 Liver abscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease

572.0 Abscess of liver

Excludes: amebic liver abscess (006.3)

572.1 Portal pyemia

Phlebitis of portal vein
Portal thrombophlebitis
Pylephlebitis
Pylethrombophlebitis

572.2 Hepatic coma

Hepatic encephalopathy
Hepatocerebral intoxication
Portal-systemic encephalopathy

572.3 Portal hypertension

572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes: that following delivery (674.8)

572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease

573 Other disorders of liver

Excludes: amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.3)
congenital cystic disease of liver (751.62)
glycogen infiltration of liver (271.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (789.1)
portal vein obstruction (452)

573.0 Chronic passive congestion of liver

573.1 Hepatitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

Coxsackie virus disease (074.8)
cytomegalic inclusion virus disease (078.5)
infectious mononucleosis (075)

Excludes: hepatitis (in):
mumps (072.71)
viral (070.0-070.9)
yellow fever (060.0-060.9)

573.2 Hepatitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

malaria (084.9)

Excludes: hepatitis in:
late syphilis (095.3)
secondary syphilis (091.62)
toxoplasmosis (130.5)

573.3 Hepatitis, unspecified

Toxic (noninfectious) hepatitis
Use additional E code to identify cause

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 573.4 Hepatic infarction
- 573.8 Other specified disorders of liver
Hepatoptosis
- 573.9 Unspecified disorder of liver

574	Cholelithiasis
-----	----------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 574:

- 0 without mention of obstruction
- 1 with obstruction

- 574.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
 - Biliary calculus with acute cholecystitis
 - Calculus of cystic duct with acute cholecystitis
 - Cholelithiasis with acute cholecystitis
 - Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with acute cholecystitis
- 574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
 - Biliary calculus with cholecystitis
 - Calculus of cystic duct with cholecystitis
 - Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis
 - Cholecystitis with cholelithiasis NOS
 - Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with cholecystitis (chronic)
- 574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis
 - Biliary:
 - calculus NOS
 - colic NOS
 - Calculus of cystic duct
 - Cholelithiasis NOS
 - Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder
 - Gallstone (impacted)
- 574.3 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis
 - Calculus of bile duct [any] with acute cholecystitis
 - Choledocholithiasis with acute cholecystitis
 - Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with acute cholecystitis
- 574.4 Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis
 - Calculus of bile duct [any] with cholecystitis (chronic)
 - Choledocholithiasis with cholecystitis (chronic)
 - Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with cholecystitis (chronic)
- 574.5 Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis
 - Calculus of:
 - bile duct [any]
 - common duct
 - hepatic duct
 - Choledocholithiasis
 - Hepatic:
 - colic (recurrent)
 - lithiasis
- 574.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis
 - Any condition classifiable to 574.0 and 574.3
- 574.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with other cholecystitis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Any condition classifiable to 574.1 and 574.4

574.8 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.6 and 574.7

574.9 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis
Any condition classifiable to 574.2 and 574.5

575	Other disorders of gallbladder
-----	--------------------------------

575.0 Acute cholecystitis
Abscess of gallbladder without mention of calculus
Angiocholecystitis without mention of calculus
Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
emphysematous (acute)
gangrenous
suppurative
Empyema of gallbladder without mention of calculus
Gangrene of gallbladder without mention of calculus

Excludes: that with:
acute and chronic cholecystitis (575.12)
choledocholithiasis (574.3)
choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.6)
cholelithiasis (574.0)

575.1 Other cholecystitis
Cholecystitis without mention of calculus:
NOS without mention of calculus
chronic without mention of calculus

Excludes: that with:
choledocholithiasis (574.4)
choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.8)
cholelithiasis (574.1)

575.10 Cholecystitis, unspecified
Cholecystitis NOS

575.11 Chronic cholecystitis

575.12 Acute and chronic cholecystitis

575.2 Obstruction of gallbladder
Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus

575.3 Hydrops of gallbladder
Mucocele of gallbladder

575.4 Perforation of gallbladder
Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

575.5 Fistula of gallbladder
Fistula:
cholecystoduodenal
cholecystoenteric

575.6 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Strawberry gallbladder

- 575.8 Other specified disorders of gallbladder
 - Adhesions (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Atrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Cyst (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Hypertrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Nonfunctioning (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Ulcer (of) cystic duct gallbladder
 - Biliary dyskinesia

Excludes: Hartmann's pouch of intestine (V44.3)
nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)

- 575.9 Unspecified disorder of gallbladder

576	Other disorders of biliary tract
-----	----------------------------------

Excludes: that involving the:
cystic duct (575.0-575.9)
gallbladder (575.0-575.9)

- 576.0 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

- 576.1 Cholangitis
 - Cholangitis:
 - NOS
 - acute
 - ascending
 - chronic
 - primary
 - recurrent
 - sclerosing
 - secondary
 - stenosing
 - suppurative

- 576.2 Obstruction of bile duct
 - Occlusion of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
 - Stenosis of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus
 - Stricture of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus

Excludes: congenital (751.61)
that with calculus (574.3-574.5 with fifth-digit 1)

- 576.3 Perforation of bile duct
 - Rupture of bile duct, except cystic duct

- 576.4 Fistula of bile duct
 - Choledochoduodenal fistula

- 576.5 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

- 576.8 Other specified disorders of biliary tract
 - Adhesions of bile duct [any]
 - Atrophy of bile duct [any]
 - Cyst of bile duct [any]
 - Hypertrophy of bile duct [any]
 - Stasis of bile duct [any]
 - Ulcer of bile duct [any]

Excludes: congenital choledochal cyst (751.69)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

576.9 Unspecified disorder of biliary tract

577	Diseases of pancreas
-----	----------------------

577.0 Acute pancreatitis
Abscess of pancreas
Necrosis of pancreas:
acute
infective
Pancreatitis:
NOS
acute (recurrent)
apoplectic
hemorrhagic
subacute
suppurative

Excludes: mumps pancreatitis (072.3)

577.1 Chronic pancreatitis
Chronic pancreatitis:
NOS
infectious
interstitial
Pancreatitis:
painless
recurrent
relapsing

577.2 Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas

577.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas

Atrophy of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas
Cirrhosis of pancreas
Fibrosis of pancreas
Pancreatic:
infantilism
necrosis:
NOS
aseptic
fat

Excludes: Pancreatolithiasis
fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09)
islet cell tumor of pancreas (211.7)
pancreatic steatorrhea (579.4)

577.9 Unspecified disease of pancreas

578	Gastrointestinal hemorrhage
-----	-----------------------------

Excludes: that with mention of:
angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum (537.83)
angiodysplasia of intestine (569.85)
diverticulitis, intestine:
large (562.13)
small (562.03)
diverticulosis, intestine:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

large (562.12)
small (562.02)
gastritis and duodenitis (535.0-535.6)
ulcer:
duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal, or peptic (531.00-534.91)

- 578.0 Hematemesis
Vomiting of blood
- 578.1 Blood in stool
Melena
- Excludes:** melena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3)
occult blood (792.1)
- 578.9 Hemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified
Gastric hemorrhage
Intestinal hemorrhage

579	Intestinal malabsorption
-----	--------------------------

- 579.0 Celiac disease
Celiac:
crisis
infantilism
rickets
Gee (-Herter) disease
Gluten enteropathy
Idiopathic steatorrhea
Nontropical sprue
- 579.1 Tropical sprue
Sprue:
NOS
tropical
Tropical steatorrhea
- 579.2 Blind loop syndrome
Postoperative blind loop syndrome
- 579.3 Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption
Hypoglycemia following gastrointestinal surgery
Malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery
- 579.4 Pancreatic steatorrhea
- 579.8 Other specified intestinal malabsorption
Enteropathy:
exudative
protein-losing
Steatorrhea (chronic)
- 579.9 Unspecified intestinal malabsorption
Malabsorption syndrome NOS

10. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (580-629)

NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME, AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

Excludes: hypertensive renal disease (403.00-403.91)

580 Acute glomerulonephritis

Includes: acute nephritis

- 580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Acute (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis
- 580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
 - Acute nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
- 580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
 - 580.81 Acute glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere
 Code first underlying disease, as:
 - infectious hepatitis (070.0-070.9)
 - mumps (072.79)
 - subacute bacterial endocarditis (421.0)
 - typhoid fever (002.0)
- 580.89 Other
 - Glomerulonephritis, acute, with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis
- 580.9 Acute glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 - Glomerulonephritis: specified as acute
 - NOS specified as acute
 - hemorrhagic specified as acute
 - Nephritis specified as acute
 - Nephropathy specified as acute

581 Nephrotic syndrome

- 581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
 - Epimembranous nephritis
 - Idiopathic membranous glomerular disease
 - Nephrotic syndrome with lesion of:
 - focal glomerulosclerosis
 - sclerosing membranous glomerulonephritis
 - segmental hyalinosis
- 581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
 - Nephrotic syndrome with lesion (of):
 - endothelial glomerulonephritis
 - hypocomplementemic glomerulonephritis
 - persistent glomerulonephritis
 - lobular glomerulonephritis
 - mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
 - mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Foot process disease
Lipoid nephrosis
Minimal change:
glomerular disease
glomerulitis
nephrotic syndrome

581.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

581.81 Nephrotic syndrome in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

amyloidosis (277.3)
diabetes mellitus (250.4)
malaria (084.9)
polyarteritis (446.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)

Excludes: nephrosis in epidemic hemorrhagic fever (078.6)

581.89 Other

Glomerulonephritis with edema and lesion of:
exudative nephritis
interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis

581.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney

Glomerulonephritis with edema NOS

Nephritis:

nephrotic NOS
with edema NOS

Nephrosis NOS

Renal disease with edema NOS

582	Chronic glomerulonephritis
-----	----------------------------

Includes: chronic nephritis

582.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
Chronic (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis

582.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
Chronic glomerulonephritis:
membranous
sclerosing
Focal glomerulosclerosis
Segmental hyalinosis

582.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
Chronic glomerulonephritis:
endothelial
hypocomplementemic persistent
lobular
membranoproliferative
mesangiocapillary
mixed membranous and proliferative

582.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis

582.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

582.81 Chronic glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

amyloidosis (277.3)

systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)

582.89 Other

Chronic glomerulonephritis with lesion of:

exudative nephritis

interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis

582.9 Chronic glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney

Glomerulonephritis: specified as chronic

NOS specified as chronic

hemorrhagic specified as chronic

Nephritis specified as chronic

Nephropathy specified as chronic

583	Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic
-----	--

Includes: "renal disease" so stated, not specified as acute or chronic but with stated pathology or cause

583.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis

Proliferative:

glomerulonephritis (diffuse) NOS

nephritis NOS

nephropathy NOS

583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis

Membranous:

glomerulonephritis NOS

nephritis NOS

Membranous nephropathy NOS

583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis

Membranoproliferative:

glomerulonephritis NOS

nephritis NOS

nephropathy NOS

Nephritis NOS, with lesion of:

hypocomplementemic persistent glomerulonephritis

lobular glomerulonephritis

mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis

583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis

Necrotizing or rapidly progressive:

glomerulitis NOS

glomerulonephritis NOS

nephritis NOS

nephropathy NOS

Nephritis, unspecified, with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis

583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis

Nephritis NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis

Nephropathy NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis

Renal cortical necrosis NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 583.7 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
 - Nephritis NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis
 - Nephropathy NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis
 - 583.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
 - 583.81 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic, in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
- amyloidosis (277.3)
 - diabetes mellitus (250.4)
 - gonococcal infection (098.19)
 - Goodpasture's syndrome (446.21)
 - systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - tuberculosis (016.0)
- Excludes:**
- gouty nephropathy (274.10)
 - syphilitic nephritis (095.4)
- 583.89 Other
 - Glomerulitis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Glomerulonephritis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Nephritis with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Nephropathy with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
 - Renal disease with lesion of:
 - exudative nephritis
 - interstitial nephritis
- 583.9 With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney
 - Glomerulitis NOS
 - Glomerulonephritis NOS
 - Nephritis NOS
 - Nephropathy NOS
- Excludes:**
- nephropathy complicating pregnancy, labor, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)
 - renal disease NOS with no stated cause (593.9)

584	Acute renal failure
-----	---------------------

- Excludes:**
- following labor and delivery (669.3)
 - posttraumatic (958.5)
 - that complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)

- 584.5 With lesion of tubular necrosis
 - Lower nephron nephrosis
 - Renal failure with (acute) tubular necrosis
 - Tubular necrosis:
 - NOS
 - acute

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 584.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
- 584.7 With lesion of renal medullary [papillary] necrosis
Necrotizing renal papillitis
- 584.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 584.9 Acute renal failure, unspecified

585 Chronic renal failure

Chronic uremia

Use additional code to identify manifestation as:

uremic:

neuropathy (357.4)

pericarditis (420.0)

Excludes: that with any condition classifiable to 401 (403.0-403.9 with fifth-digit 1)

586 Renal failure, unspecified

Uremia NOS

Excludes: following labor and delivery (669.3)

posttraumatic renal failure (958.5)

that complicating:

abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)

uremia:

extrarenal (788.9)

prerenal (788.9)

with any condition classifiable to 401 (403.0-403.9 with fifth-digit 1)

587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified

Atrophy of kidney

Contracted kidney

Renal:

cirrhosis

fibrosis

Excludes: nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (403.00-403.92)

with hypertension (403.00-403.92)

588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function

- 588.0 Renal osteodystrophy
 - Azotemic osteodystrophy
 - Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
 - Renal:
 - dwarfism
 - infantilism
 - rickets

588.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus

Excludes: diabetes insipidus NOS (253.5)

588.8 Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function

Hypokalemic nephropathy

Secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin)

Excludes: secondary hypertension (405.0-405.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

588.9 Unspecified disorder resulting from impaired renal function

589 Small kidney of unknown cause

589.0 Unilateral small kidney

589.1 Bilateral small kidneys

589.9 Small kidney, unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)

590 Infections of kidney

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4)

590.0 Chronic pyelonephritis
Chronic pyelitis
Chronic pyonephrosis

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first

590.00 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.01 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.1 Acute pyelonephritis
Acute pyelitis
Acute pyonephrosis

590.10 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.11 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.2 Renal and perinephric abscess
Abscess:
kidney
nephritic
perirenal
Carbuncle of kidney

590.3 Pyeloureteritis cystica
Infection of renal pelvis and ureter
Ureteritis cystica

590.8 Other pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic

590.80 Pyelonephritis, unspecified
Pyelitis NOS
Pyelonephritis NOS

590.81 Pyelitis or pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
tuberculosis (016.0)

590.9 Infection of kidney, unspecified

Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)

591 Hydronephrosis

Hydrocalycosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Hydronephrosis
Hydroureteronephrosis

Excludes: congenital hydronephrosis (753.29)
hydroureter (593.5)

592	Calculus of kidney and ureter
-----	-------------------------------

Excludes: nephrocalcinosis (275.49)

592.0 Calculus of kidney
Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus or stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

Excludes: uric acid nephrolithiasis (274.11)

592.1 Calculus of ureter
Ureteric stone
Ureterolithiasis

592.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

593	Other disorders of kidney and ureter
-----	--------------------------------------

593.0 Nephroptosis
Floating kidney
Mobile kidney

593.1 Hypertrophy of kidney

593.2 Cyst of kidney, acquired
Cyst (multiple) (solitary) of kidney, not congenital
Peripelvic (lymphatic) cyst

Excludes: calyceal or pyelogenic cyst of kidney (591)
congenital cyst of kidney (753.1)
polycystic (disease of) kidney (753.1)

593.3 Stricture or kinking of ureter
Angulation of ureter (postoperative)
Constriction of ureter (postoperative)
Stricture of pelviureteric junction

593.4 Other ureteric obstruction
Idiopathic retroperitoneal fibrosis
Occlusion NOS of ureter

Excludes: that due to calculus (592.1)

593.5 Hydroureter
Excludes: congenital hydroureter (753.22)
hydroureteronephrosis (591)

593.6 Postural proteinuria
Benign postural proteinuria
Orthostatic proteinuria

Excludes: proteinuria NOS (791.0)

593.7 Vesicoureteral reflux

593.70 Unspecified or without reflux nephropathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 593.71 With reflux nephropathy, unilateral
- 593.72 With reflux nephropathy, bilateral
- 593.73 With reflux nephropathy NOS
- 593.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
 - 593.81 Vascular disorders of kidney
 - Renal (artery):
 - embolism
 - hemorrhage
 - thrombosis
 - Renal infarction
 - 593.82 Ureteral fistula
 - Intestinoureteral fistula
- Excludes:** fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)
- 593.89 Other
 - Adhesions, kidney or ureter
 - Periureteritis
 - Polyp of ureter
 - Pyelectasia
 - Ureterocele
- Excludes:** tuberculosis of ureter (016.2)
ureteritis cystica (590.3)
- 593.9 Unspecified disorder of kidney and ureter
 - Renal disease (chronic) NOS
 - Renal insufficiency (acute) (chronic)
 - Salt-losing nephritis or syndrome
- Excludes:** cystic kidney disease (753.1)
nephropathy, so stated (583.0-583.9)
renal disease:
 - acute (580.0-580.9)
 - arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.1-642.2, 642.4-642.7, 646.2)
 - chronic (582.0-582.9)
 - not specified as acute or chronic, but with stated pathology or cause (583.0-583.9)

594	Calculus of lower urinary tract
-----	---------------------------------

- 594.0 Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
- 594.1 Other calculus in bladder
 - Urinary bladder stone
- Excludes:** staghorn calculus (592.0)
- 594.2 Calculus in urethra
- 594.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus
- 594.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
- Excludes:** calculus of urinary tract NOS (592.9)

595	Cystitis
-----	----------

- Excludes:** prostatocystitis (601.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4)

- 595.0 Acute cystitis
 - Excludes:** trigonitis (595.3)
- 595.1 Chronic interstitial cystitis
 - Hunner's ulcer
 - Panmural fibrosis of bladder
 - Submucous cystitis
- 595.2 Other chronic cystitis
 - Chronic cystitis NOS
 - Subacute cystitis
 - Excludes:** trigonitis (595.3)
- 595.3 Trigonitis
 - Follicular cystitis
 - Trigonitis (acute) (chronic)
 - Urethrotrigonitis
- 595.4 Cystitis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease, as:
 - actinomycosis (039.8)
 - amebiasis (006.8)
 - bilharziasis (120.0-120.9)
 - Echinococcus infestation (122.3, 122.6)
 - Excludes:** cystitis:
 - diphtheritic (032.84)
 - gonococcal (098.11, 098.31)
 - monilial (112.2)
 - trichomonal (131.09)
 - tuberculous (016.1)
- 595.8 Other specified types of cystitis
 - 595.81 Cystitis cystica
 - 595.82 Irradiation cystitis
 - Use additional E to identify cause
 - 595.89 Other
 - Abscess of bladder
 - Cystitis:
 - bullous
 - emphysematous
 - glandularis
- 595.9 Cystitis, unspecified

596	Other disorders of bladder
-----	----------------------------

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

- 596.0 Bladder neck obstruction
 - Contracture (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
 - Obstruction (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
 - Stenosis (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice
 - Excludes:** congenital (753.6)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 596.1 Intestinovesical fistula
Fistula:
enterovesical
vesicocolic
vesicoenteric
vesicorectal
- 596.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
Fistula:
bladder NOS
urethrovesical
vesicocutaneous
vesicoperineal
Excludes: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (619.0)
- 596.3 Diverticulum of bladder
Diverticulitis of bladder
Diverticulum (acquired) (false) of bladder
Excludes: that with calculus in diverticulum of bladder (594.0)
- 596.4 Atony of bladder
High compliance bladder
Hypotonicity of bladder
Inertia of bladder
Excludes: neurogenic bladder (596.54)
- 596.5 Other functional disorders of bladder
Excludes: cauda equina syndrome with neurogenic bladder (344.61)
- 596.51 Hypertonicity of bladder
Hyperactivity
Overactive bladder
- 596.52 Low bladder compliance
- 596.53 Paralysis of bladder
- 596.54 Neurogenic bladder NOS
- 596.55 Detrusor sphincter dyssynergia
- 596.59 Other functional disorder of bladder
Detrusor instability
- 596.6 Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic
- 596.7 Hemorrhage into bladder wall
Hyperemia of bladder
Excludes: acute hemorrhagic cystitis (595.0)
- 596.8 Other specified disorders of bladder
calcified
contracted
hemorrhage
hypertrophy
Excludes: cystocele, female (618.0, 618.2-618.4)
hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (618.0, 618.2-618.4)
- 596.9 Unspecified disorder of bladder

597	Urethritis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome
-----	---

Excludes: nonspecific urethritis, so stated (099.4)

- 597.0 Urethral abscess
 - Abscess of:
 - bulbourethral gland
 - Cowper's gland
 - Littre's gland
 - Abscess:
 - periurethral
 - urethral (gland)
 - Periurethral cellulitis

Excludes: urethral caruncle (599.3)

- 597.8 Other urethritis
 - 597.80 Urethritis, unspecified
 - 597.81 Urethral syndrome NOS
 - 597.89 Other
 - Adenitis, Skene's glands
 - Cowperitis
 - Meatitis, urethral
 - Ulcer, urethra (meatus)
 - Verumontanitis

Excludes: trichomonal (131.02)

598	Urethral stricture
-----	--------------------

Includes: pinhole meatus
 stricture of urinary meatus
 Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

Excludes: congenital stricture of urethra and urinary meatus (753.6)

- 598.0 Urethral stricture due to infection
 - 598.00 Due to unspecified infection
 - 598.01 Due to infective diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
- gonococcal infection (098.2)
 - schistosomiasis (120.0-120.9)
 - syphilis (095.8)

- 598.1 Traumatic urethral stricture
 - Stricture of urethra:
 - late effect of injury
 - postobstetric

Excludes: postoperative following surgery on genitourinary tract (598.2)

- 598.2 Postoperative urethral stricture
 - Postcatheterization stricture of urethra
- 598.8 Other specified causes of urethral stricture
- 598.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

599	Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract
-----	--

- 599.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
Excludes: Candidiasis of urinary tract (112.2)
 urinary tract infection of newborn (771.82)
 Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4)

- 599.1 Urethral fistula
 Fistula:
 urethroperineal
 urethrorectal
 Urinary fistula NOS
Excludes: fistula:
 urethroscrotal (608.89)
 urethrovaginal (619.0)
 urethrovesicovaginal (619.0)

- 599.2 Urethral diverticulum

- 599.3 Urethral caruncle
 Polyp of urethra

- 599.4 Urethral false passage

- 599.5 Prolapsed urethral mucosa
 Prolapse of urethra
 Urethrocele
Excludes: urethrocele, female (618.0, 618.2-618.4)

- 599.6 Urinary obstruction, unspecified
 Obstructive uropathy NOS
 Urinary (tract) obstruction NOS
 Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)
Excludes: obstructive nephropathy NOS (593.89)

- 599.7 Hematuria
 Hematuria (benign) (essential)
Excludes: hemoglobinuria (791.2)

- 599.8 Other specified disorders of urethra and urinary tract
 Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)
Excludes: symptoms and other conditions classifiable to 788.0-788.2, 788.4-788.9, 791.0-791.9

- 599.81 Urethral hypermobility

- 599.82 Intrinsic (urethral) sphincter deficiency [ISD]

- 599.83 Urethral instability

- 599.84 Other specified disorders of urethra
 Rupture of urethra (nontraumatic)
 Urethral:
 cyst
 granuloma

- 599.89 Other specified disorders of urinary tract

- 599.9 Unspecified disorder of urethra and urinary tract

DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)

600 Hyperplasia of prostate

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39)

- 600.0 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate
 - Benign prostatic hypertrophy
 - Enlargement of prostate
 - Smooth enlarged prostate
 - Soft enlarged prostate

- 600.00 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate without urinary obstruction
 - Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate NOS

- 600.01 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary obstruction
 - Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary retention

- 600.1 Nodular prostate
 - Hard, firm prostate
 - Multinodular prostate

Excludes: malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)

- 600.10 Nodular prostate without urinary obstruction
 - Nodular prostate NOS

- 600.11 Nodular prostate with urinary obstruction
 - Nodular prostate with urinary retention

- 600.2 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate
 - Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
 - Adenoma of prostate
 - Fibroadenoma of prostate
 - Fibroma of prostate
 - Myoma of prostate
 - Polyp of prostate

Excludes: benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2)
hypertrophy of prostate (600.00-600.01)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)

- 600.20 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate without urinary obstruction
 - Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate NOS

- 600.21 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary obstruction
 - Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention

- 600.3 Cyst of prostate

- 600.9 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified
 - Median bar
 - Prostatic obstruction NOS

- 600.90 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, without urinary obstruction
 - Hyperplasia of prostate NOS

- 600.91 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, with urinary obstruction
 - Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, with urinary retention

601 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

- 601.0 Acute prostatitis
- 601.1 Chronic prostatitis
- 601.2 Abscess of prostate
- 601.3 Prostatocystitis
- 601.4 Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
 - actinomycosis (039.8)
 - blastomycosis (116.0)
 - syphilis (095.8)
 - tuberculosis (016.5)
- Excludes:** prostatitis:
 - gonococcal (098.12, 098.32)
 - monilial (112.2)
 - trichomonal (131.03)
- 601.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate
Prostatitis:
 - cavitary
 - diverticular
 - granulomatous
- 601.9 Prostatitis, unspecified
Prostatitis NOS

602	Other disorders of prostate
-----	-----------------------------

- 602.0 Calculus of prostate
Prostatic stone
- 602.1 Congestion or hemorrhage of prostate
- 602.2 Atrophy of prostate
- 602.3 Dysplasia of prostate
 - Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
 - Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)
- Excludes:** prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (233.4)
- 602.8 Other specified disorders of prostate
 - Fistula of prostate
 - Infarction of prostate
 - Stricture of prostate
 - Periprostatic adhesions
- 602.9 Unspecified disorder of prostate

603	Hydrocele
-----	-----------

- Includes:** hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis, or tunica vaginalis
- Excludes:** congenital (778.6)
- 603.0 Encysted hydrocele

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

603.1 Infected hydrocele
Use additional code to identify organism

603.8 Other specified types of hydrocele

603.9 Hydrocele, unspecified

604 Orchitis and epididymitis

Use additional code to identify organism such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4), Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

604.0 Orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess
Abscess of epididymis or testis

604.9 Other orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess

604.90 Orchitis and epididymitis, unspecified

604.91 Orchitis and epididymitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

- diphtheria (032.89)
- filariasis (125.0-125.9)
- syphilis (095.8)

Excludes:

- orchitis:
 - gonococcal (098.13, 098.33)
 - mumps (072.0)
 - tuberculous (016.5)
 - tuberculous epididymitis (016.4)

604.99 Other

605 Redundant prepuce and phimosis

- Adherent prepuce
- Paraphimosis
- Phimosis (congenital)
- Tight foreskin

606 Infertility, male

606.0 Azoospermia
Absolute infertility
Infertility due to:

- germinal (cell) aplasia
- spermatogenic arrest (complete)

606.1 Oligospermia
Infertility due to:

- germinal cell desquamation
- hypospermatogenesis
- incomplete spermatogenic arrest

606.8 Infertility due to extratesticular causes
Infertility due to:

- drug therapy
- infection
- obstruction of efferent ducts
- radiation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

systemic disease

606.9 Male infertility, unspecified

607	Disorders of penis
-----	--------------------

Excludes: phimosis (605)

607.0 Leukoplakia of penis
Kraurosis of penis

Excludes: carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5)
erythroplasia of Queyrat (233.5)

607.1 Balanoposthitis
Balanitis

Use additional code to identify organism

607.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
Abscess of corpus cavernosum or penis
Boil of corpus cavernosum or penis
Carbuncle of corpus cavernosum or penis
Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum or penis
Cavernitis (penis)

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: herpetic infection (054.13)

607.3 Priapism
Painful erection

607.8 Other specified disorders of penis

607.81 Balanitis xerotica obliterans
Induratio penis plastica

607.82 Vascular disorders of penis
Embolism of corpus cavernosum or penis
Hematoma (nontraumatic) of corpus cavernosum or penis
Hemorrhage of corpus cavernosum or penis
Thrombosis of corpus cavernosum or penis

607.83 Edema of penis

Excludes: 607.84 Impotence of organic origin
nonorganic or unspecified (302.72)

607.85 Peyronie's disease

607.89 Other
Atrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis
Fibrosis of corpus cavernosum or penis
Hypertrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis
Ulcer (chronic) of corpus cavernosum or penis

607.9 Unspecified disorder of penis

608	Other disorders of male genital organs
-----	--

608.0 Seminal vesiculitis
Abscess of seminal vesicle

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Cellulitis of seminal vesicle
Vesiculitis (seminal)

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: gonococcal infection (098.14, 098.34)

608.1 Spermatocele

608.2 Torsion of testis
Torsion of:
epididymis
spermatic cord
testicle

608.3 Atrophy of testis

608.4 Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs
Abscess of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis,
or vas deferens
Boil of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas
deferens
Carbuncle of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis,
or vas deferens
Cellulitis of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis,
or vas deferens
Vasitis

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes: abscess of testis (604.0)

608.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

608.81 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
filariasis (125.0-125.9)
tuberculosis (016.5)

608.82 Hematospermia

608.83 Vascular disorders
Hematoma (nontraumatic) of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis,
scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
Hemorrhage of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica
vaginalis, or vas deferens
Thrombosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica
vaginalis, or vas deferens
Hematocele NOS, male

608.84 Chylocele of tunica vaginalis

608.85 Stricture
Stricture of:
spermatic cord
tunica vaginalis
vas deferens

608.86 Edema

608.87 Retrograde ejaculation

608.89 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Atrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 Fibrosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 Hypertrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens
 Ulcer of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens

Excludes: atrophy of testis (608.3)
 608.9 Unspecified disorder of male genital organs

DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)

610 Benign mammary dysplasias

- 610.0 Solitary cyst of breast
Cyst (solitary) of breast
- 610.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
Chronic cystic mastitis
Cystic breast
Fibrocystic disease of breast
- 610.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
Fibroadenosis of breast:
NOS
chronic
cystic
diffuse
periodic
segmental
- 610.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
- 610.4 Mammary duct ectasia
Comedomastitis
Duct ectasia
Mastitis:
periductal
plasma cell
- 610.8 Other specified benign mammary dysplasias
Mazoplasia
Sebaceous cyst of breast
- 610.9 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified

611 Other disorders of breast

Excludes: that associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.0-676.9)

- 611.0 Inflammatory disease of breast
Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of:
areola
breast
Mamillary fistula

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal):
NOS
infective
retromammary
submammary

Excludes: carbuncle of breast (680.2)
chronic cystic mastitis (610.1)
neonatal infective mastitis (771.5)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (451.89)

- 611.1 Hypertrophy of breast
 - Gynecomastia
 - Hypertrophy of breast:
 - NOS
 - massive pubertal
- 611.2 Fissure of nipple
- 611.3 Fat necrosis of breast
 - Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
- 611.4 Atrophy of breast
- 611.5 Galactocele
- 611.6 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth
- 611.7 Signs and symptoms in breast
 - 611.71 Mastodynia
 - Pain in breast
 - 611.72 Lump or mass in breast
 - 611.79 Other
 - Induration of breast
 - Inversion of nipple
 - Nipple discharge
 - Retraction of nipple
- 611.8 Other specified disorders of breast
 - Hematoma (nontraumatic) of breast
 - Infarction of breast
 - Occlusion of breast duct
 - Subinvolution of breast (postlactational) (postpartum)
- 611.9 Unspecified breast disorder

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as *Staphylococcus* (041.1), or *Streptococcus* (041.0)

Excludes: that associated with pregnancy, abortion, childbirth, or the puerperium (630-676.9)

614 Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue, and peritoneum

Excludes: endometritis (615.0-615.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

major infection following delivery (670)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy or labor (646.6)

- 614.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as acute or subacute
- 614.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
Hydrosalpinx
Salpingitis:
follicularis
isthmica nodosa
Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as chronic
- 614.2 Salpingitis and oophoritis not specified as acute, subacute, or chronic
Abscess (of):
fallopian tube
ovary
tubo-ovarian
Oophoritis
Perioophoritis
Perisalpingitis
Pyosalpinx
Salpingitis
Salpingo-oophoritis
Tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease
Excludes: gonococcal infection (chronic) (098.37)
acute (098.17)
tuberculous (016.6)
- 614.3 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Acute inflammatory pelvic disease
Any condition classifiable to 614.4, specified as acute
- 614.4 Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Abscess (of):
broad ligament chronic or NOS
parametrium chronic or NOS
pelvis, female chronic or NOS
pouch of Douglas chronic or NOS
Chronic inflammatory pelvic disease
Pelvic cellulitis, female
Excludes: tuberculous (016.7)
- 614.5 Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female
- 614.6 Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (postoperative) (postinfection)
Adhesions:
peritubal
tubo-ovarian
Use additional code to identify any associated infertility (628.2)
- 614.7 Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female
Excludes: tuberculous (016.7)
- 614.8 Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

614.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
Pelvic infection or inflammation, female NOS
Pelvic inflammatory disease [PID]

615 Inflammatory diseases of uterus, except cervix

Excludes: following delivery (670)
hyperplastic endometritis (621.3)
that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy or labor (646.6)

615.0 Acute
Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as acute or subacute

615.1 Chronic
Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as chronic

615.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of uterus
Endometritis
Endomyometritis
Metritis
Myometritis
Perimetritis
Pyometra
Uterine abscess

616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva

Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.6)

616.0 Cervicitis and endocervicitis
Cervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion
Endocervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion
Nabothian (gland) cyst or follicle

Excludes: erosion or ectropion without mention of cervicitis (622.0)

616.1 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis

616.10 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis, unspecified
Vaginitis:
NOS
postirradiation
Vulvitis NOS
Vulvovaginitis NOS

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4),
Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

Excludes: noninfective leukorrhea (623.5)
postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3)

616.11 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

pinworm vaginitis (127.4)

Excludes: herpetic vulvovaginitis (054.11)
monilial vulvovaginitis (112.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

trichomonal vaginitis or vulvovaginitis (131.01)

- 616.2 Cyst of Bartholin's gland
Bartholin's duct cyst
 - 616.3 Abscess of Bartholin's gland
Vulvovaginal gland abscess
 - 616.4 Other abscess of vulva
Abscess of vulva
Carbuncle of vulva
Furuncle of vulva
 - 616.5 Ulceration of vulva
 - 616.50 Ulceration of vulva, unspecified
Ulcer NOS of vulva
 - 616.51 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere
- Code first underlying disease, as:
- Behçet's syndrome (136.1)
 - tuberculosis (016.7)
- Excludes:** vulvar ulcer (in):
- gonococcal (098.0)
 - herpes simplex (054.12)
 - syphilitic (091.0)
- 616.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of cervix, vagina, and vulva
Caruncle, vagina or labium
Ulcer, vagina
- Excludes:** noninflammatory disorders of:
- cervix (622.0-622.9)
 - vagina (623.0-623.9)
 - vulva (624.0-624.9)
- 616.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

617 Endometriosis

- 617.0 Endometriosis of uterus
Adenomyosis
Endometriosis:
cervix
internal
myometrium
- Excludes:** stromal endometriosis (236.0)
- 617.1 Endometriosis of ovary
Chocolate cyst of ovary
Endometrial cystoma of ovary
 - 617.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube
 - 617.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
Endometriosis:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

broad ligament
 cul-de-sac (Douglas')
 parametrium
 round ligament

617.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina

617.5 Endometriosis of intestine
 Endometriosis:
 appendix
 colon
 rectum

617.6 Endometriosis in scar of skin

617.8 Endometriosis of other specified sites
 Endometriosis:
 bladder
 lung
 umbilicus
 vulva

617.9 Endometriosis, site unspecified

618	Genital prolapse
-----	------------------

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.31, 788.33-788.39)

Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.4)

618.0 Prolapse of vaginal walls without mention of uterine prolapse
 Cystocele
 Cystourethrocele
 Proctocele, female, without mention of uterine prolapse
 Rectocele, without mention of uterine prolapse
 Urethrocele, female, without mention of uterine prolapse
 Vaginal prolapse, without mention of uterine prolapse

Excludes: that with uterine prolapse (618.2-618.4)
 enterocele (618.6)
 vaginal vault prolapse following hysterectomy (618.5)

618.1 Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse
 Descensus uteri
 Uterine prolapse:
 NOS
 complete
 first degree
 second degree
 third degree

Excludes: that with mention of cystocele, urethrocele, or rectocele (618.2-618.4)

618.2 Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete

618.3 Uterovaginal prolapse, complete

618.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

618.5 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

618.6 Vaginal enterocele, congenital or acquired

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Pelvic enterocele, congenital or acquired

- 618.7 Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor
- 618.8 Other specified genital prolapse
 - Incompetence or weakening of pelvic fundus
 - Relaxation of vaginal outlet or pelvis
- 618.9 Unspecified genital prolapse

619 Fistula involving female genital tract

Excludes: vesicorectal and intestino-vesical fistula (596.1)

- 619.0 Urinary-genital tract fistula, female
 - Fistula:
 - cervicovesical
 - ureterovaginal
 - urethrovaginal
 - urethrovesicovaginal
 - uteroureteric
 - utero-vesical
 - vesicocervicovaginal
 - vesicovaginal
- 619.1 Digestive-genital tract fistula, female
 - Fistula:
 - intestinouterine
 - intestinovaginal
 - rectovaginal
 - rectovulval
 - sigmoidovaginal
 - uterorectal
- 619.2 Genital tract-skin fistula, female
 - Fistula:
 - uterus to abdominal wall
 - vaginoperineal
- 619.8 Other specified fistulas involving female genital tract
 - Fistula:
 - cervix
 - cul-de-sac (Douglas')
 - uterus
 - vagina
- 619.9 Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract

620 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament

Excludes: hydrosalpinx (614.1)

- 620.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
 - Cyst of graafian follicle
- 620.1 Corpus luteum cyst or hematoma
 - Corpus luteum hemorrhage or rupture
 - Lutein cyst
- 620.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cyst

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Cyst of ovary:
 - NOS
 - corpus albicans
 - retention NOS
 - serous
 - theca-lutein
 - Simple cystoma of ovary
- Excludes:**
 - cystadenoma (benign) (serous) (220)
 - developmental cysts (752.0)
 - neoplastic cysts (220)
 - polycystic ovaries (256.4)
 - Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)
- 620.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
 - Senile involution of ovary
- 620.4 Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
 - Displacement of ovary and fallopian tube
 - Salpingocele
- 620.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube
 - Torsion:
 - accessory tube
 - hydatid of Morgagni
- 620.6 Broad ligament laceration syndrome
 - Masters-Allen syndrome
- 620.7 Hematoma of broad ligament
 - Hematocele, broad ligament
- 620.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament
 - Cyst of broad ligament or fallopian tube
 - Polyp of broad ligament or fallopian tube
 - Infarction of ovary or fallopian tube
 - Rupture of ovary or fallopian tube
 - Hematosalpinx of ovary or fallopian tube
- Excludes:**
 - hematosalpinx in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)
 - peritubal adhesions (614.6)
 - torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube (620.5)
- 620.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament

621	Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

- 621.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
 - Polyp:
 - endometrium
 - uterus NOS
- Excludes:**
 - cervical polyp NOS (622.7)
- 621.1 Chronic subinvolution of uterus
 - puerperal (674.8)
- Excludes:**
 - puerperal (674.8)
- 621.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
 - Bulky or enlarged uterus
- Excludes:**
 - puerperal (674.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 621.3 Endometrial cystic hyperplasia
Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
Hyperplastic endometritis
 - 621.4 Hematometra
Hemometra
Excludes: that in congenital anomaly (752.2-752.3)
 - 621.5 Intrauterine synechiae
Adhesions of uterus
Band(s) of uterus
 - 621.6 Malposition of uterus
Anteversio of uterus
Retroflexion of uterus
Retroversion of uterus
Excludes: malposition complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.3-654.4)
prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)
 - 621.7 Chronic inversion of uterus
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.2)
prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)
 - 621.8 Other specified disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
Atrophy, acquired of uterus
Cyst of uterus
Fibrosis NOS of uterus
Old laceration (postpartum) of uterus
Ulcer of uterus
Excludes: bilharzial fibrosis (120.0-120.9)
endometriosis (617.0)
fistulas (619.0-619.8)
inflammatory diseases (615.0-615.9)
 - 621.9 Unspecified disorder of uterus
- | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 622 | Noninflammatory disorders of cervix |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
- Excludes:** abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.5-654.6)
fistula (619.0-619.8)
 - 622.0 Erosion and ectropion of cervix
Eversion of cervix
Ulcer of cervix
Excludes: that in chronic cervicitis (616.0)
 - 622.1 Dysplasia of cervix (uteri)
Anaplasia of cervix
Cervical atypism
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I (CIN I)
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II (CIN II)
High grade squamous intraepithelial dysplasia (HGSIL)
Low grade squamous intraepithelial dysplasia (LGSIL)
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (233.1)
 - 622.2 Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri)
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 622.3 Old laceration of cervix
 Adhesions of cervix
 Band(s) of cervix
 Cicatrix (postpartum) of cervix
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.3)
- 622.4 Stricture and stenosis of cervix
 Atresia (acquired) of cervix
 Contracture of cervix
 Occlusion of cervix
 Pinpoint os uteri
Excludes: congenital (752.49)
 that complicating labor (654.6)
- 622.5 Incompetence of cervix
Excludes: complicating pregnancy (654.5)
 that affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)
- 622.6 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix
- 622.7 Mucous polyp of cervix
 Polyp NOS of cervix
Excludes: adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)
- 622.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix
 Atrophy (senile) of cervix
 Cyst of cervix
 Fibrosis of cervix
 Hemorrhage of cervix
Excludes: endometriosis (617.0)
 fistula (619.0-619.8)
 inflammatory diseases (616.0)
- 622.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of cervix

623	Noninflammatory disorders of vagina
-----	-------------------------------------

- Excludes:** abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.7)
 congenital absence of vagina (752.49)
 congenital diaphragm or bands (752.49)
 fistulas involving vagina (619.0-619.8)
- 623.0 Dysplasia of vagina
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.3)
- 623.1 Leukoplakia of vagina
- 623.2 Stricture or atresia of vagina
 Adhesions (postoperative) (postradiation) of vagina
 Occlusion of vagina
 Stenosis, vagina
 Use additional E code to identify any external cause
Excludes: congenital atresia or stricture (752.49)
- 623.3 Tight hymenal ring
 Rigid hymen acquired or congenital
 Tight hymenal ring acquired or congenital
 Tight introitus acquired or congenital
Excludes: imperforate hymen (752.42)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

623.4 Old vaginal laceration
Excludes: old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (618.7)

623.5 Leukorrhea, not specified as infective
Leukorrhea NOS of vagina
Vaginal discharge NOS
Excludes: trichomonal (131.00)

623.6 Vaginal hematoma
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.7)

623.7 Polyp of vagina

623.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Cyst of vagina
Hemorrhage of vagina

623.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vagina

624	Noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
-----	---

Excludes: abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.8)

condyloma acuminatum (078.1)
fistulas involving:
perineum-see Alphabetic Index
vulva (619.0-619.8)
vulval varices (456.6)
vulvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9)

624.0 Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Leukoplakia of vulva
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3)

624.1 Atrophy of vulva

624.2 Hypertrophy of clitoris
Excludes: that in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)

624.3 Hypertrophy of labia
Hypertrophy of vulva NOS

624.4 Old laceration or scarring of vulva

624.5 Hematoma of vulva
Excludes: that complicating delivery (664.5)

624.6 Polyp of labia and vulva

624.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Cyst of vulva
Edema of vulva
Stricture of vulva

624.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum

625	Pain and other symptoms associated with female genital organs
-----	---

625.0 Dyspareunia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)

625.1 Vaginismus
Colpospasm
Vulvismus

Excludes: psychogenic vaginismus (306.51)

625.2 Mittelschmerz
Intermenstrual pain
Ovulation pain

625.3 Dysmenorrhea
Painful menstruation

Excludes: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (306.52)

625.4 Premenstrual tension syndromes
Menstrual:
migraine
molimen
Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
Premenstrual syndrome
Premenstrual tension NOS

625.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome
Congestion-fibrosis syndrome
Taylor's syndrome

Excludes: 625.6 Stress incontinence, female
mixed incontinence (788.33)
stress incontinence, male (788.32)

625.8 Other specified symptoms associated with female genital organs

625.9 Unspecified symptom associated with female genital organs

626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract

Excludes: menopausal and premenopausal bleeding (627.0)
pain and other symptoms associated with menstrual cycle (625.2-625.4)
postmenopausal bleeding (627.1)

626.0 Absence of menstruation
Amenorrhea (primary) (secondary)

626.1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation
Hypomenorrhea
Oligomenorrhea

626.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation
Heavy periods
Menometrorrhagia
Menorrhagia
Polymenorrhea

Excludes: premenopausal (627.0)
that in puberty (626.3)

626.3 Puberty bleeding
Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
Pubertal menorrhagia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 626.4 Irregular menstrual cycle
Irregular:
bleeding NOS
menstruation
periods
- 626.5 Ovulation bleeding
Regular intermenstrual bleeding
- 626.6 Metrorrhagia
Bleeding unrelated to menstrual cycle
Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
- 626.7 Postcoital bleeding
- 626.8 Other
Dysfunctional or functional uterine hemorrhage NOS
Menstruation:
retained
suppression of
- 626.9 Unspecified

627 Menopausal and postmenopausal disorders

Excludes: asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)

- 627.0 Premenopausal menorrhagia
Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menopause
Menorrhagia:
climacteric
menopausal
preclimacteric
 - 627.1 Postmenopausal bleeding
 - 627.2 Symptomatic menopausal or female climacteric states
Symptoms, such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration,
associated with the menopause
 - 627.3 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
Senile (atrophic) vaginitis
 - 627.4 Symptomatic states associated with artificial menopause
Postartificial menopause syndromes
Any condition classifiable to 627.1, 627.2, or 627.3 which follows induced
menopause
 - 627.8 Other specified menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
- Excludes:** premature menopause NOS (256.31)
- 627.9 Unspecified menopausal and postmenopausal disorder

628 Infertility, female

Includes: primary and secondary sterility

- 628.0 Associated with anovulation
Anovulatory cycle

Use additional code for any associated Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

628.1 Of pituitary-hypothalamic origin
Code first underlying disease, as:
adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
anterior pituitary disorder (253.0-253.4)

628.2 Of tubal origin
Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
Tubal:
block
occlusion
stenosis
Use additional code for any associated peritubal adhesions (614.6)

628.3 Of uterine origin
Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
Nonimplantation
Use additional code for any associated tuberculous endometritis (016.7)

628.4 Of cervical or vaginal origin
Infertility associated with:
anomaly or cervical mucus
congenital structural anomaly
dysmucorrhea

628.8 Of other specified origin

628.9 Of unspecified origin

629	Other disorders of female genital organs
-----	--

629.0 Hematocele, female, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: hematocele or hematoma:
broad ligament (620.7)
fallopian tube (620.8)
that associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.00-633.91)
uterus (621.4)
vagina (623.6)
vulva (624.5)

629.1 Hydrocele, canal of Nuck
Cyst of canal of Nuck (acquired)
Excludes: congenital (752.41)

629.8 Other specified disorders of female genital organs

629.9 Unspecified disorder of female genital organs
Habitual aborter without current pregnancy

11. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM (630-677)

ECTOPIC AND MOLAR PREGNANCY (630-633)
--

Use additional code from category 639 to identify any complications

630	Hydatidiform mole
-----	-------------------

Trophoblastic disease NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Vesicular mole

Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
chorionepithelioma (181)
malignant hydatidiform mole (236.1)

631	Other abnormal product of conception
-----	--------------------------------------

Blighted ovum
Mole:
NOS
carneous
fleshy
stone

632	Missed abortion
-----	-----------------

Early fetal death before completion of 22 weeks' gestation with retention of dead fetus
Retained products of conception, not following spontaneous or induced abortion or delivery

Excludes: failed induced abortion (638.0-638.9)
fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (656.4)
missed delivery (656.4)
that with abnormal product of conception (630, 631)

633	Ectopic pregnancy
-----	-------------------

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

633.0 Abdominal pregnancy
Intraperitoneal pregnancy

633.00 Abdominal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

633.01 Abdominal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

633.1 Tubal pregnancy
Fallopian pregnancy
Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
Tubal abortion

633.10 Tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

633.11 Tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

633.2 Ovarian pregnancy

633.20 Ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

633.21 Ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

633.8 Other ectopic pregnancy

Pregnancy:
cervical
combined
cornual
intraligamentous
mesometric
mural

633.80 Other ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy

- 633.81 Other ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
- 633.9 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy
 - 633.90 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
 - 633.91 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

OTHER PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (634-639)

The following fourth digit subdivisions are for use with categories 634-638:

- 0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection**
 - Endometritis
 - Salpingo-oophoritis
 - Sepsis NOS
 - Septicemia NOS
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.0, with condition classifiable to 634-638
 - Excludes urinary tract infection (634-638 with .7)
- 1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage**
 - Afibrinogenemia
 - Defibrination syndrome
 - Intravascular hemolysis
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.1, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues**
 - Laceration, perforation, or tear of:
 - bladder
 - uterus
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.2, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 3 Complicated by renal failure**
 - Oliguria
 - Uremia
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.3, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 4 Complicated by metabolic disorder**
 - Electrolyte imbalance with conditions classifiable to 634-638
- 5 Complicated by shock**
 - Circulatory collapse
 - Shock (postoperative) (septic)
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.5, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 6 Complicated by embolism**
 - Embolism:
 - NOS
 - amniotic fluid
 - pulmonary
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.6, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 7 With other specified complications**
 - Cardiac arrest or failure
 - Urinary tract infection
 - Any condition classifiable to 639.8, with condition classifiable to 634-638
- 8 With unspecified complications**
- 9 Without mention of complication**

634 Spontaneous abortion

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Includes: 2 complete
miscarriage
spontaneous abortion

- 634.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 634.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 634.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 634.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 634.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 634.5 Complicated by shock
- 634.6 Complicated by embolism
- 634.7 With other specified complications
- 634.8 With unspecified complication
- 634.9 Without mention of complication

635	Legally induced abortion
-----	--------------------------

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion or termination of pregnancy:
elective
legal
therapeutic

Excludes: menstrual extraction or regulation (V25.3)

- 635.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 635.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 635.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 635.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 635.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 635.5 Complicated by shock
- 635.6 Complicated by embolism
- 635.7 With other specified complications
- 635.8 With unspecified complication
- 635.9 Without mention of complication

636	Illegally induced abortion
-----	----------------------------

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Includes: abortion:
 criminal
 illegal
 self-induced

- 636.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 636.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 636.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 636.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 636.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 636.5 Complicated by shock
- 636.6 Complicated by embolism
- 636.7 With other specified complications
- 636.8 With unspecified complication
- 636.9 Without mention of complication

637 Unspecified abortion

Requires following fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: abortion NOS
 retained products of conception following abortion, not classifiable elsewhere

- 637.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 637.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 637.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 637.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 637.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 637.5 Complicated by shock
- 637.6 Complicated by embolism
- 637.7 With other specified complications
- 637.8 With unspecified complication
- 637.9 Without mention of complication

638 Failed attempted abortion

Includes: failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion
Excludes: incomplete abortion (634.0-637.9)

- 638.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 638.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 638.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 638.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 638.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 638.5 Complicated by shock
- 638.6 Complicated by embolism
- 638.7 With other specified complications
- 638.8 With unspecified complication
- 638.9 Without mention of complication

639	Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies
-----	--

Note: This category is provided for use when it is required to classify separately the complications classifiable to the fourth digit level in categories 634-638; for example:

- a) when the complication itself was responsible for an episode of medical care, the abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy itself having been dealt with at a previous episode
- b) when these conditions are immediate complications of ectopic or molar pregnancies classifiable to 630-633 where they cannot be identified at fourth digit level.

- 639.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection
 - Endometritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Parametritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Pelvic peritonitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Salpingitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Salpingo-oophoritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Sepsis NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Septicemia NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638

Excludes: urinary tract infection (639.8)

- 639.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage
 - Afibrinogenemia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Defibrination syndrome following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Intravascular hemolysis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.2 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues
 - Laceration, perforation, or tear of:
 - bladder following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - bowel following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - broad ligament following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - cervix following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - periurethral tissue following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - uterus following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - vagina following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.3 Renal failure
 - Oliguria following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Renal:
 - failure (acute) following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - shutdown following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - tubular necrosis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Uremia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.4 Metabolic disorders

Electrolyte imbalance following conditions classifiable to 630-638

- 639.5 Shock
 - Circulatory collapse following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Shock (postoperative) (septic) following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.6 Embolism
 - Embolism:
 - NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - air following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - amniotic fluid following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - blood-clot following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - fat following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - pulmonary following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - pyemic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - septic following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - soap following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.8 Other specified complications following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy
 - Acute yellow atrophy or necrosis of liver following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Cardiac arrest or failure following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Cerebral anoxia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
 - Urinary tract infection following conditions classifiable to 630-638
- 639.9 Unspecified complication following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy
 - Complication(s) not further specified following conditions classifiable to 630-638

COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)

- Includes:** the listed conditions even if they arose or were present during labor, delivery, or the puerperium
- The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 640-648 to denote the current episode of care:
- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable**
 - 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition**
 - Antepartum condition with delivery
 - Delivery NOS (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)
 - Intrapartum
 - obstetric condition (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)
 - Pregnancy, delivered (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)
 - 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication**
 - Delivery with mention of puerperal complication during current episode of care
 - 3 antepartum condition or complication**
 - Antepartum obstetric condition, not delivered during the current episode of care
 - 4 postpartum condition or complication**
 - Postpartum or puerperal obstetric condition or complication following delivery that occurred:
 - during previous episode of care
 - outside hospital, with subsequent admission for observation or

care

640 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 22 weeks' gestation

640.0 Threatened abortion
[0,1,3]

640.8 Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
[0,1,3]

640.9 Unspecified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
[0,1,3]

641 Antepartum hemorrhage, abruptio placentae, and placenta previa

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

641.0 Placenta previa without hemorrhage
[0,1,3]

Low implantation of placenta without hemorrhage

Placenta previa noted:

during pregnancy without hemorrhage

before labor (and delivered by cesarean delivery) without hemorrhage

641.1 Hemorrhage from placenta previa
[0,1,3]

Low-lying placenta NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

Placenta previa:

incomplete NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

marginal NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

partial NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

total NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

Excludes: hemorrhage from vasa previa (663.5)

641.2 Premature separation of placenta
[0,1,3]

Ablatio placentae

Abruptio placentae

Accidental antepartum hemorrhage

Couvelaire uterus

Detachment of placenta (premature)

Premature separation of normally implanted placenta

641.3 Antepartum hemorrhage associated with coagulation defects
[0,1,3]

Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:

afibrinogenemia

hyperfibrinolysis

hypofibrinogenemia

641.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage
[0,1,3]

Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with:

trauma

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

uterine leiomyoma

641.9 Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage
[0,1,3]

Hemorrhage:
antepartum NOS
intrapartum NOS
of pregnancy NOS

642	Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
-----	---

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

642.0 Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]

Hypertension:
benign essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
chronic NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
pre-existing NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

642.1 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]

Hypertension secondary to renal disease, specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

642.2 Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]

Hypertensive:
heart and renal disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
heart disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
renal disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
Malignant hypertension specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

642.3 Transient hypertension of pregnancy
[0-4]

Gestational hypertension
Transient hypertension, so described, in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

642.4 Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia
[0-4]

Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre-existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; mild or unspecified
Pre-eclampsia:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

NOS
 mild
 Toxemia (pre-eclamptic):
 NOS
 mild

Excludes: albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2)
 edema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)

- 642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia
 [0-4]
 Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre-existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; specified as severe
 Pre-eclampsia, severe
 Toxemia (pre-eclamptic), severe
- 642.6 Eclampsia
 [0-4]
 Toxemia:
 eclamptic
 with convulsions
- 642.7 Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension
 [0-4]
 Conditions classifiable to 642.4-642.6, with conditions classifiable to 642.0-642.2
- 642.9 Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
 [0-4]
 Hypertension NOS, without mention of albuminuria or edema, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

643	Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
-----	---------------------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: hyperemesis arising during pregnancy
 vomiting:
 persistent arising during pregnancy
 vicious arising during pregnancy
 hyperemesis gravidarum

- 643.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
 [0,1,3]
 Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation
- 643.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
 [0,1,3]
 Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance, such as:
 carbohydrate depletion
 dehydration
 electrolyte imbalance
- 643.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
 [0,1,3]
 Excessive vomiting starting after 22 completed weeks of gestation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

643.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Vomiting due to organic disease or other cause, specified as complicating pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy

Use additional code to specify cause

643.9 Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Vomiting as a reason for care during pregnancy, length of gestation unspecified

644 Early or threatened labor

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

644.0 Threatened premature labor
[0,3]

Premature labor after 22 weeks, but before 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery

Excludes: that occurring before 22 completed weeks of gestation (640.0)

644.1 Other threatened labor
[0,3]

False labor:
NOS without delivery
after 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery
Threatened labor NOS without delivery

644.2 Early onset of delivery
[0-1]

Onset (spontaneous) of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation
Premature labor with onset of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation

645 Late pregnancy

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

645.1 Post term pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

645.2 Prolonged pregnancy
[0,1,3]

Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks of gestation

646 Other complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

646.0 Papyraceous fetus
[0,1,3]

646.1 Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
[0-4]

Gestational edema
Maternal obesity syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)

646.2 Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
[0-4]
Albuminuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Nephropathy NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Renal disease NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Uremia in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension
Gestational proteinuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension

Excludes: that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)

646.3 Habitual aborter
[0-1,3]

Excludes: with current abortion (634.0-634.9)
without current pregnancy (629.9)

646.4 Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy
[0-4]

646.5 Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy
[0-4]

646.6 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 590, 595, 597, 599.0, 616 complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
Conditions classifiable to 614.0-614.5, 614.7-614.9, 615 complicating pregnancy or labor

Excludes: major puerperal infection (670)

646.7 Liver disorders in pregnancy
[0,1,3]
Acute yellow atrophy of liver (obstetric) (true) of pregnancy
Icterus gravis of pregnancy
Necrosis of liver of pregnancy

Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8)
viral hepatitis (647.6)

646.8 Other specified complications of pregnancy
[0-4]
Fatigue during pregnancy
Herpes gestationis
Insufficient weight gain of pregnancy
Uterine size-date discrepancy

646.9 Unspecified complication of pregnancy
[0,1,3]

647 Infectious and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-655.9)

- 647.0 Syphilis
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 090-097
- 647.1 Gonorrhea
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 098
- 647.2 Other venereal diseases
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 099
- 647.3 Tuberculosis
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 010-018
- 647.4 Malaria
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 084
- 647.5 Rubella
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 056
- 647.6 Other viral diseases
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 042 and 050-079, except 056
- 647.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
[0-4]
- 647.9 Unspecified infection or infestation
[0-4]

648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
--

Use additional code(s) to identify the condition

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-665.9)

- 648.0 Diabetes mellitus
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 250
Excludes: gestational diabetes (648.8)
- 648.1 Thyroid dysfunction
[0-4]
Conditions classifiable to 240-246
- 648.2 Anemia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- [0-4] Conditions classifiable to 280-285
- 648.3 Drug dependence
- [0-4] Conditions classifiable to 304
- 648.4 Mental disorders
- [0-4] Conditions classifiable to 290-303, 305-316, 317-319
- 648.5 Congenital cardiovascular disorders
- [0-4] Conditions classifiable to 745-747
- 648.6 Other cardiovascular diseases
- [0-4] Conditions classifiable to 390-398, 410-429
- Excludes:** cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium (674.0)
venous complications (671.0-671.9)
- 648.7 Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs
- [0-4] Conditions classifiable to 720-724, and those classifiable to 711-719 or 725-738, specified as affecting the lower limbs
- 648.8 Abnormal glucose tolerance
- [0-4] Conditions classifiable to 790.2
Gestational diabetes
- 648.9 Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere
- [0-4] Conditions classifiable to 440-459
Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269]

NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOR, AND DELIVERY (650-659)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 651-659 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable**
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition**
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication**
- 3 antepartum condition or complication**
- 4 postpartum condition or complication**

650 Normal delivery

Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code in the range 630-676.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (V27.0)

- Excludes:** breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS (652.2)
delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, cesarean section, or breech extraction, without

specified complication (669.5-669.7)

651	Multiple gestation
-----	--------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

651.0 Twin pregnancy
[0,1,3]

651.1 Triplet pregnancy
[0,1,3]

651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
[0,1,3]

651.3 Twin pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one fetus
[0,1,3]

651.4 Triplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)
[0,1,3]

651.5 Quadruplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)
[0,1,3]

651.6 Other multiple pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)
[0,1,3]

651.8 Other specified multiple gestation
[0,1,3]

651.9 Unspecified multiple gestation
[0,1,3]

652	Malposition and malpresentation of fetus
-----	--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.0)

652.0 Unstable lie
[0,1,3]

652.1 Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation
[0,1,3]
Cephalic version NOS

652.2 Breech presentation without mention of version
[0,1,3]
Breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS
Buttocks presentation
Complete breech
Frank breech

Excludes: footling presentation (652.8)
incomplete breech (652.8)

652.3 Transverse or oblique presentation
[0,1,3]
Oblique lie
Transverse lie

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)

652.4 Face or brow presentation
[0,1,3]

Mentum presentation

652.5 High head at term
[0,1,3]

Failure of head to enter pelvic brim

652.6 Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
[0,1,3]

652.7 Prolapsed arm
[0,1,3]

652.8 Other specified malposition or malpresentation
[0,1,3]

Compound presentation

652.9 Unspecified malposition or malpresentation
[0,1,3]

653 Disproportion

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.1)

653.0 Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified
[0,1,3]

Pelvic deformity NOS

653.1 Generally contracted pelvis
[0,1,3]

Contracted pelvis NOS

653.2 Inlet contraction of pelvis
[0,1,3]

Inlet contraction (pelvis)

653.3 Outlet contraction of pelvis
[0,1,3]

Outlet contraction (pelvis)

653.4 Fetopelvic disproportion
[0,1,3]

Cephalopelvic disproportion NOS

Disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin, with normally formed fetus

653.5 Unusually large fetus causing disproportion
[0,1,3]

Disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus

Fetal disproportion NOS

Excludes: that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (656.6)

653.6 Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion
[0,1,3]

Excludes: that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (655.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

653.7 Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion
[0,1,3]

Conjoined twins
Fetal:
ascites
hydrops
myelomeningocele
sacral teratoma
tumor

653.8 Disproportion of other origin
[0,1,3]

Excludes: shoulder (girdle) dystocia (660.4)

653.9 Unspecified disproportion
[0,1,3]

654	Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis
-----	--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.2)

654.0 Congenital abnormalities of uterus
[0-4]

Double uterus
Uterus bicornis

654.1 Tumors of body of uterus
[0-4]

Uterine fibroids

654.2 Previous cesarean delivery
[0,1,3]

Uterine scar from previous cesarean delivery

654.3 Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus
[0-4]

654.4 Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures
[0-4]

Cystocele
Pelvic floor repair
Pendulous abdomen
Prolapse of gravid uterus
Rectocele
Rigid pelvic floor

654.5 Cervical incompetence
[0-4]

Presence of Shirodkar suture with or without mention of cervical incompetence

654.6 Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix
[0-4]

Cicatricial cervix
Polyp of cervix
Previous surgery to cervix

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Rigid cervix (uteri)
 Stenosis or stricture of cervix
 Tumor of cervix

654.7 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina
 [0-4]

Previous surgery to vagina
 Septate vagina
 Stenosis of vagina (acquired) (congenital)
 Stricture of vagina
 Tumor of vagina

654.8 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva
 [0-4]

Fibrosis of perineum
 Persistent hymen
 Previous surgery to perineum or vulva
 Rigid perineum
 Tumor of vulva

Excludes: varicose veins of vulva (671.1)

654.9 Other and unspecified
 [0-4]

Uterine scar NEC

655	Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother
-----	---

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation or obstetrical care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

655.0 Central nervous system malformation in fetus
 [0,1,3]

Fetal or suspected fetal:
 anencephaly
 hydrocephalus
 spina bifida (with myelomeningocele)

655.1 Chromosomal abnormality in fetus
 [0,1,3]

655.2 Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus
 [0,1,3]

655.3 Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother
 [0,1,3]

Suspected damage to fetus from maternal rubella

655.4 Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother
 [0,1,3]

Suspected damage to fetus from maternal:
 alcohol addiction
 listeriosis
 toxoplasmosis

655.5 Suspected damage to fetus from drugs
 [0,1,3]

655.6 Suspected damage to fetus from radiation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

[0,1,3]

655.7 Decreased fetal movements

[0, 1, 3]

655.8 Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified

[0,1,3]

Suspected damage to fetus from:
environmental toxins
intrauterine contraceptive device

655.9 Unspecified

[0,1,3]

656 Other fetal and placental problems affecting management of mother

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

656.0 Fetal-maternal hemorrhage

[0,1,3]

Leakage (microscopic) of fetal blood into maternal circulation

656.1 Rhesus isoimmunization

[0,1,3]

Anti-D [Rh] antibodies
Rh incompatibility

656.2 Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility

[0,1,3]

ABO isoimmunization

656.3 Fetal distress

[0,1,3]

Fetal metabolic acidemia

Excludes: abnormal fetal acid-base balance (656.8)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (659.7)
fetal bradycardia (659.7)
fetal tachycardia (659.7)
meconium in liquor (656.8)

656.4 Intrauterine death

[0,1,3]

Fetal death:
NOS
after completion of 22 weeks' gestation
late

Excludes: Missed delivery
missed abortion (632)

656.5 Poor fetal growth

[0,1,3]

"Light-for-dates"
"Placental insufficiency"
"Small-for-dates"

656.6 Excessive fetal growth

[0,1,3]

"Large-for-dates"

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 656.7 Other placental conditions
[0,1,3]
 - Abnormal placenta
 - Placental infarct
- Excludes:**
 - placental polyp (674.4)
 - placentalitis (658.4)
- 656.8 Other specified fetal and placental problems
[0,1,3]
 - Abnormal acid-base balance
 - Intrauterine acidosis
 - Lithopedian
 - Meconium in liquor
- 656.9 Unspecified fetal and placental problem
[0,1,3]

657 Polyhydramnios

[0,1,3]

Hydramnios

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 657

658 Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and membranes
--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Excludes: amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)

- 658.0 Oligohydramnios
[0,1,3]
 - Oligohydramnios without mention of rupture of membranes
- 658.1 Premature rupture of membranes
[0,1,3]
 - Rupture of amniotic sac less than 24 hours prior to the onset of labor
- 658.2 Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes
[0,1,3]
 - Prolonged rupture of membranes NOS
 - Rupture of amniotic sac 24 hours or more prior to the onset of labor
- 658.3 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
[0,1,3]
- 658.4 Infection of amniotic cavity
[0,1,3]
 - Amnionitis
 - Chorioamnionitis
 - Membranitis
 - Placentalitis
- 658.8 Other
[0,1,3]
 - Amnion nodosum
 - Amniotic cyst

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

658.9 Unspecified
[0,1,3]

659	Other indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified
-----	--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

659.0 Failed mechanical induction
[0,1,3]

Failure of induction of labor by surgical or other instrumental methods

659.1 Failed medical or unspecified induction
[0,1,3]

Failed induction NOS

Failure of induction of labor by medical methods, such as oxytocic drugs

659.2 Maternal pyrexia during labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]

659.3 Generalized infection during labor
[0,1,3]

Septicemia during labor

659.4 Grand multiparity
[0,1,3]

Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.3)
without current pregnancy (V61.5)

659.5 Elderly primigravida
[0,1,3]

First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery

Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.81)

659.6 Elderly multigravida
[0,1,3]

Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery

Excludes: elderly primigravida (659.5)
supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.82)

659.7 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm
[0, 1, 3]

Depressed fetal heart tones

Fetal:

bradycardia

tachycardia

Fetal heart rate decelerations

Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm

659.8 Other specified indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery
[0,1,3]

Pregnancy in a female less than 16 years of age at expected date of delivery
Very young maternal age

659.9 Unspecified indication for care or intervention related to labor and delivery
[0,1,3]

COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOR AND DELIVERY (660-669)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 660-669 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable**
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition**
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication**
- 3 antepartum condition or complication**
- 4 postpartum condition or complication**

660 Obstructed labor

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labor
[0,1,3]
Any condition classifiable to 652, causing obstruction during labor
Use additional code from 652.0-652.9 to identify condition
- 660.1 Obstruction by bony pelvis
[0,1,3]
Any condition classifiable to 653, causing obstruction during labor
Use additional code from 653.0-653.9 to identify condition
- 660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues
[0,1,3]
Prolapse of anterior lip of cervix
Any condition classifiable to 654, causing obstruction during labor
Use additional code from 654.0-654.9 to identify condition
- 660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior position
[0,1,3]
- 660.4 Shoulder (girdle) dystocia
[0,1,3]
Impacted shoulders
- 660.5 Locked twins
[0,1,3]
- 660.6 Failed trial of labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]
Failed trial of labor, without mention of condition or suspected condition
- 660.7 Failed forceps or vacuum extractor, unspecified
[0,1,3]
Application of ventouse or forceps, without mention of condition
- 660.8 Other causes of obstructed labor
[0,1,3]
- 660.9 Unspecified obstructed labor
[0,1,3]
Dystocia:
NOS
fetal NOS

maternal NOS

661	Abnormality of forces of labor
-----	--------------------------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 661.0 Primary uterine inertia
[0,1,3]
 Failure of cervical dilation
 Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, primary
 Prolonged latent phase of labor
- 661.1 Secondary uterine inertia
[0,1,3]
 Arrested active phase of labor
 Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, secondary
- 661.2 Other and unspecified uterine inertia
[0,1,3]
 Desultory labor
 Irregular labor
 Poor contractions
 Slow slope active phase of labor
- 661.3 Precipitate labor
[0,1,3]
- 661.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions
[0,1,3]
 Cervical spasm
 Contraction ring (dystocia)
 Dyscoordinate labor
 Hourglass contraction of uterus
 Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
 Incoordinate uterine action
 Retraction ring (Bandl's) (pathological)
 Tetanic contractions
 Uterine dystocia NOS
 Uterine spasm
- 661.9 Unspecified abnormality of labor
[0,1,3]

662	Long labor
-----	------------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 662.0 Prolonged first stage
[0,1,3]
- 662.1 Prolonged labor, unspecified
[0,1,3]
- 662.2 Prolonged second stage
[0,1,3]
- 662.3 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

[0,1,3]

663 Umbilical cord complications

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

663.0 Prolapse of cord

[0,1,3]

Presentation of cord

663.1 Cord around neck, with compression

[0,1,3]

Cord tightly around neck

663.2 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression

[0,1,3]

Entanglement of cords of twins in mono-amniotic sac
Knot in cord (with compression)

663.3 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression

[0,1,3]

663.4 Short cord

[0,1,3]

663.5 Vasa previa

[0,1,3]

663.6 Vascular lesions of cord

[0,1,3]

Bruising of cord
Hematoma of cord
Thrombosis of vessels of cord

663.8 Other umbilical cord complications

[0,1,3]

Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord

663.9 Unspecified umbilical cord complication

[0,1,3]

664 Trauma to perineum and vulva during delivery

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: damage from instruments
that from extension of episiotomy

664.0 First-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear involving:
fourchette
hymen
labia
skin
vagina
vulva

664.1 Second-degree perineal laceration

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

[0,1,4] Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
pelvic floor
perineal muscles
vaginal muscles

Excludes: that involving anal sphincter (664.2)

664.2 Third-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving:
anal sphincter
rectovaginal septum
sphincter NOS

Excludes: that with anal or rectal mucosal laceration (664.3)

664.3 Fourth-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear as classifiable to 664.2 and involving also:
anal mucosa
rectal mucosa

664.4 Unspecified perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Central laceration

664.5 Vulval and perineal hematoma

[0,1,4]

664.8 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva

[0,1,4]

664.9 Unspecified trauma to perineum and vulva

[0,1,4]

665 Other obstetrical trauma

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: damage from instruments

665.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor

[0,1,3]

665.1 Rupture of uterus during labor

[0,1]

Rupture of uterus NOS

665.2 Inversion of uterus

[0,2,4]

665.3 Laceration of cervix

[0,1,4]

665.4 High vaginal laceration

[0,1,4]

Laceration of vaginal wall or sulcus without mention of perineal laceration

665.5 Other injury to pelvic organs

[0,1,4]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Injury to:
bladder
urethra

665.6 Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
[0,1,4]
Avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
Damage to coccyx
Separation of symphysis (pubis)

665.7 Pelvic hematoma
[0-2,4]
Hematoma of vagina

665.8 Other specified obstetrical trauma
[0-4]

665.9 Unspecified obstetrical trauma
[0-4]

666 Postpartum hemorrhage

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

666.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped, or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS

666.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
Atony of uterus
Hemorrhage within the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS

666.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
Hemorrhage:
after the first 24 hours following delivery
associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes
Postpartum hemorrhage specified as delayed or secondary
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

666.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
[0,2,4]
Postpartum:
afibrinogenemia
fibrinolysis

667 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
--

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

667.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
[0,2,4]
Placenta accreta without hemorrhage
Retained placenta:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

NOS without hemorrhage
total without hemorrhage

667.1 Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without hemorrhage
[0,2,4]

Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

668 Complications of the administration of anesthetic or other sedation in labor and delivery

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

Includes: complications arising from the administration of a general or local anesthetic, analgesic, or other sedation in labor and delivery

Excludes: reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture (349.0)
spinal headache (349.0)

668.0 Pulmonary complications
[0-4]

Inhalation [aspiration] of stomach contents or secretions following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery

Mendelson's syndrome following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery

Pressure collapse of lung following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery

668.1 Cardiac complications
[0-4]

Cardiac arrest or failure following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery

668.2 Central nervous system complications
[0-4]

Cerebral anoxia following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery

668.8 Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery
[0-4]

668.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia and other sedation
[0-4]

669 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

669.0 Maternal distress
[0-4]

Metabolic disturbance in labor and delivery

669.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
[0-4]

Obstetric shock

669.2 Maternal hypotension syndrome
[0-4]

669.3 Acute renal failure following labor and delivery
[0,2,4]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

669.4 Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures
[0-4]

Cardiac:

arrest following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery NOS

failure following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery NOS

Cerebral anoxia following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery NOS

Excludes: complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.1-674.3)

669.5 Forceps or vacuum extractor delivery without mention of indication
[0,1]

Delivery by ventouse, without mention of indication

669.6 Breech extraction, without mention of indication
[0,1]

Excludes: breech delivery NOS (652.2)

669.7 Cesarean delivery, without mention of indication
[0,1]

669.8 Other complications of labor and delivery
[0-4]

669.9 Unspecified complication of labor and delivery
[0-4]

COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-677)

Note: Categories 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 670-676 to denote the current episode of care:

0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable

1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition

2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication

3 antepartum condition or complication

4 postpartum condition or complication

670 Major puerperal infection

[0,2,4]

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 670

Puerperal:

endometritis

fever (septic)

pelvic:

cellulitis

sepsis

peritonitis

pyemia

salpingitis

septicemia

Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (672)
puerperal fever NOS (672)
puerperal pyrexia of unknown origin (672)
urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)

671 Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

- 671.0 Varicose veins of legs
[0-4]
 - Varicose veins NOS
- 671.1 Varicose veins of vulva and perineum
[0-4]
- 671.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis
[0-4]
 - Thrombophlebitis (superficial)
- 671.3 Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum
[0,1,3]
 - Deep-vein thrombosis, antepartum
- 671.4 Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum
[0,2,4]
 - Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum
 - Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum
 - Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal)
- 671.5 Other phlebitis and thrombosis
[0-4]
 - Cerebral venous thrombosis
 - Thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
- 671.8 Other venous complications
[0-4]
 - Hemorrhoids
- 671.9 Unspecified venous complication
[0-4]
 - Phlebitis NOS
 - Thrombosis NOS

672 Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium

[0,2,4]

Postpartum fever NOS
Puerperal fever NOS
Puerperal pyrexia NOS

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 672

673 Obstetrical pulmonary embolism

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: pulmonary emboli in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal

Excludes: embolism following abortion (639.6)

- 673.0 Obstetrical air embolism
[0-4]
- 673.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
[0-4]
- 673.2 Obstetrical blood-clot embolism
[0-4]
Puerperal pulmonary embolism NOS
- 673.3 Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism
[0-4]
- 673.8 Other pulmonary embolism
[0-4]
Fat embolism

674	Other and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

- 674.0 Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium
[0-4]
Any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436-437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal
- Excludes: intracranial venous sinus thrombosis (671.5)

- 674.1 Disruption of cesarean wound
[0,2,4]
Dehiscence or disruption of uterine wound

Excludes: uterine rupture before onset of labor (665.0)
uterine rupture during labor (665.1)

- 674.2 Disruption of perineal wound
[0,2,4]
Breakdown of perineum
Disruption of wound of:
episiotomy
perineal laceration
Secondary perineal tear

- 674.3 Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds
[0,2,4]
Hematoma of cesarean section or perineal wound
Hemorrhage of cesarean section or perineal wound
Infection of cesarean section or perineal wound

Excludes: damage from instruments in delivery (664.0-665.9)

- 674.4 Placental polyp
[0,2,4]
- 674.5 Peripartum cardiomyopathy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- [0-4] Postpartum cardiomyopathy
- 674.8 Other
[0,2,4] Hepatorenal syndrome, following delivery
Postpartum:
subinvolution of uterus
uterine hypertrophy
- 674.9 Unspecified
[0,2,4] Sudden death of unknown cause during the puerperium

675 Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

- 675.0 Infections of nipple
[0-4] Abscess of nipple
- 675.1 Abscess of breast
[0-4] Abscess:
mammary
subareolar
submammary
Mastitis:
purulent
retromammary
submammary
- 675.2 Nonpurulent mastitis
[0-4] Lymphangitis of breast
Mastitis:
NOS
interstitial
parenchymatous
- 675.8 Other specified infections of the breast and nipple
[0-4]
- 675.9 Unspecified infection of the breast and nipple
[0-4]

676 Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium, or lactation

- 676.0 Retracted nipple
[0-4]
- 676.1 Cracked nipple

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- [0-4] Fissure of nipple
- 676.2 Engorgement of breasts
[0-4]
- 676.3 Other and unspecified disorder of breast
[0-4]
- 676.4 Failure of lactation
[0-4] Agalactia
- 676.5 Suppressed lactation
[0-4]
- 676.6 Galactorrhea
[0-4]
Excludes: galactorrhea not associated with childbirth (611.6)
- 676.8 Other disorders of lactation
[0-4] Galactocele
- 676.9 Unspecified disorder of lactation
[0-4]

677 Late effect of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 632-648.9 and 651-676.9 as the cause of the late effect, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the puerperium.

Code first any sequelae

12. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-709)

INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)

Excludes: certain infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases," such as:

- erysipelas (035)
- erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1)
- herpes:
 - simplex (054.0-054.9)
 - zoster (053.0-053.9)
- molluscum contagiosum (078.0)
- viral warts (078.1)

680 Carbuncle and furuncle

Includes: boil
furunculosis

- 680.0 Face
 - Ear [any part]
 - Face [any part, except eye]
 - Nose (septum)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Temple (region)
eyelid (373.13)
lacrimal apparatus (375.31)
orbit (376.01)
- 680.1 Neck
- 680.2 Trunk
Abdominal wall
Back [any part, except buttocks]
Breast
Chest wall
Flank
Groin
Pectoral region
Perineum
Umbilicus
- Excludes:** buttocks (680.5)
external genital organs:
female (616.4)
male (607.2, 608.4)
- 680.3 Upper arm and forearm
Arm [any part, except hand]
Axilla
Shoulder
- 680.4 Hand
Finger [any]
Thumb
Wrist
- 680.5 Buttock
Anus
Gluteal region
- 680.6 Leg, except foot
Ankle
Hip
Knee
Thigh
- 680.7 Foot
Heel
Toe
- 680.8 Other specified sites
Head [any part, except face]
Scalp
- Excludes:** external genital organs:
female (616.4)
male (607.2, 608.4)
- 680.9 Unspecified site
Boil NOS
Carbuncle NOS
Furuncle NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

681 Cellulitis and abscess of finger and toe

Includes: that with lymphangitis
Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

- 681.0 Finger
 - 681.00 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
 - 681.01 Felon
 - Pulp abscess
 - Whitlow
 - Excludes:** herpetic whitlow (054.6)
 - 681.02 Onychia and paronychia of finger
 - Panaritium of finger
 - Perionychia of finger
- 681.1 Toe
 - 681.10 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
 - 681.11 Onychia and paronychia of toe
 - Panaritium of toe
 - Perionychia of toe
- 681.9 Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified digit
 - Infection of nail NOS

682 Other cellulitis and abscess

Includes: abscess (acute) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
cellulitis (diffuse) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
lymphangitis, acute (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

Excludes: lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)

- 682.0 Face
 - Cheek, external
 - Chin
 - Forehead
 - Nose, external
 - Submandibular
 - Temple (region)
 - Excludes:** ear [any part] (380.10-380.16)
 - eyelid (373.13)
 - lacrimal apparatus (375.31)
 - lip (528.5)
 - mouth (528.3)
 - nose (internal) (478.1)
 - orbit (376.01)
- 682.1 Neck
- 682.2 Trunk
 - Abdominal wall
 - Back [any part, except buttock]
 - Chest wall
 - Flank

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Groin
- Pectoral region
- Perineum
- Umbilicus, except newborn
- Excludes:** anal and rectal regions (566)
- breast:
 - NOS (611.0)
 - puerperal (675.1)
- external genital organs:
 - female (616.3-616.4)
 - male (604.0, 607.2, 608.4)
 - umbilicus, newborn (771.4)

- 682.3 Upper arm and forearm
 - Arm [any part, except hand]
 - Axilla
 - Shoulder
- Excludes:** hand (682.4)

- 682.4 Hand, except fingers and thumb
 - Wrist
- Excludes:** finger and thumb (681.00-681.02)

- 682.5 Buttock
 - Gluteal region
- Excludes:** anal and rectal regions (566)

- 682.6 Leg, except foot
 - Ankle
 - Hip
 - Knee
 - Thigh

- 682.7 Foot, except toes
 - Heel
- Excludes:** toe (681.10-681.11)

- 682.8 Other specified sites
 - Head [except face]
 - Scalp
- Excludes:** face (682.0)

- 682.9 Unspecified site
 - Abscess NOS
 - Cellulitis NOS
 - Lymphangitis, acute NOS
- Excludes:** lymphangitis NOS (457.2)

683 Acute lymphadenitis

- Abscess (acute) lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
- Adenitis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
- Lymphadenitis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric
- Use additional code to identify organism such as Staphylococcus (041.1)
- Excludes:** enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
- lymphadenitis:
 - chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1)
 - mesenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

unspecified (289.3)

684 Impetigo

Impetiginization of other dermatoses
Impetigo (contagiosa) [any site] [any organism]:
 bullous
 circinate
 neonatorum
 simplex
Pemphigus neonatorum

Excludes: impetigo herpetiformis (694.3)

685 Pilonidal cyst

Includes: fistula, coccygeal or pilonidal
sinus, coccygeal or pilonidal

685.0 With abscess

685.1 Without mention of abscess

686 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism (041.0-041.8)

686.0 Pyoderma
 Dermatitis:
 purulent
 septic
 suppurative

686.00 Pyoderma, unspecified

686.01 Pyoderma gangrenosum

686.09 Other pyoderma

686.1 Pyogenic granuloma
 Granuloma:
 septic
 suppurative
 telangiectaticum

Excludes: pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (528.9)

686.8 Other specified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 Bacterid (pustular)
 Dermatitis vegetans
 Ecthyma
 Perlèche

Excludes: dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides (690.8)
panniculitis (729.30-729.39)

686.9 Unspecified local infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 Fistula of skin NOS
 Skin infection NOS

Excludes: fistula to skin from internal organs-see Alphabetic Index

OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)

Excludes: panniculitis (729.30-729.39)

690 Erythematous squamous dermatosis

Excludes: eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.31)
parakeratosis variegata (696.2)
psoriasis (696.0-696.1)
seborrheic keratosis (702.11-702.19)

- 690.1 Seborrheic dermatitis
 - 690.10 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
Seborrheic dermatitis NOS
 - 690.11 Seborrhea capitis
Cradle cap
 - 690.12 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
 - 690.18 Other seborrheic dermatitis
- 690.8 Other erythematous squamous dermatosis

691 Atopic dermatitis and related conditions

- 691.0 Diaper or napkin rash
 - Ammonia dermatitis
 - Diaper or napkin:
 - dermatitis
 - erythema
 - rash
 - Psoriasiform napkin eruption
- 691.8 Other atopic dermatitis and related conditions
 - Atopic dermatitis
 - Besnier's prurigo
 - Eczema:
 - atopic
 - flexural
 - intrinsic (allergic)
 - Neurodermatitis:
 - atopic
 - diffuse (of Brocq)

692 Contact dermatitis and other eczema

Includes: dermatitis:
NOS
contact
occupational
venenata
eczema (acute) (chronic):
NOS
allergic
erythematous
occupational

Excludes: allergy NOS (995.3)
contact dermatitis of eyelids (373.32)
dermatitis due to substances taken internally (693.0-693.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

eczema of external ear (380.22)
perioral dermatitis (695.3)
urticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1)

692.0 Due to detergents

692.1 Due to oils and greases

692.2 Due to solvents

Dermatitis due to solvents of:
chlorocompound group
cyclohexane group
ester group
glycol group
hydrocarbon group
ketone group

692.3 Due to drugs and medicines in contact with skin

Dermatitis (allergic) (contact) due to:

arnica
fungicides
iodine
keratolytics
mercurials
neomycin
pediculocides
phenols
scabicides
any drug applied to skin

Dermatitis medicamentosa due to drug applied to skin

Use additional E to identify drug

Excludes: allergy NOS due to drugs (995.2)
dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0)
dermatitis medicamentosa NOS (693.0)

692.4 Due to other chemical products

Dermatitis due to:

acids
adhesive plaster
alkalis
caustics
dichromate
insecticide
nylon
plastic
rubber

692.5 Due to food in contact with skin

Dermatitis, contact, due to:

cereals
fish
flour
fruit
meat
milk

Excludes: dermatitis due to:
dyes (692.89)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- ingested foods (693.1)
 - preservatives (692.89)
 - 692.6 Due to plants [except food]
 - Dermatitis due to:
 - lacquer tree [Rhus verniciflua]
 - poison:
 - ivy [Rhus toxicodendron]
 - oak [Rhus diversiloba]
 - sumac [Rhus venenata]
 - vine [Rhus radicans]
 - primrose [Primula]
 - ragweed [Senecio jacobae]
 - other plants in contact with the skin
- Excludes:**
 - allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)
 - nettle rash (708.8)
- 692.7 Due to solar radiation
- Excludes:**
 - sunburn due to other ultraviolet radiation exposure (692.82)
- 692.70 Unspecified dermatitis due to sun
- 692.71 Sunburn
 - First degree sunburn
 - Sunburn NOS
- 692.72 Acute dermatitis due to solar radiation
 - Berloque dermatitis
 - Photoallergic response
 - Phototoxic response
 - Polymorphous light eruption
 - Acute solar skin damage NOS
- Excludes:**
 - sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)
 - Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced
- 692.73 Actinic reticuloid and actinic granuloma
- 692.74 Other chronic dermatitis due to solar radiation
 - Chronic solar skin damage NOS
 - Solar elastosis
- Excludes:**
 - actinic [solar] keratosis (702.0)
- 692.75 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
- 692.76 Sunburn of second degree
- 692.77 Sunburn of third degree
- 692.79 Other dermatitis due to solar radiation
 - Hydroa aestivale
 - Photodermatitis (due to sun)
 - Photosensitiveness (due to sun)
 - Solar skin damage NOS
- 692.8 Due to other specified agents
 - 692.81 Dermatitis due to cosmetics
 - 692.82 Dermatitis due to other radiation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Infrared rays
Light, except from sun
Radiation NOS
Tanning bed
Ultraviolet rays, except from sun
X-rays

Excludes: that due to solar radiation (692.70-692.79)

692.83 Dermatitis due to metals
Jewelry

692.89 Other
Dermatitis due to:
cold weather
dyes
furs
hot weather
preservatives

Excludes: allergy NOS due to animal hair, dander (animal), or dust (477.8)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

692.9 Unspecified cause
Dermatitis:
NOS
contact NOS
venenata NOS
Eczema NOS

693	Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
-----	---

Excludes: adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicines (995.2)
allergy NOS (995.3)
contact dermatitis (692.0-692.9)
urticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1)

693.0 Due to drugs and medicines
Dermatitis medicamentosa NOS

Use additional E code to identify drug
Excludes: that due to drugs in contact with skin (692.3)

693.1 Due to food

693.8 Due to other specified substances taken internally

693.9 Due to unspecified substance taken internally
Excludes: dermatitis NOS (692.9)

694	Bullous dermatoses
-----	--------------------

694.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
Dermatosis herpetiformis
Duhring's disease
Hydroa herpetiformis
Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)
dermatitis herpetiformis:
juvenile (694.2)
senile (694.5)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 694.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatosis
Sneddon-Wilkinson disease or syndrome
- 694.2 Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
Juvenile pemphigoid
- 694.3 Impetigo herpetiformis
- 694.4 Pemphigus
Pemphigus:
NOS
erythematosus
foliaceus
malignant
vegetans
vulgaris
- Excludes:** pemphigus neonatorum (684)
- 694.5 Pemphigoid
Benign pemphigus NOS
Bullous pemphigoid
Herpes circinatus bullosus
Senile dermatitis herpetiformis
- 694.6 Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
Cicatricial pemphigoid
Mucosynechial atrophic bullous dermatitis
- 694.60 Without mention of ocular involvement
- 694.61 With ocular involvement
Ocular pemphigus
- 694.8 Other specified bullous dermatoses
- Excludes:** herpes gestationis (646.8)
- 694.9 Unspecified bullous dermatoses

695	Erythematous conditions
-----	-------------------------

- 695.0 Toxic erythema
Erythema venenatum
- 695.1 Erythema multiforme
Erythema iris
Herpes iris
Lyell's syndrome
Scalded skin syndrome
Stevens-Johnson syndrome
Toxic epidermal necrolysis
- 695.2 Erythema nodosum
- Excludes:** tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)
- 695.3 Rosacea
Acne:
erythematosus
rosacea

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Perioral dermatitis
- Rhinophyma
- 695.4 Lupus erythematosus
 - Lupus:
 - erythematoses (discoïd)
 - erythematosus (discoïd), not disseminated
- Excludes:**
 - lupus (vulgaris) NOS (017.0)
 - systemic [disseminated] lupus erythematosus (710.0)
- 695.8 Other specified erythematosous conditions
 - 695.81 Ritter's disease
 - Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum
 - 695.89 Other
 - Erythema intertrigo
 - Intertrigo
 - Pityriasis rubra (Hebra)
- Excludes:**
 - mycotic intertrigo (111.0-111.9)
- 695.9 Unspecified erythematosous condition
 - Erythema NOS
 - Erythroderma (secondary)

696	Psoriasis and similar disorders
-----	---------------------------------

- 696.0 Psoriatic arthropathy
- 696.1 Other psoriasis
 - Acrodermatitis continua
 - Dermatitis repens
 - Psoriasis:
 - NOS
 - any type, except arthropathic
- Excludes:**
 - psoriatic arthropathy (696.0)
- 696.2 Parapsoriasis
 - Parakeratosis variegata
 - Parapsoriasis lichenoides chronica
 - Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis
- 696.3 Pityriasis rosea
 - Pityriasis circinata (et maculata)
- 696.4 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
 - Devergie's disease
 - Lichen ruber acuminatus
- Excludes:**
 - pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.89)
- 696.5 Other and unspecified pityriasis
 - Pityriasis:
 - NOS
 - alba
 - streptogenes
- Excludes:**
 - pityriasis:
 - simplex (690.18)
 - versicolor (111.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

696.8 Other

697 Lichen

Excludes: lichen:
obtusus corneus (698.3)
pilaris (congenital) (757.39)
ruber acuminatus (696.4)
sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0)
scrofulosus (017.0)
simplex chronicus (698.3)
spinulosus (congenital) (757.39)
urticatus (698.2)

697.0 Lichen planus
Lichen:
planopilaris
ruber planus

697.1 Lichen nitidus
Pinkus' disease

697.8 Other lichen, not elsewhere classified
Lichen:
ruber moniliforme
striata

697.9 Lichen, unspecified

698 Pruritus and related conditions

Excludes: pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)

698.0 Pruritus ani
Perianal itch

698.1 Pruritus of genital organs

698.2 Prurigo
Lichen urticatus
Prurigo:
NOS
Hebra's
mitis
simplex
Urticaria papulosa (Hebra)

Excludes: prurigo nodularis (698.3)

698.3 Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus
Hyde's disease
Neurodermatitis (circumscripta) (local)
Prurigo nodularis

Excludes: neurodermatitis, diffuse (of Brocq) (691.8)

698.4 Dermatitis factitia [artefacta]
Dermatitis ficta
Neurotic excoriation

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 698.8 Other specified pruritic conditions
 - Pruritus:
 - hiemalis
 - senilis
 - Winter itch
- 698.9 Unspecified pruritic disorder
 - Itch NOS
 - Pruritus NOS

OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)

Excludes: conditions confined to eyelids (373.0-374.9)
congenital conditions of skin, hair, and nails (757.0-757.9)

700 Corns and callosities

- Callus
- Clavus

701 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin

Excludes: dermatomyositis (710.3)
hereditary edema of legs (757.0)
scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)

- 701.0 Circumscribed scleroderma
 - Addison's keloid
 - Dermatosclerosis, localized
 - Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus
 - Morphea
 - Scleroderma, circumscribed or localized

- 701.1 Keratoderma, acquired
 - Acquired:
 - ichthyosis
 - keratoderma palmaris et plantaris
 - Elastosis perforans serpiginosa
 - Hyperkeratosis:
 - NOS
 - follicularis in cutem penetrans
 - palmoplantaris climacterica
 - Keratoderma:
 - climactericum
 - tylodes, progressive
 - Keratosis (blennorrhagica)

Excludes: Darier's disease [keratosis follicularis] (congenital) (757.39)
keratosis:

- arsenical (692.4)
- gonococcal (098.81)

- 701.2 Acquired acanthosis nigricans
 - Keratosis nigricans

- 701.3 Striae atrophicae
 - Atrophic spots of skin
 - Atrophoderma maculatum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Atrophy blanche (of Milian)
 Degenerative colloid atrophy
 Senile degenerative atrophy
 Striae distensae

- 701.4 Keloid scar
 - Cheloid
 - Hypertrophic scar
 - Keloid
- 701.5 Other abnormal granulation tissue
 - Excessive granulation
- 701.8 Other specified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
 - Acrodermatitis atrophicans chronica
 - Atrophia cutis senilis
 - Atrophoderma neuriticum
 - Confluent and reticulate papillomatosis
 - Cutis laxa senilis
 - Elastosis senilis
 - Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
 - Gougerot-Carteaud syndrome or disease
- 701.9 Unspecified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
 - Atrophoderma

702	Other dermatoses
-----	------------------

- Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (232.0-232.9)
- 702.0 Actinic keratosis
 - 702.1 Seborrheic keratosis
 - 702.11 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis
 - 702.19 Other seborrheic keratosis
 - Seborrheic keratosis NOS
 - 702.8 Other specified dermatoses

703	Diseases of nail
-----	------------------

- Excludes:** congenital anomalies (757.5)
 onychia and paronychia (681.02, 681.11)
- 703.0 Ingrowing nail
 - Ingrowing nail with infection
 - Unguis incarnatus
 - Excludes:** infection, nail NOS (681.9)
 - 703.8 Other specified diseases of nail
 - Dystrophia unguium
 - Hypertrophy of nail
 - Koilonychia
 - Leukonychia (punctata) (striata)
 - Onychauxis
 - Onychogryposis
 - Onycholysis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

703.9 Unspecified disease of nail

704 Diseases of hair and hair follicles

Excludes: congenital anomalies (757.4)

704.0 Alopecia

Excludes: madarosis (374.55)
syphilitic alopecia (091.82)

704.00 Alopecia, unspecified
Baldness
Loss of hair

704.01 Alopecia areata
Ophiasis

704.02 Telogen effluvium

704.09 Other
Folliculitis decalvans
Hypotrichosis:
NOS
postinfectious NOS
Pseudopelade

704.1 Hirsutism

Hypertrichosis:
NOS
lanuginosa, acquired
Polytrichia

Excludes: hypertrichosis of eyelid (374.54)

704.2 Abnormalities of the hair

Atrophic hair
Clastothrix
Fragilitas crinium
Trichiasis:
NOS
cicatrical
Trichorrhexis (nodosa)

Excludes: trichiasis of eyelid (374.05)

704.3 Variations in hair color

Canities (premature)
Grayness, hair (premature)
Heterochromia of hair
Poliosis:
NOS
circumscripta, acquired

704.8 Other specified diseases of hair and hair follicles

Folliculitis:
NOS
abscedens et suffodiens
pustular
Perifolliculitis:
NOS
capitis abscedens et suffodiens

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

scalp
 Sycosis:
 NOS
 barbae [not parasitic]
 lupoid
 vulgaris

704.9 Unspecified disease of hair and hair follicles

705	Disorders of sweat glands
-----	---------------------------

705.0 Anhidrosis
 Hypohidrosis
 Oligohidrosis

705.1 Prickly heat
 Heat rash
 Miliaria rubra (tropicalis)
 Sudamina

705.8 Other specified disorders of sweat glands

705.81 Dyshidrosis
 Cheiropompholyx
 Pompholyx

705.82 Fox-Fordyce disease

705.83 Hidradenitis
 Hidradenitis suppurativa

705.89 Other
 Bromhidrosis
 Chromhidrosis
 Granulosis rubra nasi
 Urhidrosis

Excludes: hidrocystoma (216.0-216.9)
 hyperhidrosis (780.8)

705.9 Unspecified disorder of sweat glands
 Disorder of sweat glands NOS

706	Diseases of sebaceous glands
-----	------------------------------

706.0 Acne varioliformis
 Acne:
 frontalis
 necrotica

706.1 Other acne
 Acne:
 NOS
 conglobata
 cystic
 pustular
 vulgaris
 Blackhead
 Comedo

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: acne rosacea (695.3)

706.2 Sebaceous cyst
Atheroma, skin
Keratin cyst
Wen

706.3 Seborrhea
Excludes: seborrhea:
capitis (690.11)
sicca (690.18)
seborrheic
dermatitis (690.10)
keratosis (702.11-702.19)

706.8 Other specified diseases of sebaceous glands
Asteatosis (cutis)
Xerosis cutis

706.9 Unspecified disease of sebaceous glands

707	Chronic ulcer of skin
------------	------------------------------

Includes: non-infected sinus of skin
non-healing ulcer

Excludes: specific infections classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases" (001.0-136.9)

varicose ulcer (454.0, 454.2)

707.0 Decubitus ulcer
Bed sore
Decubitus ulcer [any site]
Plaster ulcer
Pressure ulcer

707.1 Ulcer of lower limbs, except decubitus
Ulcer, chronic, of lower limb:
neurogenic of lower limb
trophic of lower limb

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first:

atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration (440.23)
chronic venous hypertension with ulcer (459.31)
chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation (459.33)
diabetes mellitus (250.80-250.83)
postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer (459.11)
postphlebotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation (459.13)

707.10 Ulcer of lower limb, unspecified

707.11 Ulcer of thigh

707.12 Ulcer of calf

707.13 Ulcer of ankle

707.14 Ulcer of heel and midfoot
Plantar surface of midfoot

707.15 Ulcer of other part of foot

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Toes

707.19 Ulcer of other part of lower limb

707.8 Chronic ulcer of other specified sites
Ulcer, chronic, of other specified sites:
neurogenic of other specified sites
trophic of other specified sites

707.9 Chronic ulcer of unspecified site
Chronic ulcer NOS
Trophic ulcer NOS
Tropical ulcer NOS
Ulcer of skin NOS

708	Urticaria
-----	-----------

Excludes: edema:
angioneurotic (995.1)
Quincke's (995.1)
hereditary angioedema (277.6)
urticaria:
giant (995.1)
papulosa (Hebra) (698.2)
pigmentosa (juvenile) (congenital) (757.33)

708.0 Allergic urticaria

708.1 Idiopathic urticaria

708.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
Thermal urticaria

708.3 Dermatographic urticaria
Dermatographia
Factitial urticaria

708.4 Vibratory urticaria

708.5 Cholinergic urticaria

708.8 Other specified urticaria
Nettle rash
Urticaria:
chronic
recurrent periodic

708.9 Urticaria, unspecified
Hives NOS

709	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
-----	---

709.0 Dyschromia

Excludes: albinism (270.2)
pigmented nevus (216.0-216.9)
that of eyelid (374.52-374.53)

709.00 Dyschromia, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 709.01 Vitiligo
- 709.09 Other
- 709.1 Vascular disorders of skin
 - Angioma serpiginosum
 - Purpura (primary) annularis telangiectodes
- 709.2 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
 - Adherent scar (skin)
 - Cicatrix
 - Disfigurement (due to scar)
 - Fibrosis, skin NOS
 - Scar NOS
- Excludes:** keloid scar (701.4)
- 709.3 Degenerative skin disorders
 - Calcinosis:
 - circumscripta
 - cutis
 - Colloid milium
 - Degeneration, skin
 - Deposits, skin
 - Senile dermatosis NOS
 - Subcutaneous calcification
- 709.4 Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- Excludes:** residual foreign body without granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (729.6)
that of muscle (728.82)
- 709.8 Other specified disorders of skin
 - Epithelial hyperplasia
 - Menstrual dermatosis
 - Vesicular eruption
- 709.9 Unspecified disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - Dermatosis NOS

13. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (710-739)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 711-712, 715-716, 718-719, and 730:

- 0 site unspecified**
- 1 shoulder region**
 - Acromioclavicular joint(s)
 - Glenohumeral joint(s)
 - Sternoclavicular joint(s)
 - Clavicle
 - Scapula
- 2 upper arm**
 - Elbow joint
 - Humerus
- 3 forearm**
 - Radius
 - Ulna
 - Wrist joint

- 4 hand
 - Carpus
 - Metacarpus
 - Phalanges [fingers]
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
 - Buttock
 - Femur
 - Hip (joint)
- 6 lower leg
 - Fibula
 - Knee joint
 - Patella
 - Tibia
- 7 ankle and foot
 - Ankle joint
 - Digits [toes]
 - Metatarsus
 - Phalanges, foot
 - Tarsus
 - Other joints in foot
- 8 other specified sites
 - Head
 - Neck
 - Ribs
 - Skull
 - Trunk
 - Vertebral column
- 9 multiple sites

ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)

Excludes: disorders of spine (720.0-724.9)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue

Includes: all collagen diseases whose effects are not mainly confined to a single system

Excludes: those affecting mainly the cardiovascular system, i.e., polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions (446.0-446.7)

- 710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus
 - Disseminated lupus erythematosus
 - Libman-Sacks disease

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- endocarditis (424.91)
- nephritis (583.81)
 - chronic (582.81)
- nephrotic syndrome (581.81)

Excludes: lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)

- 710.1 Systemic sclerosis
 - Acrosclerosis
 - CRST syndrome
 - Progressive systemic sclerosis
 - Scleroderma

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

- lung involvement (517.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

myopathy (359.6)
Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)

710.2 Sicca syndrome
 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca
 Sjögren's disease

710.3 Dermatomyositis
 Poikilodermatomyositis
 Polymyositis with skin involvement

710.4 Polymyositis

710.5 Eosinophilia myalgia syndrome
 Toxic oil syndrome

Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced

710.8 Other specified diffuse diseases of connective tissue
 Multifocal fibrosclerosis (idiopathic) NEC
 Systemic fibrosclerosing syndrome

710.9 Unspecified diffuse connective tissue disease
 Collagen disease NOS

711 Arthropathy associated with infections

Includes: arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
 arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below
 polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
 polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below

Excludes: rheumatic fever (390)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 711; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

711.0 Pyogenic arthritis
[0-9]
 Arthritis or polyarthritis (due to):
 coliform [Escherichia coli]
 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
 pneumococcal
 Pseudomonas
 staphylococcal
 streptococcal
 Pyarthrosis

Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.8)

711.1 Arthropathy associated with Reiter's disease and nonspecific urethritis
[0-9]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Code first underlying disease, as:
nonspecific urethritis (099.4)
Reiter's disease (099.3)

711.2 Arthropathy in Behçet's syndrome
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (136.1)

711.3 Postdysenteric arthropathy
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
dysentery (009.0)
enteritis, infectious (008.0-009.3)
paratyphoid fever (002.1-002.9)
typhoid fever (002.0)

Excludes: salmonella arthritis (003.23)

711.4 Arthropathy associated with other bacterial diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 010-040, 090-099, except as in 711.1, 711.3, and 713.5
leprosy (030.0-030.9)
tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)

Excludes: gonococcal arthritis (098.50)
meningococcal arthritis (036.82)

711.5 Arthropathy associated with other viral diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 045-049, 050-079, 480, 487
O'nyong nyong (066.3)

Excludes: that due to rubella (056.71)

711.6 Arthropathy associated with mycoses
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (110.0-118)

711.7 Arthropathy associated with helminthiasis
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
filariasis (125.0-125.9)

711.8 Arthropathy associated with other infectious and parasitic diseases
[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as:
diseases classifiable to 080-088, 100-104, 130-136

Excludes: arthropathy associated with sarcoidosis (713.7)

711.9 Unspecified infective arthritis
[0-9]

Infective arthritis or polyarthritis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) NOS

712 Crystal arthropathies

Includes: crystal-induced arthritis and synovitis

Excludes: gouty arthropathy (274.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 712; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

712.1 Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals
[0-9]
Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals (with other crystals)
Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.2 Chondrocalcinosis due to pyrophosphate crystals
[0-9]
Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.3 Chondrocalcinosis, unspecified
[0-9]
Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
[0-9]

712.9 Unspecified crystal arthropathy
[0-9]

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere

Includes: arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below
polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below

713.0 Arthropathy associated with other endocrine and metabolic disorders
Code first underlying disease, as:
acromegaly (253.0)
hemochromatosis (275.0)
hyperparathyroidism (252.0)
hypogammaglobulinemia (279.00-279.09)
hypothyroidism (243-244.9)
lipoid metabolism disorder (272.0-272.9)
ochronosis (270.2)

Excludes: arthropathy associated with:
amyloidosis (713.7)
crystal deposition disorders, except gout (712.1-712.9)
diabetic neuropathy (713.5)
gouty arthropathy (274.0)

713.1 Arthropathy associated with gastrointestinal conditions other than infections
Code first underlying disease, as:
regional enteritis (555.0-555.9)
ulcerative colitis (556)

713.2 Arthropathy associated with hematological disorders

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Code first underlying disease, as:
hemoglobinopathy (282.4-282.7)
hemophilia (286.0-286.2)
leukemia (204.0-208.9)
malignant reticulosis (202.3)
multiple myelomatosis (203.0)

Excludes: arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura (713.6)

713.3 Arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders
Code first underlying disease, as:

erythema multiforme (695.1)
erythema nodosum (695.2)

Excludes: psoriatic arthropathy (696.0)

713.4 Arthropathy associated with respiratory disorders
Code first underlying disease, as:

diseases classifiable to 490-519

Excludes: arthropathy associated with respiratory infections (711.0, 711.4-711.8)

713.5 Arthropathy associated with neurological disorders
Charcot's arthropathy associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere
Neuropathic arthritis associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:
neuropathic joint disease [Charcot's joints]:
NOS (094.0)
diabetic (250.6)
syringomyelic (336.0)
tabetic [syphilitic] (094.0)

713.6 Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction
Code first underlying disease, as:

Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (287.0)
serum sickness (999.5)

Excludes: allergic arthritis NOS (716.2)

713.7 Other general diseases with articular involvement
Code first underlying disease, as:

amyloidosis (277.3)
familial Mediterranean fever (277.3)
sarcoidosis (135)

713.8 Arthropathy associated with other conditions classifiable elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
conditions classifiable elsewhere except as in 711.1-711.8, 712, and 713.0-713.7

714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies

Excludes: rheumatic fever (390)
rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS (720.0)

714.0 Rheumatoid arthritis
Arthritis or polyarthritis:
atrophic
rheumatic (chronic)

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:
myopathy (359.6)
polyneuropathy (357.1)
Excludes: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS (714.30)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 714.1 Felty's syndrome
Rheumatoid arthritis with splenomegaly and leukopenia
- 714.2 Other rheumatoid arthritis with visceral or systemic involvement
Rheumatoid carditis
- 714.3 Juvenile chronic polyarthritis
 - 714.30 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, chronic or unspecified
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS
Still's disease
 - 714.31 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, acute
 - 714.32 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
 - 714.33 Monoarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
- 714.4 Chronic post-rheumatic arthropathy
Chronic rheumatoid nodular fibrositis
Jaccoud's syndrome
- 714.8 Other specified inflammatory polyarthropathies
 - 714.81 Rheumatoid lung
Caplan's syndrome
Diffuse interstitial rheumatoid disease of lung
Fibrosing alveolitis, rheumatoid
 - 714.89 Other
- 714.9 Unspecified inflammatory polyarthropathy
Inflammatory polyarthropathy or polyarthritis NOS

Excludes:

polyarthropathy NOS (716.5)

715 Osteoarthritis and allied disorders
--

Note: Localized, in the subcategories below, includes bilateral involvement of the same site.

Includes: arthritis or polyarthritis:
degenerative
hypertrophic
degenerative joint disease
osteoarthritis

Excludes: Marie-Strümpell spondylitis (720.0)
osteoarthritis [osteoarthritis] of spine (721.0-721.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 715; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

715.0 Osteoarthritis, generalized

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- [0,4,9] Degenerative joint disease, involving multiple joints
Primary generalized hypertrophic osteoarthritis
- 715.1 Osteoarthritis, localized, primary
[0-8] Localized osteoarthropathy, idiopathic
- 715.2 Osteoarthritis, localized, secondary
[0-8] Coxae malum senilis
- 715.3 Osteoarthritis, localized, not specified whether primary or secondary
[0-8] Otto's pelvis
- 715.8 Osteoarthritis involving, or with mention of more than one site, but not specified
as generalized
- [0,9]
- 715.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified whether generalized or localized
[0-8]

716	Other and unspecified arthropathies
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.79)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 716; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

- 716.0 Kaschin-Beck disease
[0-9] Endemic polyarthritis
- 716.1 Traumatic arthropathy
[0-9]
- 716.2 Allergic arthritis
[0-9]
- Excludes:** arthritis associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura or serum sickness (713.6)
- 716.3 Climacteric arthritis
[0-9] Menopausal arthritis
- 716.4 Transient arthropathy
[0-9]
- Excludes:** palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
- 716.5 Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthritis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

[0-9]

716.6 Unspecified monoarthritis

[0-8]

Coxitis

716.8 Other specified arthropathy

[0-9]

716.9 Arthropathy, unspecified

[0-9]

Arthritis, (acute) (chronic) (subacute)
 Arthropathy, (acute) (chronic) (subacute)
 Articular rheumatism, (chronic)
 Inflammation of joint, NOS

717	Internal derangement of knee
-----	------------------------------

Includes: degeneration of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee
 rupture, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee
 tear, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee

Excludes: acute derangement of knee (836.0-836.6)
 ankylosis (718.5)
 contracture (718.4)
 current injury (836.0-836.6)
 deformity (736.4-736.6)
 recurrent dislocation (718.3)

717.0 Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus
 Old bucket handle tear of unspecified cartilage

717.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus

717.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus

717.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus
 Degeneration of internal semilunar cartilage

717.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus

717.40 Derangement of lateral meniscus, unspecified

717.41 Bucket handle tear of lateral meniscus

717.42 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus

717.43 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus

717.49 Other

717.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified
 Congenital discoid meniscus
 Cyst of semilunar cartilage
 Derangement of semilunar cartilage NOS

717.6 Loose body in knee
 Joint mice, knee
 Rice bodies, knee (joint)

717.7 Chondromalacia of patella

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Chondromalacia patellae
Degeneration [softening] of articular cartilage of patella

- 717.8 Other internal derangement of knee
 - 717.81 Old disruption of lateral collateral ligament
 - 717.82 Old disruption of medial collateral ligament
 - 717.83 Old disruption of anterior cruciate ligament
 - 717.84 Old disruption of posterior cruciate ligament
 - 717.85 Old disruption of other ligaments of knee
 - Capsular ligament of knee
 - 717.89 Other
 - Old disruption of ligaments of knee NOS
- 717.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
 - Derangement NOS of knee

718 Other derangement of joint

Excludes: current injury (830.0-848.9)
jaw (524.6)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 718; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

718.0 Articular cartilage disorder
[0-5,7-9]

Meniscus:
disorder
rupture, old
tear, old
Old rupture of ligament(s) of joint NOS

Excludes: articular cartilage disorder:
in ochronosis (270.2)
knee (717.0-717.9)
chondrocalcinosis (275.49)
metastatic calcification (275.40)

718.1 Loose body in joint
[0-5,7-9]

Excludes: Joint mice
knee (717.6)

718.2 Pathological dislocation
[0-9]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Dislocation or displacement of joint, not recurrent and not current

- 718.3 Recurrent dislocation of joint
[0-9]
- 718.4 Contracture of joint
[0-9]
- 718.5 Ankylosis of joint
[0-9]
 - Ankylosis of joint (fibrous) (osseous) spine (724.9)
 - stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)
- 718.6 Unspecified intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum
[0,5]
 - Protrusio acetabuli, unspecified
- 718.7 Developmental dislocation of joint
[0-9]
 - Excludes: congenital dislocation of joint (754.0-755.8)
 - traumatic dislocation of joint (830-839)
- 718.8 Other joint derangement, not elsewhere classified
[0-9]
 - Flail joint (paralytic)
 - Instability of joint
 - Excludes: deformities classifiable to 736 (736.0-736.9)
- 718.9 Unspecified derangement of joint
[0-5,7-9]
 - Excludes: knee (717.9)

719	Other and unspecified disorders of joint
-----	--

Excludes: jaw (524.6)
 The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 719.0-719.6, 719.8-719.9; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

- 719.0 Effusion of joint
[0-9]
 - Hydrarthrosis
 - Swelling of joint, with or without pain
 - Excludes: intermittent hydrarthrosis (719.3)
- 719.1 Hemarthrosis
[0-9]
 - Excludes: current injury (840.0-848.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 719.2 Villonodular synovitis
[0-9]
- 719.3 Palindromic rheumatism
[0-9]
 - Hench-Rosenberg syndrome
 - Intermittent hydrarthrosis
- 719.4 Pain in joint
[0-9]
 - Arthralgia
- 719.5 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
[0-9]
- 719.6 Other symptoms referable to joint
[0-9]
 - Joint crepitus
 - Snapping hip
- 719.7 Difficulty in walking
abnormality of gait (781.2)
Excludes:
- 719.8 Other specified disorders of joint
[0-9]
 - Calcification of joint
 - Fistula of joint**Excludes:** temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [Costen's syndrome] (524.6)
- 719.9 Unspecified disorder of joint
[0-9]

DORSOPATHIES (720-724)

Excludes: curvature of spine (737.0-737.9)
osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0) adult (732.8)

720 Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies

- 720.0 Ankylosing spondylitis
 - Rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS
 - Spondylitis:
 - Marie-Strümpell
 - rheumatoid
- 720.1 Spinal enthesopathy
 - Disorder of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
 - Romanus lesion
- 720.2 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
 - Inflammation of sacroiliac joint NOS
- 720.8 Other inflammatory spondylopathies
 - 720.81 Inflammatory spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
 Code first underlying disease, as:
tuberculosis (015.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

720.89 Other

720.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
Spondylitis NOS

721	Spondylosis and allied disorders
-----	----------------------------------

721.0 Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy
Cervical or cervicodorsal:
arthritis
osteoarthritis
spondylarthritis

721.1 Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy
Anterior spinal artery compression syndrome
Spondylogenic compression of cervical spinal cord
Vertebral artery compression syndrome

721.2 Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy
Thoracic:
arthritis
osteoarthritis
spondylarthritis

721.3 Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy
Lumbar or lumbosacral:
arthritis
osteoarthritis
spondylarthritis

721.4 Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy

721.41 Thoracic region
Spondylogenic compression of thoracic spinal cord

721.42 Lumbar region
Spondylogenic compression of lumbar spinal cord

721.5 Kissing spine
Baastrup's syndrome

721.6 Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis

721.7 Traumatic spondylopathy
Kümmell's disease or spondylitis

721.8 Other allied disorders of spine

721.9 Spondylosis of unspecified site

721.90 Without mention of myelopathy
Spinal:
arthritis (deformans) (degenerative) (hypertrophic)
osteoarthritis NOS
Spondylarthrosis NOS

721.91 With myelopathy
Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord NOS

722	Intervertebral disc disorders
-----	-------------------------------

- 722.0 Displacement of cervical intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 Neuritis (brachial) or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
 Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the cervical or cervicothoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.1 Displacement of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 - 722.10 Lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 Lumbago or sciatica due to displacement of intervertebral disc
 Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
 Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the lumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc
 - 722.11 Thoracic intervertebral disc without myelopathy
 Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of thoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.2 Displacement of intervertebral disc, site unspecified, without myelopathy
 Discogenic syndrome NOS
 Herniation of nucleus pulposus NOS
 Intervertebral disc NOS:
 extrusion
 prolapse
 protrusion
 rupture
 Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of intervertebral disc
- 722.3 Schmorl's nodes
 - 722.30 Unspecified region
 - 722.31 Thoracic region
 - 722.32 Lumbar region
 - 722.39 Other
- 722.4 Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc
 Degeneration of cervicothoracic intervertebral disc
- 722.5 Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc
 - 722.51 Thoracic or thoracolumbar intervertebral disc
 - 722.52 Lumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc
- 722.6 Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified
 Degenerative disc disease NOS
 Narrowing of intervertebral disc or space NOS
- 722.7 Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy
 - 722.70 Unspecified region
 - 722.71 Cervical region

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 722.72 Thoracic region
- 722.73 Lumbar region
- 722.8 Postlaminectomy syndrome
 - 722.80 Unspecified region
 - 722.81 Cervical region
 - 722.82 Thoracic region
 - 722.83 Lumbar region
- 722.9 Other and unspecified disc disorder
 - Calcification of intervertebral cartilage or disc Discitis
 - 722.90 Unspecified region
 - 722.91 Cervical region
 - 722.92 Thoracic region
 - 722.93 Lumbar region

723	Other disorders of cervical region
-----	------------------------------------

Excludes: conditions due to:
intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
spondylosis (721.0-721.9)

- 723.0 Spinal stenosis of cervical region
- 723.1 Cervicalgia
 - Pain in neck
- 723.2 Cervicocranial syndrome
 - Barré-Liéou syndrome
 - Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome
- 723.3 Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)
- 723.4 Brachia neuritis or radiculitis NOS
 - Cervical radiculitis
 - Radicular syndrome of upper limbs
- 723.5 Torticollis, unspecified
 - Contracture of neck
- Excludes:** congenital (754.1)
due to birth injury (767.8)
hysterical (300.11)
ocular torticollis (781.93)
psychogenic (306.0)
spasmodic (333.83)
traumatic, current (847.0)
- 723.6 Panniculitis specified as affecting neck
- 723.7 Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament in cervical region
- 723.8 Other syndromes affecting cervical region

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Cervical syndrome NEC
Klippel's disease
Occipital neuralgia

723.9 Unspecified musculoskeletal disorders and symptoms referable to neck
Cervical (region) disorder NOS

724 Other and unspecified disorders of back

Excludes: collapsed vertebra (code to cause, e.g., osteoporosis, 733.00-733.09)
conditions due to:
intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)
spondylosis (721.0-721.9)

724.0 Spinal stenosis, other than cervical

724.00 Spinal stenosis, unspecified region

724.01 Thoracic region

724.02 Lumbar region

724.09 Other

724.1 Pain in thoracic spine

724.2 Lumbago

Low back pain

Low back syndrome

Lumbalgia

724.3 Sciatica

Neuralgia or neuritis of sciatic nerve
specified lesion of sciatic nerve (355.0)

Excludes:

724.4 Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis, unspecified
Radicular syndrome of lower limbs

724.5 Backache, unspecified
Vertebrogenic (pain) syndrome NOS

724.6 Disorders of sacrum
Ankylosis, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint)
Instability, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint)

724.7 Disorders of coccyx

724.70 Unspecified disorder of coccyx

724.71 Hypermobility of coccyx

724.79 Other
Coccygodynia

724.8 Other symptoms referable to back
Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament NOS
Panniculitis specified as sacral or affecting back

724.9 Other unspecified back disorders
Ankylosis of spine NOS

Compression of spinal nerve root NEC
 Spinal disorder NOS
Excludes: sacroiliitis (720.2)

RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)

Includes: disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and of other soft tissues

725 Polymyalgia rheumatica

726 Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes

Note: Enthesopathies are disorders of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments.

Excludes: spinal enthesopathy (720.1)

726.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder

726.1 Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder and allied disorders

726.10 Disorders of bursae and tendons in shoulder region, unspecified
 Rotator cuff syndrome NOS
 Supraspinatus syndrome NOS

726.11 Calcifying tendinitis of shoulder

726.12 Bicipital tenosynovitis

Excludes: 726.19 Other specified disorders
 complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)

726.2 Other affections of shoulder region, not elsewhere classified
 Periarthritis of shoulder
 Scapulohumeral fibrositis

726.3 Enthesopathy of elbow region

726.30 Enthesopathy of elbow, unspecified

726.31 Medial epicondylitis

726.32 Lateral epicondylitis
 Epicondylitis NOS
 Golfers' elbow
 Tennis elbow

726.33 Olecranon bursitis
 Bursitis of elbow

726.39 Other

726.4 Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus
 Bursitis of hand or wrist
 Periarthritis of wrist

726.5 Enthesopathy of hip region
 Bursitis of hip
 Gluteal tendinitis
 Iliac crest spur

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Psoas tendinitis
Trochanteric tendinitis

- 726.6 Enthesopathy of knee
 - 726.60 Enthesopathy of knee, unspecified
Bursitis of knee NOS
 - 726.61 Pes anserinus tendinitis or bursitis
 - 726.62 Tibial collateral ligament bursitis
Pellegrini-Stieda syndrome
 - 726.63 Fibular collateral ligament bursitis
 - 726.64 Patellar tendinitis
 - 726.65 Prepatellar bursitis
 - 726.69 Other
 - Bursitis:
 - infrapatellar
 - subpatellar
- 726.7 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus
 - 726.70 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus, unspecified
Metatarsalgia NOS
 - Excludes:** Morton's metatarsalgia (355.6)
 - 726.71 Achilles bursitis or tendinitis
 - 726.72 Tibialis tendinitis
Tibialis (anterior) (posterior) tendinitis
 - 726.73 Calcaneal spur
 - 726.79 Other
 - Peroneal tendinitis
- 726.8 Other peripheral enthesopathies
- 726.9 Unspecified enthesopathy
 - 726.90 Enthesopathy of unspecified site
Capsulitis NOS
Periarthritis NOS
Tendinitis NOS
 - 726.91 Exostosis of unspecified site
Bone spur NOS

727	Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
-----	--

- 727.0 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
 - 727.00 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified
Synovitis NOS
Tenosynovitis NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

727.01 Synovitis and tenosynovitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as: tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)

Excludes: crystal-induced (275.49)
gonococcal (098.51)
gouty (274.0)
syphilitic (095.7)

727.02 Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath

727.03 Trigger finger (acquired)

727.04 Radial styloid tenosynovitis
de Quervain's disease

727.05 Other tenosynovitis or hand and wrist

727.06 Tenosynovitis of foot and ankle

727.09 Other

727.1 Bunion

727.2 Specific bursitides often of occupational origin

Beat:
elbow
hand
knee
Chronic crepitant synovitis of wrist
Miners':
elbow
knee

727.3 Other bursitis
Bursitis NOS

Excludes: bursitis:
gonococcal (098.52)
subacromial (726.19)
subcoracoid (726.19)
subdeltoid (726.19)
syphilitic (095.7)
"frozen shoulder" (726.0)

727.4 Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon, and bursa

Excludes: 727.40 Synovial cyst, unspecified
that of popliteal space (727.51)

727.41 Ganglion of joint

727.42 Ganglion of tendon sheath

727.43 Ganglion, unspecified

727.49 Other
Cyst of bursa

727.5 Rupture of synovium

727.50 Rupture of synovium, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

727.51 Synovial cyst of popliteal space
Baker's cyst (knee)

727.59 Other

727.6 Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic

727.60 Nontraumatic rupture of unspecified tendon

727.61 Complete rupture of rotator cuff

727.62 Tendons of biceps (long head)

727.63 Extensor tendons of hand and wrist

727.64 Flexor tendons of hand and wrist

727.65 Quadriceps tendon

727.66 Patellar tendon

727.67 Achilles tendon

727.68 Other tendons of foot and ankle

727.69 Other

727.8 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa

727.81 Contracture of tendon (sheath)
Short Achilles tendon (acquired)

727.82 Calcium deposits in tendon and bursa
Calcification of tendon NOS
Calcific tendinitis NOS

Excludes: peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments (726.0-726.9)

727.83 Plica syndrome
Plica knee

727.89 Other
Abscess of bursa or tendon

Excludes: xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)

727.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium, tendon, and bursa

728 Disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia

Excludes: enthesopathies (726.0-726.9)
muscular dystrophies (359.0-359.1)
myoneural disorders (358.00-358.9)
myopathies (359.2-359.9)
old disruption of ligaments of knee (717.81-717.89)

728.0 Infective myositis

Myositis:
purulent
suppurative

Excludes: myositis:
epidemic (074.1)
interstitial (728.81)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- myoneural disorder (358.00-358.9)
 - syphilitic (095.6)
 - tropical (040.81)
- 728.1 Muscular calcification and ossification
 - 728.10 Calcification and ossification, unspecified
 - Massive calcification (paraplegic)
 - 728.11 Progressive myositis ossificans
 - 728.12 Traumatic myositis ossifications
 - Myositis ossificans (circumscripta)
 - 728.13 Postoperative heterotopic calcification
 - 728.19 Other
 - Polymyositis ossificans
- 728.2 Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, not elsewhere classified
 - Amyotrophy NOS
 - Myofibrosis

Excludes: neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5)
progressive muscular atrophy (335.0-335.9)
- 728.3 Other specific muscle disorders
 - Arthrogryposis
 - Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)

Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (754.89)
stiff-man syndrome (333.91)
- 728.4 Laxity of ligament
- 728.5 Hypermobility syndrome
- 728.6 Contracture of palmar fascia
 - Dupuytren's contracture
- 728.7 Other fibromatoses
 - 728.71 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
 - Contracture of plantar fascia
 - Plantar fasciitis (traumatic)
 - 728.79 Other
 - Garrod's or knuckle pads
 - Nodular fasciitis
 - Pseudosarcomatous Fibromatosis (proliferative) (subcutaneous)
- 728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia
 - 728.81 Interstitial myositis
 - 728.82 Foreign body granuloma of muscle
 - Talc granuloma of muscle
 - 728.83 Rupture of muscle, nontraumatic
 - 728.84 Diastasis of muscle
 - Diastasis recti (abdomen)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor, and delivery (665.8)

728.85 Spasm of muscle

728.86 Necrotizing fasciitis

Use additional code to identify:

infectious organism (041.00-041.89)

gangrene (785.4), if applicable

Excludes: 728.87 Muscle weakness
generalized weakness (780.79)

728.88 Rhabdomyolysis

728.89 Other

Eosinophilic fasciitis

Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced

728.9 Unspecified disorder of muscle, ligament, and fascia

729	Other disorders of soft tissues
-----	---------------------------------

Excludes: acroparesthesia (443.89)
carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)
disorders of the back (720.0-724.9)
entrapment syndromes (354.0-355.9)
palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
peri-arthritis (726.0-726.9)
psychogenic rheumatism (306.0)

729.0 Rheumatism, unspecified and fibrositis

729.1 Myalgia and myositis, unspecified
Fibromyositis NOS

729.2 Neuralgia, neuritis, and radiculitis, unspecified

Excludes: brachia radiculitis (723.4)
cervical radiculitis (723.4)
lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4)
mononeuritis (354.0-355.9)
radiculitis due to intervertebral disc involvement (722.0-722.2,722.7)
sciatica (724.3)

729.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

729.30 Panniculitis, unspecified site
Weber-Christian disease

729.31 Hypertrophy of fat pad, knee
Hypertrophy of infrapatellar fat pad

Excludes: 729.39 Other site
panniculitis specified as (affecting):
back (724.8)
neck (723.6)
sacral (724.8)

729.4 Fasciitis, unspecified

Excludes: necrotizing fasciitis (728.86)
nodular fasciitis (728.79)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 729.5 Pain in limb
- 729.6 Residual foreign body in soft tissue
Excludes: foreign body granuloma:
muscle (728.82)
skin and subcutaneous tissue (709.4)
- 729.8 Other musculoskeletal symptoms referable to limbs
- 729.81 Swelling of limb
- 729.82 Cramp
- 729.89 Other
Excludes: abnormality of gait (781.2)
tetany (781.7)
transient paralysis of limb (781.4)
- 729.9 Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue
Polyalgia

OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES, AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (730-739)

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis, and other infections involving bone

- Excludes:** jaw (526.4-526.5)
petrous bone (383.2)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 730; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

- 730.0 Acute osteomyelitis
[0-9]
Abscess of any bone except accessory sinus, jaw, or mastoid
Acute or subacute osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis
- 730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis
[0-9]
Brodie's abscess
Chronic or old osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis
Sequestrum
Sclerosing osteomyelitis of Garré
- Excludes:** aseptic necrosis of bone (733.40-733.49)
- 730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis
[0-9]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Osteitis or osteomyelitis NOS, with or without mention of periostitis

- 730.3 Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis
[0-9]
Abscess of periosteum, without mention of osteomyelitis
Periostosis, without mention of osteomyelitis
Excludes: that in secondary syphilis (091.61)
- 730.7 Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis
[0-9]
Code first underlying disease (045.0-045.9)
- 730.8 Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere
[0-9]
Code first underlying disease, as:
tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)
typhoid fever (002.0)
Excludes: syphilitis of bone NOS (095.5)
- 730.9 Unspecified infection of bone
[0-9]

731	Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
-----	--

- 731.0 Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumor
Paget's disease of bone
- 731.1 Osteitis deformans in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
malignant neoplasm of bone (170.0-170.9)
- 731.2 Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy
Bamberger-Marie disease
- 731.8 Other bone involvement in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, as:
diabetes mellitus (250.8)
Use additional code to specify bone condition, such as:
acute osteomyelitis (730.00-730.09)

732	Osteochondropathies
-----	---------------------

- 732.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
Juvenile osteochondrosis (of):
marginal or vertebral epiphysis (of Scheurermann) spine NOS
Vertebral epiphysitis
Excludes: adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0)
- 732.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
Coxa plana
Ischiopubic synchondrosis (of van Neck)
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
acetabulum
head of femur (of Legg-Calvé-Perthes)
iliac crest (of Buchanan)
symphysis pubis (of Pierson)
Pseudocoxalgia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 732.2 Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis
Slipped upper femoral epiphysis NOS
- 732.3 Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 - capitulum of humerus (of Panner)
 - carpal lunate (of Kienbock)
 - hand NOS
 - head of humerus (of Haas)
 - heads of metacarpas (of Mauclair)
 - lower ulna (of Burns)
 - radial head (of Brailsford)
 - upper extremity NOS
- 732.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 - lower extremity NOS
 - primary patellar center (of Köhler)
 - proximal tibia (of Blount)
 - secondary patellar center (of Sinding-Larsen)
 - tibial tubercle (of Osgood-Schlatter)Tibia vara
- 732.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot
Calcaneal apophysitis
Epiphysitis, os calcis
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
 - astragalus (of Diaz)
 - calcaneum (of Sever)
 - foot NOS
 - metatarsal:
 - second (of Freilberg)
 - fifth (of Iselin)
 - os tibiale externum (of Haglund)
 - tarsal navicular (of Köhler)
- 732.6 Other juvenile osteochondrosis
Apophysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
Epiphysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
Osteochondritis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
Osteochondrosis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS
- 732.7 Osteochondritis dissecans
- 732.8 Other specified forms of osteochondropathy
Adult osteochondrosis of spine
- 732.9 Unspecified osteochondropathy
Apophysitis
NOS
not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
Epiphysitis
NOS
not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site
Osteochondritis
NOS
not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Osteochondrosis
NOS
not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage

Excludes: bone spur (726.91)
cartilage of, or loose body in, joint (717.0-717.9, 718.0-718.9)
giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3)
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.0)
osteomalacia (268.2)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54)
prognathism, retrognathism (524.1)
xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)

733.0 Osteoporosis

733.00 Osteoporosis, unspecified
Wedging of vertebra NOS

733.01 Senile osteoporosis
Postmenopausal osteoporosis

733.02 Idiopathic osteoporosis

733.03 Disuse osteoporosis

733.09 Other
Drug-induced osteoporosis
Use additional E code to identify drug

733.1 Pathologic fracture

Spontaneous fracture
Excludes: stress fracture (733.93-733.95)
traumatic fractures (800-829)

733.10 Pathologic fracture, unspecified site

733.11 Pathologic fracture of humerus

733.12 Pathologic fracture of distal radius and ulna
Wrist NOS

733.13 Pathologic fracture of vertebrae
Collapse of vertebra NOS

733.14 Pathologic fracture of neck of femur
Femur NOS
Hip NOS

733.15 Pathologic fracture of other specified part of femur

733.16 Pathologic fracture of tibia and fibula
Ankle NOS

733.19 Pathologic fracture of other specified site

733.2 Cyst of bone

733.20 Cyst of bone (localized), unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 733.21 Solitary bone cyst
Unicameral bone cyst
- 733.22 Aneurysmal bone cyst
- 733.29 Other
Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
Excludes: cyst of jaw (526.0-526.2, 526.89)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.0)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54)
- 733.3 Hyperostosis of skull
Hyperostosis interna frontalis
Leontiasis ossium
- 733.4 Aseptic necrosis of bone
Excludes: osteochondropathies (732.0-732.9)
- 733.40 Aseptic necrosis of bone, site unspecified
- 733.41 Head of humerus
- 733.42 Head and neck of femur
Femur NOS
Excludes: Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease (732.1)
- 733.43 Medial femoral condyle
- 733.44 Talus
- 733.49 Other
- 733.5 Osteitis condensans
Piriform sclerosis of ilium
- 733.6 Tietze's disease
Costochondral junction syndrome
Costochondritis
- 733.7 Algoneurodystrophy
Disuse atrophy of bone
Sudeck's atrophy
- 733.8 Malunion and nonunion of fracture
 - 733.81 Malunion of fracture
 - 733.82 Nonunion of fracture
Pseudoarthrosis (bone)
- 733.9 Other and unspecified disorders of bone and cartilage
 - 733.90 Disorder of bone and cartilage, unspecified
 - 733.91 Arrest of bone development or growth
Epiphyseal arrest
 - 733.92 Chondromalacia
Chondromalacia:
NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- localized, except patella
- systemic
- tibial plateau
- Excludes:** chondromalacia of patella (717.7)
- 733.93 Stress fracture of tibia or fibula
Stress reaction of tibia or fibula
- 733.94 Stress fracture of the metatarsals
Stress reaction of metatarsals
- 733.95 Stress fracture of other bone
Stress reaction of other bone
- 733.99 Other
 - Diaphysitis
 - Hypertrophy of bone
 - Relapsing polychondritis

734 Flat foot

- Pes planus (acquired)
- Talipes planus (acquired)
- Excludes:** congenital (754.61)
- rigid flat foot (754.61)
- spastic (everted) flat foot (754.61)

735 Acquired deformities of toe

- Excludes:** congenital (754.60-754.69, 755.65-755.66)
- 735.0 Hallux valgus (acquired)
- 735.1 Hallux varus (acquired)
- 735.2 Hallux rigidus
- 735.3 Hallux malleus
- 735.4 Other hammer toe (acquired)
- 735.5 Claw toe (acquired)
- 735.8 Other acquired deformities of toe
- 735.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of toe

736 Other acquired deformities of limbs

- Excludes:** congenital (754.3-755.9)
- 736.0 Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers
 - 736.00 Unspecified deformity
Deformity of elbow, forearm, hand, or wrist (acquired) NOS
 - 736.01 Cubitus valgus (acquired)
 - 736.02 Cubitus varus (acquired)
 - 736.03 Valgus deformity of wrist (acquired)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 736.04 Varus deformity of wrist (acquired)
- 736.05 Wrist drop (acquired)
- 736.06 Claw hand (acquired)
- 736.07 Club hand (acquired)
- 736.09 Other
- 736.1 Mallet finger
- 736.2 Other acquired deformities of finger
 - 736.20 Unspecified deformity
Deformity of finger (acquired) NOS
 - 736.21 Boutonniere deformity
 - 736.22 Swan-neck deformity
 - 736.29 Other
- Excludes:** trigger finger (727.03)
- 736.3 Acquired deformities of hip
 - 736.30 Unspecified deformity
Deformity of hip (acquired) NOS
 - 736.31 Coxa valga (acquired)
 - 736.32 Coxa vara (acquired)
 - 736.39 Other
- 736.4 Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
 - 736.41 Genu valgum (acquired)
 - 736.42 Genu varum (acquired)
- 736.5 Genu recurvatum (acquired)
- 736.6 Other acquired deformities of knee
Deformity of knee (acquired) NOS
- 736.7 Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot
- Excludes:** deformities of toe (acquired) (735.0-735.9)
pes planu (acquired) (734)
- 736.70 Unspecified deformity of ankle and foot, acquired
- 736.71 Acquired equinovarus deformity
Clubfoot, acquired
- Excludes:** clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.5-754.7)
- 736.72 Equinus deformity of foot, acquired
- 736.73 Cavus deformity of foot
that with claw foot (736.74)
- Excludes:**
- 736.74 Claw foot, acquired

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

736.75 Cavovarus deformity of foot, acquired

736.76 Other calcaneus deformity

736.79 Other

Acquired:

pes not elsewhere classified

talipes not elsewhere classified

736.8 Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs

736.81 Unequal leg length (acquired)

736.89 Other

Deformity (acquired):

arm or leg, not elsewhere classified

shoulder

736.9 Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified

737	Curvature of spine
-----	--------------------

Excludes: congenital (754.2)

737.0 Adolescent postural kyphosis

Excludes: osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0)
adult (732.8)

737.1 Kyphosis (acquired)

737.10 Kyphosis (acquired) (postural)

737.11 Kyphosis due to radiation

737.12 Kyphosis, postlaminectomy

737.19 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.41)

737.2 Lordosis (acquired)

737.20 Lordosis (acquired) (postural)

737.21 Lordosis, postlaminectomy

737.22 Other postsurgical lordosis

737.29 Other

Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.42)

737.3 Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis

737.30 Scoliosis [and kyphoscoliosis], idiopathic

737.31 Resolving infantile idiopathic scoliosis

737.32 Progressive infantile idiopathic scoliosis

737.33 Scoliosis due to radiation

737.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

737.39 Other
Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.43)
that in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1)

737.4 Curvature of spine associated with other conditions
Code first associated condition, as:

Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (356.1)
mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
neurofibromatosis (237.7)
osteitis deformans (731.0)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.0)
osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)
poliomyelitis (138)
tuberculosis [Pott's curvature] (015.0)

737.40 Curvature of spine, unspecified

737.41 Kyphosis

737.42 Lordosis

737.43 Scoliosis

737.8 Other curvatures of spine

737.9 Unspecified curvature of spine
Curvature of spine (acquired) (idiopathic) NOS
Hunchback, acquired

Excludes: deformity of spine NOS (738.5)

738 Other acquired deformity

Excludes: congenital (754.0-756.9, 758.0-759.9)
dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)

738.0 Acquired deformity of nose
Deformity of nose (acquired)
Overdevelopment of nasal bones

Excludes: deflected or deviated nasal septum (470)

738.1 Other acquired deformity of head

738.10 Unspecified deformity

738.11 Zygomatic hyperplasia

738.12 Zygomatic hypoplasia

738.19 Other specified deformity

738.2 Acquired deformity of neck

738.3 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

Deformity:
chest (acquired)
rib (acquired)

Pectus:
carinatum, acquired
excavatum, acquired

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 738.4 Acquired spondylolisthesis
 - Degenerative spondylolisthesis
 - Spondylolysis, acquired

Excludes: congenital (756.12)
- 738.5 Other acquired deformity of back or spine
 - Deformity of spine NOS

Excludes: curvature of spine (737.0-737.9)
- 738.6 Acquired deformity of pelvis
 - Pelvic obliquity

Excludes: intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum (718.6)
that in relation to labor and delivery (653.0-653.4, 653.8-653.9)
- 738.7 Cauliflower ear
- 738.8 Acquired deformity of other specified site
 - Deformity of clavicle
- 738.9 Acquired deformity of unspecified site

739	Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

- Includes:** segmental dysfunction
somatic dysfunction
- 739.0 Head region
 - Occipitocervical region
 - 739.1 Cervical region
 - Cervicothoracic region
 - 739.2 Thoracic region
 - Thoracolumbar region
 - 739.3 Lumbar region
 - Lumbosacral region
 - 739.4 Sacral region
 - Sacrococcygeal region
 - Sacroiliac region
 - 739.5 Pelvic region
 - Hip region
 - Pubic region
 - 739.6 Lower extremities
 - 739.7 Upper extremities
 - Acromioclavicular region
 - Sternoclavicular region
 - 739.8 Rib cage
 - Costochondral region
 - Costovertebral region
 - Sternochondral region
 - 739.9 Abdomen and other

14. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (740-759)

740 Anencephalus and similar anomalies

- 740.0 Anencephalus
 - Acrania
 - Amyelencephalus
 - Hemianencephaly
 - Hemicephaly
- 740.1 Craniorachischisis
- 740.2 Iniencephaly

741 Spina bifida

Excludes: spina bifida occulta (756.17)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 741:

- 0 unspecified region
- 1 cervical region
- 2 dorsal (thoracic) region
- 3 lumbar region

- 741.0 With hydrocephalus
 - Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
 - Chiari malformation, type II
 - Any condition classifiable to 741.9 with any condition classifiable to 742.3
- 741.9 Without mention of hydrocephalus
 - Hydromeningocele (spinal)
 - Hydromyelocele
 - Meningocele (spinal)
 - Meningomyelocele
 - Myelocele
 - Myelocystocele
 - Rachischisis
 - Spina bifida (aperta)
 - Syringomyelocele

742 Other congenital anomalies of nervous system

- 742.0 Encephalocele
 - Encephalocystocele
 - Encephalomyelocele
 - Hydroencephalocele
 - Hydromeningocele, cranial
 - Meningocele, cerebral
 - Meningoencephalocele
- 742.1 Microcephalus
 - Hydromicrocephaly
 - Micrencephaly
- 742.2 Reduction deformities of brain
 - Absence of part of brain
 - Agenesis of part of brain
 - Agyria

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Aplasia of part of brain
- Arhinencephaly
- Holoprosencephaly
- Hypoplasia of part of brain
- Microgyria
- 742.3 Congenital hydrocephalus
 - Aqueduct of Sylvius:
 - anomaly
 - obstruction, congenital
 - stenosis
 - Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
 - Hydrocephalus in newborn
- Excludes:** hydrocephalus:
 - acquired (331.3-331.4)
 - due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)
 - with any condition classifiable to 741.9 (741.0)
- 742.4 Other specified anomalies of brain
 - Congenital cerebral cyst
 - Macroencephaly
 - Macrogyria
 - Megalencephaly
 - Multiple anomalies of brain NOS
 - Porencephaly
 - Ulegyria
- 742.5 Other specified anomalies of spinal cord
 - 742.51 Diastematomyelia
 - 742.53 Hydromyelia
 - Hydrorhachis
 - 742.59 Other
 - Amyelia
 - Atelomyelia
 - Congenital anomaly of spinal meninges
 - Defective development of cauda equina
 - Hypoplasia of spinal cord
 - Myelatelia
 - Myelodysplasia
- 742.8 Other specified anomalies of nervous system
 - Agenesis of nerve
 - Displacement of brachial plexus
 - Familial dysautonomia
 - Jaw-winking syndrome
 - Marcus-Gunn syndrome
 - Riley-Day syndrome
- Excludes:** neurofibromatosis (237.7)
- 742.9 Unspecified anomaly of brain, spinal cord, and nervous system
 - Anomaly of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
 - Congenital, of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord:
 - disease of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
 - lesion of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord
 - Deformity of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord

743	Congenital anomalies of eye
-----	-----------------------------

- 743.0 Anophthalmos
 - 743.00 Clinical anophthalmos, unspecified
 - Agenesis
 - Congenital absence of eye
 - Anophthalmos NOS
 - 743.03 Cystic eyeball, congenital
 - 743.06 Cryptophthalmos
- 743.1 Microphthalmos
 - Dysplasia of eye
 - Hypoplasia of eye
 - Rudimentary eye
 - 743.10 Microphthalmos, unspecified
 - 743.11 Simple microphthalmos
 - 743.12 Microphthalmos associated with other anomalies of eye and adnexa
- 743.2 Buphthalmos
 - Glaucoma:
 - congenital
 - newborn
 - Hydrophthalmos

Excludes: glaucoma of childhood (365.14)
traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (767.8)

 - 743.20 Buphthalmos, unspecified
 - 743.21 Simple buphthalmos
 - 743.22 Buphthalmos associated with other ocular anomalies
 - Keratoglobus, congenital, associated with buphthalmos
 - Megalocornea associated with buphthalmos
- 743.3 Congenital cataract and lens anomalies

Excludes: infantile cataract (366.00-366.09)

 - 743.30 Congenital cataract, unspecified
 - 743.31 Capsular and subcapsular cataract
 - 743.32 Cortical and zonular cataract
 - 743.33 Nuclear cataract
 - 743.34 Total and subtotal cataract, congenital
 - 743.35 Congenital aphakia
 - Congenital absence of lens
 - 743.36 Anomalies of lens shape
 - Microphakia
 - Spherophakia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

743.37 Congenital ectopic lens

743.39 Other

743.4 Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segment

743.41 Anomalies of corneal size and shape

Microcornea

Excludes: that associated with buphthalmos (743.22)

743.42 Corneal opacities, interfering with vision, congenital

743.43 Other corneal opacities, congenital

743.44 Specified anomalies of anterior chamber, chamber angle, and related structures

Anomaly:

Axenveld's

Peters'

Rieger's

743.45 Aniridia

743.46 Other specified anomalies of iris and ciliary body

Anisocoria, congenital

Atresia of pupil

Coloboma of iris

Corectopia

743.47 Specified anomalies of sclera

743.48 Multiple and combined anomalies of anterior segment

743.49 Other

743.5 Congenital anomalies of posterior segment

743.51 Vitreous anomalies

Congenital vitreous opacity

743.52 Fundus coloboma

743.53 Chorioretinal degeneration, congenital

743.54 Congenital folds and cysts of posterior segment

743.55 Congenital macular changes

743.56 Other retinal changes, congenital

743.57 Specified anomalies of optic disc

Coloboma of optic disc (congenital)

743.58 Vascular anomalies

Congenital retinal aneurysm

743.59 Other

743.6 Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system, and orbit

743.61 Congenital ptosis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

743.62 Congenital deformities of eyelids

Ablepharon
Absence of eyelid
Accessory eyelid
Congenital:
ectropion
entropion

743.63 Other specified congenital anomalies of eyelid

Absence, agenesis, of cilia

743.64 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal gland

743.65 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal passages

Absence, agenesis of:
lacrimal apparatus
punctum lacrimale
Accessory lacrimal canal

743.66 Specified congenital anomalies of orbit

743.69 Other

Accessory eye muscles

743.8 Other specified anomalies of eye
Excludes: congenital nystagmus (379.51)
ocular albinism (270.2)
retinitis pigmentosa (362.74)

743.9 Unspecified anomaly of eye

Congenital:
anomaly NOS of eye [any part]
deformity NOS of eye [any part]

744	Congenital anomalies of ear, face, and neck
-----	---

Excludes: anomaly of:
cervical spine (754.2, 756.10-756.19)
larynx (748.2-748.3)
nose (748.0-748.1)
parathyroid gland (759.2)
thyroid gland (759.2)
cleft lip (749.10-749.25)

744.0 Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing
Excludes: congenital deafness without mention of cause (380.0-389.9)

744.00 Unspecified anomaly of ear with impairment of hearing

744.01 Absence of external ear

Absence of:
auditory canal (external)
auricle (ear) (with stenosis or atresia of auditory canal)

744.02 Other anomalies of external ear with impairment of hearing

Atresia or stricture of auditory canal (external)

744.03 Anomaly of middle ear, except ossicles

Atresia or stricture of osseous meatus (ear)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 744.04 Anomalies of ear ossicles
 - Fusion of ear ossicles
- 744.05 Anomalies of inner ear
 - Congenital anomaly of:
membranous labyrinth
organ of Corti
- 744.09 Other
 - Absence of ear, congenital
- 744.1 Accessory auricle
 - Accessory tragus
 - Polyotia
 - Preauricular appendage
 - Supernumerary:
ear
lobule
- 744.2 Other specified anomalies of ear
 - that with impairment of hearing (744.00-744.09)

Excludes:

 - 744.21 Absence of ear lobe, congenital
 - 744.22 Macrotia
 - 744.23 Microtia
 - 744.24 Specified anomalies of Eustachian tube
 - Absence of Eustachian tube
 - 744.29 Other
 - Bat ear
 - Darwin's tubercle
 - Pointed ear
 - Prominence of auricle
 - Ridge ear

Excludes:

 - preauricular sinus (744.46)
- 744.3 Unspecified anomaly of ear
 - Congenital:
anomaly NOS of ear, NEC
deformity NOS of ear, NEC
- 744.4 Branchial cleft cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
 - 744.41 Branchial cleft sinus or fistula
 - Branchial:
sinus (external) (internal)
vestige
 - 744.42 Branchial cleft cyst
 - 744.43 Cervical auricle
 - 744.46 Preauricular sinus or fistula
 - 744.47 Preauricular cyst
 - 744.49 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Fistula (of):
auricle, congenital
cervicoaural

- 744.5 Webbing of neck
Pterygium colli
 - 744.8 Other specified anomalies of face and neck
 - 744.81 Macrocheilia
Hypertrophy of lip, congenital
 - 744.82 Microcheilia
 - 744.83 Macrostomia
 - 744.84 Microstomia
 - 744.89 Other
- Excludes:** congenital fistula of lip (750.25)
musculoskeletal anomalies (754.0-754.1, 756.0)
- 744.9 Unspecified anomalies of face and neck
Congenital:
anomaly NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]
deformity NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]

745	Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure
-----	---

- 745.0 Common truncus
 - Absent septum between aorta and pulmonary artery
 - Communication (abnormal) between aorta and pulmonary artery
 - Aortic septal defect
 - Common aortopulmonary trunk
 - Persistent truncus arteriosus
 - 745.1 Transposition of great vessels
 - 745.10 Complete transposition of great vessels
Transposition of great vessels:
NOS
classical
 - 745.11 Double outlet right ventricle
Dextratransposition of aorta
Incomplete transposition of great vessels
Origin of both great vessels from right ventricle
Taussig-Bing syndrome or defect
 - 745.12 Corrected transposition of great vessels
 - 745.19 Other
 - 745.2 Tetralogy of Fallot
Fallot's pentalogy
Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextraposition of aorta, and hypertrophy of right ventricle
- Excludes:** Fallot's triad (746.09)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 745.3 Common ventricle
 - Cor triloculare biatriatum
 - Single ventricle
- 745.4 Ventricular septal defect
 - Eisenmenger's defect or complex
 - Gerbode defect
 - Interventricular septal defect
 - Left ventricular-right atrial communication
 - Roger's disease
- Excludes:** common atrioventricular canal type (745.69)
single ventricle (745.3)
- 745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect
 - Defect:
 - atrium secundum
 - fossa ovalis
 - Lutembacher's syndrome
 - Patent or persistent:
 - foramen ovale
 - ostium secundum
- 745.6 Endocardial cushion defects
 - 745.60 Endocardial cushion defect, unspecified type
 - 745.61 Ostium primum defect
 - Persistent ostium primum
 - 745.69 Other
 - Absence of atrial septum
 - Atrioventricular canal type ventricular septal defect
 - Common atrioventricular canal
 - Common atrium
- 745.7 Cor biloculare
 - Absence of atrial and ventricular septa
- 745.8 Other
- 745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure
 - Septal defect NOS

746 Other congenital anomalies of heart

Excludes: endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

746.0 Anomalies of pulmonary valve
Excludes: infundibular or subvalvular pulmonic stenosis (746.83)
tetralogy of Fallot (745.2)

746.00 Pulmonary valve anomaly, unspecified

746.01 Atresia, congenital
Congenital absence of pulmonary valve

746.02 Stenosis, congenital

746.09 Other
Congenital insufficiency of pulmonary valve

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Fallot's triad or trilogy

- 746.1 Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital
Absence of tricuspid valve
- 746.2 Ebstein's anomaly
- 746.3 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Congenital aortic stenosis
- Excludes:** congenital:
 - subaortic stenosis (746.81)
 - supravalvular aortic stenosis (747.22)
- 746.4 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency
- 746.5 Congenital mitral stenosis
Fused commissure of mitral valve
Parachute deformity of mitral valve
Supernumerary cusps of mitral valve
- 746.6 Congenital mitral insufficiency
- 746.7 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
Atresia, or marked hypoplasia, of aortic orifice or valve, with hypoplasia of ascending aorta and defective development of left ventricle (with mitral valve atresia)
- 746.8 Other specified anomalies of heart
 - 746.81 Subaortic stenosis
 - 746.82 Cor triatriatum
 - 746.83 Infundibular pulmonic stenosis
Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
 - 746.84 Obstructive anomalies of heart, NEC
Uhl's disease
 - 746.85 Coronary artery anomaly
Anomalous origin or communication of coronary artery
Arteriovenous malformation of coronary artery
Coronary artery:
 - absence
 - arising from aorta or pulmonary trunk
 - single
 - 746.86 Congenital heart block
Complete or incomplete atrioventricular [AV] block
 - 746.87 Malposition of heart and cardiac apex
Abdominal heart
Dextrocardia
Ectopia cordis
Levocardia (isolated)
Mesocardia
- Excludes:** dextrocardia with complete transposition of viscera (759.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

746.89 Other
Atresia of cardiac vein
Hypoplasia of cardiac vein
Congenital:
cardiomegaly
diverticulum, left ventricle
pericardial defect

746.9 Unspecified anomaly of heart
Congenital:
anomaly of heart NOS
heart disease NOS

747	Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system
-----	--

747.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
Patent ductus Botalli
Persistent ductus arteriosus

747.1 Coarctation of aorta

747.10 Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
Hypoplasia of aortic arch

747.11 Interruption of aortic arch

747.2 Other anomalies of aorta

747.20 Anomaly of aorta, unspecified

747.21 Anomalies of aortic arch
Anomalous origin, right subclavian artery
Dextraposition of aorta
Double aortic arch
Kommerell's diverticulum
Overriding aorta
Persistent:
convolutions, aortic arch
right aortic arch
Vascular ring

Excludes: hypoplasia of aortic arch (747.10)

747.22 Atresia and stenosis of aorta
Absence of aorta
Aplasia of aorta
Hypoplasia of aorta
Stricture of aorta
Supra (valvular)-aortic stenosis

Excludes: congenital aortic (valvular) stenosis or stricture, so stated (746.3)
hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)

747.29 Other
Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva
Congenital:
aneurysm of aorta
dilation of aorta

747.3 Anomalies of pulmonary artery

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Agenesis of pulmonary artery
- Anomaly of pulmonary artery
- Atresia of pulmonary artery
- Coarctation of pulmonary artery
- Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery
- Stenosis of pulmonary artery
- Pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm

747.4 Anomalies of great veins

747.40 Anomaly of great veins, unspecified

- Anomaly NOS of:
 - pulmonary veins
 - vena cava

747.41 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection

- Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR]:
 - subdiaphragmatic
 - supradiaphragmatic

747.42 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection

- Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

747.49 Other anomalies of great veins

- Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
- Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
- Persistent:
 - left posterior cardinal vein
 - left superior vena cava
- Scimitar syndrome
- Transposition of pulmonary veins NOS

747.5 Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery

- Single umbilical artery

747.6 Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system

- Absence of artery or vein, NEC
- Anomaly of artery or vein, NEC
- Atresia of artery or vein, NEC
- Arteriovenous aneurysm (peripheral)
- Arteriovenous malformation of the peripheral vascular system
- Congenital:
 - aneurysm (peripheral)
 - phlebectasia
 - stricture, artery
 - varix
- Multiple renal arteries

Excludes:

- anomalies of:
 - cerebral vessels (747.81)
 - pulmonary artery (747.3)
 - congenital retinal aneurysm (743.58)
 - hemangioma (228.00-228.09)
 - lymphangioma (228.1)

747.60 Anomaly of the peripheral vascular system, unspecified site

747.61 Gastrointestinal vessel anomaly

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 747.62 Renal vessel anomaly
- 747.63 Upper limb vessel anomaly
- 747.64 Lower limb vessel anomaly
- 747.69 Anomalies of other specified sites of peripheral vascular system

747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system

- 747.81 Anomalies of cerebrovascular system
 - Arteriovenous malformation of brain
 - Cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm, congenital
 - Congenital anomalies of cerebral vessels

Excludes: ruptured cerebral (arteriovenous) aneurysm (430)

- 747.82 Spinal vessel anomaly
 - Arteriovenous malformation of spinal vessel

- 747.83 Persistent fetal circulation
 - Persistent pulmonary hypertension
 - Primary pulmonary hypertension of newborn

- 747.89 Other
 - Aneurysm, congenital, specified site not elsewhere classified

Excludes: congenital aneurysm:
 coronary (746.85)
 peripheral (747.6)
 pulmonary (747.3)
 retinal (743.58)

747.9 Unspecified anomaly of circulatory system

748 Congenital anomalies of respiratory system

Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)

- 748.0 Choanal atresia
 - Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
 - Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

- 748.1 Other anomalies of nose
 - Absent nose
 - Accessory nose
 - Cleft nose
 - Deformity of wall of nasal sinus
 - Congenital:
 - deformity of nose
 - notching of tip of nose
 - perforation of wall of nasal sinus

Excludes: congenital deviation of nasal septum (754.0)

- 748.2 Web of larynx
 - Web of larynx:
 - NOS
 - glottic
 - subglottic

748.3 Other anomalies of larynx, trachea, and bronchus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Absence or agenesis of:
 bronchus
 larynx
 trachea
Anomaly (of):
 cricoid cartilage
 epiglottis
 thyroid cartilage
 tracheal cartilage
Atresia (of):
 epiglottis
 glottis
 larynx
 trachea
Cleft thyroid, cartilage, congenital
Congenital:
 dilation, trachea
 stenosis:
 larynx
 trachea
 tracheocele
Diverticulum:
 bronchus
 trachea
Fissure of epiglottis
Laryngocele
Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage (congenital)
Rudimentary tracheal bronchus
Stridor, laryngeal, congenital

748.4 Congenital cystic lung
 Disease, lung:
 cystic, congenital
 polycystic, congenital
 Honeycomb lung, congenital
Excludes: acquired or unspecified cystic lung (518.89)

748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia, and dysplasia of lung
 Absence of lung (fissures) (lobe)
 Aplasia of lung
 Hypoplasia of lung (lobe)
 Sequestration of lung

748.6 Other anomalies of lung
 748.60 Anomaly of lung, unspecified
 748.61 Congenital bronchiectasis
 748.69 Other
 Accessory lung (lobe)
 Azygos lobe (fissure), lung

748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system
 Abnormal communication between pericardial and pleural sacs
 Anomaly, pleural folds
 Atresia of nasopharynx

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Congenital cyst of mediastinum

748.9 Unspecified anomaly of respiratory system
Anomaly of respiratory system NOS

749	Cleft palate and cleft lip
-----	----------------------------

749.0 Cleft palate

749.00 Cleft palate, unspecified

749.01 Unilateral, complete

749.02 Unilateral, incomplete
Cleft uvula

749.03 Bilateral, complete

749.04 Bilateral, incomplete

749.1 Cleft lip

Cheiloschisis
Congenital fissure of lip
Harelip
Labium leporinum

749.10 Cleft lip, unspecified

749.11 Unilateral, complete

749.12 Unilateral, incomplete

749.13 Bilateral, complete

749.14 Bilateral, incomplete

749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip
Cheilopalatoschisis

749.20 Cleft palate with cleft lip, unspecified

749.21 Unilateral, complete

749.22 Unilateral, incomplete

749.23 Bilateral, complete

749.24 Bilateral, incomplete

749.25 Other combinations

750	Other congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract
-----	--

Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)

750.0 Tongue tie
Ankyloglossia

750.1 Other anomalies of tongue

750.10 Anomaly of tongue, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 750.11 Aglossia
- 750.12 Congenital adhesions of tongue
- 750.13 Fissure of tongue
 - Bifid tongue
 - Double tongue
- 750.15 Macroglossia
 - Congenital hypertrophy of tongue
- 750.16 Microglossia
 - Hypoplasia of tongue
- 750.19 Other
- 750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx
 - 750.21 Absence of salivary gland
 - 750.22 Accessory salivary gland
 - 750.23 Atresia, salivary gland
 - Imperforate salivary duct
 - 750.24 Congenital fistula of salivary gland
 - 750.25 Congenital fistula of lip
 - Congenital (mucus) lip pits
 - 750.26 Other specified anomalies of mouth
 - Absence of uvula
 - 750.27 Diverticulum of pharynx
 - Pharyngeal pouch
 - 750.29 Other specified anomalies of pharynx
 - Imperforate pharynx
- 750.3 Tracheoesophageal fistula, esophageal atresia and stenosis
 - Absent esophagus
 - Atresia of esophagus
 - Congenital:
 - esophageal ring
 - stenosis of esophagus
 - stricture of esophagus
 - Congenital fistula:
 - esophagobronchial
 - esophagotracheal
 - Imperforate esophagus
 - Webbed esophagus
- 750.4 Other specified anomalies of esophagus
 - Dilatation, congenital, of esophagus
 - Displacement, congenital, of esophagus
 - Diverticulum of esophagus
 - Duplication of esophagus
 - Giant esophagus
 - Esophageal pouch

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)

750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Congenital or infantile:
constriction of pylorus
hypertrophy of pylorus
spasm of pylorus
stenosis of pylorus
stricture of pylorus

750.6 Congenital hiatus hernia
Displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus

Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)

750.7 Other specified anomalies of stomach
Congenital:
cardiospasm
hourglass stomach
Displacement of stomach
Diverticulum of stomach, congenital
Duplication of stomach
Megalogastria
Microgastria
Transposition of stomach

750.8 Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract

750.9 Unspecified anomaly of upper alimentary tract
Congenital:
anomaly NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]
deformity NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]

751	Other congenital anomalies of digestive system
-----	--

751.0 Meckel's diverticulum
Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
Persistent:
omphalomesenteric duct
vitelline duct

751.1 Atresia and stenosis of small intestine
Atresia of:
duodenum
ileum
intestine NOS
Congenital:
absence of small intestine or intestine NOS
obstruction of small intestine or intestine NOS
stenosis of small intestine or intestine NOS
stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
Imperforate jejunum

751.2 Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum, and anal canal
Absence:
anus (congenital)
appendix, congenital
large intestine, congenital

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- rectum
- Atresia of:
 - anus
 - colon
 - rectum
- Congenital or infantile:
 - obstruction of large intestine
 - occlusion of anus
 - stricture of anus
- Imperforate:
 - anus
 - rectum
- Stricture of rectum, congenital

- 751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon
 - Aganglioneosis
 - Congenital dilation of colon
 - Congenital megacolon
 - Megacolon

- 751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation
 - Congenital adhesions:
 - omental, anomalous
 - peritoneal
 - Jackson's membrane
 - Malrotation of colon
 - Rotation of cecum or colon:
 - failure of
 - incomplete
 - insufficient
 - Universal mesentery

- 751.5 Other anomalies of intestine
 - Congenital diverticulum, colon
 - Dolichocolon
 - Duplication of:
 - anus
 - appendix
 - cecum
 - intestine
 - Ectopic anus
 - Megaloappendix
 - Megaloduodenum
 - Microcolon
 - Persistent cloaca
 - Transposition of:
 - appendix
 - colon
 - intestine

- 751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver
 - 751.60 Unspecified anomaly of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver
 - 751.61 Biliary atresia
 - Congenital:
 - absence of bile duct (common) or passage

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

hypoplasia of bile duct (common) or passage
obstruction of bile duct (common) or passage
stricture of bile duct (common) or passage

751.62 Congenital cystic disease of liver
Congenital polycystic disease of liver
Fibrocystic disease of liver

751.69 Other anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver
Absence of:
gallbladder, congenital
liver (lobe)
Accessory:
hepatic ducts
liver
Congenital:
choledochal cyst
hepatomegaly
Duplication of:
biliary duct
cystic duct
gallbladder
liver
Floating:
gallbladder
liver
Intrahepatic gallbladder

751.7 Anomalies of pancreas
Absence of pancreas
Accessory pancreas
Agenesis of pancreas
Annular pancreas
Ectopic pancreatic tissue
Hypoplasia of pancreas
Pancreatic heterotopia
Excludes: diabetes mellitus:
congenital (250.0-250.9)
neonatal (775.1)
fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09)

751.8 Other specified anomalies of digestive system
Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
Duplication of digestive organs NOS
Malposition, congenital of digestive organs NOS
Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)

751.9 Unspecified anomaly of digestive system
Congenital:
anomaly NOS of digestive system NOS
deformity NOS of digestive system NOS

752	Congenital anomalies of genital organs
-----	--

Excludes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes
(758.0-758.9)
testicular feminization syndrome (257.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 752.0 Anomalies of ovaries
 - Absence, congenital, of ovary
 - Accessory ovary
 - Ectopic ovary
 - Streak of ovary
 - 752.1 Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
 - 752.10 Unspecified anomaly of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
 - 752.11 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
 - Cyst:
 - epoophoron
 - fimbrial
 - Gartner's duct
 - parovarian
 - 752.19 Other
 - Absence of fallopian tube or broad ligament
 - Accessory fallopian tube or broad ligament
 - Atresia of fallopian tube or broad ligament
 - 752.2 Doubling of uterus
 - Didelphic uterus
 - Doubling of uterus [any degree] (associated with doubling of cervix and vagina)
 - 752.3 Other anomalies of uterus
 - Absence, congenital, of uterus
 - Agenesis of uterus
 - Aplasia of uterus
 - Bicornuate uterus
 - Uterus unicornis
 - Uterus with only one functioning horn
 - 752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - 752.40 Unspecified anomaly of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - 752.41 Embryonic cyst of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - Cyst of:
 - canal of Nuck, congenital
 - vagina, embryonal
 - vulva, congenital
 - 752.42 Imperforate hymen
 - 752.49 Other anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
 - Absence of cervix, clitoris, vagina, or vulva
 - Agenesis of cervix, clitoris, vagina, or vulva
 - Congenital stenosis or stricture of:
 - cervical canal
 - vagina
- Excludes:** double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)
- 752.5 Undescended and retractile testicle
 - 752.51 Undescended testis
 - Cryptorchism
 - Ectopic testis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 752.52 Retractable testis
- 752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias and other penile anomalies
 - 752.61 Hypospadias
 - 752.62 Epispadias
 - Anaspadias
 - 752.63 Congenital chordee
 - 752.64 Micropenis
 - 752.65 Hidden penis
 - 752.69 Other penile anomalies
- 752.7 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
 - Gynandrisms
 - Hermaphroditism
 - Ovotestis
 - Pseudohermaphroditism (male) (female)
 - Pure gonadal dysgenesis

Excludes: pseudohermaphroditism:
 - female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2)
 - male, with gonadal disorder (257.8)
 - with specified chromosomal anomaly (758.0-758.9)
 - testicular feminization syndrome (257.8)
- 752.8 Other specified anomalies of genital organs
 - Excludes:** congenital hydrocele (778.6)
 - penile anomalies (752.61-752.69)
 - phimosis or paraphimosis (605)
- 752.81 Scrotal transposition
- 752.89 Other specified anomalies of genital organs
 - Absence of:
 - prostate
 - spermatic cord
 - vas deferens
 - Anorchism
 - Aplasia (congenital) of:
 - prostate
 - round ligament
 - testicle
 - Atresia of:
 - ejaculatory duct
 - vas deferens
 - Fusion of testes
 - Hypoplasia of testis
 - Monorchism
 - Polyorchism
- 752.9 Unspecified anomaly of genital organs
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of genital organ, NEC
 - deformity NOS of genital organ, NEC

753	Congenital anomalies of urinary system
-----	--

- 753.0 Renal agenesis and dysgenesis
 - Atrophy of kidney:
 - congenital
 - infantile
 - Congenital absence of kidney(s)
 - Hypoplasia of kidney(s)

- 753.1 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes: acquired cyst of kidney (593.2)

 - 753.10 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
 - 753.11 Congenital single renal cyst
 - 753.12 Polycystic kidney, unspecified type
 - 753.13 Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant
 - 753.14 Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
 - 753.15 Renal dysplasia
 - 753.16 Medullary cystic kidney
 - Nephronophthisis
 - 753.17 Medullary sponge kidney
 - 753.19 Other specified cystic kidney disease
 - Multicystic kidney

- 753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
 - 753.20 Unspecified obstructive defect of renal pelvis and ureter
 - 753.21 Congenital obstruction of ureteropelvic junction
 - 753.22 Congenital obstruction of ureterovesical junction
 - Adynamic ureter
 - Congenital hydroureter
 - 753.23 Congenital ureterocele
 - 753.29 Other

- 753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney
 - Accessory kidney
 - Congenital:
 - calculus of kidney
 - displaced kidney
 - Discoïd kidney
 - Double kidney with double pelvis
 - Ectopic kidney
 - Fusion of kidneys
 - Giant kidney
 - Horseshoe kidney
 - Hyperplasia of kidney
 - Lobulation of kidney

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Malrotation of kidney
- Trifid kidney (pelvis)
- 753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter
 - Absent ureter
 - Accessory ureter
 - Deviaton of ureter
 - Displaced ureteric orifice
 - Double ureter
 - Ectopic ureter
 - Implantation, anomalous, of ureter
- 753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
 - Ectopia vesicae
 - Extroversion of bladder
- 753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
 - Congenital obstruction:
 - bladder neck
 - urethra
 - Congenital stricture of:
 - urethra (valvular)
 - urinary meatus
 - vesicourethral orifice
 - Imperforate urinary meatus
 - Impervious urethra
 - Urethral valve formation
- 753.7 Anomalies of urachus
 - Cyst (of) urachus
 - Fistula (of) urachus
 - Patent (of) urachus
 - Persistent umbilical sinus
- 753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra
 - Absence, congenital of:
 - bladder
 - urethra
 - Accessory:
 - bladder
 - urethra
 - Congenital:
 - diverticulum of bladder
 - hernia of bladder
 - Congenital urethrorectal fistula
 - Congenital prolapse of:
 - bladder (mucosa)
 - urethra
 - Double:
 - urethra
 - urinary meatus
- 753.9 Unspecified anomaly of urinary system
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus]
 - deformity NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus]

754	Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities
-----	--

Includes: nonteratogenic deformities which are considered to be due to intrauterine malposition and pressure

- 754.0 Of skull, face, and jaw
 - Asymmetry of face
 - Compression facies
 - Depressions in skull
 - Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
 - Dolichocephaly
 - Plagiocephaly
 - Potter's facies
 - Squashed or bent nose, congenital
- Excludes:** dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)
- 754.1 Of sternocleidomastoid muscle
 - Congenital sternomastoid torticollis
 - Congenital wryneck
 - Contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
 - Sternomastoid tumor
- 754.2 Of spine
 - Congenital postural:
 - lordosis
 - scoliosis
- 754.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
 - 754.30 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
 - Congenital dislocation of hip NOS
 - 754.31 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
 - 754.32 Congenital subluxation of hip, unilateral
 - Congenital flexion deformity, hip or thigh
 - Predislocation status of hip at birth
 - Preluxation of hip, congenital
 - 754.33 Congenital subluxation of hip, bilateral
 - 754.35 Congenital dislocation of one hip with subluxation of other hip
- 754.4 Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg
 - 754.40 Genu recurvatum
 - 754.41 Congenital dislocation of knee (with genu recurvatum)
 - 754.42 Congenital bowing of femur
 - 754.43 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula
 - 754.44 Congenital bowing of unspecified long bones of leg
- 754.5 Varus deformities of feet
 - Excludes:** acquired (736.71, 736.75, 736.79)
 - 754.50 Talipes varus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Congenital varus deformity of foot, unspecified
Pes varus
- 754.51 Talipes equinovarus
Equinovarus (congenital)
- 754.52 Metatarsus primus varus
- 754.53 Metatarsus varus
- 754.59 Other
Talipes calcaneovarus
- 754.6 Valgus deformities of feet
Excludes: valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.79)
- 754.60 Talipes valgus
Congenital valgus deformity of foot, unspecified
- 754.61 Congenital pes planus
Congenital rocker bottom flat foot
Flat foot, congenital
Excludes: pes planus (acquired) (734)
- 754.62 Talipes calcaneovalgus
- 754.69 Other
Talipes:
equinovalgus
planovalgus
- 754.7 Other deformities of feet
Excludes: acquired (736.70-736.79)
- 754.70 Talipes, unspecified
Congenital deformity of foot NOS
- 754.71 Talipes cavus
Cavus foot (congenital)
- 754.79 Other
Asymmetric talipes
Talipes:
calcaneus
equinus
- 754.8 Other specified nonteratogenic anomalies
- 754.81 Pectus excavatum
Congenital funnel chest
- 754.82 Pectus carinatum
Congenital pigeon chest [breast]
- 754.89 Other
Club hand (congenital)
Congenital:
deformity of chest wall
dislocation of elbow
Generalized flexion contractures of lower limb joints, congenital

Spade-like hand (congenital)

755	Other congenital anomalies of limbs
-----	-------------------------------------

Excludes: those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8

- 755.0 Polydactyly
 - 755.00 Polydactyly, unspecified digits
Supernumerary digits
 - 755.01 Of fingers
Accessory fingers
 - 755.02 Of toes
Accessory toes
- 755.1 Syndactyly
 - Symphalangy
 - Webbing of digits
 - 755.10 Of multiple and unspecified sites
 - 755.11 Of fingers without fusion of bone
 - 755.12 Of fingers with fusion of bone
 - 755.13 Of toes without fusion of bone
 - 755.14 Of toes with fusion of bone
- 755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb
 - 755.20 Unspecified reduction deformity of upper limb
Ectromelia NOS of upper limb
Hemimelia NOS of upper limb
Shortening of arm, congenital
 - 755.21 Transverse deficiency of upper limb
Amelia of upper limb
Congenital absence of:
fingers, all (complete or partial)
forearm, including hand and fingers
upper limb, complete
Congenital amputation of upper limb
Transverse hemimelia of upper limb
 - 755.22 Longitudinal deficiency of upper limb, NEC
Phocomelia NOS of upper limb
Rudimentary arm
 - 755.23 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving humerus, radius, and ulna
(complete or incomplete)
Congenital absence of arm and forearm (complete or incomplete) with
or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency,
incomplete
Phocomelia, complete, of upper limb
 - 755.24 Longitudinal deficiency, humeral, complete or partial (with or without
distal deficiencies, incomplete)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Congenital absence of humerus (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
Proximal phocomelia of upper limb

755.25 Longitudinal deficiency, radioulnar, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
Congenital absence of radius and ulna (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
Distal phocomelia of upper limb

755.26 Longitudinal deficiency, radial, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
Agenesis of radius
Congenital absence of radius (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)

755.27 Longitudinal deficiency, ulnar, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
Agenesis of ulna
Congenital absence of ulna (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)

755.28 Longitudinal deficiency, carpals or metacarpals, complete or partial (with or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)

755.29 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial
Absence of finger, congenital
Aphalangia of upper limb, terminal, complete or partial
terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.21)
transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.21)

Excludes:

755.3 Reduction deformities of lower limb

755.30 Unspecified reduction deformity of lower limb
Ectromelia NOS of lower limb
Hemimelia NOS of lower limb
Shortening of leg, congenital

755.31 Transverse deficiency of lower limb
Amelia of lower limb
Congenital absence of:
foot
leg, including foot and toes
lower limb, complete
toes, all, complete
Transverse hemimelia of lower limb

755.32 Longitudinal deficiency of lower limb, NEC
Phocomelia NOS of lower limb

755.33 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving femur, tibia, and fibula (complete or incomplete)
Congenital absence of thigh and (lower) leg (complete or incomplete) with or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency, incomplete
Phocomelia, complete, of lower limb

755.34 Longitudinal deficiency, femoral, complete or partial (with or without

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- distal deficiencies, incomplete)
Congenital absence of femur (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
Proximal phocomelia of lower limb
- 755.35 Longitudinal deficiency, tibiofibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
Congenital absence of tibia and fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
Distal phocomelia of lower limb
- 755.36 Longitudinal deficiency, tibia, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
Agenesis of tibia
Congenital absence of tibia (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
- 755.37 Longitudinal deficiency, fibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
Agenesis of fibula
Congenital absence of fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
- 755.38 Longitudinal deficiency, tarsals or metatarsals, complete or partial (with or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)
- 755.39 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial
Absence of toe, congenital
Aphalangia of lower limb, terminal, complete or partial
- Excludes:** terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.31)
transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.31)
- 755.4 Reduction deformities, unspecified limb
Absence, congenital (complete or partial) of limb NOS
Amelia of unspecified limb
Ectromelia of unspecified limb
Hemimelia of unspecified limb
Phocomelia of unspecified limb
- 755.5 Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle
- 755.50 Unspecified anomaly of upper limb
- 755.51 Congenital deformity of clavicle
- 755.52 Congenital elevation of scapula
Sprengel's deformity
- 755.53 Radioulnar synostosis
- 755.54 Madelung's deformity
- 755.55 Acrocephalosyndactyly
Apert's syndrome
- 755.56 Accessory carpal bones
- 755.57 Macrodactylia (fingers)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 755.58 Cleft hand, congenital
Lobster-claw hand
- 755.59 Other
 - Cleidocranial dysostosis
 - Cubitus:
 - valgus, congenital
 - varus, congenital
- Excludes:** club hand (congenital) (754.89)
congenital dislocation of elbow (754.89)
- 755.6 Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle
 - 755.60 Unspecified anomaly of lower limb
 - 755.61 Coxa valga, congenital
 - 755.62 Coxa vara, congenital
 - 755.63 Other congenital deformity of hip (joint)
 - Congenital anteversion of femur (neck)
 - Excludes:** congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35)
 - 755.64 Congenital deformity of knee (joint)
 - Congenital:
 - absence of patella
 - genu valgum [knock-knee]
 - genu varum [bowleg]
 - Rudimentary patella
 - 755.65 Macroductyilia of toes
 - 755.66 Other anomalies of toes
 - Congenital:
 - hallux valgus
 - hallux varus
 - hammer toe
 - 755.67 Anomalies of foot, NEC
 - Astragaloscaphoid synostosis
 - Calcaneonavicular bar
 - Coalition of calcaneus
 - Talonavicular synostosis
 - Tarsal coalitions
 - 755.69 Other
 - Congenital:
 - angulation of tibia
 - deformity (of):
 - ankle (joint)
 - sacroiliac (joint)
 - fusion of sacroiliac joint
 - 755.8 Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb
 - 755.9 Unspecified anomaly of unspecified limb
 - Congenital:
 - anomaly NOS of unspecified limb
 - deformity NOS of unspecified limb

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)

756	Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies
-----	--

Excludes: those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8

756.0 Anomalies of skull and face bones

- Absence of skull bones
- Acrocephaly
- Congenital deformity of forehead
- Craniosynostosis
- Crouzon's disease
- Hypertelorism
- Imperfect fusion of skull
- Oxycephaly
- Platybasia
- Premature closure of cranial sutures
- Tower skull
- Trigonocephaly

Excludes: acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert's syndrome] (755.55)
dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
skull defects associated with brain anomalies, such as:
 anencephalus (740.0)
 encephalocele (742.0)
 hydrocephalus (742.3)
 microcephalus (742.1)

756.1 Anomalies of spine

- 756.10 Anomaly of spine, unspecified
- 756.11 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
 Prespondylolisthesis (lumbosacral)
- 756.12 Spondylolisthesis
- 756.13 Absence of vertebra, congenital
- 756.14 Hemivertebra
- 756.15 Fusion of spine [vertebra], congenital
- 756.16 Klippel-Feil syndrome
- 756.17 Spina bifida occulta
 spina bifida (aperta) (741.0-741.9)
- 756.19 Other
 - Platyspondylia
 - Supernumerary vertebra

Excludes:

- 756.2 Cervical rib
 - Supernumerary rib in the cervical region

- 756.3 Other anomalies of ribs and sternum
 - Congenital absence of:
 - rib
 - sternum
 - Congenital:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- fissure of sternum
- fusion of ribs
- Sternum bifidum
- Excludes:** nonteratogenic deformity of chest wall (754.81-754.89)
- 756.4 Chondrodystrophy
 - Achondroplasia
 - Chondrodystrophia (fetalis)
 - Dyschondroplasia
 - Enchondromatosis
 - Ollier's disease
- Excludes:** lipocondrodystrophy [Hurler's syndrome] (277.5)
Morquio's disease (277.5)
- 756.5 Osteodystrophies
 - 756.50 Osteodystrophy, unspecified
 - 756.51 Osteogenesis imperfecta
 - Fragilitas ossium
 - Osteopsathyrosis
 - 756.52 Osteopetrosis
 - 756.53 Osteopoikilosis
 - 756.54 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone
 - 756.55 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
 - Ellis-van Creveld syndrome
 - 756.56 Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia
 - 756.59 Other
 - Albright (-McCune)-Sternberg syndrome
- 756.6 Anomalies of diaphragm
 - Absence of diaphragm
 - Congenital hernia:
 - diaphragmatic
 - foramen of Morgagni
 - Eventration of diaphragm
- Excludes:** congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
- 756.7 Anomalies of abdominal wall
 - 756.70 Anomaly of abdominal wall, unspecified
 - 756.71 Prune belly syndrome
 - Eagle-Barrett syndrome
 - Prolapse of bladder mucosa
 - 756.79 Other congenital anomalies of abdominal wall
 - Exomphalos
 - Gastroschisis
 - Omphalocele
- Excludes** umbilical hernia (551-553 with .1)
- 756.8 Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia, and connective tissue

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

756.81 Absence of muscle and tendon
Absence of muscle (pectoral)

756.82 Accessory muscle

756.83 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

756.89 Other
Amyotrophia congenita
Congenital shortening of tendon

756.9 Other and unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system
Congenital:
anomaly NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC
deformity NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC

757	Congenital anomalies of the integument
-----	--

Includes: anomalies of skin, subcutaneous tissue, hair, nails, and breast

Excludes: hemangioma (228.00-228.09)
pigmented nevus (216.0-216.9)

757.0 Hereditary edema of legs
Congenital lymphedema
Hereditary trophedema
Milroy's disease

757.1 Ichthyosis congenita
Congenital ichthyosis
Harlequin fetus
Ichthyosiform erythroderma

757.2 Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Abnormal palmar creases

757.3 Other specified anomalies of skin

757.31 Congenital ectodermal dysplasia

757.32 Vascular hamartomas
Birthmarks
Port-wine stain
Strawberry nevus

757.33 Congenital pigmentary anomalies of skin
Congenital poikiloderma
Urticaria pigmentosa
Xeroderma pigmentosum

Excludes: albinism (270.2)

757.39 Other
Accessory skin tags, congenital
Congenital scar
Epidermolysis bullosa
Keratoderma (congenital)

Excludes: pilonidal cyst (685.0-685.1)

757.4 Specified anomalies of hair
Congenital:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

alopecia
atrachosis
beaded hair
hypertrichosis
monilethrix
Persistent lanugo

757.5 Specified anomalies of nails
Anonychia
Congenital:
clubnail
koilonychia
leukonychia
onychauxis
pachyonychia

757.6 Specified anomalies of breast
Absent breast or nipple
Accessory breast or nipple
Supernumerary breast or nipple
Hypoplasia of breast

Excludes: absence of pectoral muscle (756.81)

757.8 Other specified anomalies of the integument

757.9 Unspecified anomaly of the integument
Congenital:
anomaly NOS of integument
deformity NOS of integument

758 Chromosomal anomalies

Includes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes

758.0 Down's syndrome
Mongolism
Translocation Down's syndrome
Trisomy:
21 or 22
G

758.1 Patau's syndrome
Trisomy:
13
D₁

758.2 Edward's syndrome
Trisomy:
18
E₃

758.3 Autosomal deletion syndromes
Antimongolism syndrome
Cri-du-chat syndrome

758.4 Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual

758.5 Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Accessory autosomes NEC

- 758.6 Gonadal dysgenesis
 - Ovarian dysgenesis
 - Turner's syndrome
 - XO syndrome
- Excludes:** pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)
- 758.7 Klinefelter's syndrome
 - XXY syndrome
- 758.8 Other conditions due to chromosome anomalies
 - 758.81 Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies
 - 758.89 Other
- 758.9 Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome

759 Other and unspecified congenital anomalies

- 759.0 Anomalies of spleen
 - Aberrant spleen
 - Absent spleen
 - Accessory spleen
 - Congenital splenomegaly
 - Ectopic spleen
 - Lobulation of spleen
- 759.1 Anomalies of adrenal gland
 - Aberrant adrenal gland
 - Absent adrenal gland
 - Accessory adrenal gland
- Excludes:** adrenogenital disorders (255.2)
congenital disorders of steroid metabolism (255.2)
- 759.2 Anomalies of other endocrine glands
 - Absent parathyroid gland
 - Accessory thyroid gland
 - Persistent thyroglossal or thyrolingual duct
 - Thyroglossal (duct) cyst
- Excludes:** congenital:
 - goiter (246.1)
 - hypothyroidism (243)
- 759.3 Situs inversus
 - Situs inversus or transversus:
 - abdominalis
 - thoracis
 - Transposition of viscera:
 - abdominal
 - thoracic
- Excludes:** dextrocardia without mention of complete transposition (746.87)
- 759.4 Conjoined twins
 - Craniopagus
 - Dicephalus
 - Pygopagus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Thoracopagus
Xiphopagus

- 759.5 Tuberosus sclerosis
Bourneville's disease
Epiloia
- 759.6 Other hamartoses, NEC
Syndrome:
Peutz-Jeghers
Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri)
von Hippel-Lindau
Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)
- 759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described
Congenital:
anomaly, multiple NOS
deformity, multiple NOS
- 759.8 Other specified anomalies
- 759.81 Prader-Willi syndrome
- 759.82 Marfan syndrome
- 759.83 Fragile X syndrome
- 759.89 Other
Congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems, NEC
Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome
- 759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified

15. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (760-779)

Includes: conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period even though death or morbidity occurs later
Use additional code(s) to further specify condition

MATERNAL CAUSES OF PERINATAL MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (760-763)

760 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

Excludes: maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders affecting fetus or newborn (775.0-775.9)

- 760.0 Maternal hypertensive disorders
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 642
- 760.1 Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 580-599
- 760.2 Maternal infections
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to 001-

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 136 and 487, but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease
Excludes: congenital infectious diseases (771.0-771.8)
maternal genital tract and other localized infections (760.8)
- 760.3 Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Fetus or newborn affected by chronic maternal conditions classifiable to 390-459, 490-519, 745-748
- 760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders
Fetus or newborn affected by:
maternal disorders classifiable to 260-269
maternal malnutrition NOS
Excludes: fetal malnutrition (764.10-764.29)
- 760.5 Maternal injury
Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 800-995
- 760.6 Surgical operation on mother
Excludes: cesarean section for present delivery (763.4)
damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction (762.1)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (763.89)
- 760.7 Noxious influences affecting fetus via placenta or breast milk
Fetus or newborn affected by noxious substance transmitted via placenta or breast milk
Excludes: anesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labor and delivery (763.5)
drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)
- 760.70 Unspecified noxious substance
Fetus or newborn affected by:
Drug NEC
- 760.71 Alcohol
Fetal alcohol syndrome
- 760.72 Narcotics
- 760.73 Hallucinogenic agents
- 760.74 Anti-infectives
Antibiotics
- 760.75 Cocaine
- 760.76 Diethylstilbestrol [DES]
- 760.79 Other
Fetus or newborn affected by:
immune sera transmitted via placenta or breast milk
medicinal agents NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk
toxic substance NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk
- 760.8 Other specified maternal conditions affecting fetus or newborn
Maternal genital tract and other localized infection affecting fetus or newborn, but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease
Excludes: maternal urinary tract infection affecting fetus or newborn (760.1)
- 760.9 Unspecified maternal condition affecting fetus or newborn

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

761 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity of the fetus or newborn

- 761.0 Incompetent cervix
- 761.1 Premature rupture of membranes
- 761.2 Oligohydramnios
- Excludes:** that due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)
- 761.3 Polyhydramnios
Hydramnios (acute) (chronic)
- 761.4 Ectopic pregnancy
Pregnancy:
abdominal
intraperitoneal
tubal
- 761.5 Multiple pregnancy
Triplet (pregnancy)
Twin (pregnancy)
- 761.6 Maternal death
- 761.7 Malpresentation before labor
Breech presentation before labor
External version before labor
Oblique lie before labor
Transverse lie before labor
Unstable lie before labor
- 761.8 Other specified maternal complications of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn
Spontaneous abortion, fetus
- 761.9 Unspecified maternal complication of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn

762 Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord, and membranes

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

- 762.0 Placenta previa
- 762.1 Other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
Abruptio placentae
Antepartum hemorrhage
Damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction
Maternal blood loss
Premature separation of placenta
Rupture of marginal sinus
- 762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
Placental:
dysfunction
infarction
insufficiency

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 762.3 Placental transfusion syndromes
 - Placental and cord abnormality resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion
- Use additional code to indicate resultant condition in fetus or newborn:
 - fetal blood loss (772.0)
 - polycythemia neonatorum (776.4)
- 762.4 Prolapsed cord
 - Cord presentation
- 762.5 Other compression of umbilical cord
 - Cord around neck
 - Entanglement of cord
 - Knot in cord
 - Torsion of cord
- 762.6 Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
 - Short cord
 - Thrombosis of umbilical cord
 - Varices of umbilical cord
 - Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
 - Vasa previa
- Excludes:** infection of umbilical cord (771.4)
single umbilical artery (747.5)
- 762.7 Chorioamnionitis
 - Amnionitis
 - Membranitis
 - Placentitis
- 762.8 Other specified abnormalities of chorion and amnion
- 762.9 Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion

763 Fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Includes: the listed conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

- 763.0 Breech delivery and extraction
- 763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition, and disproportion during labor and delivery
 - Fetus or newborn affected by:
 - abnormality of bony pelvis
 - contracted pelvis
 - persistent occipitoposterior position
 - shoulder presentation
 - transverse lie
 - conditions classifiable to 652, 653, and 660
- 763.2 Forceps delivery
 - Fetus or newborn affected by forceps extraction
- 763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor
- 763.4 Cesarean delivery
- Excludes:** placental separation or hemorrhage from cesarean section (762.1)
- 763.5 Maternal anesthesia and analgesia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and trauilizers during labor and delivery
- Excludes:** drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)
- 763.6 Precipitate delivery
Rapid second stage
- 763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions
Fetus or newborn affected by:
contraction ring
hypertonic labor
hypotonic uterine dysfunction
uterine inertia or dysfunction
conditions classifiable to 661, except 661.3
- 763.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn
- 763.81 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor
- 763.82 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm during labor
- 763.83 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset
- 763.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn
Fetus or newborn affected by:
abnormality of maternal soft tissues
destructive operation on live fetus to facilitate delivery
induction of labor (medical)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs
other conditions classifiable to 650-669
other procedures used in labor and delivery
- 763.9 Unspecified complication of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn

OTHER CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (764-779)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 764 and codes 765.0 and 765.1 to denote birthweight:

- 0 unspecified [weight]
- 1 less than 500 grams
- 2 500-749 grams
- 3 750-999 grams
- 4 1,000-1,249 grams
- 5 1,250-1,499 grams
- 6 1,500-1,749 grams
- 7 1,750-1,999 grams
- 8 2,000-2,499 grams
- 9 2,500 grams and over

764 Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

- Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions.
- 764.0 "Light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition
Infants underweight for gestational age
"Small-for-dates"

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 764.1 "Light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition
Infants "light-for-dates" classifiable to 764.0, who in addition show signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
- 764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates"
Infants, not underweight for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
Intrauterine malnutrition
- 764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified
Intrauterine growth retardation

765 Disorders relating to short gestation and low birthweight

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity, or additional care, in fetus or newborn

- 765.0 Extreme immaturity
Note: Usually implies a birthweight of less than 1,000 grams.
Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)
- 765.1 Other preterm infants
Note: Usually implies birthweight of 1,000-2,499 grams.
Prematurity NOS
Prematurity or small size, not classifiable to 765.0 or as "light-for-dates" in 764
Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)
- 765.2 Weeks of gestation
 - 765.20 Unspecified weeks of gestation
 - 765.21 Less than 24 completed weeks of gestation
 - 765.22 24 weeks of gestation
 - 765.23 25-26 weeks of gestation
 - 765.24 27-28 weeks of gestation
 - 765.25 29-30 weeks of gestation
 - 765.26 31-32 weeks of gestation
 - 765.27 33-34 weeks of gestation
 - 765.28 35-36 weeks of gestation
 - 765.29 37 or more weeks of gestation

766 Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity, or additional care, in fetus or newborn

- 766.0 Exceptionally large baby
Note: Usually implies a birthweight of 4,500 grams or more.
- 766.1 Other "heavy-for-dates" infants

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Other fetus or infant "heavy-" or "large-for-dates" regardless of period of gestation

766.2 Late infant, not "heavy-for-dates"

766.21 Post-term infant

Infant with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

766.22 Prolonged gestation of infant

Infant with gestation period over 42 completed weeks
Postmaturity NOS

767	Birth trauma
-----	--------------

767.0 Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage

Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage, whether described as due to birth trauma or to intrapartum anoxia or hypoxia

Subdural hematoma (localized)

Tentorial tear

Use additional code to identify cause

Excludes: intraventricular hemorrhage (772.10-772.14)
subarachnoid hemorrhage (772.2)

767.1 Injuries to scalp

767.11 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage (massive)

Subgaleal hemorrhage

767.19 Other injuries to scalp

Caput succedaneum

Cephalhematoma

Chignon (from vacuum extraction)

767.2 Fracture of clavicle

767.3 Other injuries to skeleton

Fracture of:

long bones

skull

Excludes: congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35)
fracture of spine, congenital (767.4)

767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord

Dislocation of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

Fracture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

Laceration of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

Rupture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

767.5 Facial nerve injury

Facial palsy

767.6 Injury to brachial plexus

Palsy or paralysis:

brachial

Erb (-Duchenne)

Klumpke (-Djérine)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries
Phrenic nerve paralysis
- 767.8 Other specified birth trauma
Eye damage
Hematoma of:
 liver (subcapsular)
 testes
 vulva
Rupture of:
 liver
 spleen
Scalpel wound
Traumatic glaucoma
- Excludes:** hemorrhage classifiable to 772.0-772.9
- 767.9 Birth trauma, unspecified
Birth injury NOS

768	Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia
-----	---

Use only when associated with newborn morbidity classifiable elsewhere

- 768.0 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia before onset of labor or at unspecified time
- 768.1 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia during labor
- 768.2 Fetal distress before onset of labor, in liveborn infant
Fetal metabolic acidemia before onset of labor, in liveborn infant
- 768.3 Fetal distress first noted during labor, in liveborn infant
Fetal metabolic acidemia first noted during labor, in liveborn infant
- 768.4 Fetal distress, unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant
Fetal metabolic acidemia unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant
- 768.5 Severe birth asphyxia
Birth asphyxia with neurologic involvement
- 768.6 Mild or moderate birth asphyxia
Other specified birth asphyxia (without mention of neurologic involvement)
- 768.9 Unspecified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant
Anoxia NOS, in liveborn infant
Asphyxia NOS, in liveborn infant
Hypoxia NOS, in liveborn infant

769	Respiratory distress syndrome
-----	-------------------------------

Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease (pulmonary)
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome

Excludes: transient tachypnea of newborn (770.6)

770	Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn
-----	---

- 770.0 Congenital pneumonia
Infective pneumonia acquired prenatally

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: pneumonia from infection acquired after birth (480.0-486)

- 770.1 Meconium aspiration syndrome
 - Aspiration of contents of birth canal NOS
 - Meconium aspiration below vocal cords
 - Pneumonitis:
 - fetal aspiration
 - meconium
- 770.2 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions
 - Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period
 - Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
 - Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
- 770.3 Pulmonary hemorrhage
 - Hemorrhage:
 - alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period
 - intra-alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period
 - massive pulmonary originating in the perinatal period
- 770.4 Primary atelectasis
 - Pulmonary immaturity NOS
- 770.5 Other and unspecified atelectasis
 - Atelectasis:
 - NOS originating in the perinatal period
 - partial originating in the perinatal period
 - secondary originating in the perinatal period
 - Pulmonary collapse originating in the perinatal period
- 770.6 Transitory tachypnea of newborn
 - Ideopathic tachypnea of newborn
 - Wet lung syndrome

Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)

- 770.7 Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period
 - Bronchopulmonary dysplasia
 - Interstitial pulmonary fibrosis of prematurity
 - Wilson-Mikity syndrome
- 770.8 Other respiratory problems after birth
 - 770.81 Primary apnea of newborn
 - Apneic spells of newborn NOS
 - Essential apnea of newborn
 - Sleep apnea of newborn
 - 770.82 Other apnea of newborn
 - Obstructive apnea of newborn
 - 770.83 Cyanotic attacks of newborn
 - 770.84 Respiratory failure of newborn
 - Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)
 - 770.89 Other respiratory problems after birth
- 770.9 Unspecified respiratory condition of fetus and newborn

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

771 Infections specific to the perinatal period

Includes: infections acquired before or during birth or via the umbilicus
Excludes: congenital pneumonia (770.0)
congenital syphilis (090.0-090.9)
maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn,
but fetus or newborn not manifesting the disease (760.2)
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40)
other infections not specifically classified to this category

771.0 Congenital rubella
Congenital rubella pneumonitis

771.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
Congenital cytomegalic inclusion disease

771.2 Other congenital infections
Congenital:
herpes simplex
listeriosis
malaria
toxoplasmosis
tuberculosis

771.3 Tetanus neonatorum
Tetanus omphalitis
Excludes: hypocalcemic tetany (775.4)

771.4 Omphalitis of the newborn
Infection:
navel cord
umbilical stump
Excludes: tetanus omphalitis (771.3)

771.5 Neonatal infective mastitis
Excludes: noninfective neonatal mastitis (778.7)

771.6 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40)

771.7 Neonatal Candida infection
Neonatal moniliasis
Thrush in newborn

771.8 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
Use additional code to identify organism

771.81 Septicemia [sepsis] of newborn

771.82 Urinary tract infection of newborn

771.83 Bacteremia of newborn

771.89 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
Intra-amniotic infection of fetus NOS
Infection of newborn NOS

772 Fetal and neonatal hemorrhage

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (776.0-776.9)

- 772.0 Fetal blood loss
 - Fetal blood loss from:
 - cut end of co-twin's cord
 - placenta
 - ruptured cord
 - vasa previa
 - Fetal exsanguination
 - Fetal hemorrhage into:
 - co-twin
 - mother's circulation
- 772.1 Intraventricular hemorrhage
 - Intraventricular hemorrhage from any perinatal cause
 - 772.10 Unspecified grade
 - 772.11 Grade I
 - Bleeding into germinal matrix
 - 772.12 Grade II
 - Bleeding into ventricle
 - 772.13 Grade III
 - Bleeding with enlargement of ventricle
 - 772.14 Grade IV
 - Bleeding into cerebral cortex
- 772.2 Subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - Subarachnoid hemorrhage from any perinatal cause
- Excludes:** subdural and cerebral hemorrhage (767.0)
- 772.3 Umbilical hemorrhage after birth
 - Slipped umbilical ligature
- 772.4 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage
 - swallowed maternal blood (777.3)
- Excludes:**
- 772.5 Adrenal hemorrhage
- 772.6 Cutaneous hemorrhage
 - Bruising in fetus or newborn
 - Ecchymoses in fetus or newborn
 - Petechiae in fetus or newborn
 - Superficial hematoma in fetus or newborn
- 772.8 Other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn
 - hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
 - pulmonary hemorrhage (770.3)
- Excludes:**
- 772.9 Unspecified hemorrhage of newborn

773	Hemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization
-----	---

- 773.0 Hemolytic disease due to Rh isoimmunization
 - Anemia due to RH:
 - antibodies

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Jaundice due to RH:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Rh hemolytic disease
Rh isoimmunization

773.1 Hemolytic disease due to ABO isoimmunization
ABO hemolytic disease
ABO isoimmunization
Anemia due to ABO:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to ABO:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to ABO:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility
Jaundice due to ABO:
antibodies
isoimmunization
maternal/fetal incompatibility

773.2 Hemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization
Erythroblastosis (fetalis) (neonatorum) NOS
Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) NOS
Jaundice or anemia due to other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility

773.3 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

773.4 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

773.5 Late anemia due to isoimmunization

774	Other perinatal jaundice
-----	--------------------------

774.0 Perinatal jaundice from hereditary hemolytic anemias
Code first underlying disease (282.0-282.9)

774.1 Perinatal jaundice from other excessive hemolysis
Fetal or neonatal jaundice from:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

bruising
drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
infection
polycythemia
swallowed maternal blood

Use additional code to identify cause

Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

774.2 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

774.3 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes

774.30 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation, cause unspecified

774.31 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying diseases, as:

congenital hypothyroidism (243)
Crigler-Najjar syndrome (277.4)
Gilbert's syndrome (277.4)

774.39 Other

Jaundice due to delayed conjugation from causes, such as:
breast milk inhibitors
delayed development of conjugating system

774.4 Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage
Fetal or neonatal hepatitis
Giant cell hepatitis
Inspissated bile syndrome

774.5 Perinatal jaundice from other causes

Code first underlying cause, as:

congenital obstruction of bile duct (751.61)
galactosemia (271.1)
mucoviscidosis (277.00-277.09)

774.6 Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice
Icterus neonatorum
Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia (transient)
Physiologic jaundice NOS in newborn

Excludes: that in preterm infants (774.2)

774.7 Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization
Bilirubin encephalopathy
Kernicterus of newborn NOS

Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)

775 Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn
--

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, its removal from them, or its adjustment to extrauterine existence

775.0 Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"
Maternal diabetes mellitus affecting fetus or newborn (with hypoglycemia)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 775.1 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
Diabetes mellitus syndrome in newborn infant
- 775.2 Neonatal myasthenia gravis
- 775.3 Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
Neonatal hyperthyroidism (transient)
- 775.4 Hypocalcemia and hypomagnesemia of newborn
Cow's milk hypocalcemia
Hypocalcemic tetany, neonatal
Neonatal hypoparathyroidism
Phosphate-loading hypocalcemia
- 775.5 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances
Dehydration, neonatal
- 775.6 Neonatal hypoglycemia
Excludes: infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)
- 775.7 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
- 775.8 Other transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory
- 775.9 Unspecified endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn

776	Hematological disorders of fetus and newborn
-----	--

Includes: disorders specific to the fetus or newborn

- 776.0 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Hemorrhagic diathesis of newborn
Vitamin K deficiency of newborn
Excludes: fetal or neonatal hemorrhage (772.0-772.9)
- 776.1 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to:
exchange transfusion
idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
isoimmunization
- 776.2 Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
- 776.3 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
Transient coagulation defect, newborn
- 776.4 Polycythemia neonatorum
Plethora of newborn
Polycythemia due to:
donor twin transfusion
maternal-fetal transfusion
- 776.5 Congenital anemia
Anemia following fetal blood loss
Excludes: anemia due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5)
hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)
- 776.6 Anemia of prematurity

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 776.7 Transient neonatal neutropenia
 - Isoimmune neutropenia
 - Maternal transfer neutropenia
- Excludes:** congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (288.0)
- 776.8 Other specified transient hematological disorders
- 776.9 Unspecified hematological disorder specific to fetus or newborn

777	Perinatal disorders of digestive system
------------	--

- Includes:** disorders specific to the fetus and newborn
- Excludes:** intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.0-560.9
- 777.1 Meconium obstruction
 - Congenital fecaliths
 - Delayed passage of meconium
 - Meconium ileus NOS
 - Meconium plug syndrome
- Excludes:** meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (277.01)
- 777.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
- 777.3 Hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood
 - Swallowed blood syndrome in newborn
- Excludes:** that not due to swallowed maternal blood (772.4)
- 777.4 Transitory ileus of newborn
- Excludes:** Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)
- 777.5 Necrotizing enterocolitis in fetus or newborn
 - Pseudomembranous enterocolitis in newborn
- 777.6 Perinatal intestinal perforation
 - Meconium peritonitis
- 777.8 Other specified perinatal disorders of digestive system
- 777.9 Unspecified perinatal disorder of digestive system

778	Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn
------------	--

- 778.0 Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization
 - Idiopathic hydrops
- Excludes:** hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
- 778.1 Sclerema neonatorum
- 778.2 Cold injury syndrome of newborn
- 778.3 Other hypothermia of newborn
- 778.4 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
 - Dehydration fever in newborn
 - Environmentally induced pyrexia
 - Hyperthermia in newborn
 - Transitory fever of newborn
- 778.5 Other and unspecified edema of newborn
 - Edema neonatorum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 778.6 Congenital hydrocele
Congenital hydrocele of tunica vaginalis
 - 778.7 Breast engorgement in newborn
Noninfective mastitis of newborn
Excludes: infective mastitis of newborn (771.5)
 - 778.8 Other specified conditions involving the integument of fetus and newborn
Urticaria neonatorum
Excludes: impetigo neonatorum (684)
pemphigus neonatorum (684)
 - 778.9 Unspecified condition involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn
- | | |
|------------|---|
| 779 | Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period |
|------------|---|
- 779.0 Convulsions in newborn
Fits in newborn
Seizures in newborn
 - 779.1 Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
 - 779.2 Cerebral depression, coma, and other abnormal cerebral signs
CNS dysfunction in newborn NOS
 - 779.3 Feeding problems in newborn
Regurgitation of food in newborn
Slow feeding in newborn
Vomiting in newborn
 - 779.4 Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn
Gray syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn
Excludes: fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers (763.5)
 - 779.5 Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn
Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
Excludes: fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71)
 - 779.6 Termination of pregnancy (fetus)
Fetal death due to:
induced abortion
termination of pregnancy
Excludes: spontaneous abortion (fetus) (761.8)
 - 779.7 Periventricular leukomalacia
 - 779.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
 - 779.81 Neonatal bradycardia
Excludes: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery (763.81-763.83)
bradycardia due to birth asphyxia (768.5-768.9)
 - 779.82 Neonatal tachycardia
Excludes: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery (763.81-763.83)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 779.83 Delayed separation of umbilical cord
- 779.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
- 779.9 Unspecified condition originating in the perinatal period
 - Congenital debility NOS
 - Stillbirth NEC

16. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS, AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (780-799)

This section includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of laboratory or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis are assigned to some category in the preceding part of the classification. In general, categories 780-796 include the more ill-defined conditions and symptoms that point with perhaps equal suspicion to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body, and without the necessary study of the case to make a final diagnosis. Practically all categories in this group could be designated as "not otherwise specified," or as "unknown etiology," or as "transient." The Alphabetic Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to more specific sections of the classification; the residual subcategories numbered .9 are provided for other relevant symptoms which cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories 780-796 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnoses in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms which represent important problems in medical care and which it might be desired to classify in addition to a known cause.

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

780 General symptoms

- 780.0 Alteration of consciousness
 - Excludes:**
 - coma:
 - diabetic (250.2-250.3)
 - hepatic (572.2)
 - originating in the perinatal period (779.2)
 - 780.01 Coma
 - 780.02 Transient alteration of awareness
 - 780.03 Persistent vegetative state
 - 780.09 Other
 - Drowsiness
 - Semicoma
 - Unconsciousness
 - Somnolence
 - Stupor
- 780.1 Hallucinations

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Hallucinations:

NOS

auditory

gustatory

olfactory

tactile

Excludes: those associated with mental disorders, as functional psychoses (295.0-298.9)
organic brain syndromes (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9)
visual hallucinations (368.16)

780.2 Syncope and collapse

Blackout

Fainting

(Near) (Pre)syncope

Vasovagal attack

Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
heat syncope (992.1)
neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2)
orthostatic hypotension (458.0)
shock NOS (785.50)

780.3 Convulsions

Excludes: convulsions:

epileptic (345.10-345.91)

in newborn (779.0)

780.31 Febrile convulsions

Febrile seizures

780.39 Other convulsions

Convulsive disorder NOS

Fits NOS

Seizures NOS

780.4 Dizziness and giddiness

Light-headedness

Vertigo NOS

Excludes: Ménière's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes (386.0-386.9)

780.5 Sleep disturbances

Excludes: that of nonorganic origin (307.40-307.49)

780.50 Sleep disturbance, unspecified

780.51 Insomnia with sleep apnea

780.52 Other insomnia

Insomnia NOS

780.53 Hypersomnia with sleep apnea

780.54 Other hypersomnia

Hypersomnia NOS

780.55 Disruptions of 24-hour sleep-wake cycle

Inversion of sleep rhythm

Irregular sleep-wake rhythm NOS

Non-24-hour sleep-wake rhythm

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 780.56 Dysfunctions associated with sleep stages or arousal from sleep
- 780.57 Other and unspecified sleep apnea
- 780.59 Other
- 780.6 Fever
 - Chills with fever
 - Fever NOS
 - Fever of unknown origin (FUO)
 - Hyperpyrexia NOS
 - Pyrexia NOS
 - Pyrexia of unknown origin

Excludes: pyrexia of unknown origin (during):
in newborn (778.4)
labor (659.2)
the puerperium (672)
- 780.7 Malaise and fatigue
 - debility, unspecified (799.3)

Excludes: fatigue (during):
combat (308.0-308.9)
heat (992.6)
pregnancy (646.8)
neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)
- 780.71 Chronic fatigue syndrome
- 780.79 Other malaise and fatigue
 - Asthenia NOS
 - Lethargy
 - Postviral (asthenic) syndrome
 - Tiredness
- 780.8 Hyperhidrosis
 - Diaphoresis
 - Excessive sweating
- 780.9 Other general symptoms
 - hypothermia:
 - NOS (accidental) (991.6)
 - due to anesthesia (995.89)
 - of newborn (778.2-778.3)
 - memory disturbance as part of a pattern of mental disorder

Excludes:
- 780.91 Fussy infant (baby)
- 780.92 Excessive crying of infant (baby)
- 780.93 Memory loss
 - Amnesia (retrograde)
 - Memory loss NOS

Excludes: mild memory disturbance due to organic brain damage (310.1)
transient global amnesia (437.7)
- 780.94 Early satiety
- 780.99 Other general symptoms

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Chill(s) NOS
Generalized pain
Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature

781 Symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems

Excludes: depression NOS (311)
disorders specifically relating to:
back (724.0-724.9)
hearing (388.0-389.9)
joint (718.0-719.9)
limb (729.0-729.9)
neck (723.0-723.9)
vision (368.0-369.9)
pain in limb (729.5)

781.0 Abnormal involuntary movements
Abnormal head movements
Fasciculation
Spasms NOS
Tremor NOS

Excludes: abnormal reflex (796.1)
chorea NOS (333.5)
infantile spasms (345.60-345.61)
spastic paralysis (342.1, 343.0-344.9)
specified movement disorders classifiable to 333 (333.0-333.9)
that of nonorganic origin (307.2-307.3)

781.1 Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste
Anosmia
Parageusia
Parosmia

781.2 Abnormality of gait
Gait:
ataxic
paralytic
spastic
staggering

Excludes: ataxia:
NOS (781.3)
locomotor (progressive) (094.0)
difficulty in walking (719.7)

781.3 Lack of coordination
Ataxia NOS
Muscular incoordination

Excludes: ataxic gait (781.2)
cerebellar ataxia (334.0-334.9)
difficulty in walking (719.7)
vertigo NOS (780.4)

781.4 Transient paralysis of limb
Monoplegia, transient NOS

Excludes: paralysis (342.0-344.9)

781.5 Clubbing of fingers

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 781.6 Meningismus
Dupre's syndrome
Meningism
- 781.7 Tetany
Carpopedal spasm
Excludes: tetanus neonatorum (771.3)
tetany:
hysterical (300.11)
newborn (hypocalcemic) (775.4)
parathyroid (252.1)
psychogenic (306.0)
- 781.8 Neurologic neglect syndrone
Asomatognosia
Hemi-akinesia
Hemi-inattention
Hemispacial neglect
Left-sided neglect
Sensory extinction
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect
- 781.9 Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
- Excludes:** 781.91 Loss of height
osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)
- 781.92 Abnormal posture
- 781.93 Ocular torticollis
- 781.94 Facial weakness
Facial droop
Excludes: facial weakness due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.83)
- 781.99 Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems

782	Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue
-----	--

Excludes: symptoms relating to breast (611.71-611.79)

- 782.0 Disturbance of skin sensation
Anesthesia of skin
Burning or prickling sensation
Hyperesthesia
Hypoesthesia
Numbness
Paresthesia
Tingling
- 782.1 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
Exanthem
Excludes: vesicular eruption (709.8)
- 782.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass, or lump
Subcutaneous nodules
Excludes: localized adiposity (278.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 782.3 Edema
 - Anasarca
 - Dropsy
 - Localized edema NOS

Excludes: ascites (789.5)
edema of:
 - newborn NOS (778.5)
 - pregnancy (642.0-642.9, 646.1)
 - fluid retention (276.6)
 - hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0)
 - hydrothorax (511.8)
 - nutritional edema (260, 262)

- 782.4 Jaundice, unspecified, not of newborn
 - Cholemia NOS
 - Icterus NOS

Excludes: jaundice in newborn (774.0-774.7)
due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.4)

- 782.5 Cyanosis
 - newborn (770.83)

Excludes: newborn (770.83)

- 782.6 Pallor and flushing
 - 782.61 Pallor
 - 782.62 Flushing
 - Excessive blushing

- 782.7 Spontaneous ecchymoses
 - Petechiae

Excludes: ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6)
purpura (287.0-287.9)

- 782.8 Changes in skin texture
 - Induration of skin
 - Thickening of skin

- 782.9 Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues

783	Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development
-----	--

- 783.0 Anorexia
 - Loss of appetite

Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.59)

- 783.1 Abnormal weight gain
 - excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)
 - obesity (278.00)
 - morbid (278.01)

Excludes: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)
obesity (278.00)
morbid (278.01)

- 783.2 Abnormal loss of weight and underweight
 - 783.21 Loss of weight
 - 783.22 Underweight

- 783.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Feeding problem (elderly) (infant)
 feeding disturbance or problems:
 in newborn (779.3)
 of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59)
- 783.4 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
Excludes: delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0)
 gonadal dysgenesis (758.6)
 pituitary dwarfism (253.3)
 slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (764.00-764.99)
 specific delays in mental development (315.0-315.9)
- 783.40 Lack of normal physiological development, unspecified
 Inadequate development
 Lack of development
- 783.41 Failure to thrive
 Failure to gain weight
- 783.42 Delayed milestones
 Late talker
 Late walker
- 783.43 Short stature
 Growth failure
 Growth retardation
 Lack of growth
 Physical retardation
- 783.5 Polydipsia
 Excessive thirst
- 783.6 Polyphagia
 Excessive eating
 Hyperalimentation NOS
Excludes: disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59)
- 783.7 Adult failure to thrive
- 783.9 Other symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development
 Hypometabolism
Excludes: abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)
 dehydration (276.5)
 other disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance (276.0-276.9)

784	Symptoms involving head and neck
-----	----------------------------------

- Excludes:** encephalopathy NOS (348.30)
 specific symptoms involving neck classifiable to 723 (723.0-723.9)

- 784.0 Headache
 Facial pain
 Pain in head NOS
Excludes: atypical face pain (350.2)
 migraine (346.0-346.9)
 tension headache (307.81)

- 784.1 Throat pain
Excludes: dysphagia (787.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- neck pain (723.1)
 - sore throat (462)
 - chronic (472.1)
- 784.2 Swelling, mass, or lump in head and neck
 - Space-occupying lesion, intracranial NOS
- 784.3 Aphasia

Excludes: developmental aphasia (315.31)
- 784.4 Voice disturbance
 - 784.40 Voice disturbance, unspecified
 - 784.41 Aphonia
 - Loss of voice
 - 784.49 Other
 - Change in voice
 - Dysphonia
 - Hoarseness
 - Hypernasality
 - Hyponasality
- 784.5 Other speech disturbance
 - Dysarthria
 - Dysphasia
 - Slurred speech

Excludes: stammering and stuttering (307.0)
that of nonorganic origin (307.0, 307.9)
- 784.6 Other symbolic dysfunction

Excludes: developmental learning delays (315.0-315.9)

 - 784.60 Symbolic dysfunction, unspecified
 - 784.61 Alexia and dyslexia
 - Alexia (with agraphia)
 - 784.69 Other
 - Acalculia
 - Agnosia
 - Agraphia NOS
 - Apraxia
- 784.7 Epistaxis
 - Hemorrhage from nose
 - Nosebleed
- 784.8 Hemorrhage from throat

Excludes: hemoptysis (786.3)
- 784.9 Other symptoms involving head and neck
 - Choking sensation
 - Halitosis
 - Mouth breathing
 - Sneezing

785	Symptoms involving cardiovascular system
-----	--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: heart failure NOS (428.9)

785.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat

Excludes: neonatal tachycardia (779.82)
paroxysmal tachycardia (427.0-427.2)

785.1 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

Excludes: specified dysrhythmias (427.0-427.9)

785.2 Undiagnosed cardiac murmurs
Heart murmur NOS

785.3 Other abnormal heart sounds
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Friction fremitus, cardiac
Precordial friction

785.4 Gangrene
Gangrene:
NOS
spreading cutaneous
Gangrenous cellulitis
Phagedena

Code first any associated underlying condition

Excludes: gangrene of certain sites-see Alphabetic Index
gangrene with atherosclerosis of the extremities (440.24)
gas gangrene (040.0)

785.5 Shock without mention of trauma

785.50 Shock, unspecified
Failure of peripheral circulation

785.51 Cardiogenic shock

785.52 Septic shock

Code first systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with organ dysfunction (995.92)

785.59 Other
Shock:
endotoxic
gram-negative
hypovolemic

Excludes: shock (due to):
anesthetic (995.4)
anaphylactic (995.0)
due to serum (999.4)
electric (994.8)
following abortion (639.5)
lightning (994.0)
obstetrical (669.1)
postoperative (998.0)
traumatic (958.4)

785.6 Enlargement of lymph nodes

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Lymphadenopathy
 - "Swollen glands"
- Excludes:** lymphadenitis (chronic) (289.1-289.3)
- acute (683)
- 785.9 Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system
- Bruit (arterial)
- Weak pulse

786	Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms
-----	--

- 786.0 Dyspnea and respiratory abnormalities
 - 786.00 Respiratory abnormality, unspecified
 - 786.01 Hyperventilation
 - Excludes:** hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1)
 - 786.02 Orthopnea
 - 786.03 Apnea
 - Excludes:** apnea of newborn (770.81, 770.82)
 - sleep apnea (780.51, 780.53, 780.57)
 - 786.04 Cheyne-Stokes respiration
 - 786.05 Shortness of breath
 - 786.06 Tachypnea
 - Excludes:** transitory tachypnea of newborn (770.6)
 - 786.07 Wheezing
 - Excludes:** asthma (493.00-493.92)
 - 786.09 Other
 - Respiratory:
 - distress
 - insufficiency
 - Excludes:** respiratory distress:
 - following trauma and surgery (518.5)
 - newborn (770.89)
 - syndrome (newborn) (769)
 - adult (518.5)
 - respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
 - newborn (770.84)
 - 786.1 Stridor
 - Excludes:** congenital laryngeal stridor (748.3)
 - 786.2 Cough
 - Excludes:** cough:
 - psychogenic (306.1)
 - smokers' (491.0)
 - with hemorrhage (786.3)
 - 786.3 Hemoptysis
 - Cough with hemorrhage
 - Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS
 - Excludes:** pulmonary hemorrhage of newborn (770.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 786.4 Abnormal sputum
Abnormal:
amount of sputum
color of sputum
odor of sputum
Excessive sputum
- 786.5 Chest pain
- 786.50 Chest pain, unspecified
- 786.51 Precordial pain
- 786.52 Painful respiration
Pain:
anterior chest wall
pleuritic
Pleurodynia
Excludes: epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)
- 786.59 Other
Discomfort in chest
Pressure in chest
Tightness in chest
Excludes: pain in breast (611.71)
- 786.6 Swelling, mass, or lump in chest
Excludes: lump in breast (611.72)
- 786.7 Abnormal chest sounds
Abnormal percussion, chest
Friction sounds, chest
Rales
Tympany, chest
Excludes: wheezing (786.07)
- 786.8 Hiccough
Excludes: psychogenic hiccough (306.1)
- 786.9 Other symptoms involving respiratory system and chest
Breath-holding spell

787 Symptoms involving digestive system

- Excludes:** constipation (564.0-564.9)
pylorospasm (537.81)
congenital (750.5)
- 787.0 Nausea and vomiting
Emesis
Excludes: hematemesis NOS (578.0)
vomiting:
bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
cyclical (536.2)
psychogenic (306.4)
excessive, in pregnancy (643.0-643.9)
habit (536.2)
of newborn (779.3)
psychogenic NOS (307.54)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 787.01 Nausea with vomiting
- 787.02 Nausea alone
- 787.03 Vomiting alone
- 787.1 Heartburn
 - Pyrosis
 - Waterbrash
- Excludes:** dyspepsia or indigestion (536.8)
- 787.2 Dysphagia
 - Difficulty in swallowing
- 787.3 Flatulence, eructation, and gas pain
 - Abdominal distention (gaseous)
 - Bloating
 - Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)
- Excludes:** aerophagy (306.4)
- 787.4 Visible peristalsis
 - Hyperperistalsis
- 787.5 Abnormal bowel sounds
 - Absent bowel sounds
 - Hyperactive bowel sounds
- 787.6 Incontinence of feces
 - Encopresis NOS
 - Incontinence of sphincter ani
- Excludes:** that of nonorganic origin (307.7)
- 787.7 Abnormal feces
 - Bulky stools
- Excludes:** abnormal stool content (792.1)
 - melena:
 - NOS (578.1)
 - newborn (772.4, 777.3)
- 787.9 Other symptoms involving digestive system
- Excludes:** gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9)
 - intestinal obstruction (560.0-560.9)
 - specific functional digestive disorders:
 - esophagus (530.0-530.9)
 - stomach and duodenum (536.0-536.9)
 - those not elsewhere classified (564.0-564.9)
- 787.91 Diarrhea
 - Diarrhea NOS
- 787.99 Other
 - Change in bowel habits
 - Tenesmus (rectal)

788 Symptoms involving urinary system

- Excludes:** hematuria (599.7)
nonspecific findings on examination of the urine (791.0-791.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

small kidney of unknown cause (589.0-589.9)
uremia NOS (586)

- 788.0 Renal colic
Colic (recurrent) of:
kidney
ureter
- 788.1 Dysuria
Painful urination
Strangury
- 788.2 Retention of urine
- 788.20 Retention of urine, unspecified
- 788.21 Incomplete bladder emptying
- 788.29 Other specified retention of urine
- 788.3 Urinary incontinence
Excludes: that of nonorganic origin (307.6)
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
congenital ureterocele (753.23)
genital prolapse (618.0-618.9)
- 788.30 Urinary incontinence, unspecified
Enuresis NOS
- 788.31 Urge incontinence
- 788.32 Stress incontinence, male
Excludes: stress incontinence, female (625.6)
- 788.33 Mixed incontinence (female) (male)
Urge and stress
- 788.34 Incontinence without sensory awareness
- 788.35 Post-void dribbling
- 788.36 Nocturnal enuresis
- 788.37 Continuous leakage
- 788.39 Other urinary incontinence
- 788.4 Frequency of urination and polyuria
- 788.41 Urinary frequency
Frequency of micturition
- 788.42 Polyuria
- 788.43 Nocturia
- 788.5 Oliguria and anuria
Deficient secretion of urine
Suppression of urinary secretion
Excludes: that complicating:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)

- 788.6 Other abnormality of urination
- 788.61 Splitting of urinary stream
Intermittent urinary stream
 - 788.62 Slowing of urinary stream
Weak stream
 - 788.63 Urgency of urination
- Excludes:** urge incontinence (788.31, 788.33)
- 788.69 Other
- 788.7 Urethral discharge
- Penile discharge
 - Urethrorrhea
- 788.8 Extravasation of urine
- 788.9 Other symptoms involving urinary system
- Extrarenal uremia
 - Vesical:
 - pain
 - tenesmus

789	Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis
-----	---

The following fifth-digit subclassification is to be used for codes 789.0, 789.3, 789.4, 789.6

- 0 unspecified site
- 1 right upper quadrant
- 2 left upper quadrant
- 3 right lower quadrant
- 4 left lower quadrant
- 5 periumbilic
- 6 epigastric
- 7 generalized
- 9 other specified site
- multiple sites

Excludes: symptoms referable to genital organs:
female (625.0-625.9)
male (607.0-608.9)
psychogenic (302.70-302.79)

- 789.0 Abdominal pain
- Colic:
 - NOS
 - infantile
 - Cramps, abdominal
- Excludes:** renal colic (788.0)
- 789.1 Hepatomegaly
- Enlargement of liver
- 789.2 Splenomegaly
- Enlargement of spleen

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 789.3 Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass, or lump
Diffuse or generalized swelling or mass:
abdominal NOS
umbilical
- Excludes:** abdominal distention (gaseous) (787.3)
ascites (789.5)
- 789.4 Abdominal rigidity
- 789.5 Ascites
Fluid in peritoneal cavity
- 789.6 Abdominal tenderness
Rebound tenderness
- 789.9 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis
Umbilical:
bleeding
discharge

NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)

790 Nonspecific findings on examination of blood

- Excludes:** abnormality of:
platelets (287.0-287.9)
thrombocytes (287.0-287.9)
white blood cells (288.0-288.9)
- 790.0 Abnormality of red blood cells
- Excludes:** anemia:
congenital (776.5)
newborn, due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5)
of premature infant (776.6)
other specified types (280.0-285.9)
hemoglobin disorders (282.5-282.7)
polycythemia:
familial (289.6)
neonatorum (776.4)
secondary (289.0)
vera (238.4)
- 790.01 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
Drop in hematocrit
- 790.09 Other abnormality of red blood cells
Abnormal red cell morphology NOS
Abnormal red cell volume NOS
Anisocytosis
Poikilocytosis
- 790.1 Elevated sedimentation rate
- 790.2 Abnormal glucose
- Excludes:** diabetes mellitus (250.00-250.93)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (277.7)
gestational diabetes (648.8)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

glycosuria (791.5)
hypoglycemia (251.2)
that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (648.8)

790.21 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose

790.22 Impaired glucose tolerance test (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance test

790.29 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose
Pre-diabetes NOS

790.3 Excessive blood level of alcohol
Elevated blood-alcohol

790.4 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase
[LDH]

790.5 Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels
Abnormal serum level of:
acid phosphatase
alkaline phosphatase
amylase
lipase

Excludes: deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)

790.6 Other abnormal blood chemistry
Abnormal blood levels of:
cobalt
copper
iron
lithium
magnesium
mineral
zinc

Excludes: abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.0-276.9)
hypoglycemia NOS (251.2)
specific finding indicating abnormality of:
amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9)
carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9)
lipid metabolism (272.0-272.9)
uremia NOS (586)

790.7 Bacteremia
Excludes: bacteremia of newborn (771.83)
septicemia (038)

Use additional code to identify organism (041)

790.8 Viremia, unspecified

790.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood

790.91 Abnormal arterial blood gases

790.92 Abnormal coagulation profile

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Abnormal or prolonged:
 bleeding time
 coagulation time
 partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
 prothrombin time [PT]

- Excludes:** coagulation (hemorrhagic) disorders (286.0-286.9)
 790.93 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
 790.94 Euthyroid sick syndrome
 790.99 Other

791	Nonspecific findings on examination of urine
-----	--

- Excludes:** hematuria NOS (599.7)
 specific findings indicating abnormality of:
 amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9)
 carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9)

- 791.0 Proteinuria
 Albuminuria
 Bence-Jones proteinuria
Excludes: postural proteinuria (593.6)
 that arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)

- 791.1 Chyluria
Excludes: filarial (125.0-125.9)

- 791.2 Hemoglobinuria
 791.3 Myoglobinuria

- 791.4 Biliuria

- 791.5 Glycosuria
Excludes: renal glycosuria (271.4)

- 791.6 Acetonuria
 Ketonuria

- 791.7 Other cells and casts in urine

- 791.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of urine
 Crystalluria
 Elevated urine levels of:
 17-ketosteroids
 catecholamines
 indolacetic acid
 vanillylmandelic acid [VMA]
 Melanuria

792	Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances
-----	--

- Excludes:** that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)

- 792.0 Cerebrospinal fluid
 792.1 Stool contents
 Abnormal stool color

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Fat in stool
- Mucus in stool
- Occult blood
- Pus in stool
- Excludes:** blood in stool [melena] (578.1)
newborn (772.4, 777.3)

- 792.2 Semen
 - Abnormal spermatozoa
- Excludes:** azoospermia (606.0)
oligospermia (606.1)

- 792.3 Amniotic fluid

- 792.4 Saliva
- Excludes:** that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)

- 792.5 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent

- 792.9 Other nonspecific abnormal findings in body substances
 - Peritoneal fluid
 - Pleural fluid
 - Synovial fluid
 - Vaginal fluids

793	Nonspecific abnormal findings on radiological and other examination of body structure
-----	---

- Includes:** nonspecific abnormal findings of:
 - thermography
 - ultrasound examination [echogram]
 - x-ray examination
- Excludes:** abnormal results of function studies and radioisotope scans (794.0-794.9)

- 793.0 Skull and head
- Excludes:** nonspecific abnormal echoencephalogram (794.01)

- 793.1 Lung field
 - Coin lesion lung
 - Shadow, lung

- 793.2 Other intrathoracic organ
 - Abnormal:
 - echocardiogram
 - heart shadow
 - ultrasound cardiogram
 - Mediastinal shift

- 793.3 Biliary tract
 - Nonvisualization of gallbladder

- 793.4 Gastrointestinal tract

- 793.5 Genitourinary organs
 - Filling defect:
 - bladder
 - kidney
 - ureter

- 793.6 Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

793.7 Musculoskeletal system

793.8 Breast

793.80 Abnormal mammogram, unspecified

793.81 Mammographic microcalcification

793.89 Other abnormal findings on radiological examination of breast

793.9 Other

Abnormal:

placental finding by x-ray or ultrasound method

radiological findings in skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes: abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta (794.9)

794	Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies
-----	--

Includes: radioisotope:
scans
uptake studies
scintiphotography

794.0 Brain and central nervous system

794.00 Abnormal function study, unspecified

794.01 Abnormal echoencephalogram

794.02 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

794.09 Other

Abnormal brain scan

794.1 Peripheral nervous system and special senses

794.10 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified

794.11 Abnormal retinal function studies
Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]

794.12 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]

794.13 Abnormal visually evoked potential

794.14 Abnormal oculomotor studies

794.15 Abnormal auditory function studies

794.16 Abnormal vestibular function studies

Excludes: 794.17 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
that of eye (794.14)

794.19 Other

794.2 Pulmonary

Abnormal lung scan

Reduced:

ventilatory capacity

vital capacity

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 794.3 Cardiovascular
 - 794.30 Abnormal function study, unspecified
 - 794.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
 - 794.39 Other
 - Abnormal:
 - ballistocardiogram
 - phonocardiogram
 - vectorcardiogram
- 794.4 Kidney
 - Abnormal renal function test
- 794.5 Thyroid
 - Abnormal thyroid:
 - scan
 - uptake
- 794.6 Other endocrine function study
- 794.7 Basal metabolism
 - Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
- 794.8 Liver
 - Abnormal liver scan
- 794.9 Other
 - Bladder
 - Pancreas
 - Placenta
 - Spleen

795	Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings
-----	--

Excludes: nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.01-790.09)

- 795.0 Nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix
 - Excludes: Carcinoma in-situ of cervix (233.1)
 - Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I (CIN I) (622.1)
 - Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II (CIN II) (622.1)
 - Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III (CIN III) (233.1)
 - Dysplasia of cervix (uteri) (622.1)
 - High grade squamous intraepithelial dysplasia (HGSIL) (622.1)
 - Low grade squamous intraepithelial dysplasia (LGSIL) (622.1)
- 795.00 Nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix, unspecified
- 795.01 Atypical squamous cell changes of undetermined significance favor benign (ASCUS favor benign)
 - Atypical glandular cell changes of undetermined significance favor benign (AGCUS favor benign)
- 795.02 Atypical squamous cell changes of undetermined significance favor dysplasia (ASCUS favor dysplasia)
 - Atypical glandular cell changes of undetermined significance favor dysplasia (AGCUS favor dysplasia)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 795.09 Other nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix
 - Benign cellular changes
 - Unsatisfactory smear
- 795.1 Nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of other site
- 795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis
 - Abnormal karyotype
- 795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings
 - Positive culture findings in:
 - nose
 - sputum
 - throat
 - wound
- Excludes:** that of:
 - blood (790.7-790.8)
 - urine (791.9)
- 795.31 Nonspecific positive findings for anthrax
 - Positive findings by nasal swab
- 795.39 Other nonspecific positive culture findings
- 795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings
- 795.5 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis
 - Abnormal result of Mantoux test
 - PPD positive
 - Tuberculin (skin test):
 - positive
 - reactor
- 795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis
 - False positive Wassermann reaction
- 795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings
 - isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1-656.2)
 - affecting fetus or newborn (773.0-773.2)
- Excludes:**
- 795.71 Nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
 - Inconclusive human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] test (adult) (infant)
- Note: This code is ONLY to be used when a test finding is reported as nonspecific. Asymptomatic positive findings are coded to V08. If any HIV infection symptom or condition is present, see code 042. Negative findings are not coded.
- Excludes:** acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [AIDS] (042)
 - asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus, [HIV] infection status (V08)
 - HIV infection, symptomatic (042)
 - human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)
 - positive (status) NOS (V08)
- 795.79 Other and unspecified nonspecific immunological findings
 - Raised antibody titer
 - Raised level of immunoglobulins

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

796 Other nonspecific abnormal findings

796.0 Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings

Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue
Excludes: excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3)

796.1 Abnormal reflex

796.2 Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.

796.3 Nonspecific low blood pressure reading

796.4 Other abnormal clinical findings

796.5 Abnormal finding on antenatal screening

796.9 Other

ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

797 Senility without mention of psychosis

Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile:
debility
exhaustion

Excludes: senile psychoses (290.0-290.9)

798 Sudden death, cause unknown

798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome

Cot death
Crib death
Sudden death of nonspecific cause in infancy

798.1 Instantaneous death

798.2 Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms, not otherwise explained

Death known not to be violent or instantaneous, for which no cause could be discovered
Died without sign of disease

798.9 Unattended death

Death in circumstances where the body of the deceased was found and no cause could be discovered
Found dead

799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality

799.0 Asphyxia

Excludes: asphyxia (due to):

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

carbon monoxide (986)
inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9)
newborn (768.0-768.9)
traumatic (994.7)

- 799.1 Respiratory arrest
Cardiorespiratory failure
Excludes: cardiac arrest (427.5)
failure of peripheral circulation (785.50)
respiratory distress:
NOS (786.09)
acute (518.82)
following trauma or surgery (518.5)
newborn (770.89)
syndrome (newborn) (769)
adult (following trauma or surgery) (518.5)
other (518.82)
respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
newborn (770.84)
respiratory insufficiency (786.09)
acute (518.82)
- 799.2 Nervousness
"Nerves"
- 799.3 Debility, unspecified
Excludes: asthenia (780.79)
nervous debility (300.5)
neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)
- 799.4 Cachexia
Wasting disease
Excludes: nutritional marasmus (261)
- 799.8 Other ill-defined conditions
799.81 Decreased libido
Decreased sexual desire
Excludes: psychosexual dysfunction with inhibited sexual desire (302.71)
799.89 Other ill-defined conditions
- 799.9 Other unknown and unspecified cause
Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved
Unknown cause of morbidity or mortality

17. INJURY AND POISONING (800-999)

Use E code(s) to identify the cause and intent of the injury or poisoning (E800-E999)

Note:

1. The principle of multiple coding of injuries should be followed wherever possible. Combination categories for multiple injuries are provided for use when there is insufficient detail as to the nature of the individual conditions, or for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise, the component injuries should be coded separately.

Where multiple sites of injury are specified in the titles, the word "with" indicates involvement of both sites, and the word "and" indicates involvement of either or both sites. The word "finger" includes thumb.

2. Categories for "late effect" of injuries are to be found at 905-909.

FRACTURES (800-829)

Excludes: malunion (733.81)
nonunion (733.82)
pathologic or spontaneous fracture (733.10-733.19)
stress fracture (733.93-733.95)

The terms "condyle," "coronoid process," "ramus," and "symphysis" indicate the portion of the bone fractured, not the name of the bone involved.

The descriptions "closed" and "open" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions include the following terms:

closed (with or without delayed healing):

comminuted
depressed
elevated
fissured

fracture NOS

greenstick

impacted

linear

simple

slipped epiphysis

spiral

open (with or without delayed healing):

compound

infected

missile

puncture

with foreign body

Note: A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with the appropriate codes in categories 800, 801, 803, and 804:

0 unspecified state of consciousness

1 with no loss of consciousness

2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness

3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness

4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level

5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level

Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness

6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

9 with concussion, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

800 Fracture of vault of skull

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: frontal bone
parietal bone

- 800.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
- 800.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 800.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 800.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 800.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
- 800.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
- 800.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 800.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 800.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 800.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

801 Fracture of base of skull

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fossa:
anterior
middle
posterior
occiput bone
orbital roof
sinus:
ethmoid
frontal
sphenoid bone
temporal bone

- 801.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
- 801.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 801.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 801.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 801.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
- 801.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
- 801.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 801.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 801.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 801.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

802	Fracture of face bones
-----	------------------------

- 802.0 Nasal bones, closed
- 802.1 Nasal bones, open
- 802.2 Mandible, closed
 - Inferior maxilla
 - Lower jaw (bone)
- 802.20 Unspecified site
- 802.21 Condylar process
- 802.22 Subcondylar
- 802.23 Coronoid process
- 802.24 Ramus, unspecified
- 802.25 Angle of jaw
- 802.26 Symphysis of body
- 802.27 Alveolar border of body
- 802.28 Body, other and unspecified
- 802.29 Multiple sites
- 802.3 Mandible, open
 - 802.30 Unspecified site
 - 802.31 Condylar process
 - 802.32 Subcondylar
 - 802.33 Coronoid process
 - 802.34 Ramus, unspecified
 - 802.35 Angle of jaw
 - 802.36 Symphysis of body
 - 802.37 Alveolar border of body
 - 802.38 Body, other and unspecified
 - 802.39 Multiple sites
- 802.4 Malar and maxillary bones, closed
 - Superior maxilla
 - Upper jaw (bone)
 - Zygoma
 - Zygomatic arch
- 802.5 Malar and maxillary bones, open
- 802.6 Orbital floor (blow-out), closed

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

802.7 Orbital floor (blow-out), open

802.8 Other facial bones, closed

Alveolus

Orbit:

NOS

part other than roof or floor

Palate

Excludes:

orbital:

floor (802.6)

roof (801.0-801.9)

802.9 Other facial bones, open

803 Other and unqualified skull fractures

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: skull NOS

skull multiple NOS

803.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury

803.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion

803.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage

803.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

803.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

803.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury

803.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion

803.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage

803.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

803.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

804 Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

804.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury

804.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion

804.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage

804.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

804.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

804.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury

804.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion

804.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage

804.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

804.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

FRACTURE OF NECK AND TRUNK (805-809)

805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord injury

Includes: neural arch
spine
spinous process
transverse process
vertebra

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 805.0-805.1:

- 0 cervical vertebra, unspecified level
- 1 first cervical vertebra
- 2 second cervical vertebra
- 3 third cervical vertebra
- 4 fourth cervical vertebra
- 5 fifth cervical vertebra
- 6 sixth cervical vertebra
- 7 seventh cervical vertebra
- 8 multiple cervical vertebrae

- 805.0 Cervical, closed
 - Atlas
 - Axis
- 805.1 Cervical, open
- 805.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed
- 805.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open
- 805.4 Lumbar, closed
- 805.5 Lumbar, open
- 805.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
- 805.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
- 805.8 Unspecified, closed
- 805.9 Unspecified, open

806 Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord injury

Includes: any condition classifiable to 805 with:
complete or incomplete transverse lesion (of cord)
hematomyelia
injury to:
cauda equina
nerve
paralysis
paraplegia
quadriplegia
spinal concussion

- 806.0 Cervical, closed

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 806.00 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
Cervical region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS
- 806.01 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of cord
- 806.02 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome
- 806.03 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome
- 806.04 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
C₁-C₄ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
posterior cord syndrome
- 806.05 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
- 806.06 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of cord
- 806.07 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
- 806.08 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome
- 806.09 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
C₅-C₇ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
posterior cord syndrome
- 806.1 Cervical, open
 - 806.10 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.11 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.12 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.13 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.14 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
C₁-C₄ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.15 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.16 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.17 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.18 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.19 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
C₅-C₇ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
posterior cord syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 806.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed
 - 806.20 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
Thoracic region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS
 - 806.21 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.22 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.23 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.24 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
T₁-T₆ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.25 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.26 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.27 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.28 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.29 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
T₇-T₁₂ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
posterior cord syndrome
- 806.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open
 - 806.30 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.31 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.32 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.33 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.34 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
T₁-T₆ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS
posterior cord syndrome
 - 806.35 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.36 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of cord
 - 806.37 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 806.38 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
 - 806.39 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
T₇-T₁₂ level with:
incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

posterior cord syndrome

- 806.4 Lumbar, closed
- 806.5 Lumbar, open
- 806.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
 - 806.60 With unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.61 With complete cauda equina lesion
 - 806.62 With other cauda equina injury
 - 806.69 With other spinal cord injury
- 806.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
 - 806.70 With unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 806.71 With complete cauda equina lesion
 - 806.72 With other cauda equina injury
 - 806.79 With other spinal cord injury
- 806.8 Unspecified, closed
- 806.9 Unspecified, open

807	Fracture of rib(s), sternum, larynx, and trachea
-----	--

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 807.0-807.1:

- 0 rib(s), unspecified
- 1 one rib
- 2 two ribs
- 3 three ribs
- 4 four ribs
- 5 five ribs
- 6 six ribs
- 7 seven ribs
- 8 eight or more ribs
- 9 multiple ribs, unspecified

- 807.0 Rib(s), closed
- 807.1 Rib(s), open
- 807.2 Sternum, closed
- 807.3 Sternum, open
- 807.4 Flail chest
- 807.5 Larynx and trachea, closed
 - Hyoid bone
 - Thyroid cartilage
 - Trachea
- 807.6 Larynx and trachea, open

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

808 Fracture of pelvis

- 808.0 Acetabulum, closed
- 808.1 Acetabulum, open
- 808.2 Pubis, closed
- 808.3 Pubis, open
- 808.4 Other specified part, closed
 - 808.41 Ilium
 - 808.42 Ischium
 - 808.43 Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
 - 808.49 Other
 - Innominate bone
 - Pelvic rim
- 808.5 Other specified part, open
 - 808.51 Ilium
 - 808.52 Ischium
 - 808.53 Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
 - 808.59 Other
- 808.8 Unspecified, closed
- 808.9 Unspecified, open

809 Ill-defined fractures of bones of trunk

Includes: bones of trunk with other bones except those of skull and face
multiple bones of trunk

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
pelvic bones alone (808.0-808.9)
ribs alone (807.0-807.1, 807.4)
ribs or sternum with limb bones (819.0-819.1, 828.0-828.1)
skull or face with other bones (804.0-804.9)

- 809.0 Fracture of bones of trunk, closed
- 809.1 Fracture of bones of trunk, open

FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)

810 Fracture of clavicle

Includes: collar bone
interligamentous part of clavicle

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 810:

- 0 unspecified part
 - Clavicle NOS
- 1 sternal end of clavicle

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 2 shaft of clavicle
- 3 acromial end of clavicle

810.0 Closed

810.1 Open

811 Fracture of scapula

Includes: shoulder blade

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 811:

- 0 unspecified part
- 1 acromial process
 - Acromion (process)
- 2 coracoid process
- 3 glenoid cavity and neck of scapula
- 9 other

811.0 Closed

811.1 Open

812 Fracture of humerus

812.0 Upper end, closed

- 812.00 Upper end, unspecified part
 - Proximal end
 - Shoulder

- 812.01 Surgical neck
 - Neck of humerus NOS

- 812.02 Anatomical neck

- 812.03 Greater tuberosity

- 812.09 Other
 - Head
 - Upper epiphysis

812.1 Upper end, open

- 812.10 Upper end, unspecified part

- 812.11 Surgical neck

- 812.12 Anatomical neck

- 812.13 Greater tuberosity

- 812.19 Other

812.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed

- 812.20 Unspecified part of humerus
 - Humerus NOS
 - Upper arm NOS

- 812.21 Shaft of humerus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 812.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
 - 812.30 Unspecified part of humerus
 - 812.31 Shaft of humerus
- 812.4 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end of humerus
 - Elbow
 - 812.40 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 812.41 Supracondylar fracture of humerus
 - 812.42 Lateral condyle
 - External condyle
 - 812.43 Medial condyle
 - Internal epicondyle
 - 812.44 Condyle(s), unspecified
 - Articular process NOS
 - Lower epiphysis
 - 812.49 Other
 - Multiple fractures of lower end
 - Trochlea
- 812.5 Lower end, open
 - 812.50 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 812.51 Supracondylar fracture of humerus
 - 812.52 Lateral condyle
 - 812.53 Medial condyle
 - 812.54 Condyle(s), unspecified
 - 812.59 Other

813	Fracture of radius and ulna
-----	-----------------------------

- 813.0 Upper end, closed
 - Proximal end
 - 813.00 Upper end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.01 Olecranon process of ulna
 - 813.02 Coronoid process of ulna
 - 813.03 Monteggia's fracture
 - 813.04 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone)
 - Multiple fractures of ulna, upper end
 - 813.05 Head of radius
 - 813.06 Neck of radius

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 813.07 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone)
Multiple fractures of radius, upper end
- 813.08 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]
- 813.1 Upper end, open
 - 813.10 Upper end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.11 Olecranon process of ulna
 - 813.12 Coronoid process of ulna
 - 813.13 Monteggia's fracture
 - 813.14 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone)
 - 813.15 Head of radius
 - 813.16 Neck of radius
 - 813.17 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone)
 - 813.18 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]
- 813.2 Shaft, closed
 - 813.20 Shaft, unspecified
 - 813.21 Radius (alone)
 - 813.22 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.23 Radius with ulna
- 813.3 Shaft, open
 - 813.30 Shaft, unspecified
 - 813.31 Radius (alone)
 - 813.32 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.33 Radius with ulna
- 813.4 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end
 - 813.40 Lower end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.41 Colles' fracture
Smith's fracture
 - 813.42 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone)
Dupuytren's fracture, radius
Radius, lower end
 - 813.43 Distal end of ulna (alone)
Ulna:
 - head
 - lower end
 - lower epiphysis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

styloid process

- 813.44 Radius with ulna, lower end
- 813.45 Torus fracture of radius
- 813.5 Lower end, open
 - 813.50 Lower end of forearm, unspecified
 - 813.51 Colles' fracture
 - 813.52 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone)
 - 813.53 Distal end of ulna (alone)
 - 813.54 Radius with ulna, lower end
- 813.8 Unspecified part, closed
 - 813.80 Forearm, unspecified
 - 813.81 Radius (alone)
 - 813.82 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.83 Radius with ulna
- 813.9 Unspecified part, open
 - 813.90 Forearm, unspecified
 - 813.91 Radius (alone)
 - 813.92 Ulna (alone)
 - 813.93 Radius with ulna

814 Fracture of carpal bone(s)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 814:

- 0 carpal bone, unspecified
 - Wrist NOS
 - 1 navicular [scaphoid] of wrist
 - 2 lunate [semilunar] bone of wrist
 - 3 triquetral [cuneiform] bone of wrist
 - 4 pisiform
 - 5 trapezium bone [larger multangular]
 - 6 trapezoid bone [smaller multangular]
 - 7 capitate bone [os magnum]
 - 8 hamate [unciform] bone
 - 9 other

814.0 Closed

814.1 Open

815 Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)

Includes: hand [except finger]
metacarpus

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 815:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 0 metacarpal bone(s), site unspecified
- 1 base of thumb [first] metacarpal
 Bennett's fracture
- 2 base of other metacarpal bone(s)
- 3 shaft of metacarpal bone(s)
- 4 neck of metacarpal bone(s)
- 9 multiple sites of metacarpus

815.0 Closed

815.1 Open

816 Fracture of one or more phalanges of hand

Includes: finger(s)
 thumb

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 816:

- 0 phalanx or phalanges, unspecified
- 1 middle or proximal phalanx or phalanges
- 2 distal phalanx or phalanges
- 3 multiple sites

816.0 Closed

816.1 Open

817 Multiple fractures of hand bones

Includes: metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges of same hand

817.0 Closed

817.1 Open

818 Ill-defined fractures of upper limb

Includes: arm NOS
 multiple bones of same upper limb

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
 metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges (817.0-817.1)
 phalanges of hand alone (816.0-816.1)
 radius with ulna (813.0-813.9)

818.0 Closed

818.1 Open

819 Multiple fractures involving both upper limbs, and upper limb with rib(s) and sternum

Includes: arm(s) with rib(s) or sternum
 both arms [any bones]

819.0 Closed

819.1 Open

FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)

820 Fracture of neck of femur

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 820.0 Transcervical fracture, closed
 - 820.00 Intracapsular section, unspecified
 - 820.01 Epiphysis (separation) (upper)
Transepiphyseal
 - 820.02 Midcervical section
Transcervical NOS
 - 820.03 Base of neck
Cervicotrochanteric section
 - 820.09 Other
 - Head of femur
 - Subcapital
- 820.1 Transcervical fracture, open
 - 820.10 Intracapsular section, unspecified
 - 820.11 Epiphysis (separation) (upper)
 - 820.12 Midcervical section
 - 820.13 Base of neck
 - 820.19 Other
- 820.2 Pertrochanteric fracture, closed
 - 820.20 Trochanteric section, unspecified
Trochanter:
 - NOS
 - greater
 - lesser
 - 820.21 Intertrochanteric section
 - 820.22 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.3 Pertrochanteric fracture, open
 - 820.30 Trochanteric section, unspecified
 - 820.31 Intertrochanteric section
 - 820.32 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.8 Unspecified part of neck of femur, closed
 - Hip NOS
 - Neck of femur NOS
- 820.9 Unspecified part of neck of femur, open

821	Fracture of other and unspecified parts of femur
-----	--

- 821.0 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
 - 821.00 Unspecified part of femur
Thigh

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Upper leg
- Excludes:** hip NOS (820.8)
- 821.01 Shaft
 - 821.1 Shaft or unspecified part, open
 - 821.10 Unspecified part of femur
 - 821.11 Shaft
 - 821.2 Lower end, closed
 - Distal end
 - 821.20 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 821.21 Condyle, femoral
 - 821.22 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
 - 821.23 Supracondylar fracture of femur
 - 821.29 Other
 - Multiple fractures of lower end
 - 821.3 Lower end, open
 - 821.30 Lower end, unspecified part
 - 821.31 Condyle, femoral
 - 821.32 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
 - 821.33 Supracondylar fracture of femur
 - 821.39 Other

822	Fracture of patella
-----	---------------------

- 822.0 Closed
- 822.1 Open

823	Fracture of tibia and fibula
-----	------------------------------

- Excludes:** Dupuytren's fracture (824.4-824.5)
ankle (824.4-824.5)
radius (813.42, 813.52)
Pott's fracture (824.4-824.5)
that involving ankle (824.0-824.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 823:

- 0 tibia alone
- 1 fibula alone
- 2 fibula with tibia
- 823.0 Upper end, closed
 - Head
 - Proximal end
 - Tibia:
 - condyles

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

tuberosity

- 823.1 Upper end, open
- 823.2 Shaft, closed
- 823.3 Shaft, open
- 823.4 Torus fracture
- 823.8 Unspecified part, closed
Lower leg NOS
- 823.9 Unspecified part, open

824	Fracture of ankle
-----	-------------------

- 824.0 Medial malleolus, closed
Tibia involving:
ankle
malleolus
- 824.1 Medial malleolus, open
- 824.2 Lateral malleolus, closed
Fibula involving:
ankle
malleolus
- 824.3 Lateral malleolus, open
- 824.4 Bimalleolar, closed
Dupuytren's fracture, fibula
Pott's fracture
- 824.5 Bimalleolar, open
- 824.6 Trimalleolar, closed
Lateral and medial malleolus with anterior or posterior lip of tibia
- 824.7 Trimalleolar, open
- 824.8 Unspecified, closed
Ankle NOS
- 824.9 Unspecified, open

825	Fracture of one or more tarsal and metatarsal bones
-----	---

- 825.0 Fracture of calcaneus, closed
Heel bone
Os calcis
- 825.1 Fracture of calcaneus, open
- 825.2 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, closed
 - 825.20 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes]
Instep

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 825.21 Astragalus
Talus
- 825.22 Navicular [scaphoid], foot
- 825.23 Cuboid
- 825.24 Cuneiform, foot
- 825.25 Metatarsal bone(s)
- 825.29 Other
Tarsal with metatarsal bone(s) only

Excludes:

- calcaneus (825.0)
- 825.3 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, open
- 825.30 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes]
- 825.31 Astragalus
- 825.32 Navicular [scaphoid], foot
- 825.33 Cuboid
- 825.34 Cuneiform, foot
- 825.35 Metatarsal bone(s)
- 825.39 Other

826 Fracture of one or more phalanges of foot

Includes: toe(s)

- 826.0 Closed
- 826.1 Open

827 Other, multiple, and ill-defined fractures of lower limb

Includes: leg NOS
multiple bones of same lower limb

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
ankle bones alone (824.4-824.9)
phalanges of foot alone (826.0-826.1)
tarsal with metatarsal bones (825.29, 825.39)
tibia with fibula (823.0-823.9 with fifth-digit 2)

- 827.0 Closed
- 827.1 Open

828 Multiple fractures involving both lower limbs, lower with upper limb, and lower limb(s) with rib(s) and sternum

Includes: arm(s) with leg(s) [any bones]
both legs [any bones]
leg(s) with rib(s) or sternum

- 828.0 Closed

828.1 Open

829 Fracture of unspecified bones

829.0 Unspecified bone, closed

829.1 Unspecified bone, open

DISLOCATION (830-839)

Includes: displacement
subluxation

Excludes: congenital dislocation (754.0-755.8)
pathological dislocation (718.2)
recurrent dislocation (718.3)

The descriptions "closed" and "open," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, include the following terms:

closed:

complete
dislocation NOS
partial
simple
uncomplicated

open:

compound
infected
with foreign body

Note: A dislocation not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

830 Dislocation of jaw

Includes: jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
mandible
maxilla (inferior)
temporomandibular (joint)

830.0 Closed dislocation

830.1 Open dislocation

831 Dislocation of shoulder

Excludes: sternoclavicular joint (839.61, 839.71)
sternum (839.61, 839.71)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 831:

0 shoulder, unspecified
Humerus NOS
1 anterior dislocation of humerus
2 posterior dislocation of humerus
3 inferior dislocation of humerus
4 acromioclavicular (joint)
Clavicle
9 other
Scapula

831.0 Closed dislocation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

831.1 Open dislocation

832 Dislocation of elbow

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 832:

- 0 elbow unspecified
- 1 anterior dislocation of elbow
- 2 posterior dislocation of elbow
- 3 medial dislocation of elbow
- 4 lateral dislocation of elbow
- 9 other

832.0 Closed dislocation

832.1 Open dislocation

833 Dislocation of wrist

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 833:

- 0 wrist, unspecified part
 - Carpal (bone)
 - Radius, distal end
- 1 radioulnar (joint), distal
- 2 radiocarpal (joint)
- 3 midcarpal (joint)
- 4 carpometacarpal (joint)
- 5 metacarpal (bone), proximal end
- 9 other
 - Ulna, distal end

833.0 Closed dislocation

833.1 Open dislocation

834 Dislocation of finger

Includes: finger(s)
phalanx of hand
thumb

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 834:

- 0 finger, unspecified part
- 1 metacarpophalangeal (joint)
 - Metacarpal (bone), distal end
- 2 interphalangeal (joint), hand

834.0 Closed dislocation

834.1 Open dislocation

835 Dislocation of hip

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 835:

- 0 dislocation of hip, unspecified
- 1 posterior dislocation
- 2 obturator dislocation
- 3 other anterior dislocation

835.0 Closed dislocation

835.1 Open dislocation

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

836	Dislocation of knee
-----	---------------------

- Excludes:** dislocation of knee:
old or pathological (718.2)
recurrent (718.3)
internal derangement of knee joint (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9)
old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9)
- 836.0 Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
Bucket handle tear:
NOS current injury
medial meniscus current injury
 - 836.1 Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
 - 836.2 Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
Tear of:
cartilage (semilunar) current injury, not specified as medial or lateral
meniscus current injury, not specified as medial or lateral
 - 836.3 Dislocation of patella, closed
 - 836.4 Dislocation of patella, open
 - 836.5 Other dislocation of knee, closed
 - 836.50 Dislocation of knee, unspecified
 - 836.51 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
Posterior dislocation of femur, distal end
 - 836.52 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
Anterior dislocation of femur, distal end
 - 836.53 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.54 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.59 Other
 - 836.6 Other dislocation of knee, open
 - 836.60 Dislocation of knee, unspecified
 - 836.61 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.62 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.63 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.64 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end
 - 836.69 Other

837	Dislocation of ankle
-----	----------------------

- Includes:** astragalus
fibula, distal end
navicular, foot
scaphoid, foot
tibia, distal end

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

837.0 Closed dislocation

837.1 Open dislocation

838	Dislocation of foot
-----	---------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 838:

- 0 foot, unspecified
- 1 tarsal (bone), joint unspecified
- 2 midtarsal (joint)
- 3 tarsometatarsal (joint)
- 4 metatarsal (bone), joint unspecified
- 5 metatarsophalangeal (joint)
- 6 interphalangeal (joint), foot
- 9 other
 - Phalanx of foot
 - Toe(s)

838.0 Closed dislocation

838.1 Open dislocation

839	Other, multiple, and ill-defined dislocations
-----	---

839.0 Cervical vertebra, closed

- Cervical spine
- Neck

839.00 Cervical vertebra, unspecified

839.01 First cervical vertebra

839.02 Second cervical vertebra

839.03 Third cervical vertebra

839.04 Fourth cervical vertebra

839.05 Fifth cervical vertebra

839.06 Sixth cervical vertebra

839.07 Seventh cervical vertebra

839.08 Multiple cervical vertebrae

839.1 Cervical vertebra, open

839.10 Cervical vertebra, unspecified

839.11 First cervical vertebra

839.12 Second cervical vertebra

839.13 Third cervical vertebra

839.14 Fourth cervical vertebra

839.15 Fifth cervical vertebra

839.16 Sixth cervical vertebra

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 839.17 Seventh cervical vertebra
- 839.18 Multiple cervical vertebrae
- 839.2 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, closed
 - 839.20 Lumbar vertebra
 - 839.21 Thoracic vertebra
 - Dorsal [thoracic] vertebra
- 839.3 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, open
 - 839.30 Lumbar vertebra
 - 839.31 Thoracic vertebra
- 839.4 Other vertebra, closed
 - 839.40 Vertebra, unspecified site
 - Spine NOS
 - 839.41 Coccyx
 - 839.42 Sacrum
 - Sacroiliac (joint)
 - 839.49 Other
- 839.5 Other vertebra, open
 - 839.50 Vertebra, unspecified site
 - 839.51 Coccyx
 - 839.52 Sacrum
 - 839.59 Other
- 839.6 Other location, closed
 - 839.61 Sternum
 - Sternoclavicular joint
 - 839.69 Other
 - Pelvis
- 839.7 Other location, open
 - 839.71 Sternum
 - 839.79 Other
- 839.8 Multiple and ill-defined, closed
 - Arm
 - Back
 - Hand
 - Multiple locations, except fingers or toes alone
 - Other ill-defined locations
 - Unspecified location

839.9 Multiple and ill-defined, open

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)

Includes: avulsion of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 hemarthrosis of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 laceration of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 rupture of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 sprain of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 strain of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon
 tear of joint capsule, ligament, muscle, tendon

Excludes: laceration of tendon in open wounds (880-884 and 890-894 with .2)

840 Sprains and strains of shoulder and upper arm

840.0 Acromioclavicular (joint) (ligament)

840.1 Coracoclavicular (ligament)

840.2 Coracohumeral (ligament)

840.3 Infraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)

840.4 Rotator cuff (capsule)

Excludes: complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)

840.5 Subscapularis (muscle)

840.6 Supraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)

840.7 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
 SLAP lesion

840.8 Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm

840.9 Unspecified site of shoulder and upper arm
 Arm NOS
 Shoulder NOS

841 Sprains and strains of elbow and forearm

841.0 Radial collateral ligament

841.1 Ulnar collateral ligament

841.2 Radiohumeral (joint)

841.3 Ulnohumeral (joint)

841.8 Other specified sites of elbow and forearm

841.9 Unspecified site of elbow and forearm
 Elbow NOS

842 Sprains and strains of wrist and hand

842.0 Wrist

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 842.00 Unspecified site
- 842.01 Carpal (joint)
- 842.02 Radiocarpal (joint) (ligament)
- 842.09 Other
 - Radioulnar joint, distal
- 842.1 Hand
 - 842.10 Unspecified site
 - 842.11 Carpometacarpal (joint)
 - 842.12 Metacarpophalangeal (joint)
 - 842.13 Interphalangeal (joint)
 - 842.19 Other
 - Midcarpal (joint)

843	Sprains and strains of hip and thigh
-----	--------------------------------------

- 843.0 Iliofemoral (ligament)
- 843.1 Ischiocapsular (ligament)
- 843.8 Other specified sites of hip and thigh
- 843.9 Unspecified site of hip and thigh
 - Hip NOS
 - Thigh NOS

844	Sprains and strains of knee and leg
-----	-------------------------------------

- 844.0 Lateral collateral ligament of knee
- 844.1 Medial collateral ligament of knee
- 844.2 Cruciate ligament of knee
- 844.3 Tibiofibular (joint) (ligament), superior
- 844.8 Other specified sites of knee and leg
- 844.9 Unspecified site of knee and leg
 - Knee NOS
 - Leg NOS

845	Sprains and strains of ankle and foot
-----	---------------------------------------

- 845.0 Ankle
 - 845.00 Unspecified site
 - 845.01 Deltoid (ligament), ankle
 - Internal collateral (ligament), ankle
 - 845.02 Calcaneofibular (ligament)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

845.03 Tibiofibular (ligament), distal

845.09 Other
Achilles tendon

845.1 Foot

845.10 Unspecified site

845.11 Tarsometatarsal (joint) (ligament)

845.12 Metatarsophalangeal (joint)

845.13 Interphalangeal (joint), toe

845.19 Other

846	Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region
-----	--

846.0 Lumbosacral (joint) (ligament)

846.1 Sacroiliac ligament

846.2 Sacrospinatus (ligament)

846.3 Sacrotuberous (ligament)

846.8 Other specified sites of sacroiliac region

846.9 Unspecified site of sacroiliac region

847	Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back
-----	--

Excludes: lumbosacral (846.0)

847.0 Neck
Anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
Atlanto-axial (joints)
Atlanto-occipital (joints)
Whiplash injury

Excludes: neck injury NOS (959.09)
thyroid region (848.2)

847.1 Thoracic

847.2 Lumbar

847.3 Sacrum
Sacrococcygeal (ligament)

847.4 Coccyx

847.9 Unspecified site of back
Back NOS

848	Other and ill-defined sprains and strains
-----	---

848.0 Septal cartilage of nose

848.1 Jaw
Temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 848.2 Thyroid region
 - Cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
 - Cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
 - Thyroid cartilage
 - 848.3 Ribs
 - Chondrocostal (joint) without mention of injury to sternum
 - Costal cartilage without mention of injury to sternum
 - 848.4 Sternum
 - 848.40 Unspecified site
 - 848.41 Sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
 - 848.42 Chondrosternal (joint)
 - 848.49 Other
 - Xiphoid cartilage
 - 848.5 Pelvis
 - Symphysis pubis
- Excludes:** that in childbirth (665.6)
- 848.8 Other specified sites of sprains and strains
 - 848.9 Unspecified site of sprain and strain

INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)

- Excludes:** intracranial injury with skull fracture (800-801 and 803-804, except .0 and .5)
open wound of head without intracranial injury (870.0-873.9)
skull fracture alone (800-801 and 803-804 with .0, .5)

Note: The description "with open intracranial wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those specified as open or with mention of infection or foreign body.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 851-854:

- 0 unspecified state of consciousness
 - 1 with no loss of consciousness
 - 2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness
 - 3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness
 - 4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
 - 5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness without return to pre-existing conscious level
- Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness
- 6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
 - 9 with concussion, unspecified

850 Concussion

Includes: commotio cerebri

Excludes: concussion with:
cerebral laceration or contusion (851.0-851.9)
cerebral hemorrhage (852-853)
head injury NOS (959.01)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 850.0 With no loss of consciousness
Concussion with mental confusion or disorientation, without loss of consciousness
- 850.1 With brief loss of consciousness
Loss of consciousness for less than one hour
 - 850.11 With loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - 850.12 With loss of consciousness from 31 to 59 minutes
- 850.2 With moderate loss of consciousness
Loss of consciousness for 1-24 hours
- 850.3 With prolonged loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
Loss of consciousness for more than 24 hours with complete recovery
- 850.4 With prolonged loss of consciousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level
- 850.5 With loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- 850.9 Concussion, unspecified

851 Cerebral laceration and contusion

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

- 851.0 Cortex (cerebral) contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.1 Cortex (cerebral) contusion with open intracranial wound
- 851.2 Cortex (cerebral) laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.3 Cortex (cerebral) laceration with open intracranial wound
- 851.4 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.5 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion with open intracranial wound
- 851.6 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.7 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration with open intracranial wound
- 851.8 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, without mention of open intracranial wound
Brain (membrane) NOS
- 851.9 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, with open intracranial wound

852 Subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage, following injury

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: cerebral contusion or laceration (with hemorrhage) (851.0-851.9)

- 852.0 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
Middle meningeal hemorrhage following injury
- 852.1 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 852.2 Subdural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
- 852.3 Subdural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
- 852.4 Extradural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
Epidural hematoma following injury
- 852.5 Extradural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound

853 Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage following injury

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

- 853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
Cerebral compression due to injury
Intracranial hematoma following injury
Traumatic cerebral hemorrhage
- 853.1 With open intracranial wound

854 Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

Includes: injury:
brain NOS
cavernous sinus
intracranial

Excludes: any condition classifiable to 850-853
head injury NOS (959.01)

- 854.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound
- 854.1 With open intracranial wound

INTERNAL INJURY OF THORAX, ABDOMEN, AND PELVIS (860-869)

Includes: blast injuries of internal organs
blunt trauma of internal organs
bruise of internal organs
concussion injuries (except cerebral) of internal organs
crushing of internal organs
hematoma of internal organs
laceration of internal organs
puncture of internal organs
tear of internal organs
traumatic rupture of internal organs

Excludes: concussion NOS (850.0-850.9)
flail chest (807.4)
foreign body entering through orifice (930.0-939.9)
injury to blood vessels (901.0-902.9)

Note: The description "with open wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those with mention of infection or foreign body.

860 Traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax

- 860.0 Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.1 Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 860.2 Hemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.3 Hemothorax with open wound into thorax
- 860.4 Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.5 Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax

861	Injury to heart and lung
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)

- 861.0 Heart, without mention of open wound into thorax
 - 861.00 Unspecified injury
 - 861.01 Contusion
 - Cardiac contusion
 - Myocardial contusion
 - 861.02 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers
 - 861.03 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers
- 861.1 Heart, with open wound into thorax
 - 861.10 Unspecified injury
 - 861.11 Contusion
 - 861.12 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers
 - 861.13 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers
- 861.2 Lung, without mention of open wound into thorax
 - 861.20 Unspecified injury
 - 861.21 Contusion
 - 861.22 Laceration
- 861.3 Lung, with open wound into thorax
 - 861.30 Unspecified injury
 - 861.31 Contusion
 - 861.32 Laceration

862	Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
-----	--

Excludes: injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)

- 862.0 Diaphragm, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 862.1 Diaphragm, with open wound into cavity
- 862.2 Other specified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 862.21 Bronchus
 - 862.22 Esophagus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 862.29 Other
 - Pleura
 - Thymus gland
- 862.3 Other specified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity
 - 862.31 Bronchus
 - 862.32 Esophagus
 - 862.39 Other
- 862.8 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - Crushed chest
 - Multiple intrathoracic organs
- 862.9 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity

863	Injury to gastrointestinal tract
-----	----------------------------------

Excludes: anal sphincter laceration during delivery (664.2)
bile duct (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2)
gallbladder (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2)

- 863.0 Stomach, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 863.1 Stomach, with open wound into cavity
- 863.2 Small intestine, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.20 Small intestine, unspecified site
 - 863.21 Duodenum
 - 863.29 Other
- 863.3 Small intestine, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.30 Small intestine, unspecified site
 - 863.31 Duodenum
 - 863.39 Other
- 863.4 Colon or rectum, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.40 Colon, unspecified site
 - 863.41 Ascending [right] colon
 - 863.42 Transverse colon
 - 863.43 Descending [left] colon
 - 863.44 Sigmoid colon
 - 863.45 Rectum
 - 863.46 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
 - 863.49 Other

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 863.5 Colon or rectum, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.50 Colon, unspecified site
 - 863.51 Ascending [right] colon
 - 863.52 Transverse colon
 - 863.53 Descending [left] colon
 - 863.54 Sigmoid colon
 - 863.55 Rectum
 - 863.56 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
 - 863.59 Other
- 863.8 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 863.80 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
 - 863.81 Pancreas, head
 - 863.82 Pancreas, body
 - 863.83 Pancreas, tail
 - 863.84 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
 - 863.85 Appendix
 - 863.89 Other
 - Intestine NOS
- 863.9 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, with open wound into cavity
 - 863.90 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
 - 863.91 Pancreas, head
 - 863.92 Pancreas, body
 - 863.93 Pancreas, tail
 - 863.94 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
 - 863.95 Appendix
 - 863.99 Other

864 Injury to liver

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 864:

- 0 unspecified injury
- 1 hematoma and contusion
- 2 laceration, minor
 - Laceration involving capsule only, or without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
- 3 laceration, moderate
 - Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

[i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]

4 laceration, major

Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]

Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma

Stellate lacerations of liver

5 laceration, unspecified

9 other

864.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity

864.1 With open wound into cavity

865 Injury to spleen

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 865:

0 unspecified injury

1 hematoma without rupture of capsule

2 capsular tears, without major disruption of parenchyma

3 laceration extending into parenchyma

4 massive parenchymal disruption

9 other

865.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity

865.1 With open wound into cavity

866 Injury to kidney

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 866:

0 unspecified injury

1 hematoma without rupture of capsule

2 laceration

3 complete disruption of kidney parenchyma

866.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity

866.1 With open wound into cavity

867 Injury to pelvic organs

Excludes: injury during delivery (664.0-665.9)

867.0 Bladder and urethra, without mention of open wound into cavity

867.1 Bladder and urethra, with open wound into cavity

867.2 Ureter, without mention of open wound into cavity

867.3 Ureter, with open wound into cavity

867.4 Uterus, without mention of open wound into cavity

867.5 Uterus, with open wound into cavity

867.6 Other specified pelvic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity

Fallopian tube

Ovary

Prostate

Seminal vesicle

Vas deferens

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 867.7 Other specified pelvic organs, with open wound into cavity
- 867.8 Unspecified pelvic organ, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.9 Unspecified pelvic organ, with open wound into cavity

868 Injury to other intra-abdominal organs

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 868:

- 0 unspecified intra-abdominal organ
 - 1 adrenal gland
 - 2 bile duct and gallbladder
 - 3 peritoneum
 - 4 retroperitoneum
 - 9 other and multiple intra-abdominal organs
- 868.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 868.1 With open wound into cavity

869 Internal injury to unspecified or ill-defined organs

Includes: internal injury NOS
multiple internal injury NOS

- 869.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
- 869.1 With open wound into cavity

OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)

- Includes:** animal bite
avulsion
cut
laceration
puncture wound
traumatic amputation
- Excludes:** burn (940.0-949.5)
crushing (925-929.9)
puncture of internal organs (860.0-869.1)
superficial injury (910.0-919.9)
that incidental to:
dislocation (830.0-839.9)
fracture (800.0-829.1)
internal injury (860.0-869.1)
intracranial injury (851.0-854.1)

Note: The description "complicated" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions includes those with mention of delayed healing, delayed treatment, foreign body, or infection.

Use additional code to identify infection

OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK, AND TRUNK (870-879)

870 Open wound of ocular adnexa

- 870.0 Laceration of skin of eyelid and periocular area

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 870.1 Laceration of eyelid, full-thickness, not involving lacrimal passages
- 870.2 Laceration of eyelid involving lacrimal passages
- 870.3 Penetrating wound of orbit, without mention of foreign body
- 870.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
Excludes:
- 870.8 Other specified open wounds of ocular adnexa
- 870.9 Unspecified open wound of ocular adnexa

871	Open wound of eyeball
-----	-----------------------

- Excludes:** 2nd cranial nerve [optic] injury (950.0-950.9)
3rd cranial nerve [oculomotor] injury (951.0)
- 871.0 Ocular laceration without prolapse of intraocular tissue
- 871.1 Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
- 871.2 Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
- 871.3 Avulsion of eye
Traumatic enucleation
- 871.4 Unspecified laceration of eye
- 871.5 Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body retained (old) magnetic foreign body in globe (360.50-360.59)
Excludes:
- 871.6 Penetration of eyeball with (nonmagnetic) foreign body retained (old) (nonmagnetic) foreign body in globe (360.60-360.69)
Excludes:
- 871.7 Unspecified ocular penetration
- 871.9 Unspecified open wound of eyeball

872	Open wound of ear
-----	-------------------

- 872.0 External ear, without mention of complication
 - 872.00 External ear, unspecified site
 - 872.01 Auricle, ear
Pinna
 - 872.02 Auditory canal
- 872.1 External ear, complicated
 - 872.10 External ear, unspecified site
 - 872.11 Auricle, ear
 - 872.12 Auditory canal
- 872.6 Other specified parts of ear, without mention of complication
 - 872.61 Ear drum

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Drumhead
Tympanic membrane

- 872.62 Ossicles
- 872.63 Eustachian tube
- 872.64 Cochlea
- 872.69 Other and multiple sites
- 872.7 Other specified parts of ear, complicated
 - 872.71 Ear drum
 - 872.72 Ossicles
 - 872.73 Eustachian tube
 - 872.74 Cochlea
 - 872.79 Other and multiple sites
- 872.8 Ear, part unspecified, without mention of complication
Ear NOS
- 872.9 Ear, part unspecified, complicated

873 Other open wound of head

- 873.0 Scalp, without mention of complication
- 873.1 Scalp, complicated
- 873.2 Nose, without mention of complication
 - 873.20 Nose, unspecified site
 - 873.21 Nasal septum
 - 873.22 Nasal cavity
 - 873.23 Nasal sinus
 - 873.29 Multiple sites
- 873.3 Nose, complicated
 - 873.30 Nose, unspecified site
 - 873.31 Nasal septum
 - 873.32 Nasal cavity
 - 873.33 Nasal sinus
 - 873.39 Multiple sites
- 873.4 Face, without mention of complication
 - 873.40 Face, unspecified site

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 873.41 Cheek
- 873.42 Forehead
 Eyebrow
- 873.43 Lip
- 873.44 Jaw
- 873.49 Other and multiple sites
- 873.5 Face, complicated
 - 873.50 Face, unspecified site
 - 873.51 Cheek
 - 873.52 Forehead
 - 873.53 Lip
 - 873.54 Jaw
 - 873.59 Other and multiple sites
- 873.6 Internal structures of mouth, without mention of complication
 - 873.60 Mouth, unspecified site
 - 873.61 Buccal mucosa
 - 873.62 Gum (alveolar process)
 - 873.63 Tooth (broken)
 - 873.64 Tongue and floor of mouth
 - 873.65 Palate
 - 873.69 Other and multiple sites
- 873.7 Internal structures of mouth, complicated
 - 873.70 Mouth, unspecified site
 - 873.71 Buccal mucosa
 - 873.72 Gum (alveolar process)
 - 873.73 Tooth (broken)
 - 873.74 Tongue and floor of mouth
 - 873.75 Palate
 - 873.79 Other and multiple sites
- 873.8 Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication
 Head NOS
- 873.9 Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

874 Open wound of neck

- 874.0 Larynx and trachea, without mention of complication
 - 874.00 Larynx with trachea
 - 874.01 Larynx
 - 874.02 Trachea
- 874.1 Larynx and trachea, complicated
 - 874.10 Larynx with trachea
 - 874.11 Larynx
 - 874.12 Trachea
- 874.2 Thyroid gland, without mention of complication
- 874.3 Thyroid gland, complicated
- 874.4 Pharynx, without mention of complication
 - Cervical esophagus
- 874.5 Pharynx, complicated
- 874.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
 - Nape of neck
 - Supraclavicular region
 - Throat NOS
- 874.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

875 Open wound of chest (wall)

- Excludes:** open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9)
traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5)
- 875.0 Without mention of complication
 - 875.1 Complicated

876 Open wound of back

- Includes:** loin
lumbar region
- Excludes:** open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9)
traumatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5)
- 876.0 Without mention of complication
 - 876.1 Complicated

877 Open wound of buttock

- Includes:** sacroiliac region
- 877.0 Without mention of complication
 - 877.1 Complicated

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

878 Open wound of genital organs (external), including traumatic amputation

Excludes: injury during delivery (664.0-665.9)
internal genital organs (867.0-867.9)

- 878.0 Penis, without mention of complication
- 878.1 Penis, complicated
- 878.2 Scrotum and testes, without mention of complication
- 878.3 Scrotum and testes, complicated
- 878.4 Vulva, without mention of complication
Labium (majus) (minus)
- 878.5 Vulva, complicated
- 878.6 Vagina, without mention of complication
- 878.7 Vagina, complicated
- 878.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
- 878.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

879 Open wound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs

- 879.0 Breast, without mention of complication
- 879.1 Breast, complicated
- 879.2 Abdominal wall, anterior, without mention of complication
Abdominal wall NOS
Epigastric region
Hypogastric region
Pubic region
Umbilical region
- 879.3 Abdominal wall, anterior, complicated
- 879.4 Abdominal wall, lateral, without mention of complication
Flank
Groin
Hypochondrium
Iliac (region)
Inguinal region
- 879.5 Abdominal wall, lateral, complicated
- 879.6 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, without mention of complication
Pelvic region
Perineum
Trunk NOS
- 879.7 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, complicated
- 879.8 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s) without mention of complication
Multiple open wounds NOS
Open wound NOS

879.9 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)

880 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 880:

- 0 shoulder region
- 1 scapular region
- 2 axillary region
- 3 upper arm
- 9 multiple sites

880.0 Without mention of complication

880.1 Complicated

880.2 With tendon involvement

881 Open wound of elbow, forearm, and wrist

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 881:

- 0 forearm
- 1 elbow
- 2 wrist

881.0 Without mention of complication

881.1 Complicated

881.2 With tendon involvement

882 Open wound of hand except finger(s) alone

882.0 Without mention of complication

882.1 Complicated

882.2 With tendon involvement

883 Open wound of finger(s)

Includes: fingernail
 thumb (nail)

883.0 Without mention of complication

883.1 Complicated

883.2 With tendon involvement

884 Multiple and unspecified open wound of upper limb

Includes: arm NOS
 multiple sites of one upper limb
 upper limb NOS

884.0 Without mention of complication

884.1 Complicated

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

884.2 With tendon involvement

885 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)

Includes: thumb(s) (with finger(s) of either hand)

885.0 Without mention of complication

885.1 Complicated

886 Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete) (partial)

Includes: finger(s) of one or both hands, without mention of thumb(s)

886.0 Without mention of complication

886.1 Complicated

887 Traumatic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial)

887.0 Unilateral, below elbow, without mention of complication

887.1 Unilateral, below elbow, complicated

887.2 Unilateral, at or above elbow, without mention of complication

887.3 Unilateral, at or above elbow, complicated

887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication

887.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated

887.6 Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication
One hand and other arm

887.7 Bilateral [any level], complicated

OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)

890 Open wound of hip and thigh

890.0 Without mention of complication

890.1 Complicated

890.2 With tendon involvement

891 Open wound of knee, leg [except thigh], and ankle

Includes: leg NOS
multiple sites of leg, except thigh

Excludes: that of thigh (890.0-890.2)
with multiple sites of lower limb (894.0-894.2)

891.0 Without mention of complication

891.1 Complicated

891.2 With tendon involvement

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

892 Open wound of foot except toe(s) alone

Includes: heel

892.0 Without mention of complication

892.1 Complicated

892.2 With tendon involvement

893 Open wound of toe(s)

Includes: toenail

893.0 Without mention of complication

893.1 Complicated

893.2 With tendon involvement

894 Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb

Includes: lower limb NOS
multiple sites of one lower limb, with thigh

894.0 Without mention of complication

894.1 Complicated

894.2 With tendon involvement

895 Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial)

Includes: toe(s) of one or both feet

895.0 Without mention of complication

895.1 Complicated

896 Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial)

896.0 Unilateral, without mention of complication

896.1 Unilateral, complicated

896.2 Bilateral, without mention of complication

Excludes: one foot and other leg (897.6-897.7)

896.3 Bilateral, complicated

897 Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial)

897.0 Unilateral, below knee, without mention of complication

897.1 Unilateral, below knee, complicated

897.2 Unilateral, at or above knee, without mention of complication

897.3 Unilateral, at or above knee, complicated

897.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 897.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
- 897.6 Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication
One foot and other leg
- 897.7 Bilateral [any level], complicated

INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)

- Includes:** arterial hematoma of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
avulsion of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
cut of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
laceration of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
rupture of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
traumatic aneurysm or fistula (arteriovenous) of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound
- Excludes:** accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)
intracranial hemorrhage following injury (851.0-854.1)

900 Injury to blood vessels of head and neck

- 900.0 Carotid artery
 - 900.00 Carotid artery, unspecified
 - 900.01 Common carotid artery
 - 900.02 External carotid artery
 - 900.03 Internal carotid artery
- 900.1 Internal jugular vein
- 900.8 Other specified blood vessels of head and neck
 - 900.81 External jugular vein
Jugular vein NOS
 - 900.82 Multiple blood vessels of head and neck
 - 900.89 Other
- 900.9 Unspecified bloodvessel of head and neck

901 Injury to blood vessels of thorax

- Excludes:** traumatic hemothorax (860.2-860.5)

- 901.0 Thoracic aorta
- 901.1 Innominate and subclavian arteries
- 901.2 Superior vena cava
- 901.3 Innominate and subclavian veins

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 901.4 Pulmonary blood vessels
 - 901.40 Pulmonary vessel(s), unspecified
 - 901.41 Pulmonary artery
 - 901.42 Pulmonary vein
- 901.8 Other specified blood vessels of thorax
 - 901.81 Intercostal artery or vein
 - 901.82 Internal mammary artery or vein
 - 901.83 Multiple blood vessels of thorax
 - 901.89 Other
 - Azygos vein
 - Hemiazygos vein
- 901.9 Unspecified blood vessel of thorax

902	Injury to blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
-----	---

- 902.0 Abdominal aorta
- 902.1 Inferior vena cava
 - 902.10 Inferior vena cava, unspecified
 - 902.11 Hepatic veins
 - 902.19 Other
- 902.2 Celiac and mesenteric arteries
 - 902.20 Celiac and mesenteric arteries, unspecified
 - 902.21 Gastric artery
 - 902.22 Hepatic artery
 - 902.23 Splenic artery
 - 902.24 Other specified branches of celiac axis
 - 902.25 Superior mesenteric artery (trunk)
 - 902.26 Primary branches of superior mesenteric artery
 - Ileo-colic artery
 - 902.27 Inferior mesenteric artery
 - 902.29 Other
- 902.3 Portal and splenic veins
 - 902.31 Superior mesenteric vein and primary subdivisions
 - Ileo-colic vein
 - 902.32 Inferior mesenteric vein

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 902.33 Portal vein
- 902.34 Splenic vein
- 902.39 Other
 - Cystic vein
 - Gastric vein
- 902.4 Renal blood vessels
 - 902.40 Renal vessel(s), unspecified
 - 902.41 Renal artery
 - 902.42 Renal vein
 - 902.49 Other
 - Suprarenal arteries
- 902.5 Iliac blood vessels
 - 902.50 Iliac vessel(s), unspecified
 - 902.51 Hypogastric artery
 - 902.52 Hypogastric vein
 - 902.53 Iliac artery
 - 902.54 Iliac vein
 - 902.55 Uterine artery
 - 902.56 Uterine vein
 - 902.59 Other
- 902.8 Other specified blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
 - 902.81 Ovarian artery
 - 902.82 Ovarian vein
 - 902.87 Multiple blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
 - 902.89 Other
- 902.9 Unspecified blood vessel of abdomen and pelvis

903	Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity
-----	--

- 903.0 Axillary blood vessels
 - 903.00 Axillary vessel(s), unspecified
 - 903.01 Axillary artery
 - 903.02 Axillary vein
- 903.1 Brachial blood vessels
- 903.2 Radial blood vessels

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 903.3 Ulnar blood vessels
- 903.4 Palmar artery
- 903.5 Digital blood vessels
- 903.8 Other specified blood vessels of upper extremity
Multiple blood vessels of upper extremity
- 903.9 Unspecified blood vessel of upper extremity

904	Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites
-----	--

- 904.0 Common femoral artery
Femoral artery above profunda origin
- 904.1 Superficial femoral artery
- 904.2 Femoral veins
- 904.3 Saphenous veins
Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
- 904.4 Popliteal blood vessels
 - 904.40 Popliteal vessel(s), unspecified
 - 904.41 Popliteal artery
 - 904.42 Popliteal vein
- 904.5 Tibial blood vessels
 - 904.50 Tibial vessel(s), unspecified
 - 904.51 Anterior tibial artery
 - 904.52 Anterior tibial vein
 - 904.53 Posterior tibial artery
 - 904.54 Posterior tibial vein
- 904.6 Deep plantar blood vessels
- 904.7 Other specified blood vessels of lower extremity
Multiple blood vessels of lower extremity
- 904.8 Unspecified blood vessel of lower extremity
- 904.9 Unspecified site
Injury to blood vessel NOS

LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS, AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)

Note: These categories are to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 800-999 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any

time after the acute injury.

905	Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries
------------	---

- 905.0 Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones
Late effect of injury classifiable to 800-804
 - 905.1 Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without mention of spinal cord lesion
Late effect of injury classifiable to 805, 807-809
 - 905.2 Late effect of fracture of upper extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 810-819
 - 905.3 Late effect of fracture of neck of femur
Late effect of injury classifiable to 820
 - 905.4 Late effect of fracture of lower extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 821-827
 - 905.5 Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones
Late effect of injury classifiable to 828-829
 - 905.6 Late effect of dislocation
Late effect of injury classifiable to 830-839
 - 905.7 Late effect of sprain and strain without mention of tendon injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 840-848, except tendon injury
 - 905.8 Late effect of tendon injury
Late effect of tendon injury due to:
open wound [injury classifiable to 880-884 with .2, 890-894 with .2]
sprain and strain [injury classifiable to 840-848]
 - 905.9 Late effect of traumatic amputation
Late effect of injury classifiable to 885-887, 895-897
- Excludes:** late amputation stump complication (997.60-997.69)

906	Late effects of injuries to skin and subcutaneous tissues
------------	--

- 906.0 Late effect of open wound of head, neck, and trunk
Late effect of injury classifiable to 870-879
- 906.1 Late effect of open wound of extremities without mention of tendon injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 880-884, 890-894 except .2
- 906.2 Late effect of superficial injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 910-919
- 906.3 Late effect of contusion
Late effect of injury classifiable to 920-924
- 906.4 Late effect of crushing
Late effect of injury classifiable to 925-929
- 906.5 Late effect of burn of eye, face, head, and neck
Late effect of injury classifiable to 940-941
- 906.6 Late effect of burn of wrist and hand
Late effect of injury classifiable to 944

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

906.7 Late effect of burn of other extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 943 or 945

906.8 Late effect of burns of other specified sites
Late effect of injury classifiable to 942, 946-947

906.9 Late effect of burn of unspecified site
Late effect of injury classifiable to 948-949

907 Late effects of injuries to the nervous system

907.0 Late effect of intracranial injury without mention of skull fracture
Late effect of injury classifiable to 850-854

907.1 Late effect of injury to cranial nerve
Late effect of injury classifiable to 950-951

907.2 Late effect of spinal cord injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 806, 952

907.3 Late effect of injury to nerve root(s), spinal plexus(es), and other nerves of trunk
Late effect of injury classifiable to 953-954

907.4 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb
Late effect of injury classifiable to 955

907.5 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb
Late effect of injury classifiable to 956

907.9 Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve
Late effect of injury classifiable to 957

908 Late effects of other and unspecified injuries

908.0 Late effect of internal injury to chest
Late effect of injury classifiable to 860-862

908.1 Late effect of internal injury to intra-abdominal organs
Late effect of injury classifiable to 863-866, 868

908.2 Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs
Late effect of injury classifiable to 867 or 869

908.3 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head, neck, and extremities
Late effect of injury classifiable to 900, 903-904

908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen, and pelvis
Late effect of injury classifiable to 901-902

908.5 Late effect of foreign body in orifice
Late effect of injury classifiable to 930-939

908.6 Late effect of certain complications of trauma
Late effect of complications classifiable to 958

908.9 Late effect of unspecified injury
Late effect of injury classifiable to 959

909 Late effects of other and unspecified external causes

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 909.0 Late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substance
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 960-979
- Excludes:** Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance (909.5)
- 909.1 Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 980-989
- 909.2 Late effect of radiation
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 990
- 909.3 Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 996-999
- 909.4 Late effect of certain other external causes
Late effect of conditions classifiable to 991-994
- 909.5 Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance
Excludes: late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substances (909.0)
- 909.9 Late effect of other and unspecified external causes

SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910-919)

- Excludes:** burn (blisters) (940.0-949.5)
contusion (920-924.9)
foreign body:
granuloma (728.82)
inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4)
residual, in soft tissue (729.6)
insect bite, venomous (989.5)
open wound with incidental foreign body (870.0-897.7)

910 Superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp except eye

- Includes:** cheek
ear
gum
lip
nose
throat

- Excludes:** eye and adnexa (918.0-918.9)

- 910.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 910.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 910.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 910.3 Blister, infected
- 910.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 910.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 910.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 910.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

910.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp without mention of infection

910.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp, infected

911 Superficial injury of trunk

Includes: abdominal wall
anus
back
breast
buttock
chest wall
flank
groin
interscapular region
labium (majus) (minus)
penis
perineum
scrotum
testis
vagina
vulva

Excludes: hip (916.0-916.9)
scapular region (912.0-912.9)

911.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection

911.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected

911.2 Blister without mention of infection

911.3 Blister, infected

911.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection

911.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected

911.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection

911.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected

911.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk without mention of infection

911.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk, infected

912 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

Includes: axilla
scapular region

912.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection

912.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected

912.2 Blister without mention of infection

912.3 Blister, infected

912.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 912.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 912.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 912.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 912.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm without mention of infection
- 912.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm, infected

913	Superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist
-----	---

- 913.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 913.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 913.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 913.3 Blister, infected
- 913.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 913.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 913.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 913.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 913.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist without mention of infection
- 913.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist, infected

914	Superficial injury of hand(s) except finger(s) alone
-----	--

- 914.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 914.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 914.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 914.3 Blister, infected
- 914.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 914.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 914.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 914.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 914.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand without mention of infection
- 914.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand, infected

915	Superficial injury of finger(s)
-----	---------------------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Includes: fingernail
 thumb (nail)

- 915.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 915.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 915.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 915.3 Blister, infected
- 915.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 915.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 915.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 915.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 915.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers without mention of infection
- 915.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers, infected

916	Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle
-----	--

- 916.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 916.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 916.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 916.3 Blister, infected
- 916.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 916.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 916.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 916.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 916.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle without mention of infection
- 916.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle, infected

917	Superficial injury of foot and toe(s)
-----	---------------------------------------

Includes: heel
 toenail

- 917.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 917.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 917.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 917.3 Blister, infected
- 917.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 917.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 917.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 917.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 917.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes without mention of infection
- 917.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes, infected

918 Superficial injury of eye and adnexa

Excludes: burn (940.0-940.9)
foreign body on external eye (930.0-930.9)

- 918.0 Eyelids and periocular area
 - Abrasion
 - Insect bite
 - Superficial foreign body (splinter)
 - 918.1 Cornea
 - Corneal abrasion
 - Superficial laceration
- Excludes:** corneal injury due to contact lens (371.82)
- 918.2 Conjunctiva
 - 918.9 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eye
 - Eye (ball) NOS

919 Superficial injury of other, multiple, and unspecified sites

Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same three-digit category (910.0-918.9)

- 919.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 919.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 919.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 919.3 Blister, infected
- 919.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 919.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 919.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 919.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 919.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
- 919.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)

Includes: bruise without fracture or open wound

Excludes: hematoma without fracture or open wound
 concussion (850.0-850.9)
 hemarthrosis (840.0-848.9)
 internal organs (860.0-869.1)
 that incidental to:
 crushing injury (925-929.9)
 dislocation (830.0-839.9)
 fracture (800.0-829.1)
 internal injury (860.0-869.1)
 intracranial injury (850.0-854.1)
 nerve injury (950.0-957.9)
 open wound (870.0-897.7)

920	Contusion of face, scalp, and neck except eye(s)
-----	--

- Cheek
- Ear (auricle)
- Gum
- Lip
- Mandibular joint area
- Nose
- Throat

921	Contusion of eye and adnexa
-----	-----------------------------

- 921.0 Black eye, NOS
- 921.1 Contusion of eyelids and periocular area
- 921.2 Contusion of orbital tissues
- 921.3 Contusion of eyeball
- 921.9 Unspecified contusion of eye
 Injury of eye NOS

922	Contusion of trunk
-----	--------------------

- 922.0 Breast
- 922.1 Chest wall
- 922.2 Abdominal wall
 - Flank
 - Groin
- 922.3 Back
 - 922.31 Back interscapular region (922.33)
 - 922.32 Buttock
 - 922.33 Interscapular region scapular region (923.01)
- 922.4 Genital organs
 - Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Perineum
Scrotum
Testis
Vagina
Vulva

922.8 Multiple sites of trunk

922.9 Unspecified part
Trunk NOS

923	Contusion of upper limb
-----	-------------------------

923.0 Shoulder and upper arm

923.00 Shoulder region

923.01 Scapular region

923.02 Axillary region

923.03 Upper arm

923.09 Multiple sites

923.1 Elbow and forearm

923.10 Forearm

923.11 Elbow

923.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone

923.20 Hand(s)

923.21 Wrist

923.3 Finger
Fingernail
Thumb (nail)

923.8 Multiple sites of upper limb

923.9 Unspecified part of upper limb
Arm NOS

924	Contusion of lower limb and of other and unspecified sites
-----	--

924.0 Hip and thigh

924.00 Thigh

924.01 Hip

924.1 Knee and lower leg

924.10 Lower leg

924.11 Knee

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 924.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s)
 - 924.20 Foot
 - Heel
 - 924.21 Ankle
- 924.3 Toe
 - Toenail
- 924.4 Multiple sites of lower limb
- 924.5 Unspecified part of lower limb
 - Leg NOS
- 924.8 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
- 924.9 Unspecified site

CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)

Use additional code to identify any associated injuries, such as:
fractures (800-829)
internal injuries (860.0-869.1)
intracranial injury (850.0-854.1)

925 Crushing injury of face, scalp, and neck

- Cheek
- Ear
- Larynx
- Pharynx
- Throat
- 925.1 Crushing injury of face and scalp
 - Cheek
 - Ear
- 925.2 Crushing injury of neck
 - Larynx
 - Throat
 - Pharynx

926 Crushing injury of trunk

- 926.0 External genitalia
 - Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis
 - Scrotum
 - Testis
 - Vulva
- 926.1 Other specified sites
 - 926.11 Back
 - 926.12 Buttock

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

926.19 Other
Breast

926.8 Multiple sites of trunk

926.9 Unspecified site
Trunk NOS

927	Crushing injury of upper limb
-----	-------------------------------

927.0 Shoulder and upper arm

927.00 Shoulder region

927.01 Scapular region

927.02 Axillary region

927.03 Upper arm

927.09 Multiple sites

927.1 Elbow and forearm

927.10 Forearm

927.11 Elbow

927.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone

927.20 Hand(s)

927.21 Wrist

927.3 Finger(s)

927.8 Multiple sites of upper limb

927.9 Unspecified site
Arm NOS

928	Crushing injury of lower limb
-----	-------------------------------

928.0 Hip and thigh

928.00 Thigh

928.01 Hip

928.1 Knee and lower leg

928.10 Lower leg

928.11 Knee

928.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s) alone

928.20 Foot
Heel

928.21 Ankle

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 928.3 Toe(s)
- 928.8 Multiple sites of lower limb
- 928.9 Unspecified site
Leg NOS

929 Crushing injury of multiple and unspecified sites

- 929.0 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
- 929.9 Unspecified site

EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)

Excludes: foreign body:
granuloma (728.82)
inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4, 998.7)
in open wound (800-839, 851-897)
residual, in soft tissues (729.6)
superficial without major open wound (910-919 with .6 or .7)

930 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes: foreign body in penetrating wound of:
eyeball (871.5-871.6)
retained (old) (360.5-360.6)
ocular adnexa (870.4)
retained (old) (376.6)

- 930.0 Corneal foreign body
- 930.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
- 930.2 Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
- 930.8 Other and combined sites
- 930.9 Unspecified site
External eye NOS

931 Foreign body in ear

Auditory canal
Auricle

932 Foreign body in nose

Nasal sinus
Nostril

933 Foreign body in pharynx and larynx

- 933.0 Pharynx
Nasopharynx
Throat NOS
- 933.1 Larynx
Asphyxia due to foreign body

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Choking due to:
 food (regurgitated)
 phlegm

934 Foreign body in trachea, bronchus, and lung

- 934.0 Trachea
- 934.1 Main bronchus
- 934.8 Other specified parts
 - Bronchioles
 - Lung
- 934.9 Respiratory tree, unspecified
 - Inhalation of liquid or vomitus, lower respiratory tract NOS

935 Foreign body in mouth, esophagus, and stomach

- 935.0 Mouth
- 935.1 Esophagus
- 935.2 Stomach

936 Foreign body in intestine and colon

937 Foreign body in anus and rectum

Rectosigmoid (junction)

938 Foreign body in digestive system, unspecified

Alimentary tract NOS
 Swallowed foreign body

939 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

- 939.0 Bladder and urethra
- 939.1 Uterus, any part
 - Excludes:** intrauterine contraceptive device:
 complications from (996.32, 996.65)
 presence of (V45.51)
- 939.2 Vulva and vagina
- 939.3 Penis
- 939.9 Unspecified site

BURNS (940-949)

Includes: burns from:
 electrical heating appliance
 electricity
 flame
 hot object

**lightning
radiation
chemical burns (external) (internal)
scalds**

Excludes: friction burns (910-919 with .0, .1)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

940 Burn confined to eye and adnexa

- 940.0 Chemical burn of eyelids and periocular area
- 940.1 Other burns of eyelids and periocular area
- 940.2 Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
- 940.3 Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
- 940.4 Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
- 940.5 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
- 940.9 Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa

941 Burn of face, head, and neck

Excludes: mouth (947.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 941:

- 0 face and head, unspecified site
- 1 ear [any part]
- 2 eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck)
- 3 lip(s)
- 4 chin
- 5 nose (septum)
- 6 scalp [any part]
 - Temple (region)
- 7 forehead and cheek
- 8 neck
- 9 multiple sites [except with eye] of face, head, and neck

- 941.0 Unspecified degree
- 941.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 941.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 941.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 941.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 941.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

942 Burn of trunk

Excludes: scapular region (943.0-943.5 with fifth-digit 6)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 942:

- 0 trunk, unspecified site
- 1 breast
- 2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple
- 3 abdominal wall

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Flank
- Groin
- 4 back [any part]
- Buttock
- Interscapular region
- 5 genitalia
 - Labium (majus) (minus)
 - Penis
 - Perineum
 - Scrotum
 - Testis
 - Vulva
- 9 other and multiple sites of trunk

942.0 Unspecified degree

942.1 Erythema [first degree]

942.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]

942.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]

942.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part

942.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

943	Burn of upper limb, except wrist and hand
-----	---

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 943:

- 0 upper limb, unspecified site
- 1 forearm
- 2 elbow
- 3 upper arm
- 4 axilla
- 5 shoulder
- 6 scapular region
- 9 multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand

943.0 Unspecified degree

943.1 Erythema [first degree]

943.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]

943.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]

943.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part

943.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

944	Burn of wrist(s) and hand(s)
-----	------------------------------

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 944:

- 0 hand, unspecified site
- 1 single digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb
- 2 thumb (nail)
- 3 two or more digits, not including thumb
- 4 two or more digits including thumb

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 5 palm
- 6 back of hand
- 7 wrist
- 8 multiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)

- 944.0 Unspecified degree
- 944.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 944.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 944.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 944.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 944.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

945 Burn of lower limb(s)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 945:

- 0 lower limb [leg], unspecified site
- 1 toe(s) (nail)
- 2 foot
- 3 ankle
- 4 lower leg
- 5 knee
- 6 thigh [any part]
- 9 multiple sites of lower limb(s)

- 945.0 Unspecified degree
- 945.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 945.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 945.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 945.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 945.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

946 Burns of multiple specified sites

Includes: burns of sites classifiable to more than one three-digit category in 940-945
Excludes: multiple burns NOS (949.0-949.5)

- 946.0 Unspecified degree
- 946.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 946.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 946.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 946.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 946.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

947 Burn of internal organs

Includes: burns from chemical agents (ingested)

- 947.0 Mouth and pharynx
 - Gum
 - Tongue
- 947.1 Larynx, trachea, and lung
- 947.2 Esophagus
- 947.3 Gastrointestinal tract
 - Colon
 - Rectum
 - Small intestine
 - Stomach
- 947.4 Vagina and uterus
- 947.8 Other specified sites
- 947.9 Unspecified site

948 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved

Excludes: sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

Note: This category is to be used when the site of the burn is unspecified, or with categories 940-947 when the site is specified.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 948 to indicate the percent of body surface with third degree burn; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code:

- 0 less than 10 percent or unspecified
- 1 10-19%
- 2 20-29%
- 3 30-39%
- 4 40-49%
- 5 50-59%
- 6 60-69%
- 7 70-79%
- 8 80-89%
- 9 90% or more of body surface

- 948.0 Burn [any degree] involving less than 10 percent of body surface
[0]
- 948.1 10-19 percent of body surface
[0-1]
- 948.2 20-29 percent of body surface
[0-2]
- 948.3 30-39 percent of body surface
[0-3]
- 948.4 40-49 percent of body surface
[0-4]
- 948.5 50-59 percent of body surface
[0-5]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 948.6 60-69 percent of body surface
[0-6]
- 948.7 70-79 percent of body surface
[0-7]
- 948.8 80-89 percent of body surface
[0-8]
- 948.9 90 percent or more of body surface
[0-9]

949	Burn, unspecified
-----	-------------------

Includes: burn NOS
multiple burns NOS

Excludes: burn of unspecified site but with statement of the extent of body surface involved (948.0-948.9)

- 949.0 Unspecified degree
- 949.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 949.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 949.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 949.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 949.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)

Includes: division of nerve
lesion in continuity (with open wound)
traumatic neuroma (with open wound)
traumatic transient paralysis (with open wound)

Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)

950	Injury to optic nerve and pathways
-----	------------------------------------

- 950.0 Optic nerve injury
Second cranial nerve
- 950.1 Injury to optic chiasm
- 950.2 Injury to optic pathways
- 950.3 Injury to visual cortex
- 950.9 Unspecified
Traumatic blindness NOS

951	Injury to other cranial nerve(s)
-----	----------------------------------

- 951.0 Injury to oculomotor nerve
Third cranial nerve

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 951.1 Injury to trochlear nerve
Fourth cranial nerve
- 951.2 Injury to trigeminal nerve
Fifth cranial nerve
- 951.3 Injury to abducens nerve
Sixth cranial nerve
- 951.4 Injury to facial nerve
Seventh cranial nerve
- 951.5 Injury to acoustic nerve
Auditory nerve
Eighth cranial nerve
Traumatic deafness NOS
- 951.6 Injury to accessory nerve
Eleventh cranial nerve
- 951.7 Injury to hypoglossal nerve
Twelfth cranial nerve
- 951.8 Injury to other specified cranial nerves
Glossopharyngeal [9th cranial] nerve
Olfactory [1st cranial] nerve
Pneumogastric [10th cranial] nerve
Traumatic anosmia NOS
Vagus [10th cranial] nerve
- 951.9 Injury to unspecified cranial nerve

952	Spinal cord injury without evidence of spinal bone injury
-----	---

- 952.0 Cervical
 - 952.00 C₁-C₄ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
Spinal cord injury, cervical region NOS
 - 952.01 C₁-C₄ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
 - 952.02 C₁-C₄ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 952.03 C₁-C₄ level with central cord syndrome
 - 952.04 C₁-C₄ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at C₁-C₄ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome
 - 952.05 C₅-C₇ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 952.06 C₅-C₇ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
 - 952.07 C₅-C₇ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 952.08 C₅-C₇ level with central cord syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 952.09 C₅-C₇ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at C₅-C₇ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome
- 952.1 Dorsal [thoracic]
 - 952.10 T₁-T₆ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
Spinal cord injury, thoracic region NOS
 - 952.11 T₁-T₆ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
 - 952.12 T₁-T₆ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 952.13 T₁-T₆ level with central cord syndrome
 - 952.14 T₁-T₆ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T₁-T₆ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome
 - 952.15 T₇-T₁₂ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
 - 952.16 T₇-T₁₂ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
 - 952.17 T₇-T₁₂ level with anterior cord syndrome
 - 952.18 T₇-T₁₂ level with central cord syndrome
 - 952.19 T₇-T₁₂ level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T₇-T₁₂ level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome
- 952.2 Lumbar
- 952.3 Sacral
- 952.4 Cauda equina
- 952.8 Multiple sites of spinal cord
- 952.9 Unspecified site of spinal cord

953	Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus
-----	---

- 953.0 Cervical root
- 953.1 Dorsal root
- 953.2 Lumbar root
- 953.3 Sacral root
- 953.4 Brachial plexus
- 953.5 Lumbosacral plexus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

953.8 Multiple sites

953.9 Unspecified site

954 Injury to other nerve(s) of trunk, excluding shoulder and pelvic girdles

954.0 Cervical sympathetic

954.1 Other sympathetic
Celiac ganglion or plexus
Inferior mesenteric plexus
Splanchnic nerve(s)
Stellate ganglion

954.8 Other specified nerve(s) of trunk

954.9 Unspecified nerve of trunk

955 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb

955.0 Axillary nerve

955.1 Median nerve

955.2 Ulnar nerve

955.3 Radial nerve

955.4 Musculocutaneous nerve

955.5 Cutaneous sensory nerve, upper limb

955.6 Digital nerve

955.7 Other specified nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb

955.8 Multiple nerves of shoulder girdle and upper limb

955.9 Unspecified nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb

956 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb

956.0 Sciatic nerve

956.1 Femoral nerve

956.2 Posterior tibial nerve

956.3 Peroneal nerve

956.4 Cutaneous sensory nerve, lower limb

956.5 Other specified nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb

956.8 Multiple nerves of pelvic girdle and lower limb

956.9 Unspecified nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb

957 Injury to other and unspecified nerves

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 957.0 Superficial nerves of head and neck
- 957.1 Other specified nerve(s)
- 957.8 Multiple nerves in several parts
Multiple nerve injury NOS
- 957.9 Unspecified site
Nerve injury NOS

CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)

958 Certain early complications of trauma

- Excludes:** adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
flail chest (807.4)
shock lung (518.5)
that occurring during or following medical procedures (996.0-999.9)
- 958.0 Air embolism
Pneumathemia
Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)
 - 958.1 Fat embolism
Excludes: that complicating:
abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.8)
 - 958.2 Secondary and recurrent hemorrhage
 - 958.3 Posttraumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: infected open wounds - code to complicated open wound of site
 - 958.4 Traumatic shock
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes: shock:
anaphylactic (995.0)
due to serum (999.4)
anesthetic (995.4)
electric (994.8)
following abortion (639.5)
lightning (994.0)
nontraumatic NOS (785.50)
obstetric (669.1)
postoperative (998.0)
 - 958.5 Traumatic anuria
Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing
Excludes: that due to a medical procedure (997.5)
 - 958.6 Volkmann's ischemic contracture
Posttraumatic muscle contracture
 - 958.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: subcutaneous emphysema resulting from a procedure (998.81)
958.8 Other early complications of trauma

959 Injury, other and unspecified

Includes: injury NOS

Excludes: injury NOS of:
blood vessels (900.0-904.9)
eye (921.0-921.9)
internal organs (860.0-869.1)
intracranial sites (854.0-854.1)
nerves (950.0-951.9, 953.0-957.9)
spinal cord (952.0-952.9)

959.0 Head, face and neck

Excludes: 959.01 Head injury, unspecified
concussion (850.0-850.9)
with head injury NOS (850.0-850.9)
head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (850.1-850.5)
specified head injuries (850.0-854.1)

959.09 Injury of face and neck

959.1 Trunk
Excludes: scapular region (959.2)

959.11 Other injury of chest wall

959.12 Other injury of abdomen

959.13 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis

959.14 Other injury of external genitals

959.19 Other injury of other sites of trunk
Injury of trunk NOS

959.2 Shoulder and upper arm
Axilla
Scapular region

959.3 Elbow, forearm, and wrist

959.4 Hand, except finger

959.5 Finger
Fingernail
Thumb (nail)

959.6 Hip and thigh
Upper leg

959.7 Knee, leg, ankle, and foot

959.8 Other specified sites, including multiple
Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same four-digit category (959.0-959.7)

959.9 Unspecified site

POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)

Includes: overdose of these substances
wrong substance given or taken in error

Excludes: adverse effects ["hypersensitivity," "reaction," etc.] of correct substance properly administered. Such cases are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, such as:

- adverse effect NOS (995.2)
- allergic lymphadenitis (289.3)
- aspirin gastritis (535.4)
- blood disorders (280.0-289.9)

dermatitis:

- contact (692.0-692.9)
- due to ingestion (693.0-693.9)

nephropathy (583.9)

[The drug giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of categories E930-E949.]

drug dependence (304.0-304.9)

drug reaction and poisoning affecting the newborn (760.0-779.9)

nondependent abuse of drugs (305.0-305.9)

pathological drug intoxication (292.2)

Use additional code to specify the effects of the poisoning

960	Poisoning by antibiotics
-----	--------------------------

Excludes: antibiotics:
ear, nose, and throat (976.6)
eye (976.5)
local (976.0)

960.0 Penicillins
Ampicillin
Carbenicillin
Cloxacillin
Penicillin G

960.1 Antifungal antibiotics
Amphotericin B
Griseofulvin
Nystatin
Trichomycin

Excludes: preparations intended for topical use (976.0-976.9)

960.2 Chloramphenicol group
Chloramphenicol
Thiamphenicol

960.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides
Oleandomycin
Spiramycin

960.4 Tetracycline group
Doxycycline
Minocycline
Oxytetracycline

960.5 Cephalosporin group
Cephalexin

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Cephaloglycin
Cephaloridine
Cephalothin

960.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics

Kanamycin
Rifampin
Streptomycin
Cycloserine

960.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics

Actinomycin such as:
Bleomycin
Cactinomycin
Dactinomycin
Daunorubicin
Mitomycin

960.8 Other specified antibiotics

960.9 Unspecified antibiotic

961	Poisoning by other anti-infectives
-----	------------------------------------

Excludes: anti-infectives:
ear, nose, and throat (976.6)
eye (976.5)
local (976.0)

961.0 Sulfonamides

Sulfadiazine
Sulfafurazole
Sulfamethoxazole

961.1 Arsenical anti-infectives

961.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives

Compounds of:
antimony
bismuth
lead
mercury

Excludes: mercurial diuretics (974.0)

961.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Chiniofon
Diodohydroxyquin

Excludes: antimalarial drugs (961.4)

961.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Chloroquine
Cycloguanil
Primaquine
Proguanil [chloroguanide]
Pyrimethamine
Quinine

961.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs

Emetine

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 961.6 Anthelmintics
 - Hexylresorcinol
 - Piperazine
 - Thiabendazole
 - 961.7 Antiviral drugs
 - Methisazone

Excludes: amantadine (966.4)
cytarabine (963.1)
idoxuridine (976.5)
 - 961.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs
 - Ethambutol
 - Ethionamide
 - Isoniazid
 - Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives
 - Sulfones
 - 961.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives
 - Flucytosine
 - Nitrofurantoin derivatives
- | | |
|-----|---|
| 962 | Poisoning by hormones and synthetic substitutes |
|-----|---|
- Excludes:** oxytocic hormones (975.0)
- 962.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
 - Cortisone derivatives
 - Desoxycorticosterone derivatives
 - Fluorinated corticosteroids
 - 962.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
 - Methandriol
 - Nandrolone
 - Oxymetholone
 - Testosterone
 - 962.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
 - Contraceptives, oral
 - Estrogens
 - Estrogens and progestogens, combined
 - Progestogens
 - 962.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
 - Acetohexamide
 - Biguanide derivatives, oral
 - Chlorpropamide
 - Glucagon
 - Insulin
 - Phenformin
 - Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral
 - Tolbutamide
 - 962.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
 - Corticotropin
 - Gonadotropin
 - Somatotropin [growth hormone]
 - 962.5 Posterior pituitary hormones

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Vasopressin
oxytocic hormones (975.0)
- 962.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
- 962.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
Dextrothyroxin
Levothyroxine sodium
Liothyronine
Thyroglobulin
- 962.8 Antithyroid agents
Iodides
Thiouracil
Thiourea
- 962.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

963	Poisoning by primarily systemic agents
-----	--

- 963.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
Antihistamines
Chlorpheniramine
Diphenhydramine
Diphenylpyraline
Thonzylamine
Tripeleennamine
- Excludes:** phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (969.1)
- 963.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
Azathioprine
Busulfan
Chlorambucil
Cyclophosphamide
Cytarabine
Fluorouracil
Mercaptopurine
thio-TEPA
- Excludes:** antineoplastic antibiotics (960.7)
- 963.2 Acidifying agents
- 963.3 Alkalizing agents
- 963.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
Penicillinase
- 963.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
Vitamin A
Vitamin D
- Excludes:** nicotinic acid (972.2)
vitamin K (964.3)
- 963.8 Other specified systemic agents
Heavy metal antagonists
- 963.9 Unspecified systemic agent

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

964 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents

- 964.0 Iron and its compounds
 - Ferric salts
 - Ferrous sulfate and other ferrous salts
- 964.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents
 - Folic acid
- 964.2 Anticoagulants
 - Coumarin
 - Heparin
 - Phenindione
 - Warfarin sodium
- 964.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]
- 964.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
 - Aminocaproic acid
 - Streptodornase
 - Streptokinase
 - Urokinase
- 964.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
 - Hexadimethrine
 - Protamine sulfate
- 964.6 Gamma globulin
- 964.7 Natural blood and blood products
 - Blood plasma
 - Human fibrinogen
 - Packed red cells
 - Whole blood
- Excludes:** transfusion reactions (999.4-999.8)
- 964.8 Other specified agents affecting blood constituents
 - Macromolecular blood substitutes
 - Plasma expanders
- 964.9 Unspecified agents affecting blood constituents

965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

Use additional code to identify:

- drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
- nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 965.0 Opiates and related narcotics
 - 965.00 Opium (alkaloids), unspecified
 - 965.01 Heroin
 - Diacetylmorphine
 - 965.02 Methadone
 - 965.09 Other
 - Codeine [methyilmorphine]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Meperidine [pethidine]
Morphine

- 965.1 Salicylates
 - Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
 - Salicylic acid salts
- 965.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
 - Acetanilid
 - Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
 - Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]
- 965.5 Pyrazole derivatives
 - Aminophenazone [aminopyrine]
 - Phenylbutazone
- 965.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
 - salicylates (965.1)
 - steroids (962.0-962.9)

Excludes:

 - 965.61 Propionic acid derivatives
 - Fenoprofen
 - Flurbiprofen
 - Ibuprofen
 - Ketoprofen
 - Naproxen
 - Oxaprozin
 - 965.69 Other antirheumatics
 - Gold salts
 - Indomethacin
- 965.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
 - Pyribital
- 965.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
 - Pentazocine
- 965.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

966 Poisoning by anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs

- 966.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
 - Paramethadione
 - Trimethadione
- 966.1 Hydantoin derivatives
 - Phenytoin
- 966.2 Succinimides
 - Ethosuximide
 - Phensuximide
- 966.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
 - Primidone

Excludes:

 - barbiturates (967.0)
 - sulfonamides (961.0)
- 966.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Amantadine
Ethopropazine [profenamine]
Levodopa [L-dopa]

967 Poisoning by sedatives and hypnotics

Use additional code to identify:

drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

967.0 Barbiturates
Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
Barbital [barbitone]
Butobarbital [butabarbitone]
Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes: thiobarbiturate anesthetics (968.3)

967.1 Chloral hydrate group
967.2 Paraldehyde
967.3 Bromine compounds
Bromide
Carbromal (derivatives)
967.4 Methaqualone compounds
967.5 Glutethimide group
967.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
967.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics
967.9 Unspecified sedative or hypnotic
Sleeping:
drug NOS
pill NOS
tablet NOS

968 Poisoning by other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics

Use additional code to identify:

drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

968.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
Chlorphenesin (carbamate)
Mephenesin
Methocarbamol
968.1 Halothane
968.2 Other gaseous anesthetics
Ether
Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane
Nitrous oxide
968.3 Intravenous anesthetics

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Ketamine
Methohexital [methohexitone]
Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium

- 968.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics
- 968.5 Surface [topical] and infiltration anesthetics
 - Cocaine
 - Lidocaine [lignocaine]
 - Procaine
 - Tetracaine
- 968.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics
- 968.7 Spinal anesthetics
- 968.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

969	Poisoning by psychotropic agents
-----	----------------------------------

Use additional code to identify:

drug dependence (304.0-304.9)
nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 969.0 Antidepressants
 - Amitriptyline
 - Imipramine
 - Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors
- 969.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlorpromazine
 - Fluphenazine
 - Prochlorperazine
 - Promazine
- 969.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers
 - Haloperidol
 - Siperone
 - Trifluoperidol
- 969.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers
- 969.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers
 - Chlordiazepoxide
 - Diazepam
 - Flurazepam
 - Lorazepam
 - Medazepam
 - Nitrazepam
- 969.5 Other tranquilizers
 - Hydroxyzine
 - Meprobamate
- 969.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
 - Cannabis (derivatives)
 - Lysergide [LSD]
 - Marihuana (derivatives)
 - Mescaline

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Psilocin
Psilocybin

- 969.7 Psychostimulants
Amphetamine
Caffeine
Excludes: central appetite depressants (977.0)
- 969.8 Other specified psychotropic agents
- 969.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent

970 Poisoning by central nervous system stimulants

- 970.0 Analeptics
Lobeline
Nikethamide
- 970.1 Opiate antagonists
Levallorphan
Nalorphine
Naloxone
- 970.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants
- 970.9 Unspecified central nervous system stimulant

971 Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

- 971.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
Acetylcholine
Anticholinesterase:
organophosphorus
reversible
Pilocarpine
- 971.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Atropine
Homatropine
Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Quaternary ammonium derivatives
Excludes: papaverine (972.5)
- 971.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]
Epinephrine [adrenalin]
Levarterenol [noradrenalin]
- 971.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]
Phenoxybenzamine
Tolazoline hydrochloride
- 971.9 Unspecified drug primarily affecting autonomic nervous system

972 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

- 972.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
Practolol
Procainamide

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Propranolol
 - Quinidine
- Excludes: lidocaine (968.5)
- 972.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
 - Digitalis glycosides
 - Digoxin
 - Strophanthins
- 972.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
 - Clofibrate
 - Nicotinic acid derivatives
- 972.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
 - Pentamethonium bromide
- 972.4 Coronary vasodilators
 - Dipyridamole
 - Nitrates [nitroglycerin]
 - Nitrites
- 972.5 Other vasodilators
 - Cyclandelate
 - Diazoxide
 - Papaverine
- Excludes: nicotinic acid (972.2)
- 972.6 Other antihypertensive agents
 - Clonidine
 - Guanethidine
 - Rauwolfia alkaloids
 - Reserpine
- 972.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
 - Sodium morrhuate
 - Zinc salts
- 972.8 Capillary-active drugs
 - Adrenochrome derivatives
 - Metaraminol
- 972.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

973	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
-----	---

- 973.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
 - Aluminum hydroxide
 - Magnesium trisilicate
- 973.1 Irritant cathartics
 - Bisacodyl
 - Castor oil
 - Phenolphthalein
- 973.2 Emollient cathartics
 - Diocetyl sulfosuccinates
- 973.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Magnesium sulfate

- 973.4 Digestants
 - Pancreatin
 - Papain
 - Pepsin
- 973.5 Antidiarrheal drugs
 - Kaolin
 - Pectin
- Excludes:** anti-infectives (960.0-961.9)
- 973.6 Emetics
- 973.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
- 973.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

974	Poisoning by water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs
-----	---

- 974.0 Mercurial diuretics
 - Chlormerodrin
 - Mercaptomerin
 - Mersalyl
- 974.1 Purine derivative diuretics
 - Theobromine
 - Theophylline
- Excludes:** aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (975.7)
caffeine (969.7)
- 974.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
 - Acetazolamide
- 974.3 Saluretics
 - Benzothiadiazides
 - Chlorothiazide group
- 974.4 Other diuretics
 - Ethacrynic acid
 - Furosemide
- 974.5 Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents
- 974.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
- 974.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs
 - Allopurinol
 - Colchicine
 - Probenecid

975	Poisoning by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system
-----	--

- 975.0 Oxytocic agents
 - Ergot alkaloids
 - Oxytocin
 - Prostaglandins

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 975.1 Smooth muscle relaxants
 - Adiphenine
 - Metaproterenol [orciprenaline]
- Excludes:** papaverine (972.5)
- 975.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants
- 975.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
- 975.4 Antitussives
 - Dextromethorphan
 - Pipazethate
- 975.5 Expectorants
 - Acetylcysteine
 - Guaifenesin
 - Terpin hydrate
- 975.6 Anti-common cold drugs
- 975.7 Antiasthmatics
 - Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]
- 975.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

976	Poisoning by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs
-----	--

- 976.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
- 976.1 Antipruritics
- 976.2 Local astringents and local detergents
- 976.3 Emollients, demulcents, and protectants
- 976.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
- 976.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
 - Idoxuridine
- 976.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat
- 976.7 Dental drugs topically applied
 - anti-infectives (976.0)
 - local anesthetics (968.5)
- Excludes:**
- 976.8 Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
 - Spermicides [vaginal contraceptives]
- 976.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane

977	Poisoning by other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances
-----	---

- 977.0 Dietetics
 - Central appetite depressants
- 977.1 Lipotropic drugs
- 977.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 977.3 Alcohol deterrents
- 977.4 Pharmaceutical excipients
Pharmaceutical adjuncts
- 977.8 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
Diagnostic agents and kits
- 977.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

978 Poisoning by bacterial vaccines

- 978.0 BCG
- 978.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid
- 978.2 Cholera
- 978.3 Plague
- 978.4 Tetanus
- 978.5 Diphtheria
- 978.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
- 978.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
- 978.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

979 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances

Excludes: gamma globulin (964.6)

- 979.0 Smallpox vaccine
- 979.1 Rabies vaccine
- 979.2 Typhus vaccine
- 979.3 Yellow fever vaccine
- 979.4 Measles vaccine
- 979.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
- 979.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
Mumps vaccine
- 979.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a
pertussis component

Excludes: combinations with a pertussis component (978.6)

- 979.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)

Excludes: burns from chemical agents (ingested) (947.0-947.9)
localized toxic effects indexed elsewhere (001.0-799.9)

respiratory conditions due to external agents (506.0-508.9)

Use additional code to specify the nature of the toxic effect

980 Toxic effect of alcohol

- 980.0 Ethyl alcohol
 - Denatured alcohol
 - Ethanol
 - Grain alcohol

Use additional code to identify any associated:

- acute alcohol intoxication (305.0)
- in alcoholism (303.0)
- drunkenness (simple) (305.0)
- pathological (291.4)

- 980.1 Methyl alcohol
 - Methanol
 - Wood alcohol

- 980.2 Isopropyl alcohol
 - Dimethyl carbinol
 - Isopropanol
 - Rubbing alcohol

- 980.3 Fusel oil
 - Alcohol:
 - amyl
 - butyl
 - propyl

- 980.8 Other specified alcohols

- 980.9 Unspecified alcohol

981 Toxic effect of petroleum products

- Benzine
- Gasoline
- Kerosene
- Paraffin wax
- Petroleum:
 - ether
 - naphtha
 - spirit

982 Toxic effect of solvents other than petroleum based

- 982.0 Benzene and homologues
- 982.1 Carbon tetrachloride
- 982.2 Carbon disulfide
 - Carbon bisulfide
- 982.3 Other chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents
 - Tetrachloroethylene
 - Trichloroethylene

Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon preparations other than solvents (989.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 982.4 Nitroglycol
- 982.8 Other nonpetroleum-based solvents
 - Acetone

983 Toxic effect of corrosive aromatics, acids, and caustic alkalis

- 983.0 Corrosive aromatics
 - Carbolic acid or phenol
 - Cresol
- 983.1 Acids
 - Acid:
 - hydrochloric
 - nitric
 - sulfuric
- 983.2 Caustic alkalis
 - Lye
 - Potassium hydroxide
 - Sodium hydroxide
- 983.9 Caustic, unspecified

984 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes)

Includes: that from all sources except medicinal substances

- 984.0 Inorganic lead compounds
 - Lead dioxide
 - Lead salts
- 984.1 Organic lead compounds
 - Lead acetate
 - Tetraethyl lead
- 984.8 Other lead compounds
- 984.9 Unspecified lead compound

985 Toxic effect of other metals

Includes: that from all sources except medicinal substances

- 985.0 Mercury and its compounds
 - Minamata disease
- 985.1 Arsenic and its compounds
- 985.2 Manganese and its compounds
- 985.3 Beryllium and its compounds
- 985.4 Antimony and its compounds
- 985.5 Cadmium and its compounds
- 985.6 Chromium
- 985.8 Other specified metals
 - Brass fumes

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Copper salts
 Iron compounds
 Nickel compounds

985.9 Unspecified metal

986 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

987 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes, or vapors

987.0 Liquefied petroleum gases
 Butane
 Propane

987.1 Other hydrocarbon gas

987.2 Nitrogen oxides
 Nitrogen dioxide
 Nitrous fumes

987.3 Sulfur dioxide

987.4 Freon
 Dichloromonofluoromethane

987.5 Lacrimogenic gas
 Bromobenzyl cyanide
 Chloroacetophenone
 Ethylidoacetate

987.6 Chlorine gas

987.7 Hydrocyanic acid gas

987.8 Other specified gases, fumes, or vapors
 Phosgene
 Polyester fumes

987.9 Unspecified gas, fume, or vapor

988 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:
 gastroenteritis (558.3)
 rash (692.5, 693.1)
 food poisoning (bacterial) (005.0-005.9)
 toxic effects of food contaminants, such as:
 aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (989.7)
 mercury (985.0)

988.0 Fish and shellfish

988.1 Mushrooms

988.2 Berries and other plants

988.8 Other specified noxious substances eaten as food

988.9 Unspecified noxious substance eaten as food

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

989 Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

- 989.0 Hydrocyanic acid and cyanides
 - Potassium cyanide
 - Sodium cyanide

Excludes: gas and fumes (987.7)
- 989.1 Strychnine and salts
- 989.2 Chlorinated hydrocarbons
 - Aldrin
 - Chlordane
 - DDT
 - Dieldrin

Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents (982.0-982.3)
- 989.3 Organophosphate and carbamate
 - Carbaryl
 - Dichlorvos
 - Malathion
 - Parathion
 - Phorate
 - Phosdrin
- 989.4 Other pesticides, not elsewhere classified
 - Mixtures of insecticides
- 989.5 Venom
 - Bites of venomous snakes, lizards, and spiders
 - Tick paralysis
- 989.6 Soaps and detergents
- 989.7 Aflatoxin and other mycotoxin [food contaminants]
- 989.8 Other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
 - 989.81 Asbestos
 - asbestosis (501)
 - exposure to asbestos (V15.84)
 - 989.82 Latex
 - 989.83 Silicone
 - silicone used in medical devices, implants and grafts (996.00-996.79)
 - 989.84 Tobacco
 - 989.89 Other
- 989.9 Unspecified substance, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)

990 Effects of radiation, unspecified

Complication of:
phototherapy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

radiation therapy
Radiation sickness

Excludes: specified adverse effects of radiation. Such conditions are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, as:

- burns (940.0-949.5)
- dermatitis (692.7-692.8)
- leukemia (204.0-208.9)
- pneumonia (508.0)
- sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

[The type of radiation giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of the E codes.]

991	Effects of reduced temperature
-----	--------------------------------

- 991.0 Frostbite of face
- 991.1 Frostbite of hand
- 991.2 Frostbite of foot
- 991.3 Frostbite of other and unspecified sites
- 991.4 Immersion foot
Trench foot
- 991.5 Chilblains
Erythema pernio
Perniosis
- 991.6 Hypothermia
Hypothermia (accidental)
- Excludes:** hypothermia following anesthesia (995.89)
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (780.99)
- 991.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
- 991.9 Unspecified effect of reduced temperature
Effects of freezing or excessive cold NOS

992	Effects of heat and light
-----	---------------------------

Excludes: burns (940.0-949.5)
diseases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9)
malignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86)
sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

- 992.0 Heat stroke and sunstroke
Heat apoplexy
Heat pyrexia
Ictus solaris
Siriasis
Thermoplegia
- 992.1 Heat syncope
Heat collapse
- 992.2 Heat cramps
- 992.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** Heat prostration due to water depletion that associated with salt depletion (992.4)
- 992.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion
 - 992.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
Heat prostration NOS
 - 992.6 Heat fatigue, transient
 - 992.7 Heat edema
 - 992.8 Other specified heat effects
 - 992.9 Unspecified

993	Effects of air pressure
-----	-------------------------

- 993.0 Barotrauma, otitic
Aero-otitis media
Effects of high altitude on ears
- 993.1 Barotrauma, sinus
Aerosinusitis
Effects of high altitude on sinuses
- 993.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
Alpine sickness
Andes disease
Anoxia due to high altitude
Hypobaropathy
Mountain sickness
- 993.3 Caisson disease
Bends
Compressed-air disease
Decompression sickness
Divers' palsy or paralysis
- 993.4 Effects of air pressure caused by explosion
- 993.8 Other specified effects of air pressure
- 993.9 Unspecified effect of air pressure

994	Effects of other external causes
-----	----------------------------------

Excludes: certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (995.0-995.8)

- 994.0 Effects of lightning
Shock from lightning
Struck by lightning NOS
- Excludes:** burns (940.0-949.5)
- 994.1 Drowning and nonfatal submersion
Bathing cramp
Immersion
- 994.2 Effects of hunger

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Deprivation of food
 - Starvation
 - 994.3 Effects of thirst
 - Deprivation of water
 - 994.4 Exhaustion due to exposure
 - 994.5 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
 - Overexertion
 - 994.6 Motion sickness
 - Air sickness
 - Seasickness
 - Travel sickness
 - 994.7 Asphyxiation and strangulation
 - Suffocation (by):
 - bedclothes
 - cave-in
 - constriction
 - mechanical
 - plastic bag
 - pressure
 - strangulation
 - Excludes:** asphyxia from:
 - carbon monoxide (986)
 - inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9)
 - other gases, fumes, and vapors (987.0-987.9)
 - 994.8 Electrocutation and nonfatal effects of electric current
 - Shock from electric current
 - Excludes:** electric burns (940.0-949.5)
 - 994.9 Other effects of external causes
 - Effects of:
 - abnormal gravitational [G] forces or states
 - weightlessness
- | | |
|-----|--|
| 995 | Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified |
|-----|--|
- Excludes:** complications of surgical and medical care (996.0-999.9)
 - 995.0 Other anaphylactic shock
 - Allergic shock NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 - Anaphylactic reaction NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 - Anaphylaxis NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
 - Excludes:**
 - anaphylactic reaction to serum (999.4)
 - anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)
 - Use additional E code to identify external cause, such as:
 - adverse effects of correct medicinal substance properly administered [E930-E949]
 - 995.1 Angioneurotic edema
 - Giant urticaria
 - Excludes:** urticaria:
 - due to serum (999.5)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

other specified (698.2, 708.0-708.9, 757.33)

- 995.2 Unspecified adverse effect of drug, medicinal and biological substance (due) to correct medicinal substance properly administered
Adverse effect to correct medicinal substance properly administered
Allergic reaction to correct medicinal substance properly administered
Hypersensitivity to correct medicinal substance properly administered
Idiosyncrasy due to correct medicinal substance properly administered
Drug:
hypersensitivity NOS
reaction NOS
Excludes: pathological drug intoxication (292.2)
- 995.3 Allergy, unspecified
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS
Idiosyncrasy NOS
Excludes: allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance properly administered (995.2)
specific types of allergic reaction, such as:
allergic diarrhea (558.3)
dermatitis (691.0-693.9)
hayfever (477.0-477.9)
- 995.4 Shock due to anesthesia
Shock due to anesthesia in which the correct substance was properly administered
Excludes: complications of anesthesia in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9)
overdose or wrong substance given (968.0-969.9)
postoperative shock NOS (998.0)
specified adverse effects of anesthesia classified elsewhere, such as:
anoxic brain damage (348.1)
hepatitis (070.0-070.9), etc.
unspecified adverse effect of anesthesia (995.2)
- 995.5 Child maltreatment syndrome
Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify any associated injuries
Use additional E code to identify:
nature of abuse (E960-E968)
perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
- 995.50 Child abuse, unspecified
- 995.51 Child emotional/psychological abuse
- 995.52 Child neglect (nutritional)
Use additional code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0,E968.4)
- 995.53 Child sexual abuse
- 995.54 Child physical abuse
Battered baby or child syndrome
- Excludes:** Shaken infant syndrome (995.55)
- 995.55 Shaken infant syndrome
Use additional code(s) to identify any associated injuries
- 995.59 Other child abuse and neglect

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Multiple forms of abuse

Use additional code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0,E968.4)

- 995.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction
 - Anaphylactic shock due to nonpoisonous foods
 - 995.60 Due to unspecified food
 - 995.61 Due to peanuts
 - 995.62 Due to crustaceans
 - 995.63 Due to fruits and vegetables
 - 995.64 Due to tree nuts and seeds
 - 995.65 Due to fish
 - 995.66 Due to food additives
 - 995.67 Due to milk products
 - 995.68 Due to eggs
 - 995.69 Due to other specified food
- 995.7 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
 - Use additional code to identify the type of reaction, such as:
 - hives (708.0)
 - wheezing (786.07)
 - Excludes:**
 - anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.6)
 - asthma (493.0, 493.9)
 - dermatitis due to food (693.1)
 - in contact with the skin (692.5)
 - gastroenteritis and colitis due to food (558.3)
 - rhinitis due to food (477.1)
- 995.8 Other specified adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
 - 995.80 Adult maltreatment, unspecified
 - Abused person NOS
 - Use additional code to identify:
 - any associated injury
 - nature of abuse (E960-E968)
 - perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
 - 995.81 Adult physical abuse
 - Battered:
 - person syndrome NEC
 - man
 - spouse
 - woman
 - Use additional code to identify:
 - any associated injury
 - nature of abuse (E960-E968)
 - perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
 - 995.82 Adult emotional/psychological abuse
 - Use additional E code to identify perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

995.83 Adult sexual abuse

Use additional code to identify:

any associated injury
perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.84 Adult neglect (nutritional)

Use additional code to identify:

intent of neglect (E904.0-E968.4)
perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.85 Other adult abuse and neglect

Multiple forms of abuse and neglect

Use additional code to identify:

any associated injury
intent of neglect (E904.0, E968.4)
nature of abuse (E960-E968)
perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)

995.86 Malignant hyperthermia

Malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia

995.89 Other

Hypothermia due to anesthesia

995.9 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)

Code first underlying condition

995.90 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome, unspecified
SIRS NOS

995.91 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process
without organ dysfunction
Sepsis

995.92 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process
with organ dysfunction
Severe sepsis

Use additional code to specify organ dysfunction, such as:

acute renal failure (584.5-584.9)
acute respiratory failure (518.81)
critical illness myopathy (359.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (357.82)
encephalopathy (348.31)
hepatic failure (570)
kidney failure (584.5-584.9, 585, 586)
septic shock (785.52)

995.93 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious
process without organ dysfunction

995.94 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious
process with organ dysfunction

Use additional code to specify organ dysfunction, such as:

acute renal failure (584.5-584.9)
acute respiratory failure (518.81)
critical illness myopathy (359.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (357.82)
encephalopathy (348.31)

hepatic failure (570)
kidney failure (584.5-584.9, 585, 586)
septic shock (785.52)

**COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
(996-999)**

Excludes: adverse effects of medicinal agents (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8)
burns from local applications and irradiation (940.0-949.5)
complications of:
conditions for which the procedure was performed
surgical procedures during abortion, labor, and delivery (630-676.9)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9)
postoperative conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
artificial opening status (V44.0-V44.9)
closure of external stoma (V55.0-V55.9)
fitting of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9)
specified complications classified elsewhere
anesthetic shock (995.4)
electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9)
postlaminectomy syndrome (722.80-722.83)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (457.0)
postoperative psychosis (293.0-293.9)
any other condition classified elsewhere in the Alphabetic Index when
described as due to a procedure

996 Complications peculiar to certain specified procedures

Includes: complications, not elsewhere classified, in the use of artificial substitutes [e.g., Dacron, metal, Silastic, Teflon] or natural sources [e.g., bone] involving:

anastomosis (internal)
graft (bypass) (patch)
implant
internal device:
catheter
electronic
fixation
prosthetic
reimplant
transplant

Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during procedure (998.2)
complications of internal anastomosis of:
gastrointestinal tract (997.4)
urinary tract (997.5)
other specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
hemolytic anemia (283.1)
functional cardiac disturbances (429.4)
serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)

996.0 Mechanical complication of cardiac device, implant, and graft
Breakdown (mechanical)
Displacement
Leakage
Obstruction, mechanical
Perforation
Protrusion

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 996.00 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
- 996.01 Due to cardiac pacemaker (electrode)
- 996.02 Due to heart valve prosthesis
- Excludes:** 996.03 Due to coronary bypass graft
atherosclerosis of graft (414.02, 414.03)
embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.72)
- 996.04 Due to automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
- 996.09 Other
- 996.1 Mechanical complication of other vascular device, implant, and graft
 - Mechanical complications involving:
 - aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
 - arteriovenous:
 - dialysis catheter
 - fistula surgically created
 - shunt surgically created
 - balloon (counterpulsation) device, intra-aortic
 - carotid artery bypass graft
 - femoral-popliteal bypass graft
 - umbrella device, vena cava
- Excludes:** atherosclerosis of biological graft (440.30-440.32)
embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of (biological) (synthetic) graft (996.74)
peritoneal dialysis catheter (996.56)
- 996.2 Mechanical complication of nervous system device, implant, and graft
 - Mechanical complications involving:
 - dorsal column stimulator
 - electrodes implanted in brain [brain "pacemaker"]
 - peripheral nerve graft
 - ventricular (communicating) shunt
- 996.3 Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant, and graft
 - 996.30 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
 - 996.31 Due to urethral [indwelling] catheter
 - 996.32 Due to intrauterine contraceptive device
 - 996.39 Other
 - Cystostomy catheter
 - Prosthetic reconstruction of vas deferens
 - Repair (graft) of ureter without mention of resection
- Excludes:** complications due to:
 - external stoma of urinary tract (997.5)
 - internal anastomosis of urinary tract (997.5)
- 996.4 Mechanical complication of internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft
 - Mechanical complications involving:
 - external (fixation) device utilizing internal screw(s), pin(s) or other methods of fixation
 - grafts of bone, cartilage, muscle, or tendon
 - internal (fixation) device such as nail, plate, rod, etc.
- Excludes:** complications of external orthopedic device, such as:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

pressure ulcer due to cast (707.0)

- 996.5 Mechanical complication of other specified prosthetic device, implant, and graft
Mechanical complications involving:
prosthetic implant in:
bile duct
breast
chin
orbit of eye
nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
other graft, implant, and internal device, not elsewhere classified
- 996.51 Due to corneal graft
- 996.52 Due to graft of other tissue, not elsewhere classified
Skin graft failure or rejection
- Excludes:** failure of artificial skin graft (996.55)
failure of decellularized allodermis (996.55)
sloughing of temporary skin allografts or xenografts (pigskin)-omit code
- 996.53 Due to ocular lens prosthesis
contact lenses-code to condition
- Excludes:**
- 996.54 Due to breast prosthesis
Breast capsule (prosthesis)
Mammary implant
- 996.55 Due to artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Dislodgement
Displacement
Failure
Non-adherence
Poor incorporation
Shearing
- 996.56 Due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
mechanical complication of arteriovenous dialysis catheter (996.1)
- Excludes:**
- 996.57 Due to insulin pump
- 996.59 Due to other implant and internal device, not elsewhere classified
Nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
Prosthetic implant in:
bile duct
chin
orbit of eye
- 996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft
Infection (causing obstruction) due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Inflammation due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
- Use additional code to identify specified infections
- 996.60 Due to unspecified device, implant and graft
- 996.61 Due to cardiac device, implant and graft

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator:
 - electrode(s), lead(s)
 - pulse generator
 - subcutaneous pocket
- Coronary artery bypass graft
- Heart valve prosthesis
- 996.62 Due to vascular device, implant and graft
 - Arterial graft
 - Arteriovenous fistula or shunt
 - Infusion pump
 - Vascular catheter (arterial) (dialysis) (venous)
- 996.63 Due to nervous system device, implant and graft
 - Electrodes implanted in brain
 - Peripheral nerve graft
 - Spinal canal catheter
 - Ventricular (communicating) shunt (catheter)
- 996.64 Due to indwelling urinary catheter
- Use additional code to identify specified infections, such as:
 - Cystitis (595.0-595.9)
 - Sepsis (038.0-038.9)
- 996.65 Due to other genitourinary device, implant and graft
 - Intrauterine contraceptive device
- 996.66 Due to internal joint prosthesis
- 996.67 Due to other internal orthopedic device, implant and graft
 - Bone growth stimulator (electrode)
 - Internal fixation device (pin) (rod) (screw)
- 996.68 Due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
 - Exit-site infection or inflammation
- 996.69 Due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft
 - Breast prosthesis
 - Ocular lens prosthesis
 - Prosthetic orbital implant
- 996.7 Other complications of internal (biological) (synthetic) prosthetic device, implant, and graft
 - Complication NOS due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 - occlusion NOS
 - Embolism due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 - Fibrosis due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 - Hemorrhage due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 - Pain due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 - Stenosis due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
 - Thrombus due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** transplant rejection (996.8)
- 996.70 Due to unspecified device, implant, and graft
 - 996.71 Due to heart valve prosthesis
 - 996.72 Due to other cardiac device, implant, and graft
 - Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator:
 - electrode(s), lead(s)
 - subcutaneous pocket
 - Coronary artery bypass (graft)
- Excludes:** occlusion due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)
- 996.73 Due to renal dialysis device, implant, and graft
 - 996.74 Due to vascular device, implant, and graft
- Excludes:** occlusion of biological graft due to atherosclerosis (440.30-440.32)
- 996.75 Due to nervous system device, implant, and graft
 - 996.76 Due to genitourinary device, implant, and graft
 - 996.77 Due to internal joint prosthesis
 - 996.78 Due to other internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft
 - 996.79 Due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft
- 996.8 Complications of transplanted organ
 - Transplant failure or rejection
- Use additional code to identify nature of complication, such as:
Cytomegalovirus [CMV] infection (078.5)
- 996.80 Transplanted organ, unspecified
 - 996.81 Kidney
 - 996.82 Liver
 - 996.83 Heart
 - 996.84 Lung
 - 996.85 Bone marrow
 - Graft-versus-host disease (acute) (chronic)
 - 996.86 Pancreas
 - 996.87 Intestine
 - 996.89 Other specified transplanted organ
- 996.9 Complications of reattached extremity or body part
- 996.90 Unspecified extremity
 - 996.91 Forearm
 - 996.92 Hand
 - 996.93 Finger(s)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- 996.94 Upper extremity, other and unspecified
- 996.95 Foot and toe(s)
- 996.96 Lower extremity, other and unspecified
- 996.99 Other specified body part

997	Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
-----	--

Use additional code to identify complication

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
causing shock (998.0)
complications of:
anesthesia:
adverse effect (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8)
in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9)
poisoning (968.0-969.9)
implanted device or graft (996.0-996.9)
obstetrical procedures (669.0-669.4)
reattached extremity (996.90-996.96)
transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)

997.0 Nervous system complications

997.00 Nervous system complication, unspecified

997.01 Central nervous system complication

Anoxic brain damage

Cerebral hypoxia

Excludes: Cerebrovascular hemorrhage or infarction (997.02)

997.02 Iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage
Postoperative stroke

997.09 Other nervous system complications

997.1 Cardiac complications

Cardiac:

arrest during or resulting from a procedure

insufficiency during or resulting from a procedure

Cardiorespiratory failure during or resulting from a procedure

Heart failure during or resulting from a procedure

Excludes: the listed conditions as long-term effects of cardiac surgery or due to the presence of cardiac prosthetic device (429.4)

997.2 Peripheral vascular complications

Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis during or resulting from a procedure

Excludes: the listed conditions due to:

implant or catheter device (996.62)

infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2)

complications affecting blood vessels (997.71-997.79)

997.3 Respiratory complications

Mendelson's syndrome resulting from a procedure

Pneumonia (aspiration) resulting from a procedure

Excludes: iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1)

iatrogenic pulmonary embolism (415.11)

Mendelson's syndrome in labor and delivery (668.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
pulmonary edema, postoperative (518.4)
respiratory insufficiency, acute, postoperative (518.5)
shock lung (518.5)
tracheostomy complications (519.00-519.09)

997.4 Digestive system complications

Complications of:

Intestinal (internal) anastomosis and bypass, not elsewhere classified, except that involving urinary tract

Hepatic failure specified as due to a procedure

Hepatorenal syndrome specified as due to a procedure

Intestinal obstruction NOS specified as due to a procedure

Excludes: specified gastrointestinal complications classified elsewhere, such as:

blind loop syndrome (579.2)

colostomy or enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69)

gastrojejunal ulcer (534.0-534.9)

gastrostomy complications (536.40-536.49)

infection of external stoma (569.61)

pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (614.6)

peritoneal adhesions (568.0)

peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (560.81)

postcholecystectomy syndrome (576.0)

postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)

vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)

997.5 Urinary complications

Complications of:

external stoma of urinary tract

internal anastomosis and bypass of urinary tract, including that involving intestinal tract

Oliguria or anuria specified as due to procedure

Renal:

failure (acute) specified as due to procedure

insufficiency (acute) specified as due to procedure

Tubular necrosis (acute) specified as due to procedure

Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

postoperative stricture of:

ureter (593.3)

urethra (598.2)

997.6 Amputation stump complication

Excludes: admission for treatment for a current traumatic amputation- code to complicated traumatic amputation

phantom limb (syndrome) (353.6)

997.60 Unspecified complication

997.61 Neuroma of amputation stump

997.62 Infection (chronic)

Use additional code to identify the organism

997.69 Other

997.7 Vascular complications of other vessels

Excludes: peripheral vascular complications (997.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

997.71 Vascular complications of mesenteric artery

997.72 Vascular complications of renal artery

997.79 Vascular complications of other vessels

997.9 Complications affecting other specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
postartificial menopause syndrome (627.4)
postoperative stricture of vagina (623.2)

997.91 Hypertension
Excludes: Essential hypertension (401.0-401.9)

997.99 Other
Vitreous touch syndrome

998	Other complications of procedures, NEC
-----	--

998.0 Postoperative shock
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a surgical procedure
Shock (endotoxic) (hypovolemic) (septic) during or resulting from a surgical procedure

Excludes: shock:
anaphylactic due to serum (999.4)
anesthetic (995.4)
electric (994.8)
following abortion (639.5)
obstetric (669.1)
traumatic (958.4)

998.1 Hemorrhage or hematoma or seroma complicating a procedure
Excludes: hemorrhage, hematoma or seroma:
complicating cesarean section or puerperal perineal wound (674.3)
due to implanted device or graft (996.70-996.79)

998.11 Hemorrhage complicating a procedure

998.12 Hematoma complicating a procedure

998.13 Seroma complicating a procedure

998.2 Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure
Accidental perforation by catheter or other instrument during a procedure on:
blood vessel
nerve
organ
Excludes: iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1)
puncture or laceration caused by implanted device intentionally left in operation wound (996.0-996.5)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
trauma from instruments during delivery (664.0-665.9)

998.3 Disruption of operation wound
Dehiscence of operation wound
Rupture of operation wound

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** disruption of:
amputation stump (997.69)
cesarean wound (674.1)
perineal wound, puerperal (674.2)
- 998.31 Disruption of internal operation wound
- 998.32 Disruption of external operation wound
Disruption of operation wound NOS
- 998.4 Foreign body accidentally left during a procedure
Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure
Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure
Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure
- Excludes:** obstruction or perforation caused by implanted device intentionally left in body (996.0-996.5)
- 998.5 Postoperative infection
- Excludes:** infection due to:
implanted device (996.60-996.69)
infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.3)
postoperative obstetrical wound infection (674.3)
- 998.51 Infected postoperative seroma
Use additional code to identify organism
- 998.59 Other postoperative infection
Abscess: postoperative
intra-abdominal postoperative
stitch postoperative
subphrenic postoperative
wound postoperative
Septicemia postoperative
Use additional code to identify infection
- 998.6 Persistent postoperative fistula
- 998.7 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
Peritonitis:
aseptic
chemical
- 998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
- 998.81 Emphysema (subcutaneous) (surgical) resulting from a procedure
- 998.82 Cataract fragments in eye following cataract surgery
- 998.83 Non-healing surgical wound
- 998.89 Other specified complications
- 998.9 Unspecified complication of procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postoperative complication NOS
- Excludes:** complication NOS of obstetrical surgery or procedure (669.4)

999	Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
-----	---

Includes: complications, not elsewhere classified, of:
 dialysis (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) (renal)
 extracorporeal circulation
 hyperalimentation therapy
 immunization
 infusion
 inhalation therapy
 injection
 inoculation
 perfusion
 transfusion
 vaccination
 ventilation therapy

Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere such as:
 complications of implanted device (996.0-996.9)
 contact dermatitis due to drugs (692.3)
 dementia dialysis (294.8)
 transient (293.9)
 dialysis disequilibrium syndrome (276.0-276.9)
 poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9)
 postvaccinal encephalitis (323.5)
 water and electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9)

999.0 Generalized vaccinia

999.1 Air embolism

Air embolism to any site following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion

Excludes: embolism specified as:
 complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
 pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)
 due to implanted device (996.7)
 traumatic (958.0)

999.2 Other vascular complications

Phlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
 Thromboembolism following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
 Thrombophlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
 due to implanted device (996.61-996.62, 996.72-996.74)
 postoperative NOS (997.2, 997.71-997.79)

999.3 Other infection

Infection following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
 Sepsis following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
 Septicemia following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
 due to implanted device (996.60-996.69)
 postoperative NOS (998.51-998.59)

999.4 Anaphylactic shock due to serum

Excludes: shock:
 allergic NOS (995.0)
 anaphylactic:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

NOS (995.0)
due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)

- 999.5 Other serum reaction
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Urticaria due to serum
Excludes: serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
- 999.6 ABO incompatibility reaction
Incompatible blood transfusion
Reaction to blood group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion
- 999.7 Rh incompatibility reaction
Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion
- 999.8 Other transfusion reaction
Septic shock due to transfusion
Transfusion reaction NOS
Excludes: postoperative shock (998.0)
- 999.9 Other and unspecified complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
Complications, not elsewhere classified, of:
electroshock therapy
inhalation therapy
ultrasound therapy
ventilation therapy
Unspecified misadventure of medical care
Excludes: unspecified complication of:
phototherapy (990)
radiation therapy (990)

SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF FACTORS INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS AND CONTACT WITH HEALTH SERVICES (V01-V83)

This classification is provided to deal with occasions when circumstances other than a disease or injury classifiable to categories 001-999 (the main part of ICD) are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems." This can arise mainly in three ways:

- a) When a person who is not currently sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to act as a donor of an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination, or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury. This will be a fairly rare occurrence among hospital inpatients, but will be relatively more common among hospital outpatients and patients of family practitioners, health clinics, etc.
- b) When a person with a known disease or injury, whether it is current or resolving, encounters the health care system for a specific treatment of that disease or injury (e.g., dialysis for renal disease; chemotherapy for malignancy; cast change).
- c) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury. Such factors may be elicited during population surveys, when the person may or may not be currently sick, or be recorded as an additional factor to be borne in mind when the person is receiving care for some current illness or injury classifiable to categories 001-999.

In the latter circumstances the V code should be used only as a supplementary code and should not be the one selected for use in primary, single cause tabulations. Examples of these circumstances are a personal history of certain diseases, or a person with an artificial heart valve in situ.

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V06)

Excludes: family history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V18.8)
 personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V12.0)

V01 Contact with or exposure to communicable diseases

- V01.0 Cholera
 Conditions classifiable to 001
- V01.1 Tuberculosis
 Conditions classifiable to 010-018
- V01.2 Poliomyelitis
 Conditions classifiable to 045
- V01.3 Smallpox
 Conditions classifiable to 050
- V01.4 Rubella
 Conditions classifiable to 056
- V01.5 Rabies
 Conditions classifiable to 071
- V01.6 Venereal diseases
 Conditions classifiable to 090-099
- V01.7 Other viral diseases
 Conditions classifiable to 042-078, and V08, except as above
- V01.8 Other communicable diseases
 Conditions classifiable to 001-136, except as above
 - V01.81 Anthrax
 - V01.82 Exposure to SARS-associated coronavirus
 - V01.89 Other communicable diseases
- V01.9 Unspecified communicable disease

V02 Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious diseases

- V02.0 Cholera
- V02.1 Typhoid
- V02.2 Amebiasis
- V02.3 Other gastrointestinal pathogens
- V02.4 Diphtheria
- V02.5 Other specified bacterial diseases
 - V02.51 Group B streptococcus
 - V02.52 Other streptococcus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V02.59 Other specified bacterial diseases
Meningococcal
Staphylococcal

V02.6 Viral hepatitis

V02.60 Viral hepatitis carrier, unspecified

V02.61 Hepatitis B carrier

V02.62 Hepatitis C carrier

V02.69 Other viral hepatitis carrier

V02.7 Gonorrhea

V02.8 Other venereal diseases

V02.9 Other specified infectious organism

V03 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases

Excludes: vaccination not carried out because of contraindication (V64.0)
vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

V03.0 Cholera alone

V03.1 Typhoid-paratyphoid alone [TAB]

V03.2 Tuberculosis [BCG]

V03.3 Plague

V03.4 Tularemia

V03.5 Diphtheria alone

V03.6 Pertussis alone

V03.7 Tetanus toxoid alone

V03.8 Other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases

V03.81 Hemophilus influenza, type B [Hib]

V03.82 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus]

V03.89 Other specified vaccination

V03.9 Unspecified single bacterial disease

V04 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain diseases

Excludes: vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

V04.0 Poliomyelitis

V04.1 Smallpox

V04.2 Measles alone

V04.3 Rubella alone

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V04.4 Yellow fever
- V04.5 Rabies
- V04.6 Mumps alone
- V04.7 Common cold
- V04.8 Other viral diseases
 - V04.81 Influenza
 - V04.82 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
 - V04.89 Other viral diseases

V05 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases

Excludes: vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)

- V05.0 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
- V05.1 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
- V05.2 Leishmaniasis
- V05.3 Viral hepatitis
- V05.4 Varicella
 - Chicken pox
- V05.8 Other specified disease
- V05.9 Unspecified single disease

V06 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against combinations of diseases

Note: Use additional single vaccination codes from categories V03-V05 to identify any vaccinations not included in a combination code.

- V06.0 Cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid [cholera TAB]
- V06.1 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined [DTP] [DTaP]
- V06.2 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid [DTP TAB]
- V06.3 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis [DTP+polio]
- V06.4 Measles-mumps-rubella [MMR]
- V06.5 Tetanus-diphtheria [Td] [DT]
- V06.6 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus] and influenza
- V06.8 Other combinations

Excludes: multiple single vaccination codes (V03.0-V05.9)

- V06.9 Unspecified combined vaccine

**PERSONS WITH NEED FOR ISOLATION, OTHER POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS AND
PROPHYLACTIC MEASURES (V07-V09)**

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V07 Need for isolation and other prophylactic measures

Excludes: prophylactic organ removal (V50.41-V50.49)

V07.0 Isolation
Admission to protect the individual from his surroundings or for isolation of individual after contact with infectious diseases

V07.1 Desensitization to allergens

V07.2 Prophylactic immunotherapy
Administration of:
antivenin
immune sera [gamma globulin]
RhoGAM
tetanus antitoxin

V07.3 Other prophylactic chemotherapy

V07.31 Prophylactic fluoride administration

V07.39 Other prophylactic chemotherapy

Excludes: maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.1)

V07.4 Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy

V07.8 Other specified prophylactic measure

V07.9 Unspecified prophylactic measure

V08 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status

HIV positive NOS

Note: This code is ONLY to be used when NO HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present. If any HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present, see code 042.

Excludes: AIDS (042)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042)
exposure to HIV (V01.7)
nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71)
symptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection (042)

V09 Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms

Note: This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism.

V09.0 Infection with microorganisms resistant to penicillins

V09.1 Infection with microorganisms resistant to cephalosporins and other B-lactam antibiotics

V09.2 Infection with microorganisms resistant to macrolides

V09.3 Infection with microorganisms resistant to tetracyclines

V09.4 Infection with microorganisms resistant to aminoglycosides

V09.5 Infection with microorganisms resistant to quinolones and fluoroquinolones

V09.50 Without mention of resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinolones

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V09.51 With resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinolones
- V09.6 Infection with microorganisms resistant to sulfonamides
- V09.7 Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified antimycobacterial agents
 - Excludes:** Amikacin (V09.4)
 - Kanamycin (V09.4)
 - Streptomycin [SM] (V09.4)
- V09.70 Without mention of resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents
- V09.71 With resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents
- V09.8 Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified drugs
 - V09.80 Without mention of resistance to multiple drugs
 - V09.81 With resistance to multiple drugs
- V09.9 Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms, unspecified
 - Drug resistance NOS
 - V09.90 Without mention of multiple drug resistance
 - V09.91 With multiple drug resistance
 - Multiple drug resistance NOS

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-V19)

Excludes: obstetric patients where the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason for observation or management during pregnancy (655.0-655.9)

V10 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

- V10.0 Gastrointestinal tract
 - History of conditions classifiable to 140-159
 - V10.00 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified
 - V10.01 Tongue
 - V10.02 Other and unspecified oral cavity and pharynx
 - V10.03 Esophagus
 - V10.04 Stomach
 - V10.05 Large intestine
 - V10.06 Rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
 - V10.07 Liver
 - V10.09 Other
- V10.1 Trachea, bronchus, and lung
 - History of conditions classifiable to 162

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V10.11 Bronchus and lung
- V10.12 Trachea
- V10.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 - History of conditions classifiable to 160, 161, 163-165
 - V10.20 Respiratory organ, unspecified
 - V10.21 Larynx
 - V10.22 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
 - V10.29 Other
- V10.3 Breast
 - History of conditions classifiable to 174 and 175
- V10.4 Genital organs
 - History of conditions classifiable to 179-187
 - V10.40 Female genital organ, unspecified
 - V10.41 Cervix uteri
 - V10.42 Other parts of uterus
 - V10.43 Ovary
 - V10.44 Other female genital organs
 - V10.45 Male genital organ, unspecified
 - V10.46 Prostate
 - V10.47 Testis
 - V10.48 Epididymis
 - V10.49 Other male genital organs
- V10.5 Urinary organs
 - History of conditions classifiable to 188 and 189
 - V10.50 Urinary organ, unspecified
 - V10.51 Bladder
 - V10.52 Kidney
 - renal pelvis (V10.53)
 - V10.53 Renal pelvis
 - V10.59 Other
- V10.6 Leukemia
 - Conditions classifiable to 204-208
 - leukemia in remission (204-208)
 - V10.60 Leukemia, unspecified
 - V10.61 Lymphoid leukemia

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V10.62 Myeloid leukemia

V10.63 Monocytic leukemia

V10.69 Other

V10.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms

Conditions classifiable to 200-203

Excludes: listed conditions in 200-203 in remission

V10.71 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma

V10.72 Hodgkin's disease

V10.79 Other

V10.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites
History of conditions classifiable to 170-173, 190-195

V10.81 Bone

V10.82 Malignant melanoma of skin

V10.83 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

V10.84 Eye

V10.85 Brain

Excludes: V10.86 Other parts of nervous system
peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves (V10.89)

V10.87 Thyroid

V10.88 Other endocrine glands and related structures

V10.89 Other

V10.9 Unspecified personal history of malignant neoplasm

V11	Personal history of mental disorder
-----	-------------------------------------

V11.0 Schizophrenia

Excludes: that in remission (295.0-295.9 with fifth-digit 5)

V11.1 Affective disorders

Personal history of manic-depressive psychosis

Excludes: that in remission (296.0-296.6 with fifth-digit 5, 6)

V11.2 Neurosis

V11.3 Alcoholism

V11.8 Other mental disorders

V11.9 Unspecified mental disorder

V12	Personal history of certain other diseases
-----	--

V12.0 Infectious and parasitic diseases

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V12.00 Unspecified infectious and parasitic disease
 - V12.01 Tuberculosis
 - V12.02 Poliomyelitis
 - V12.03 Malaria
 - V12.09 Other
- V12.1 Nutritional deficiency
- V12.2 Endocrine, metabolic, and immunity disorders
 - Excludes:** history of allergy (V14.0-V14.9, V15.01-V15.09)
- V12.3 Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
- V12.4 Disorders of nervous system and sense organs
 - V12.40 Unspecified disorder of nervous system and sense organs
 - V12.41 Benign neoplasm of the brain
 - V12.49 Other disorders of nervous system and sense organs
- V12.5 Diseases of circulatory system
 - Excludes:** old myocardial infarction (412)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0)
 - V12.50 Unspecified circulatory disease
 - V12.51 Venous thrombosis and embolism
 - Pulmonary embolism
 - V12.52 Thrombophlebitis
 - V12.59 Other
- V12.6 Diseases of respiratory system
- V12.7 Diseases of digestive system
 - V12.70 Unspecified digestive disease
 - V12.71 Peptic ulcer disease
 - V12.72 Colonic polyps
 - V12.79 Other

V13	Personal history of other diseases
-----	------------------------------------

- V13.0 Disorders of urinary system
 - V13.00 Unspecified urinary disorder
 - V13.01 Urinary calculi
 - V13.09 Other
- V13.1 Trophoblastic disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: supervision during a current pregnancy (V23.1)

V13.2 Other genital system and obstetric disorders
Excludes: supervision during a current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history (V23.0-V23.9)

habitual aborter (646.3)
without current pregnancy (629.9)

V13.21 Personal history of pre-term labor
Excludes: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (V23.41)

V13.29 Other genital system and obstetric disorders

V13.3 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue

V13.4 Arthritis

V13.5 Other musculoskeletal disorders

V13.6 Congenital malformations

V13.61 Hypospadias

V13.69 Other congenital malformations

V13.7 Perinatal problems

Excludes: low birth weight status (V21.30-V21.35)

V13.8 Other specified diseases

V13.9 Unspecified disease

V14	Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents
-----	---

V14.0 Penicillin

V14.1 Other antibiotic agent

V14.2 Sulfonamides

V14.3 Other anti-infective agent

V14.4 Anesthetic agent

V14.5 Narcotic agent

V14.6 Analgesic agent

V14.7 Serum or vaccine

V14.8 Other specified medicinal agents

V14.9 Unspecified medicinal agent

V15	Other personal history presenting hazards to health
-----	---

V15.0 Allergy, other than to medicinal agents

Excludes: allergy to food substance used as base for medicinal agent (V14.0-V14.9)

V15.01 Allergy to peanuts

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V15.02 Allergy to milk products
 - Excludes: lactose intolerance (271.3)
- V15.03 Allergy to eggs
- V15.04 Allergy to seafood
 - Seafood (octopus) (squid) ink
 - Shellfish
- V15.05 Allergy to other foods
 - Food additives
 - Nuts other than peanuts
- V15.06 Allergy to insects
 - Bugs
 - Insect bites and stings
 - Spiders
- V15.07 Allergy to latex
 - Latex sensitivity
- V15.08 Allergy to radiographic dye
 - Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
- V15.09 Other allergy, other than to medicinal agents
- V15.1 Surgery to heart and great vessels
 - Excludes:** replacement by transplant or other means (V42.1-V42.2, V43.2-V43.4)
- V15.2 Surgery to other major organs
 - Excludes:** replacement by transplant or other means (V42.0-V43.8)
- V15.3 Irradiation
 - Previous exposure to therapeutic or other ionizing radiation
- V15.4 Psychological trauma
 - Excludes:** history of condition classifiable to 290-316 (V11.0-V11.9)
- V15.41 History of physical abuse
 - Rape
- V15.42 History of emotional abuse
 - Neglect
- V15.49 Other
- V15.5 Injury
- V15.6 Poisoning
- V15.7 Contraception
 - Excludes:** current contraceptive management (V25.0-V25.4)
 - presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
- V15.8 Other specified personal history presenting hazards to health
 - V15.81 Noncompliance with medical treatment
 - V15.82 History of tobacco use
 - Excludes:** tobacco dependence (305.1)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V15.84 Exposure to asbestos

V15.85 Exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids

V15.86 Exposure to lead

V15.87 History of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation [ECMO]

V15.89 Other

V15.9 Unspecified personal history presenting hazards to health

V16	Family history of malignant neoplasm
-----	--------------------------------------

V16.0 Gastrointestinal tract
Family history of condition classifiable to 140-159

V16.1 Trachea, bronchus, and lung
Family history of condition classifiable to 162

V16.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Family history of condition classifiable to 160-161, 163-165

V16.3 Breast
Family history of condition classifiable to 174

V16.4 Genital organs
Family history of condition classifiable to 179-187

V16.40 Genital organ, unspecified

V16.41 Ovary

V16.42 Prostate

V16.43 Testis

V16.49 Other

V16.5 Urinary organs
Family history of condition classifiable to 189

V16.51 Kidney

V16.59 Other

V16.6 Leukemia
Family history of condition classifiable to 204-208

V16.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms
Family history of condition classifiable to 200-203

V16.8 Other specified malignant neoplasm
Family history of other condition classifiable to 140-199

V16.9 Unspecified malignant neoplasm

V17	Family history of certain chronic disabling diseases
-----	--

V17.0 Psychiatric condition

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: family history of mental retardation (V18.4)

- V17.1 Stroke (cerebrovascular)
- V17.2 Other neurological diseases
 - Epilepsy
 - Huntington's chorea
- V17.3 Ischemic heart disease
- V17.4 Other cardiovascular diseases
- V17.5 Asthma
- V17.6 Other chronic respiratory conditions
- V17.7 Arthritis
- V17.8 Other musculoskeletal diseases

V18	Family history of certain other specific conditions
-----	---

- V18.0 Diabetes mellitus
- V18.1 Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
- V18.2 Anemia
- V18.3 Other blood disorders
- V18.4 Mental retardation
- V18.5 Digestive disorders
- V18.6 Kidney diseases
 - V18.61 Polycystic kidney
 - V18.69 Other kidney diseases
- V18.7 Other genitourinary diseases
- V18.8 Infectious and parasitic diseases

V19	Family history of other conditions
-----	------------------------------------

- V19.0 Blindness or visual loss
- V19.1 Other eye disorders
- V19.2 Deafness or hearing loss
- V19.3 Other ear disorders
- V19.4 Skin conditions
- V19.5 Congenital anomalies
- V19.6 Allergic disorders
- V19.7 Consanguinity

V19.8 Other condition

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V29)

V20 Health supervision of infant or child

V20.0 Foundling

V20.1 Other healthy infant or child receiving care
Medical or nursing care supervision of healthy infant in cases of:
maternal illness, physical or psychiatric
socioeconomic adverse condition at home
too many children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

V20.2 Routine infant or child health check
Developmental testing of infant or child
Immunizations appropriate for age
Routine vision and hearing testing

Excludes: special screening for developmental handicaps (V79.3)
Use additional code(s) to identify:
Special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

V21 Constitutional states in development

V21.0 Period of rapid growth in childhood

V21.1 Puberty

V21.2 Other adolescence

V21.3 Low birth weight status
Excludes: history of perinatal problems (V13.7)

V21.30 Low birth weight status, unspecified

V21.31 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams

V21.32 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams

V21.33 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499 grams

V21.34 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams

V21.35 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams

V21.8 Other specified constitutional states in development

V21.9 Unspecified constitutional state in development

V22 Normal pregnancy

Excludes: pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed (V72.4)

V22.0 Supervision of normal first pregnancy

V22.1 Supervision of other normal pregnancy

V22.2 Pregnant state, incidental

Pregnant state NOS

V23	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy
-----	------------------------------------

- V23.0 Pregnancy with history of infertility
- V23.1 Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease
Pregnancy with history of:
hydatidiform mole
vesicular mole
Excludes: that without current pregnancy (V13.1)
- V23.2 Pregnancy with history of abortion
Pregnancy with history of conditions classifiable to 634-638
Excludes: habitual aborter:
care during pregnancy (646.3)
that without current pregnancy (629.9)
- V23.3 Grand multiparity
Excludes: care in relation to labor and delivery (659.4)
that without current pregnancy (V61.5)
- V23.4 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
Pregnancy with history of other conditions classifiable to 630-676
- V23.41 Pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
- V23.49 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
- V23.5 Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history
Pregnancy with history of stillbirth or neonatal death
- V23.7 Insufficient prenatal care
History of little or no prenatal care
- V23.8 Other high-risk pregnancy
 - V23.81 Elderly primigravida
First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at
expected date of delivery
Excludes: elderly primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.5)
 - V23.82 Elderly multigravida
Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or
older at expected date of delivery
Excludes: elderly multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.6)
 - V23.83 Young primigravida
First pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at expected date of
delivery
Excludes: young primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)
 - V23.84 Young multigravida
Second or more pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at
expected date of delivery
Excludes: young multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)
 - V23.89 Other high-risk pregnancy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V23.9 Unspecified high-risk pregnancy

V24 Postpartum care and examination

V24.0 Immediately after delivery
Care and observation in uncomplicated cases

V24.1 Lactating mother
Supervision of lactation

V24.2 Routine postpartum follow-up

V25 Encounter for contraceptive management

V25.0 General counseling and advice

V25.01 Prescription of oral contraceptives

V25.02 Initiation of other contraceptive measures
Fitting of diaphragm
Prescription of foams, creams, or other agents

V25.03 Encounter for emergency contraceptive counseling and prescription
Encounter for postcoital contraceptive counseling and prescription

V25.09 Other
Family planning advice

V25.1 Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device

V25.2 Sterilization
Admission for interruption of fallopian tubes or vas deferens

V25.3 Menstrual extraction
Menstrual regulation

V25.4 Surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods
Checking, reinsertion, or removal of contraceptive device
Repeat prescription for contraceptive method
Routine examination in connection with contraceptive maintenance

Excludes: presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)

V25.40 Contraceptive surveillance, unspecified

V25.41 Contraceptive pill

V25.42 Intrauterine contraceptive device
Checking, reinsertion, or removal of intrauterine device

V25.43 Implantable subdermal contraceptive

V25.49 Other contraceptive method

V25.5 Insertion of implantable subdermal contraceptive

V25.8 Other specified contraceptive management

Excludes: Postvasectomy sperm count
sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22)
sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V25.9 Unspecified contraceptive management

V26 Procreative management

V26.0 Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization

V26.1 Artificial insemination

V26.2 Investigation and testing
Excludes: postvasectomy sperm count (V25.8)

V26.21 Fertility testing
Fallopian insufflation
Sperm count for fertility testing
Excludes: genetic counseling and testing (V26.3)

V26.22 Aftercare following sterilization reversal
Fallopian insufflation following sterilization reversal
Sperm count following sterilization reversal

V26.29 Other investigation and testing

V26.3 Genetic counseling and testing
Excludes: fertility testing (V26.21)

V26.4 General counseling and advice

V26.5 Sterilization status

Excludes: V26.51 Tubal ligation status
infertility not due to previous tubal ligation (628.0-628.9)

V26.52 Vasectomy status

V26.8 Other specified procreative management

V26.9 Unspecified procreative management

V27 Outcome of delivery

Note: This category is intended for the coding of the outcome of delivery on the mother's record.

V27.0 Single liveborn

V27.1 Single stillborn

V27.2 Twins, both liveborn

V27.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn

V27.4 Twins, both stillborn

V27.5 Other multiple birth, all liveborn

V27.6 Other multiple birth, some liveborn

V27.7 Other multiple birth, all stillborn

V27.9 Unspecified outcome of delivery
routine prenatal care (V22.0-V23.9)

V28 Antenatal screening

Excludes: abnormal findings on screening- code to findings

- V28.0 Amniocentesis
- V28.1 Levels in amniotic fluid
- V28.2 Other screening based on amniocentesis
- V28.3 Screening for malformation using ultrasonics
- V28.4 Screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasonics
- V28.5 Screening for isoimmunization
- V28.6 Screening for Streptococcus B
- V28.8 Other specified antenatal screening
- V28.9 Unspecified antenatal screening

V29 Observation and evaluation of newborns for suspected condition not found

Note: This category is to be used for newborns, within the neonatal period (the first 28 days of life), who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and which, after examination and observation, is found not to exist.

- V29.0 Observation for suspected infectious condition
- V29.1 Observation for suspected neurological condition
- V29.2 Observation for suspected respiratory condition
- V29.3 Observation for suspected genetic or metabolic condition
- V29.8 Observation for other specified suspected condition
- V29.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)

Note: These categories are intended for the coding of liveborn infants who are consuming health care [e.g., crib or bassinet occupancy].

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories V30-V39:

- 0 Born in hospital
- 1 Born before admission to hospital
- 2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

The following two fifths-digits are for use with the fourth-digit .0, Born in hospital:

- 0 delivered without mention of cesarean delivery
- 1 delivered by cesarean delivery

V30	Single liveborn
V31	Twin, mate liveborn
V32	Twin, mate stillborn
V33	Twin, unspecified

V34	Other multiple, mates all liveborn
V35	Other multiple, mates all stillborn
V36	Other multiple, mates live- and stillborn
V37	Other multiple, unspecified
V39	Unspecified

PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)

Note: These categories are intended for use when these conditions are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems."

V40 Mental and behavioral problems

- V40.0 Problems with learning
- V40.1 Problems with communication [including speech]
- V40.2 Other mental problems
- V40.3 Other behavioral problems
- V40.9 Unspecified mental or behavioral problem

V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions

- V41.0 Problems with sight
- V41.1 Other eye problems
- V41.2 Problems with hearing
- V41.3 Other ear problems
- V41.4 Problems with voice production
- V41.5 Problems with smell and taste
- V41.6 Problems with swallowing and mastication
- V41.7 Problems with sexual function
- Excludes:** marital problems (V61.10)
psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9)
- V41.8 Other problems with special functions
- V41.9 Unspecified problem with special functions

V42 Organ or tissue replaced by transplant

Includes: homologous or heterologous (animal) (human) transplant organ status

- V42.0 Kidney
- V42.1 Heart

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V42.2 Heart valve
- V42.3 Skin
- V42.4 Bone
- V42.5 Cornea
- V42.6 Lung
- V42.7 Liver
- V42.8 Other specified organ or tissue
 - V42.81 Bone marrow
 - V42.82 Peripheral stem cells
 - V42.83 Pancreas
 - V42.84 Intestines
 - V42.89 Other
- V42.9 Unspecified organ or tissue

V43 Organ or tissue replaced by other means

- Includes: organ or tissue assisted by other means
replacement of organ by:
artificial device
mechanical device
prosthesis
- Excludes: cardiac pacemaker in situ (V45.01)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9)
renal dialysis status (V45.1)

- V43.0 Eye globe
- V43.1 Lens
 - Pseudophakos
- V43.2 Heart
 - V43.21 Heart assist device
 - V43.22 Fully implantable artificial heart
- V43.3 Heart valve
- V43.4 Blood vessel
- V43.5 Bladder
- V43.6 Joint
 - V43.60 Unspecified joint
 - V43.61 Shoulder
 - V43.62 Elbow

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V43.63 Wrist
- V43.64 Hip
- V43.65 Knee
- V43.66 Ankle
- V43.69 Other
- V43.7 Limb
- V43.8 Other organ or tissue
 - V43.81 Larynx
 - V43.82 Breast
 - V43.83 Artificial skin
 - V43.89 Other

V44 Artificial opening status

Excludes: artificial openings requiring attention or management (V55.0-V55.9)

- V44.0 Tracheostomy
- V44.1 Gastrostomy
- V44.2 Ileostomy
- V44.3 Colostomy
- V44.4 Other artificial opening of gastrointestinal tract
- V44.5 Cystostomy
 - V44.50 Cystostomy, unspecified
 - V44.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy
 - V44.52 Appendico-vesicostomy
 - V44.59 Other cystostomy
- V44.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
 - Nephrostomy
 - Ureterostomy
 - Urethrostomy
- V44.7 Artificial vagina
- V44.8 Other artificial opening status
- V44.9 Unspecified artificial opening status

V45 Other postprocedural states

Excludes: aftercare management (V51-V58.9)
malfunction or other complication-code to condition

- V45.0 Cardiac device in situ

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes: artificial heart (V43.22)
heart assist device (V43.21)
- V45.00 Unspecified cardiac device
- V45.01 Cardiac pacemaker
- V45.02 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
- V45.09 Other specified cardiac device
Carotid sinus pacemaker in situ
- V45.1 Renal dialysis status
Patient requiring intermittent renal dialysis
Presence of arterial-venous shunt (for dialysis)
- Excludes: admission for dialysis treatment or session (V56.0)
- V45.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
Cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt, valve, or device in situ
- Excludes: malfunction (996.2)
- V45.3 Intestinal bypass or anastomosis status
- V45.4 Arthrodesis status
- V45.5 Presence of contraceptive device
checking, reinsertion, or removal of device (V25.42)
complication from device (996.32)
insertion of device (V25.1)
- Excludes:
- V45.51 Intrauterine contraceptive device
- V45.52 Subdermal contraceptive implant
- V45.59 Other
- V45.6 States following surgery of eye and adnexa
Excludes: aphakia (379.31)
artificial eye globe (V43.0)
- V45.61 Cataract extraction status
Use additional code for associated artificial lens status (V43.1)
- V45.69 Other states following surgery of eye and adnexa
- V45.7 Acquired absence of organ
- V45.71 Acquired absence of breast
- V45.72 Acquired absence of intestine (large) (small)
- V45.73 Acquired absence of kidney
- V45.74 Other parts of urinary tract
Bladder
- V45.75 Stomach
- V45.76 Lung
- V45.77 Genital organs

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V45.78 Eye

V45.79 Other acquired absence of organ

V45.8 Other postprocedural status

V45.81 Aortocoronary bypass status

V45.82 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty status

V45.83 Breast implant removal status

V45.84 Dental restoration status

Dental crowns status

Dental fillings status

V45.85 Insulin pump status

V45.89 Other

Presence of neuropacemaker or other electronic device

Excludes: artificial heart valve in situ (V43.3)

vascular prosthesis in situ (V43.4)

V46	Other dependence on machines
-----	------------------------------

V46.0 Aspirator

V46.1 Respirator
Iron lung

V46.2 Supplemental oxygen
Long-term oxygen therapy

V46.8 Other enabling machines
Hyperbaric chamber
Possum [Patient-Operated-Selector-Mechanism]

Excludes: cardiac pacemaker (V45.0)

kidney dialysis machine (V45.1)

V46.9 Unspecified machine dependence

V47	Other problems with internal organs
-----	-------------------------------------

V47.0 Deficiencies of internal organs

V47.1 Mechanical and motor problems with internal organs

V47.2 Other cardiorespiratory problems
Cardiovascular exercise intolerance with pain (with):
at rest
less than ordinary activity
ordinary activity

V47.3 Other digestive problems

V47.4 Other urinary problems

V47.5 Other genital problems

V47.9 Unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V48 Problems with head, neck, and trunk

- V48.0 Deficiencies of head
- Excludes:** deficiencies of ears, eyelids, and nose (V48.8)
- V48.1 Deficiencies of neck and trunk
- V48.2 Mechanical and motor problems with head
- V48.3 Mechanical and motor problems with neck and trunk
- V48.4 Sensory problem with head
- V48.5 Sensory problem with neck and trunk
- V48.6 Disfigurements of head
- V48.7 Disfigurements of neck and trunk
- V48.8 Other problems with head, neck, and trunk
- V48.9 Unspecified problem with head, neck, or trunk

V49 Other conditions influencing health status

- V49.0 Deficiencies of limbs
- V49.1 Mechanical problems with limbs
- V49.2 Motor problems with limbs
- V49.3 Sensory problems with limbs
- V49.4 Disfigurements of limbs
- V49.5 Other problems of limbs
- V49.6 Upper limb amputation status
 - V49.60 Unspecified level
 - V49.61 Thumb
 - V49.62 Other finger(s)
 - V49.63 Hand
 - V49.64 Wrist
 - Disarticulation of wrist
 - V49.65 Below elbow
 - V49.66 Above elbow
 - Disarticulation of elbow
 - V49.67 Shoulder
 - Disarticulation of shoulder
- V49.7 Lower limb amputation status
 - V49.70 Unspecified level

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V49.71 Great toe
- V49.72 Other toe(s)
- V49.73 Foot
- V49.74 Ankle
 - Disarticulation of ankle
- V49.75 Below knee
- V49.76 Above knee
 - Disarticulation of knee
- V49.77 Hip
 - Disarticulation of hip

- V49.8 Other specified conditions influencing health status
 - V49.81 Asymptomatic postmenopausal status (age-related) (natural) menopausal and premenopausal disorders (627.0-627.9)
 - postsurgical menopause (256.2)
 - premature menopause (256.31)
 - symptomatic menopause(627.0-627.9)
 - V49.82 Dental sealant status
 - V49.89 Other specified conditions influencing health status
- V49.9 Unspecified

**PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND
AFTERCARE (V50-V59)**

Note: Categories V51-V58 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care in patients who may have already been treated for some disease or injury not now present, or who are receiving care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, or to prevent recurrence.

Excludes: follow-up examination for medical surveillance following treatment (V67.0-V67.9)

V50 Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states

- V50.0 Hair transplant
- V50.1 Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance
 - Breast augmentation or reduction
 - Face-lift
- Excludes:** plastic surgery following healed injury or operation (V51)
- V50.2 Routine or ritual circumcision
 - Circumcision in the absence of significant medical indication
- V50.3 Ear piercing
- V50.4 Prophylactic organ removal
 - organ donations (V59.0-V59.9)
 - therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
- Excludes:**

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V50.41 Breast
- V50.42 Ovary
- V50.49 Other
- V50.8 Other
- V50.9 Unspecified

V51 Aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery

Plastic surgery following healed injury or operation

- Excludes:**
- cosmetic plastic surgery (V50.1)
 - plastic surgery as treatment for current injury-code to condition
 - repair of scar tissue-code to scar

V52 Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device and implant

Includes: removal of device

- Excludes:**
- malfunction or complication of prosthetic device (996.0-996.7)
 - status only, without need for care (V43.0-V43.8)

- V52.0 Artificial arm (complete) (partial)
 - V52.1 Artificial leg (complete) (partial)
 - V52.2 Artificial eye
 - V52.3 Dental prosthetic device
 - V52.4 Breast prosthesis and implant
- Excludes:**
- admission for breast implant insertion (V50.1)
- V52.8 Other specified prosthetic device
 - V52.9 Unspecified prosthetic device

V53 Fitting and adjustment of other device

Includes: removal of device
replacement of device

- Excludes:**
- status only, without need for care (V45.0-V45.8)

- V53.0 Devices related to nervous system and special senses
 - V53.01 Fitting and adjustment of cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt
 - V53.02 Neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)
 - V53.09 Fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses
 - Auditory substitution device
 - Visual substitution device
- V53.1 Spectacles and contact lenses
- V53.2 Hearing aid
- V53.3 Cardiac device
 - Reprogramming

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: V53.31 Cardiac pacemaker
mechanical complication of cardiac pacemaker (996.01)

V53.32 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator

V53.39 Other cardiac device

V53.4 Orthodontic devices

Excludes: V53.5 Other intestinal appliance
colostomy (V55.3)
ileostomy (V55.2)
other artificial opening of digestive tract (V55.4)

Excludes: V53.6 Urinary devices
urinary catheter
cystostomy (V55.5)
nephrostomy (V55.6)
ureterostomy (V55.6)
urethrostomy (V55.6)

V53.7 Orthopedic devices
Orthopedic:
brace
cast
corset
shoes
Excludes: other orthopedic aftercare (V54)

V53.8 Wheelchair

V53.9 Other and unspecified device

V53.90 Unspecified device

V53.91 Fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
Insulin pump titration

V53.99 Other device

V54 Other orthopedic aftercare

Excludes: fitting and adjustment of orthopedic devices (V53.7)
malfunction of internal orthopedic device (996.4)
other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79)

Excludes: V54.0 Aftercare involving internal fixation device
malfunction of internal orthopedic device (996.4)
other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79)
removal of external fixation device (V54.89)

V54.01 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device

V54.02 Encounter for lengthening/adjustment of growth rod

V54.09 Other aftercare involving internal fixation device

V54.1 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture

V54.10 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of arm, unspecified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V54.11 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper arm
- V54.12 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower arm
- V54.13 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip
- V54.14 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of leg, unspecified
- V54.15 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper leg
Excludes: aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip (V54.13)
- V54.16 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower leg
- V54.17 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of vertebrae
- V54.19 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of other bone
- V54.2 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture
 - V54.20 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of arm, unspecified
 - V54.21 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper arm
 - V54.22 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower arm
 - V54.23 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip
 - V54.24 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of leg, unspecified
 - V54.25 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper leg
Excludes: aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip (V54.23)
 - V54.26 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower leg
 - V54.27 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of vertebrae
 - V54.29 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of other bone
- V54.8 Other orthopedic aftercare
 - V54.81 Aftercare following joint replacement
Use additional code to identify joint replacement site (V43.60-V43.69)
 - V54.89 Other orthopedic aftercare
Aftercare for healing fracture NOS
- V54.9 Unspecified orthopedic aftercare

V55 Attention to artificial openings

- Includes:** adjustment or repositioning of catheter
closure
passage of sounds or bougies
reforming
removal or replacement of catheter
toilet or cleansing

Excludes: complications of external stoma (519.00-519.09, 569.60-569.69, 997.4, 997.5)
status only, without need for care (V44.0-V44.9)

- V55.0 Tracheostomy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V55.1 Gastrostomy
- V55.2 Ileostomy
- V55.3 Colostomy
- V55.4 Other artificial opening of digestive tract
- V55.5 Cystostomy
- V55.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
 - Nephrostomy
 - Ureterostomy
 - Urethrostomy
- V55.7 Artificial vagina
- V55.8 Other specified artificial opening
- V55.9 Unspecified artificial opening

V56 Encounter for dialysis and dialysis catheter care

Use additional code to identify the associated condition

Excludes: dialysis preparation-code to condition

- V56.0 Extracorporeal dialysis
 - Dialysis (renal) NOS

Excludes: dialysis status (V45.1)

- V56.1 Fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
 - Removal or replacement of catheter
 - Toilet or cleansing

Use additional code for any concurrent extracorporeal dialysis (V56.0)

- V56.2 Fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Use additional code for any concurrent peritoneal dialysis (V56.8)

- V56.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis

- V56.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis

- V56.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
 - Peritoneal equilibration test

- V56.8 Other dialysis
 - Peritoneal dialysis

V57 Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures

Use additional code to identify underlying condition

- V57.0 Breathing exercises
- V57.1 Other physical therapy
 - Therapeutic and remedial exercises, except breathing
- V57.2 Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation
 - V57.21 Encounter for occupational therapy
 - V57.22 Encounter for vocational therapy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V57.3 Speech therapy
- V57.4 Orthoptic training
- V57.8 Other specified rehabilitation procedure
 - V57.81 Orthotic training
 - Gait training in the use of artificial limbs
 - V57.89 Other
 - Multiple training or therapy
- V57.9 Unspecified rehabilitation procedure

V58 Encounter for other and unspecified procedures and aftercare
--

Excludes: convalescence and palliative care(V66.0-V66.9)

- V58.0 Radiotherapy
 - Encounter or admission for radiotherapy

Excludes: encounter for radioactive implant-code to condition
radioactive iodine therapy-code to condition

- V58.1 Chemotherapy
 - Encounter or admission for chemotherapy

Excludes: prophylactic chemotherapy against disease which has never been present
(V03.0-V07.9)

- V58.2 Blood transfusion, without reported diagnosis

- V58.3 Attention to surgical dressings and sutures
 - Change of dressings
 - Removal of sutures

- V58.4 Other aftercare following surgery

Note: Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.

Excludes: aftercare following sterilization reversal surgery (V26.22)
attention to artificial openings (V55.0-V55.9)
orthopedic aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)

Excludes: V58.41 Encounter for planned post-operative wound closure
disruption of operative wound (998.3)

- V58.42 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
 - Conditions classifiable to 140-239

- V58.43 Aftercare following surgery for injury and trauma
 - Conditions classifiable to 800-999

Excludes: aftercare for healing traumatic fracture (V54.10-V54.19)

- V58.49 Other specified aftercare following surgery

- V58.5 Orthodontics
 - Excludes:** fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device (V53.4)

- V58.6 Long-term (current) drug use
 - Excludes:** drug abuse (305.00-305.93)
drug dependence (304.00-304.93)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V58.61 Long-term (current) use of anticoagulants

V58.62 Long-term (current) use of antibiotics

V58.63 Long-term (current) use of antiplatelets/antithrombotics

V58.64 Long-term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)

V58.65 Long-term (current) use of steroids

V58.69 Long-term (current) use of other medications
High-risk medications

V58.7 Aftercare following surgery to specified body systems, not elsewhere classified

Note: Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.

V58.71 Aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 360-379, 380-389

V58.72 Aftercare following surgery of the nervous system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 320-359

Excludes: aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC (V58.71)

V58.73 Aftercare following surgery of the circulatory system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 390-459

V58.74 Aftercare following surgery of the respiratory system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 460-519

V58.75 Aftercare following surgery of the teeth, oral cavity and digestive system,
NEC
Conditions classifiable to 520-579

V58.76 Aftercare following surgery of the genitourinary system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 580-629

Excludes: aftercare following sterilization reversal (V26.22)

V58.77 Aftercare following surgery of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 680-709

V58.78 Aftercare following surgery of the musculoskeletal system, NEC
Conditions classifiable to 710-739

V58.8 Other specified procedures and aftercare

V58.81 Fitting and adjustment of vascular catheter
Removal or replacement of catheter
Toilet or cleansing

Excludes: complications of renal dialysis (996.73)
complications of vascular catheter (996.74)
dialysis preparation-code to condition
encounter for dialysis (V56.0-V56.8)
fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (V56.1)

V58.82 Fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter NEC
Removal or replacement of catheter
Toilet or cleansing

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Excludes:** fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter (V56.2)
fitting and adjustment of urinary catheter (V53.6)
- V58.83 Encounter for therapeutic drug monitoring
Use additional code for any associated long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-
V58.69)
- Excludes:** blood-drug testing for medicolegal reasons (V70.4)
- V58.89 Other specified aftercare
- V58.9 Unspecified aftercare

V59 Donors

- Excludes:** examination of potential donor (V70.8)
self-donation of organ or tissue-code to condition

- V59.0 Blood
- V59.01 Whole blood
- V59.02 Stem cells
- V59.09 Other
- V59.1 Skin
- V59.2 Bone
- V59.3 Bone marrow
- V59.4 Kidney
- V59.5 Cornea
- V59.6 Liver
- V59.8 Other specified organ or tissue
- V59.9 Unspecified organ or tissue

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68)

V60 Housing, household, and economic circumstances

- V60.0 Lack of housing
- Hobos
- Social migrants
- Tramps
- Transients
- Vagabonds
- V60.1 Inadequate housing
- Lack of heating
- Restriction of space
- Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
- V60.2 Inadequate material resources
- Economic problem

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Poverty NOS

- V60.3 Person living alone
- V60.4 No other household member able to render care
Person requiring care (has) (is):
 - family member too handicapped, ill, or otherwise unsuited to render care
 - partner temporarily away from home
 - temporarily away from usual place of abode
- Excludes:** holiday relief care (V60.5)
- V60.5 Holiday relief care
Provision of health care facilities to a person normally cared for at home, to enable relatives to take a vacation
- V60.6 Person living in residential institution
Boarding school resident
- V60.8 Other specified housing or economic circumstances
- V60.9 Unspecified housing or economic circumstance

V61 Other family circumstances

Includes: when these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care

- V61.0 Family disruption
 - Divorce
 - Estrangement
- V61.1 Counseling for marital and partner problems
- Excludes:** problems related to:
 - psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9)
 - sexual function (V41.7)
- V61.10 Counseling for marital and partner problems, unspecified
 - Marital conflict
 - Partner conflict
- V61.11 Counseling for victim of spousal and partner abuse
- Excludes:** encounter for treatment of current injuries due to abuse (995.80-995.85)
- V61.12 Counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse
- V61.2 Parent-child problems
 - V61.20 Counseling for parent-child problem, unspecified
 - Concern about behavior of child
 - Parent-child conflict
 - V61.21 Counseling for victim of child abuse
 - Child battering
 - Child neglect
 - Excludes:** current injuries due to abuse (995.50-995.59)
 - V61.22 Counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse
 - Excludes:** counseling for non-parental abuser (V62.83)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V61.29 Other
 - Problem concerning adopted or foster child
- V61.3 Problems with aged parents or in-laws
- V61.4 Health problems within family
 - V61.41 Alcoholism in family
 - V61.49 Other
 - Care of sick or handicapped person in family or household
 - Presence of sick or handicapped person in family or household
- V61.5 Multiparity
- V61.6 Illegitimacy or illegitimate pregnancy
- V61.7 Other unwanted pregnancy
- V61.8 Other specified family circumstances
 - Problems with family members NEC
- V61.9 Unspecified family circumstance

V62 Other psychosocial circumstances

Includes: those circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care

Excludes: previous psychological trauma (V15.41-V15.49)

- V62.0 Unemployment
 - Excludes:** circumstances when main problem is economic inadequacy or poverty (V60.2)
- V62.1 Adverse effects of work environment
- V62.2 Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment
 - Career choice problem
 - Dissatisfaction with employment
- V62.3 Educational circumstances
 - Dissatisfaction with school environment
 - Educational handicap
- V62.4 Social maladjustment
 - Cultural deprivation
 - Political, religious, or sex discrimination
 - Social:
 - isolation
 - persecution
- V62.5 Legal circumstances
 - Imprisonment
 - Legal investigation
 - Litigation
 - Prosecution
- V62.6 Refusal of treatment for reasons of religion or conscience
- V62.8 Other psychological or physical stress, not elsewhere classified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V62.81 Interpersonal problems, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: V62.82 Bereavement, uncomplicated
bereavement as adjustment reaction (309.0)

Excludes: V62.83 Counseling for perpetrator of physical/sexual abuse
counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse (V61.22)
counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse (V61.12)

V62.89 Other
Life circumstance problems
Phase of life problems

V62.9 Unspecified psychosocial circumstance

V63	Unavailability of other medical facilities for care
-----	---

V63.0 Residence remote from hospital or other health care facility

Excludes: V63.1 Medical services in home not available
no other household member able to render care (V60.4)

V63.2 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

V63.8 Other specified reasons for unavailability of medical facilities
Person on waiting list undergoing social agency investigation

V63.9 Unspecified reason for unavailability of medical facilities

V64	Persons encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried out
-----	---

V64.0 Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication

V64.1 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of contraindication

V64.2 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of patient's decision

V64.3 Procedure not carried out for other reasons

V64.4 Closed surgical procedure converted to open procedure

V64.41 Laparoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure

V64.42 Thoracoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure

V64.43 Arthroscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure

V65	Other persons seeking consultation
-----	------------------------------------

V65.0 Healthy person accompanying sick person
Boarder

Excludes: V65.1 Person consulting on behalf of another person
Advice or treatment for nonattending third party
concern (normal) about sick person in family (V61.41-V61.49)

V65.11 Pediatric pre-birth visit for expecting mother

V65.19 Other person consulting on behalf of another person

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V65.2 Person feigning illness
 - Malingerer
 - Peregrinating patient
- V65.3 Dietary surveillance and counseling
 - Dietary surveillance and counseling (in):
 - NOS
 - colitis
 - diabetes mellitus
 - food allergies or intolerance
 - gastritis
 - hypercholesterolemia
 - hypoglycemia
 - obesity
- V65.4 Other counseling, not elsewhere classified
 - Health:
 - advice
 - education
 - instruction
 - Excludes:** counseling (for):
 - contraception (V25.40-V25.49)
 - genetic (V26.3)
 - on behalf of third party (V65.11, V65.19)
 - procreative management (V26.4)
- V65.40 Counseling NOS
- V65.41 Exercise counseling
- V65.42 Counseling on substance use and abuse
- V65.43 Counseling on injury prevention
- V65.44 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling
- V65.45 Counseling on other sexually transmitted diseases
- V65.46 Encounter for insulin pump training
- V65.49 Other specified counseling
- V65.5 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made
 - Feared condition not demonstrated
 - Problem was normal state
 - "Worried well"
- V65.8 Other reasons for seeking consultation
 - Excludes:** specified symptoms
- V65.9 Unspecified reason for consultation

V66	Convalescence and palliative care
-----	-----------------------------------

- V66.0 Following surgery
- V66.1 Following radiotherapy
- V66.2 Following chemotherapy

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V66.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
 - V66.4 Following treatment of fracture
 - V66.5 Following other treatment
 - V66.6 Following combined treatment
 - V66.7 Encounter for palliative care
 - End-of-life care
 - Hospice care
 - Terminal care
- Code first underlying disease
- V66.9 Unspecified convalescence

V67	Follow-up examination
-----	-----------------------

Includes: surveillance only following completed treatment
 Excludes: surveillance of contraception (V25.40-V25.49)

- V67.0 Following surgery
 - V67.00 Following surgery, unspecified
 - V67.01 Follow-up vaginal pap smear
 - Vaginal pap smear, status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition
- Use additional code to identify:
- acquired absence of uterus (V45.77)
 - personal history of malignant neoplasm (V10.40-V10.44)
- Excludes: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition (V76.47)
- V67.09 Following other surgery
- Excludes: sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22)
 sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)
- V67.1 Following radiotherapy
 - V67.2 Following chemotherapy
 - Cancer chemotherapy follow-up
 - V67.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
 - V67.4 Following treatment of healed fracture
 - Excludes: current (healing) fracture aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)
 - V67.5 Following other treatment
 - V67.51 Following completed treatment with high-risk medication, not elsewhere classified
- Excludes: Long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-V58.69)
- V67.59 Other
 - V67.6 Following combined treatment
 - V67.9 Unspecified follow-up examination

V68	Encounters for administrative purposes
-----	--

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V68.0 Issue of medical certificates
Issue of medical certificate of:
cause of death
fitness
incapacity
Excludes: encounter for general medical examination (V70.0-V70.9)
- V68.1 Issue of repeat prescriptions
Issue of repeat prescription for:
appliance
glasses
medications
Excludes: repeat prescription for contraceptives (V25.41-V25.49)
- V68.2 Request for expert evidence
- V68.8 Other specified administrative purpose
V68.81 Referral of patient without examination or treatment
V68.89 Other
- V68.9 Unspecified administrative purpose

V69 Problems related to lifestyle

- V69.0 Lack of physical exercise
- V69.1 Inappropriate diet and eating habits
Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)
bulimia (783.6)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (260-269.9)
other and unspecified eating disorders (307.50-307.59)
- V69.2 High-risk sexual behavior
- V69.3 Gambling and betting
Excludes: pathological gambling (312.31)
- V69.8 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior
- V69.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-V83)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classifiable to categories 790-796.

V70 General medical examination

Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

- V70.0 Routine general medical examination at a health care facility
Health checkup
Excludes: health checkup of infant or child (V20.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V70.1 General psychiatric examination, requested by the authority
- V70.2 General psychiatric examination, other and unspecified
- V70.3 Other medical examination for administrative purposes
 - General medical examination for:
 - admission to old age home
 - adoption
 - camp
 - driving license
 - immigration and naturalization
 - insurance certification
 - marriage
 - prison
 - school admission
 - sports competition
- Excludes:** attendance for issue of medical certificates (V68.0)
pre-employment screening (V70.5)
- V70.4 Examination for medicolegal reasons
 - Blood-alcohol tests
 - Blood-drug tests
 - Paternity testing
- Excludes:** examination and observation following:
 - accidents (V71.3, V71.4)
 - assault (V71.6)
 - rape (V71.5)
- V70.5 Health examination of defined subpopulations
 - Armed forces personnel
 - Inhabitants of institutions
 - Occupational health examinations
 - Pre-employment screening
 - Preschool children
 - Prisoners
 - Prostitutes
 - Refugees
 - School children
 - Students
- V70.6 Health examination in population surveys
- Excludes:** special screening (V73.0-V82.9)
- V70.7 Examination of participant in clinical trial
 - Examination of participant or control in clinical research
- V70.8 Other specified general medical examinations
 - Examination of potential donor of organ or tissue
- V70.9 Unspecified general medical examination

V71	Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions not found
-----	---

Note: This category is to be used when persons without a diagnosis are suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is found not to exist. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

- V71.0 Observation for suspected mental condition

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V71.01 Adult antisocial behavior
Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in adult without manifest psychiatric disorder

V71.02 Childhood or adolescent antisocial behavior
Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in child or adolescent without manifest psychiatric disorder

V71.09 Other suspected mental condition

V71.1 Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm

V71.2 Observation for suspected tuberculosis

V71.3 Observation following accident at work

V71.4 Observation following other accident
Examination of individual involved in motor vehicle traffic accident

V71.5 Observation following alleged rape or seduction
Examination of victim or culprit

V71.6 Observation following other inflicted injury
Examination of victim or culprit

V71.7 Observation for suspected cardiovascular disease

V71.8 Observation and evaluation for other specified suspected conditions

Excludes: V71.81 Abuse and neglect
adult abuse and neglect (995.80-995.85)
child abuse and neglect (995.50-995.59)

V71.82 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to anthrax

V71.83 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to other biological agent

V71.89 Other specified suspected conditions

V71.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

V72 Special investigations and examinations
--

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Excludes: general medical examination (V70.0-70.4)
general screening examination of defined population groups (V70.5, V70.6, V70.7)
routine examination of infant or child (V20.2)

Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)

V72.0 Examination of eyes and vision

V72.1 Examination of ears and hearing

V72.2 Dental examination

V72.3 Gynecological examination
Papanicolaou cervical smear as part of general gynecological examination
Pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)

Use additional code to identify routine vaginal Papanicolaou smear (V76.47)

Excludes: cervical Papanicolaou smear without general gynecological examination (V76.2)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

routine examination in contraceptive management (V25.40-V25.49)

- V72.4 Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed
Possible pregnancy, not (yet) confirmed
Excludes: pregnancy examination with immediate confirmation (V22.0-V22.1)
- V72.5 Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified
Routine chest x-ray
Excludes: examination for suspected tuberculosis (V71.2)
- V72.6 Laboratory examination
Excludes: that for suspected disorder (V71.0-V71.9)
- V72.7 Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests
Allergy tests
Skin tests for hypersensitivity
Excludes: diagnostic skin tests for bacterial diseases (V74.0-V74.9)
- V72.8 Other specified examinations
 - V72.81 Preoperative cardiovascular examination
 - V72.82 Preoperative respiratory examination
 - V72.83 Other specified preoperative examination
 - V72.84 Preoperative examination, unspecified
 - V72.85 Other specified examination
- V72.9 Unspecified examination

V73 Special screening examination for viral and chlamydial diseases

- V73.0 Poliomyelitis
- V73.1 Smallpox
- V73.2 Measles
- V73.3 Rubella
- V73.4 Yellow fever
- V73.5 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
 - Dengue fever
 - Hemorrhagic fever
 - Viral encephalitis:
 - mosquito-borne
 - tick-borne
- V73.6 Trachoma
- V73.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial diseases
 - V73.88 Other specified chlamydial diseases
 - V73.89 Other specified viral diseases
- V73.9 Unspecified viral and chlamydial disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V73.98 Unspecified chlamydial disease

V73.99 Unspecified viral disease

V74 Special screening examination for bacterial and spirochetal diseases

Includes: diagnostic skin tests for these diseases

V74.0 Cholera

V74.1 Pulmonary tuberculosis

V74.2 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]

V74.3 Diphtheria

V74.4 Bacterial conjunctivitis

V74.5 Venereal disease

V74.6 Yaws

V74.8 Other specified bacterial and spirochetal diseases

Brucellosis

Leptospirosis

Plague

Tetanus

Whooping cough

V74.9 Unspecified bacterial and spirochetal disease

V75 Special screening examination for other infectious diseases

V75.0 Rickettsial diseases

V75.1 Malaria

V75.2 Leishmaniasis

V75.3 Trypanosomiasis

Chagas' disease

Sleeping sickness

V75.4 Mycotic infections

V75.5 Schistosomiasis

V75.6 Filariasis

V75.7 Intestinal helminthiasis

V75.8 Other specified parasitic infections

V75.9 Unspecified infectious disease

V76 Special screening for malignant neoplasms

V76.0 Respiratory organs

V76.1 Breast

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

V76.10 Breast screening, unspecified

V76.11 Screening mammogram for high-risk patient

V76.12 Other screening mammogram

V76.19 Other screening breast examination

V76.2 Cervix

Routine cervical Papanicolaou smear

Excludes: that as part of a general gynecological examination (V72.3)

V76.3 Bladder

V76.4 Other sites

V76.41 Rectum

V76.42 Oral cavity

V76.43 Skin

V76.44 Prostate

V76.45 Testis

V76.46 Ovary

V76.47 Vagina

Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (V45.77)

Excludes: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (V67.01)

V76.49 Other sites

V76.5 Intestine

V76.50 Intestine, unspecified

V76.51 Colon
rectum (V76.41)

Excludes:

V76.52 Small intestine

V76.8 Other neoplasm

V76.81 Nervous system

V76.89 Other neoplasm

V76.9 Unspecified

V77	Special screening for endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders
-----	---

V77.0 Thyroid disorders

V77.1 Diabetes mellitus

V77.2 Malnutrition

V77.3 Phenylketonuria [PKU]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- V77.4 Galactosemia
- V77.5 Gout
- V77.6 Cystic fibrosis
 - Screening for mucoviscidosis
- V77.7 Other inborn errors of metabolism
- V77.8 Obesity
- V77.9 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders
 - V77.91 Screening for lipid disorders
 - Screening cholesterol level
 - Screening for hypercholesterolemia
 - Screening for hyperlipidemia
 - V77.99 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders

V78 Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs

- V78.0 Iron deficiency anemia
- V78.1 Other and unspecified deficiency anemia
- V78.2 Sickle-cell disease or trait
- V78.3 Other hemoglobinopathies
- V78.8 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- V78.9 Unspecified disorder of blood and blood-forming organs

V79 Special screening for mental disorders and developmental handicaps

- V79.0 Depression
- V79.1 Alcoholism
- V79.2 Mental retardation
- V79.3 Developmental handicaps in early childhood
- V79.8 Other specified mental disorders and developmental handicaps
- V79.9 Unspecified mental disorder and developmental handicap

V80 Special screening for neurological, eye, and ear diseases

- V80.0 Neurological conditions
- V80.1 Glaucoma
- V80.2 Other eye conditions
 - Screening for:
 - cataract
 - congenital anomaly of eye
 - senile macular lesions

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: general vision examination (V72.0)

V80.3 Ear diseases
Excludes: general hearing examination (V72.1)

V81	Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory, and genitourinary diseases
-----	---

- V81.0 Ischemic heart disease
- V81.1 Hypertension
- V81.2 Other and unspecified cardiovascular conditions
- V81.3 Chronic bronchitis and emphysema
- V81.4 Other and unspecified respiratory conditions
Excludes: screening for:
 - lung neoplasm (V76.0)
 - pulmonary tuberculosis (V74.1)
- V81.5 Nephropathy
Screening for asymptomatic bacteriuria
- V81.6 Other and unspecified genitourinary conditions

V82	Special screening for other conditions
-----	--

- V82.0 Skin conditions
- V82.1 Rheumatoid arthritis
- V82.2 Other rheumatic disorders
- V82.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
- V82.4 Maternal postnatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
Excludes: antenatal screening by amniocentesis (V28.0)
- V82.5 Chemical poisoning and other contamination
Screening for:
 - heavy metal poisoning
 - ingestion of radioactive substance
 - poisoning from contaminated water supply
 - radiation exposure
- V82.6 Multiphasic screening
- V82.8 Other specified conditions
 - V82.81 Osteoporosis
Use additional code to identify:
 - postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy status (V07.4)
 - postmenopausal (natural) status (V49.81)
 - V82.89 Other specified conditions
- V82.9 Unspecified condition

V83	Genetic carrier status
-----	------------------------

- V83.0 Hemophilia A carrier
 - V83.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
 - V83.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
- V83.8 Other genetic carrier status
 - V83.81 Cystic fibrosis gene carrier
 - V83.89 Other genetic carrier status

SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF EXTERNAL CAUSES OF INJURY AND POISONING (E800-E999)

This section is provided to permit the classification of environmental events, circumstances, and conditions as the cause of injury, poisoning, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used in addition to a code from one of the main chapters of ICD-9-CM, indicating the nature of the condition. Certain other conditions which may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters 1 to 16 of ICD-9-CM. For these, the "E" code classification should be used as an additional code for more detailed analysis.

Machinery accidents [other than those connected with transport] are classifiable to category E919, in which the fourth digit allows a broad classification of the type of machinery involved. If a more detailed classification of type of machinery is required, it is suggested that the "Classification of Industrial Accidents according to Agency," prepared by the International Labor Office, be used in addition; it is included in this publication.

Categories for "late effects" of accidents and other external causes are to be found at E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999.

Definitions and examples related to transport accidents

(a) A transport accident (E800-E848) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or being used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or goods from one place to another.

Includes: accidents involving:
aircraft and spacecraft (E840-E845)
watercraft (E830-E838)
motor vehicle (E810-E825)
railway (E800-E807)
other road vehicles (E826-E829)

In classifying accidents which involve more than one kind of transport, the above order of precedence of transport accidents should be used.

Accidents involving agricultural and construction machines, such as tractors, cranes, and bulldozers, are regarded as transport accidents only when these vehicles are under their own power on a highway [otherwise the vehicles are regarded as machinery]. Vehicles which can travel on land or water, such as hovercraft and other amphibious vehicles, are regarded as watercraft when on the water, as motor vehicles when on the highway, and as off-road motor vehicles when on land, but off the highway.

Excludes: accidents:
in sports which involve the use of transport but where the transport vehicle itself was not involved in the accident
involving vehicles which are part of industrial equipment used entirely on industrial premises
occurring during transportation but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation [e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm such as an earthquake]
to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion, unless injured by another vehicle in motion

(b) A railway accident is a transport accident involving a railway train or other railway vehicle operated on rails, whether in motion or not.

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: accidents:
in repair shops
in roundhouse or on turntable
on railway premises but not involving a train or other railway vehicle

(c) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.

Includes: interurban:
electric car (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
streetcar (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic)
railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]
funicular
monorail or two-rail
subterranean or elevated
other vehicle designed to run on a railway track

Excludes: interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway [definition (n)]

(d) A railway or railroad is a right-of-way designed for traffic on rails, which is used by carriages or wagons transporting passengers or freight, and by other rolling stock, and which is not open to other public vehicular traffic

(e) A motor vehicle accident is a transport accident involving a motor vehicle. It is defined as a motor vehicle traffic accident or as a motor vehicle nontraffic accident according to whether the accident occurs on a public highway or elsewhere.

Excludes: injury or damage due to cataclysm
injury or damage while a motor vehicle, not under its own power, is being loaded on, or unloaded from, another conveyance

(f) A motor vehicle traffic accident is any motor vehicle accident occurring on a public highway [i.e., originating, terminating, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A motor vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

(g) A motor vehicle nontraffic accident is any motor vehicle accident which occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

(h) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines [or other boundary lines] of every way or place, of which any part is open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular traffic as a matter of right or custom. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved, and ordinarily used, for vehicular travel.

Includes: approaches (public) to:
docks
public building
station

Excludes: driveway (private)
parking lot
ramp
roads in:
airfield
farm
industrial premises
mine
private grounds
quarry

(i) A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, upon which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a highway. Any object such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon being towed by a motor vehicle is considered a part of the motor vehicle.

Includes: automobile [any type]
bus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

construction machinery, farm and industrial machinery, steam roller, tractor, army tank, highway grader, or similar vehicle on wheels or treads, while in transport under own power
fire engine (motorized)
motorcycle
motorized bicycle [moped] or scooter
trolley bus not operating on rails
truck
van

Excludes: devices used solely to move persons or materials within the confines of a building and its premises, such as:

building elevator
coal car in mine
electric baggage or mail truck used solely within a railroad station
electric truck used solely within an industrial plant
moving overhead crane

(j) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle having one or two riding saddles and sometimes having a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

Includes: motorized:
bicycle [moped]
scooter
tricycle

(k) An off-road motor vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design, to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tires, driven by treads, or support on a cushion of air.

Includes: all terrain vehicle [ATV]
army tank
hovercraft, on land or swamp
snowmobile

(l) A driver of a motor vehicle is the occupant of the motor vehicle operating it or intending to operate it. A motorcyclist is the driver of a motorcycle. Other authorized occupants of a motor vehicle are passengers.

(m) An other road vehicle is any device, except a motor vehicle, in, on, or by which any person or property may be transported on a highway.

Includes: animal carrying a person or goods
animal-drawn vehicle
animal harnessed to conveyance
bicycle [pedal cycle]
streetcar
tricycle (pedal)

Excludes: pedestrian conveyance [definition (q)]

(n) A streetcar is a device designed and used primarily for transporting persons within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the traffic way. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered a part of the streetcar.

Includes: interurban or intraurban electric or streetcar, when specified to be operating on a street or public highway
tram (car)
trolley (car)

(o) A pedal cycle is any road transport vehicle operated solely by pedals.

Includes: bicycle
pedal cycle
tricycle

Excludes: motorized bicycle [definition (i)]

(p) A pedal cyclist is any person riding on a pedal cycle or in a sidecar attached to such a

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

vehicle.

(q) A pedestrian conveyance is any human powered device by which a pedestrian may move other than by walking or by which a walking person may move another pedestrian.

Includes: baby carriage
 coaster wagon
 ice skates
 perambulator
 pushcart
 pushchair
 roller skates
 scooter
 skateboard
 skis
 sled
 wheelchair

(r) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railroad train, streetcar, animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a bicycle or animal.

Includes: person:
 changing tire of vehicle
 in or operating a pedestrian conveyance
 making adjustment to motor of vehicle
 on foot

(s) A watercraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods on the water.

(t) A small boat is any watercraft propelled by paddle, oars, or small motor, with a passenger capacity of less than ten.

Includes: boat NOS
 canoe
 coble
 dinghy
 punt
 raft
 rowboat
 rowing shell
 scull
 skiff
 small motorboat

Excludes: barge
 lifeboat (used after abandoning ship)
 raft (anchored) being used as a diving platform
 yacht

(u) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air.

Includes: airplane [any type]
 balloon
 bomber
 dirigible
 glider (hang)
 military aircraft
 parachute

(v) A commercial transport aircraft is any device for collective passenger or freight transportation by air, whether run on commercial lines for profit or by government authorities, with the exception of military craft.

RAILWAY ACCIDENTS (E800-E807)

Note: For definitions of railway accident and related terms see definitions (a) to (d).

Excludes: accidents involving railway train and:
aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
motor vehicle (E810.0-E825.9)
watercraft (E830.0-E838.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E800-E807 to identify the injured person:

0 Railway employee

Any person who by virtue of his employment in connection with a railway, whether by the railway company or not, is at increased risk of involvement in a railway accident, such as:

catering staff of train
driver
guard
porter
postal staff on train
railway fireman
shunter
sleeping car attendant

1 Passenger on railway

Any authorized person traveling on a train, except a railway employee.

Excludes: intending passenger waiting at station (8)
unauthorized rider on railway vehicle (8)

2 Pedestrian

See definition (r)

3 Pedal cyclist

See definition (p)

8 Other specified person

Intending passenger or bystander waiting at station

Unauthorized rider on railway vehicle

9 Unspecified person

E800 Railway accident involving collision with rolling stock

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between railway trains or railway vehicles, any kind
collision NOS on railway
derailment with antecedent collision with rolling stock or NOS

E801 Railway accident involving collision with other object

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision of railway train with:
buffers
fallen tree on railway
gates
platform
rock on railway
streetcar
other nonmotor vehicle
other object

Excludes: collision with:
aircraft (E840.0-E842.9)
motor vehicle (E810.0-E810.9, E820.0-E822.9)

E802 Railway accident involving derailment without antecedent collision

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

E803 Railway accident involving explosion, fire, or burning

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: explosion or fire, with antecedent derailment (E802.0-E802.9)
explosion or fire, with mention of antecedent collision (E800.0-E801.9)

E804 Fall in, on, or from railway train

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall while alighting from or boarding railway train

Excludes: fall related to collision, derailment, or explosion of railway train (E800.0-E803.9)

E805 Hit by rolling stock

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: crushed by railway train or part
injured by railway train or part
killed by railway train or part
knocked down by railway train or part
run over by railway train or part

Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train (E806.0-E806.9)

E806 Other specified railway accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: hit by object falling in railway train
injured by door or window on railway train
nonmotor road vehicle or pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train
railway train hit by falling:
earth NOS
rock
tree
other object

Excludes: railway accident due to cataclysm (E908-E909)

E807 Railway accident of unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: found dead on railway right-of-way NOS
injured on railway right-of-way NOS
railway accident NOS

MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E810-E819)

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle traffic accident, and related terms, see definitions (e) to (k).

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E810-E819 to identify the injured person:

0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle

See definition (I)

1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle

See definition (I)

2 Motorcyclist

See definition (I)

3 Passenger on motorcycle

See definition (I)

4 Occupant of streetcar

- 5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle**
- 6 Pedal cyclist**
- See definition (p)**
- 7 Pedestrian**
- See definition (r)**
- 8 Other specified person**
- Occupant of vehicle other than above**
- Person in railway train involved in accident**
- Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle**
- 9 Unspecified person**

E810 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with train

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: motor vehicle collision with object set in motion by railway train (E815.0-E815.9)
railway train hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E811 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle which accidentally leaves the roadway then re-enters the same roadway, or the opposite roadway on a divided highway, and another motor vehicle

Excludes: collision on the same roadway when none of the motor vehicles involved have left and re-entered the roadway (E812.0-E812.9)

E812 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with motor vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision with another motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on the highway
motor vehicle collision NOS

Excludes: collision with object set in motion by another motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle (E811.0-E811.9)

E813 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with other vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and:
other road (nonmotor transport) vehicle, such as:
animal carrying a person
animal-drawn vehicle
pedal cycle
streetcar

Excludes: collision with:
object set in motion by nonmotor road vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
pedestrian (E814.0-E814.9)
nonmotor road vehicle hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E814 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with pedestrian

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and pedestrian
pedestrian dragged, hit, or run over by motor vehicle, any kind

Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E815 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision on the highway

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision (due to loss of control) (on highway) between motor vehicle, any kind,

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

and:

- abutment (bridge) (overpass)
- animal (herded) (unattended)
- fallen stone, traffic sign, tree, utility pole
- guard rail or boundary fence
- interhighway divider
- landslide (not moving)
- object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
- object thrown in front of motor vehicle
- safety island
- temporary traffic sign or marker
- wall of cut made for road
- other object, fixed, movable, or moving

Excludes:

- collision with:
 - any object off the highway (resulting from loss of control) (E816.0-E816.9)
 - any object which normally would have been off the highway and is not stated to have been on it (E816.0-E816.9)
- motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on highway (E812.0-E812.9)
- moving landslide (E909.2)
- motor vehicle hit by object:
 - set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E818.0-E818.9)
 - thrown into or on vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E816 Motor vehicle traffic accident due to loss of control, without collision on the highway
--

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes:

- motor vehicle:
 - failing to make curve and:
 - colliding with object off the highway
 - overturning
 - stopping abruptly off the highway
 - going out of control (due to)
 - blowout and:
 - colliding with object off the highway
 - overturning
 - stopping abruptly off the highway
 - burst tire and:
 - colliding with object off the highway
 - overturning
 - stopping abruptly off the highway
 - driver falling asleep and:
 - colliding with object off the highway
 - overturning
 - stopping abruptly off the highway
 - driver inattention and:
 - colliding with object off the highway
 - overturning
 - stopping abruptly off the highway
 - excessive speed and:
 - colliding with object off the highway
 - overturning
 - stopping abruptly off the highway
 - failure of mechanical part and:
 - colliding with object off the highway
 - overturning
 - stopping abruptly off the highway

Excludes: collision on highway following loss of control (E810.0-E815.9)
loss of control of motor vehicle following collision on the highway (E810.0-E815.9)

E817 Noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident while boarding or alighting

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall down stairs of motor bus while boarding or alighting
fall from car in street while boarding or alighting
injured by moving part of the vehicle while boarding or alighting
trapped by door of motor bus boarding or alighting while boarding or alighting

E818 Other noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning from exhaust gas generated by motor vehicle while in motion
breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion
explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion
fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion
fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion
hit by object thrown into or on motor vehicle while in motion
injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion
injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion
object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion
object thrown on motor vehicle while in motion
collision of railway train or road vehicle except motor vehicle, with object set in motion by motor vehicle
motor vehicle hit by object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
pedestrian, railway train, or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle

Excludes: collision between motor vehicle and:
object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E815.0-E815.9)
object thrown towards the motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
person overcome by carbon monoxide generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)

E819 Motor vehicle traffic accident of unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: motor vehicle traffic accident NOS
traffic accident NOS

MOTOR VEHICLE NONTRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E820-E825)

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle nontraffic accident and related terms see definition (a) to (k).

Includes: accidents involving motor vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities off the highway
collision and noncollision motor vehicle accidents occurring entirely off the highway

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and:
aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
watercraft (E830.0-E838.9)
accidents, not on the public highway, involving agricultural and construction

machinery but not involving another motor vehicle (E919.0, E919.2, E919.7)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E820-E825 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 2 Motorcyclist**
See definition (l)
- 3 Passenger on motorcycle**
See definition (l)
- 4 Occupant of streetcar**
- 5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle**
- 6 Pedal cyclist**
See definition (p)
- 7 Pedestrian**
See definition (r)
- 8 Other specified person**
Occupant of vehicle other than above
Person on railway train involved in accident
Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle
- 9 Unspecified person**

E820 Nontraffic accident involving motor-driven snow vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:**
- breakage of part of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - fall from motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - hit by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - overturning of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - run over or dragged by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - collision of motor-driven snow vehicle with:
 - animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle)
 - another off-road motor vehicle
 - other motor vehicle, not on public highway
 - railway train
 - other object, fixed or movable
 - injury caused by rough landing of motor-driven snow vehicle (after leaving ground on rough terrain)

Excludes: accident on the public highway involving motor driven snow vehicle (E810.0-E819.9)

E821 Nontraffic accident involving other off-road motor vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

- Includes:**
- breakage of part of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - fall from off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - hit by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - overturning of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - run over or dragged by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - thrown against some part of or object in off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
 - collision with:
 - animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle)
 - another off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

other motor vehicle, not on public highway
other object, fixed or movable
Excludes: accident on public highway involving off-road motor vehicle (E810.0-E819.9)
collision between motor driven snow vehicle and other off-road motor vehicle
(E820.0-E820.9)
hovercraft accident on water (E830.0-E838.9)

E822 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with moving object

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle and:

animal
nonmotor vehicle
other motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle
pedestrian
railway train
other moving object

Excludes: collision with:
motor-driven snow vehicle (E820.0-E820.9)
other off-road motor vehicle (E821.0-E821.9)

E823 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with stationary object

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle, and any object, fixed or movable, but not in motion

E824 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident while boarding and alighting

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: fall while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway

injury from moving part of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway
trapped by door of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway

E825 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident of other and unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning from carbon monoxide generated by motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway

breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
hit by object thrown into, towards, or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway
motor vehicle nontraffic accident NOS

Excludes: fall from or in stationary motor vehicle (E884.9, E885.9)
overcome by carbon monoxide or exhaust gas generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)
struck by falling object from or in stationary motor vehicle (E916)

OTHER ROAD VEHICLE ACCIDENTS (E826-E829)

Note: Other road vehicle accidents are transport accidents involving road vehicles other than motor vehicles. For definitions of other road vehicle and related terms see definitions (m) to (o).

Includes: accidents involving other road vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities

Excludes: collision of other road vehicle [any] with:
 aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)
 motor vehicle (E813.0-E813.9, E820.0-E822.9)
 railway train (E801.0-E801.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E826-E829 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Pedestrian**
See definition (r)
- 1 Pedal cyclist**
See definition (p)
- 2 Rider of animal**
- 3 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle**
- 4 Occupant of streetcar**
- 8 Other specified person**
- 9 Unspecified person**

E826 Pedal cycle accident

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: breakage of any part of pedal cycle
 collision between pedal cycle and:
 animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended)
 another pedal cycle
 nonmotor road vehicle, any
 pedestrian
 other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle,
 railway train, or aircraft
 entanglement in wheel of pedal cycle
 fall from pedal cycle
 hit by object falling or thrown on the pedal cycle
 pedal cycle accident NOS
 pedal cycle overturned

E827 Animal-drawn vehicle accident

[0,2-4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: breakage of any part of vehicle
 collision between animal-drawn vehicle and:
 animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended)
 nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle
 pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle
 other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle,
 railway train, or aircraft
 fall from animal-drawn vehicle
 knocked down by animal-drawn vehicle
 overturning of animal-drawn vehicle
 run over by animal-drawn vehicle
 thrown from animal-drawn vehicle

Excludes: collision of animal-drawn vehicle with pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

E828 Accident involving animal being ridden

[0,2,4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision between animal being ridden and:
another animal
nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle, and animal-drawn vehicle
pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle
other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle,
railway train, or aircraft
fall from animal being ridden
knocked down by animal being ridden
thrown from animal being ridden
trampled by animal being ridden
ridden animal stumbled and fell

Excludes: collision of animal being ridden with:
animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)
pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

E829 Other road vehicle accidents

[0,4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accident while boarding or alighting from
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
blow from object in
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
breakage of any part of
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
caught in door of
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
derailment of
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
fall in, on, or from
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
fire in
streetcar
nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
collision between streetcar or nonmotor road vehicle, except as in E826-E828, and:
animal (not being ridden)
another nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
pedestrian
other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle,
railway train, or aircraft
nonmotor road vehicle accident NOS
streetcar accident NOS

Excludes: collision with:
animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)
animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)

pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

WATER TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E830-E838)

Note: For definitions of water transport accident and related terms see definitions (a), (s), and (t).

Includes: watercraft accidents in the course of recreational activities

Excludes: accidents involving both aircraft, including objects set in motion by aircraft, and watercraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E830-E838 to identify the injured person:

0 Occupant of small boat, unpowered

1 Occupant of small boat, powered

See definition (t)

Excludes: water skier (4)

2 Occupant of other watercraft-crew

Persons:

engaged in operation of watercraft
providing passenger services [cabin attendants, ship's physician, catering personnel]

working on ship during voyage in other capacity [musician in band, operators of shops and beauty parlors]

3 Occupant of other watercraft -- other than crew

Passenger

Occupant of lifeboat, other than crew, after abandoning ship

4 Water skier

5 Swimmer

6 Dockers, stevedores

Longshoreman employed on the dock in loading and unloading ships

8 Other specified person

Immigration and custom officials on board ship

Person:

accompanying passenger or member of crew
visiting boat

Pilot (guiding ship into port)

9 Unspecified person

E830 Accident to watercraft causing submersion

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: submersion and drowning due to:
boat overturning
boat submerging
falling or jumping from burning ship
falling or jumping from crushed watercraft
ship sinking
other accident to watercraft

E831 Accident to watercraft causing other injury

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: any injury, except submersion and drowning, as a result of an accident to watercraft
burned while ship on fire
crushed between ships in collision
crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

fall due to collision or other accident to watercraft
hit by falling object due to accident to watercraft
injured in watercraft accident involving collision
struck by boat or part thereof after fall or jump from damaged boat

Excludes: burns from localized fire or explosion on board ship (E837.0-E837.9)

E832 Other accidental submersion or drowning in water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: submersion or drowning as a result of an accident other than accident to the watercraft, such as:

fall:
from gangplank
from ship
overboard
thrown overboard by motion of ship
washed overboard

Excludes: submersion or drowning of swimmer or diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (E910.0-E910.9)

E833 Fall on stairs or ladders in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E834 Other fall from one level to another in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E835 Other and unspecified fall in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E836 Machinery accident in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: injuries in water transport caused by:

deck machinery
engine room machinery
galley machinery
laundry machinery
loading machinery

E837 Explosion, fire, or burning in watercraft

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: explosion of boiler on steamship
localized fire on ship

Excludes: burning ship (due to collision or explosion) resulting in:
submersion or drowning (E830.0-E830.9)
other injury (E831.0-E831.9)

E838 Other and unspecified water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on ship
atomic power plant malfunction in watercraft
crushed between ship and stationary object [wharf]
crushed between ships without accident to watercraft

crushed by falling object on ship or while loading or unloading
hit by boat while water skiing
struck by boat or part thereof (after fall from boat)
watercraft accident NOS

AIR AND SPACE TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E840-E845)

Note: For definition of aircraft and related terms see definitions (u) and (v).

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E840-E845 to identify the injured person:

0 Occupant of spacecraft

1 Occupant of military aircraft, any

Crew in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Passenger (civilian) (military) in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Troops in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Excludes: occupants of aircraft operated under jurisdiction of police departments (5)
parachutist (7)

2 Crew of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport

3 Other occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport

Flight personnel:

not part of crew

on familiarization flight

Passenger on aircraft (powered) NOS

4 Occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-air transport

Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft (powered) engaged in activities, such as:

aerial spraying (crops) (fire retardants)

air drops of emergency supplies

air drops of parachutists, except from military craft

crop dusting

lowering of construction material [bridge or telephone pole]

sky writing

5 Occupant of other powered aircraft

Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft [powered] engaged in activities, such as:

aerobatic flying

aircraft racing

rescue operation

storm surveillance

traffic surveillance

Occupant of private plane NOS

6 Occupant of unpowered aircraft, except parachutist

Occupant of aircraft classifiable to E842

7 Parachutist (military) (other)

Person making voluntary descent

Excludes: person making descent after accident to aircraft (.1-.6)

8 Ground crew, airline employee

Persons employed at airfields (civil) (military) or launching pads, not occupants of aircraft

9 Other person

E840 Accident to powered aircraft at takeoff or landing

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: collision of aircraft with any object, fixed, movable, or moving while taking off or

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

landing

crash while taking off or landing
explosion on aircraft while taking off or landing
fire on aircraft while taking off or landing
forced landing

E841 Accident to powered aircraft, other and unspecified

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: aircraft accident NOS
aircraft crash or wreck NOS
any accident to powered aircraft while in transit or when not specified whether in transit, taking off, or landing
collision of aircraft with another aircraft, bird, or any object, while in transit
explosion on aircraft while in transit
fire on aircraft while in transit

E842 Accident to unpowered aircraft

[6-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: any accident, except collision with powered aircraft, to:
balloon
glider
hang glider
kite carrying a person
hit by object falling from unpowered aircraft

E843 Fall in, on, or from aircraft

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: accident in boarding or alighting from aircraft, any kind
fall in, on, or from aircraft [any kind], while in transit, taking off, or landing, except when as a result of an accident to aircraft

E844 Other specified air transport accidents

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: hit by aircraft without accident to aircraft
hit by object falling from aircraft without accident to aircraft
injury by or from machinery on aircraft without accident to aircraft
injury by or from rotating propeller without accident to aircraft
injury by or from voluntary parachute descent without accident to aircraft
poisoning by carbon monoxide from aircraft while in transit without accident to aircraft
sucked into jet without accident to aircraft
any accident involving other transport vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) due to being hit by object set in motion by aircraft (powered)

Excludes: air sickness (E903)
effects of:
high altitude (E902.0-E902.1)
pressure change (E902.0-E902.1)
injury in parachute descent due to accident to aircraft (E840.0-E842.9)

E845 Accident involving spacecraft

[0,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Includes: launching pad accident
Excludes: effects of weightlessness in spacecraft (E928.0)

VEHICLE ACCIDENTS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIABLE (E846-E848)

E846 Accidents involving powered vehicles used solely within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishment

Accident to, on, or involving:
battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
battery-powered trucks (baggage) (mail)
coal car in mine
logging car
self-propelled truck, industrial
station baggage truck (powered)
tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry
Breakage of any part of vehicle
Collision with:
pedestrian
other vehicle or object within premises
Explosion of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Fall from powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Overturning of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Struck by powered vehicle, industrial or commercial

Excludes: accidental poisoning by exhaust gas from vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E868.2)
injury by crane, lift (fork), or elevator (E919.2)

E847 Accidents involving cable cars not running on rails

Accident to, on, or involving:
cable car, not on rails
ski chair-lift
ski-lift with gondola
teleferique
Breakage of cable
Caught or dragged by cable car, not on rails
Fall or jump from cable car, not on rails
Object thrown from or in cable car not on rails

E848 Accidents involving other vehicles, not elsewhere classifiable

Accident to, on, or involving:
ice yacht
land yacht
nonmotor, nonroad vehicle NOS

PLACE OF OCCURENCE (E849)

Note: The following category is for use to denote the place where the injury or poisoning occurred.

E849.0 Home
Apartment
Boarding house
Farm house

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Home premises
House (residential)
Noninstitutional place of residence
Private:
 driveway
 garage
 garden
 home
 walk
Swimming pool in private house or garden
Yard of home

Excludes: home under construction but not yet occupied (E849.3)
institutional place of residence (E849.7)

E849.1 Farm

buildings
land under cultivation

Excludes: farm house and home premises of farm (E849.0)

E849.2 Mine and quarry

Gravel pit
Sand pit
Tunnel under construction

E849.3 Industrial place and premises

Building under construction
Dockyard
Dry dock
Factory
 building
 premises
Garage (place of work)
Industrial yard
Loading platform (factory) (store)
Plant, industrial
Railway yard
Shop (place of work)
Warehouse
Workhouse

E849.4 Place for recreation and sport

Amusement park
Baseball field
Basketball court
Beach resort
Cricket ground
Fives court
Football field
Golf course
Gymnasium
Hockey field
Holiday camp
Ice palace
Lake resort
Mountain resort
Playground, including school playground
Public park

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- Racecourse
- Resort NOS
- Riding school
- Rifle range
- Seashore resort
- Skating rink
- Sports palace
- Stadium
- Swimming pool, public
- Tennis court
- Vacation resort

Excludes: that in private house or garden (E849.0)

E849.5 Street and highway

E849.6 Public building

Building (including adjacent grounds) used by the general public or by a particular group of the public, such as:

- airport
- bank
- cafe
- casino
- church
- cinema
- clubhouse
- courthouse
- dance hall
- garage building (for car storage)
- hotel
- market (grocery or other commodity)
- movie house
- music hall
- nightclub
- office
- office building
- opera house
- post office
- public hall
- radio broadcasting station
- restaurant
- school (state) (public) (private)
- shop, commercial
- station (bus) (railway)
- store
- theater

Excludes: home garage (E849.0)
industrial building or workplace (E849.3)

E849.7 Residential institution

- Children's home
- Dormitory
- Hospital
- Jail
- Old people's home
- Orphanage
- Prison
- Reform School

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E849.8 Other specified places

Beach NOS
Canal
Caravan site NOS
Derelict house
Desert
Dock
Forest
Harbor
Hill
Lake NOS
Mountain
Parking lot
Parking place
Pond or pool (natural)
Prairie
Public place NOS
Railway line
Reservoir
River
Sea
Seashore NOS
Stream
Swamp
Trailer court
Woods

E849.9 Unspecified place

**ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL SUBSTANCES, AND BIOLOGICALS
(E850-E858)**

Includes: accidental overdose of drug, wrong drug given or taken in error, and drug taken inadvertently

accidents in the use of drugs and biologicals in medical and surgical procedures

Excludes: administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5)
correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of adverse effect (E930.0-E949.9)

Note: See Alphabetic Index for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS). See appendix C.

E850 Accidental poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E850.0 Heroin

Diacetylmorphine

E850.1 Methadone

E850.2 Other opiates and related narcotics

Codeine [methyImorphine]

Meperidine [pethidine]

Morphine

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Opium (alkaloids)

E850.3 Salicylates

Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
Salicylic acid salts

E850.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified

Acetanilid
Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]

E850.5 Pyrazole derivatives

Aminophenazone [amidopyrine]
Phenylbutazone

E850.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]

Gold salts
Indomethacin

Excludes: salicylates (E850.3)
steroids (E858.0)

E850.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics

Pyribital

E850.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics

Pentazocine

E850.9 Unspecified analgesic or antipyretic

E851 Accidental poisoning by barbiturates

Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
Barbital [barbitone]
Butobarbital [butabarbitone]
Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes: thiobarbiturates (E855.1)

E852 Accidental poisoning by other sedatives and hypnotics

E852.0 Chloral hydrate group

E852.1 Paraldehyde

E852.2 Bromine compounds

Bromides
Carbromal (derivatives)

E852.3 Methaqualone compounds

E852.4 Glutethimide group

E852.5 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified

E852.8 Other specified sedatives and hypnotics

E852.9 Unspecified sedative or hypnotic

Sleeping:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

drug NOS
pill NOS
tablet NOS

E853 Accidental poisoning by tranquilizers

E853.0 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers

Chlorpromazine
Fluphenazine
Prochlorperazine
Promazine

E853.1 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers

Haloperidol
Sipiperone
Trifluoperidol

E853.2 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers

Chlordiazepoxide
Diazepam
Flurazepam
Lorazepam
Medazepam
Nitrazepam

E853.8 Other specified tranquilizers

Hydroxyzine
Meprobamate

E853.9 Unspecified tranquilizer

E854 Accidental poisoning by other psychotropic agents

E854.0 Antidepressants

Amitriptyline
Imipramine
Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors

E854.1 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Cannabis derivatives
Lysergide [LSD]
Marihuana (derivatives)
Mescaline
Psilocin
Psilocybin

E854.2 Psychostimulants

Amphetamine
Caffeine

Excludes: central appetite depressants (E858.8)

E854.3 Central nervous system stimulants

Analeptics
Opiate antagonists

E854.8 Other psychotropic agents

E855 Accidental poisoning by other drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous system

E855.0 Anticonvulsant and anti-Parkinsonism drugs

Amantadine
Hydantoin derivatives
Levodopa [L-dopa]
Oxazolidine derivatives [paramethadione] [trimethadione]
Succinimides

E855.1 Other central nervous system depressants

Ether
Gaseous anesthetics
Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives
Intravenous anesthetics
Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium

E855.2 Local anesthetics

Cocaine
Lidocaine [lignocaine]
Procaine
Tetracaine

E855.3 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

Acetylcholine
Anticholinesterase:
 organophosphorus
 reversible
Pilocarpine

E855.4 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

Atropine
Homatropine
Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Quaternary ammonium derivatives

E855.5 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]

Epinephrine [adrenalin]
Levarterenol [noradrenalin]

E855.6 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]

Phenoxybenzamine
Tolazoline hydrochloride

E855.8 Other specified drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous systems

E855.9 Unspecified drug acting on central and autonomic nervous systems

E856 Accidental poisoning by antibiotics

E857 Accidental poisoning by other anti-infectives

E858 Accidental poisoning by other drugs

E858.0 Hormones and synthetic substitutes

E858.1 Primarily systemic agents

E858.2 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- E858.3 Agents primarily affecting cardiovascular system
- E858.4 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
- E858.5 Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs
- E858.6 Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system
- E858.7 Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs
- E858.8 Other specified drugs
 - Central appetite depressants
- E858.9 Unspecified drug

ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY OTHER SOLID AND LIQUID SUBSTANCES, GASES, AND VAPORS (E860-E869)

Note: Categories in this section are intended primarily to indicate the external cause of poisoning states classifiable to 980-989. They may also be used to indicate external causes of localized effects classifiable to 001-799.

E860 Accidental poisoning by alcohol, not elsewhere classified

- E860.0 Alcoholic beverages
 - Alcohol in preparations intended for consumption
- E860.1 Other and unspecified ethyl alcohol and its products
 - Denatured alcohol
 - Ethanol NOS
 - Grain alcohol NOS
 - Methylated spirit
- E860.2 Methyl alcohol
 - Methanol
 - Wood alcohol
- E860.3 Isopropyl alcohol
 - Dimethyl carbinol
 - Isopropanol
 - Rubbing alcohol substitute
 - Secondary propyl alcohol
- E860.4 Fusel oil
 - Alcohol:
 - amyl
 - butyl
 - propyl
- E860.8 Other specified alcohols
- E860.9 Unspecified alcohol

E861 Accidental poisoning by cleansing and polishing agents, disinfectants, paints, and varnishes

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E861.0 Synthetic detergents and shampoos

E861.1 Soap products

E861.2 Polishes

E861.3 Other cleansing and polishing agents
Scouring powders

E861.4 Disinfectants
Household and other disinfectants not ordinarily used on the person
Excludes: carbolic acid or phenol (E864.0)

E861.5 Lead paints

E861.6 Other paints and varnishes
Lacquers
Oil colors
Paints, other than lead
White washes

E861.9 Unspecified

E862	Accidental poisoning by petroleum products, other solvents and their vapors, not elsewhere classified
------	---

E862.0 Petroleum solvents
Petroleum:
ether
benzine
naphtha

E862.1 Petroleum fuels and cleaners
Antiknock additives to petroleum fuels
Gas oils
Gasoline or petrol
Kerosene

Excludes: kerosene insecticides (E863.4)

E862.2 Lubricating oils

E862.3 Petroleum solids
Paraffin wax

E862.4 Other specified solvents
Benzene

E862.9 Unspecified solvent

E863	Accidental poisoning by agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers
------	--

Excludes: plant foods and fertilizers (E866.5)

E863.0 Insecticides of organochlorine compounds
Benzene hexachloride
Chlordane
DDT
Dieldrin

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Endrine
Toxaphene

E863.1 Insecticides of organophosphorus compounds

Demeton
Diazinon
Dichlorvos
Malathion
Methyl parathion
Parathion
Phenylsulphthion
Phorate
Phosdrin

E863.2 Carbamates

Aldicarb
Carbaryl
Propoxur

E863.3 Mixtures of insecticides

E863.4 Other and unspecified insecticides

Kerosene insecticides

E863.5 Herbicides

2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4-D]
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4, 5-T]
Chlorates
Diquat
Mixtures of plant foods and fertilizers with herbicides
Paraquat

E863.6 Fungicides

Organic mercurials (used in seed dressing)
Pentachlorophenols

E863.7 Rodenticides

Fluoroacetates
Squill and derivatives
Thallium
Warfarin
Zinc phosphide

E863.8 Fumigants

Cyanides
Methyl bromide
Phosphine

E863.9 Other and unspecified

E864 Accidental poisoning by corrosives and caustics, not elsewhere classified
--

Excludes: those as components of disinfectants (E861.4)

E864.0 Corrosive aromatics

Carbolic acid or phenol

E864.1 Acids

Acid:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

hydrochloric
nitric
sulfuric

E864.2 Caustic alkalis
Lye

E864.3 Other specified corrosives and caustics

E864.4 Unspecified corrosives and caustics

E865 Accidental poisoning from poisonous foodstuffs and poisonous plants

Includes: any meat, fish, or shellfish
plants, berries, and fungi eaten as, or in mistake for food, or by a child
Excludes: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)
food poisoning (bacterial) (005.0-005.9)
poisoning and toxic reactions to venomous plants (E905.6-E905.7)

E865.0 Meat

E865.1 Shellfish

E865.2 Other fish

E865.3 Berries and seeds

E865.4 Other specified plants

E865.5 Mushrooms and other fungi

E865.8 Other specified foods

E865.9 Unspecified foodstuff or poisonous plant

E866 Accidental poisoning by other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

Excludes: these substances as a component of:
medicines (E850.0-E858.9)
paints (E861.5-E861.6)
pesticides (E863.0-E863.9)
petroleum fuels (E862.1)

E866.0 Lead and its compounds and fumes

E866.1 Mercury and its compounds and fumes

E866.2 Antimony and its compounds and fumes

E866.3 Arsenic and its compounds and fumes

E866.4 Other metals and their compounds and fumes

Beryllium (compounds)
Brass fumes
Cadmium (compounds)
Copper salts
Iron (compounds)
Manganese (compounds)
Nickel (compounds)
Thallium (compounds)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E866.5 Plant foods and fertilizers
Excludes: mixtures with herbicides (E863.5)

E866.6 Glues and adhesives

E866.7 Cosmetics

E866.8 Other specified solid or liquid substances

E866.9 Unspecified solid or liquid substance

E867	Accidental poisoning by gas distributed by pipeline
------	---

Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of piped gas

Coal gas NOS

Liquefied petroleum gas distributed through pipes (pure or mixed with air)

Piped gas (natural) (manufactured)

E868	Accidental poisoning by other utility gas and other carbon monoxide
------	---

E868.0 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers

Butane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases

Liquefied hydrocarbon gas NOS or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases

Propane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases

E868.1 Other and unspecified utility gas

Acetylene or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases

Gas NOS used for lighting, heating, or cooking or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases

Water gas or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases

E868.2 Motor vehicle exhaust gas

Exhaust gas from:

farm tractor, not in transit

gas engine

motor pump

motor vehicle, not in transit

any type of combustion engine not in watercraft

Excludes: poisoning by carbon monoxide from:

aircraft while in transit (E844.0-E844.9)

motor vehicle while in transit (E818.0-E818.9)

watercraft whether or not in transit (E838.0-E838.9)

E868.3 Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of:

coal in domestic stove or fireplace

coke in domestic stove or fireplace

kerosene in domestic stove or fireplace

wood in domestic stove or fireplace

Excludes: carbon monoxide from smoke and fumes due to conflagration (E890.0-E893.9)

E868.8 Carbon monoxide from other sources

Carbon monoxide from:

blast furnace gas

incomplete combustion of fuels in industrial use

kiln vapor

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E868.9 Unspecified carbon monoxide

E869 Accidental poisoning by other gases and vapors

Excludes: effects of gases used as anesthetics (E855.1, E938.2)
fumes from heavy metals (E866.0-E866.4)
smoke and fumes due to conflagration or explosion (E890.0-E899)

E869.0 Nitrogen oxides

E869.1 Sulfur dioxide

E869.2 Freon

E869.3 Lacrimogenic gas [tear gas]
Bromobenzyl cyanide
Chloroacetophenone
Ethylchloroacetate

E869.4 Second-hand tobacco smoke

E869.8 Other specified gases and vapors
Chlorine
Hydrocyanic acid gas

E869.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

MISADVENTURES TO PATIENTS DURING SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (E870-E876)

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given in error (E850.0-E858.9)
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction by the
patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure (E878.0-
E879.9)

E870 Accidental cut, puncture, perforation, or hemorrhage during medical care

E870.0 Surgical operation

E870.1 Infusion or transfusion

E870.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion

E870.3 Injection or vaccination

E870.4 Endoscopic examination

E870.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization
Abdominal paracentesis
Aspirating needle biopsy
Blood sampling
Lumbar puncture
Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E870.6)

E870.6 Heart catheterization

E870.7 Administration of enema

E870.8 Other specified medical care

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E870.9 Unspecified medical care

E871 Foreign object left in body during procedure

E871.0 Surgical operation

E871.1 Infusion or transfusion

E871.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion

E871.3 Injection or vaccination

E871.4 Endoscopic examination

E871.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization

Abdominal paracentesis

Aspiration needle biopsy

Blood sampling

Lumbar puncture

Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E871.6)

E871.6 Heart catheterization

E871.7 Removal of catheter or packing

E871.8 Other specified procedures

E871.9 Unspecified procedure

E872 Failure of sterile precautions during procedure

E872.0 Surgical operation

E872.1 Infusion or transfusion

E872.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion

E872.3 Injection or vaccination

E872.4 Endoscopic examination

E872.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization

Abdominal paracentesis

Aspirating needle biopsy

Blood sampling

Lumbar puncture

Thoracentesis

Excludes: heart catheterization (E872.6)

E872.6 Heart catheterization

E872.8 Other specified procedures

E872.9 Unspecified procedure

E873 Failure in dosage

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug, medicinal or biological substance (E850.0-E858.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- E873.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid during transfusion or infusion
- E873.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid during infusion
- E873.2 Overdose of radiation in therapy
- E873.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
- E873.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
- E873.5 Inappropriate [too hot or too cold] temperature in local application and packing
- E873.6 Nonadministration of necessary drug or medicinal substance
- E873.8 Other specified failure in dosage
- E873.9 Unspecified failure in dosage

E874 Mechanical failure of instrument or apparatus during procedure

- E874.0 Surgical operation
- E874.1 Infusion and transfusion
 - Air in system
- E874.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion
- E874.3 Endoscopic examination
- E874.4 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization
 - Abdominal paracentesis
 - Aspirating needle biopsy
 - Blood sampling
 - Lumbar puncture
 - Thoracentesis
- Excludes:** heart catheterization (E874.5)
- E874.5 Heart catheterization
- E874.8 Other specified procedures
- E874.9 Unspecified procedure

E875 Contaminated or infected blood, other fluid, drug, or biological substance

- Includes: presence of:
 - bacterial pyrogens
 - endotoxin-producing bacteria
 - serum hepatitis-producing agent
- E875.0 Contaminated substance transfused or infused
 - E875.1 Contaminated substance injected or used for vaccination
 - E875.2 Contaminated drug or biological substance administered by other means
 - E875.8 Other
 - E875.9 Unspecified

E876 Other and unspecified misadventures during medical care

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- E876.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
- E876.1 Wrong fluid in infusion
- E876.2 Failure in suture and ligature during surgical operation
- E876.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
- E876.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
- Excludes:** foreign object left in body during procedure (E871.0-E871.9)
- E876.5 Performance of inappropriate operation
- E876.8 Other specified misadventures during medical care
Performance of inappropriate treatment NEC
- E876.9 Unspecified misadventure during medical care

SURGICAL AND MEDICAL PROCEDURES AS THE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL REACTION OF PATIENT OR LATER COMPLICATION, WITHOUT MENTION OF MISADVENTURE AT THE TIME OF PROCEDURE (E878-E879)

- Includes:** procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction, such as:
displacement or malfunction of prosthetic device
hepatorenal failure, postoperative
malfunction of external stoma
postoperative intestinal obstruction
rejection of transplanted organ
- Excludes:** anesthetic management properly carried out as the cause of adverse effect (E937.0-E938.9)
infusion and transfusion, without mention of misadventure in the technique of procedure (E930.0-E949.9)

E878 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of operation

- E878.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ
Transplantation of:
 - heart
 - kidney
 - liver
 - E878.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device
 - Cardiac pacemaker
 - Electrodes implanted in brain
 - Heart valve prosthesis
 - Internal orthopedic device
 - E878.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass, or graft, with natural or artificial tissues used as implant
Anastomosis:
 - arteriovenous
 - gastrojejunalGraft of blood vessel, tendon, or skin
- Excludes:** external stoma (E878.3)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E878.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma
Colostomy
Cystostomy
Duodenostomy
Gastrostomy
Ureterostomy

E878.4 Other restorative surgery

E878.5 Amputation of limb(s)

E878.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total)

E878.8 Other specified surgical operations and procedures

E878.9 Unspecified surgical operations and procedures

E879 Other procedures, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure, as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication

E879.0 Cardiac catheterization

E879.1 Kidney dialysis

E879.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy

Excludes: radio-opaque dyes for diagnostic x-ray procedures (E947.8)

E879.3 Shock therapy
Electroshock therapy
Insulin-shock therapy

E879.4 Aspiration of fluid
Lumbar puncture
Thoracentesis

E879.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound

E879.6 Urinary catheterization

E879.7 Blood sampling

E879.8 Other specified procedures
Blood transfusion

E879.9 Unspecified procedure

ACCIDENTAL FALLS (E880-E888)

Excludes: falls (in or from):
burning building (E890.8, E891.8)
into fire (E890.0-E899)
into water (with submersion or drowning) (E910.0-E910.9)
machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9)
on edged, pointed, or sharp object (E920.0-E920.9)
transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E880 Fall on or from stairs or steps

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E880.0 Escalator

E880.1 Fall on or from sidewalk curb

Excludes: fall from moving sidewalk (E885.9)

E880.9 Other stairs or steps

E881 Fall on or from ladders or scaffolding

E881.0 Fall from ladder

E881.1 Fall from scaffolding

E882 Fall from or out of building or other structure

Fall from:

balcony

bridge

building

flagpole

tower

turret

viaduct

wall

window

Fall through roof

Excludes: collapse of a building or structure (E916)

fall or jump from burning building (E890.8, E891.8)

E883 Fall into hole or other opening in surface

Includes: fall into:

cavity

dock

hole

pit

quarry

shaft

swimming pool

tank

well

Excludes: fall into water NOS (E910.9)

that resulting in drowning or submersion without mention of injury (E910.0-E910.9)

E883.0 Accident from diving or jumping into water [swimming pool]

Strike or hit:

against bottom when jumping or diving into water

wall or board of swimming pool

water surface

Excludes: diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)

effects of air pressure from diving (E902.2)

E883.1 Accidental fall into well

E883.2 Accidental fall into storm drain or manhole

E883.9 Fall into other hole or other opening in surface

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E884 Other fall from one level to another

E884.0 Fall from playground equipment
Excludes: recreational machinery (E919.8)

E884.1 Fall from cliff

E884.2 Fall from chair

E884.3 Fall from wheelchair

E884.4 Fall from bed

E884.5 Fall from other furniture

E884.6 Fall from commode
Toilet

E884.9 Other fall from one level to another
Fall from:
embankment
haystack
stationary vehicle
tree

E885 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping, or stumbling

E885.0 Fall from (nonmotorized) scooter

E885.1 Fall from roller skates
In-line skates

E885.2 Fall from skateboard

E885.3 Fall from skis

E885.4 Fall from snowboard

E885.9 Fall from other slipping, tripping, or stumbling
Fall on moving sidewalk

E886 Fall on same level from collision, pushing, or shoving, by or with other person

Excludes: crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (E917.1, E917.6)

E886.0 In sports
Tackles in sports

Excludes: kicked, stepped on, struck by object, in sports (E917.0, E917.5)

E886.9 Other and unspecified
Fall from collision of pedestrian (conveyance) with another pedestrian
(conveyance)

E887 Fracture, cause unspecified

E888 Other and unspecified fall

Accidental fall NOS
Fall on same level NOS

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- E888.0 Fall resulting in striking against sharp object
Use additional external cause code to identify object (E920)
- E888.1 Fall resulting in striking against other object
- E888.8 Other fall
- E888.9 Unspecified fall
Fall NOS

ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY FIRE AND FLAMES (E890-E899)

- Includes:** asphyxia or poisoning due to conflagration or ignition
burning by fire
secondary fires resulting from explosion
- Excludes:** arson (E968.0)
fire in or on:
machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9)
transport vehicle other than stationary vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E890 Conflagration in private dwelling

- Includes:** conflagration in:
apartment
boarding house
camping place
caravan
farmhouse
house
lodging house
mobile home
private garage
rooming house
tenement
conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898 in the above buildings

- E890.0 Explosion caused by conflagration
- E890.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration
- E890.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration
Carbon monoxide from conflagration in private building
Fumes NOS from conflagration in private building
Smoke NOS from conflagration in private building
- E890.3 Burning caused by conflagration
- E890.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration
Collapse of burning private building
Fall from burning private building
Hit by object falling from burning private building
Jump from burning private building
- E890.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration in private dwelling

E891 Conflagration in other and unspecified building or structure

Conflagration in:

- barn
- church
- convalescent and other residential home
- dormitory of educational institution
- factory
- farm outbuildings
- hospital
- hotel
- school
- store
- theater

Conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898, in the above buildings

E891.0 Explosion caused by conflagration

E891.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration

E891.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration

- Carbon monoxide from conflagration in building or structure
- Fumes NOS from conflagration in building or structure
- Smoke NOS from conflagration in building or structure

E891.3 Burning caused by conflagration

E891.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration

- Collapse of burning building or structure
- Fall from burning building or structure
- Hit by object falling from burning building or structure
- Jump from burning building or structure

E891.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration of other and unspecified building or structure

E892 Conflagration not in building or structure

Fire (uncontrolled) (in) (of):

- forest
- grass
- hay
- lumber
- mine
- prairie
- transport vehicle [any], except while in transit
- tunnel

E893 Accident caused by ignition of clothing

Excludes: ignition of clothing:
from highly inflammable material (E894)
with conflagration (E890.0-E892)

E893.0 From controlled fire in private dwelling

- Ignition of clothing from:
normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

E893.1 From controlled fire in other building or structure

Ignition of clothing from:

normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

E893.2 From controlled fire not in building or structure

Ignition of clothing from:

bonfire (controlled)
brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure
trash fire (controlled)

Excludes: conflagration not in building (E892)
trash fire out of control (E892)

E893.8 From other specified sources

Ignition of clothing from:

blowlamp
blowtorch
burning bedspread
candle
cigar
cigarette
lighter
matches
pipe
welding torch

E893.9 Unspecified source

Ignition of clothing (from controlled fire NOS) (in building NOS) NOS

E894 Ignition of highly inflammable material

Ignition of:

benzine (with ignition of clothing)
gasoline (with ignition of clothing)
fat (with ignition of clothing)
kerosene (with ignition of clothing)
paraffin (with ignition of clothing)
petrol (with ignition of clothing)

Excludes: ignition of highly inflammable material with:
conflagration (E890.0-E892)
explosion (E923.0-E923.9)

E895 Accident caused by controlled fire in private dwelling

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890)

Excludes: burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9)
ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9)
that with conflagration (E890.0-E890.9)

E896 Accident caused by controlled fire in other and unspecified building or structure

Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in:
brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891)

Excludes: burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9)
ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.1)
poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9)
that with conflagration (E891.0-E891.9)

E897 Accident caused by controlled fire not in building or structure

Burns from flame of:
bonfire (controlled)
brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure
trash fire (controlled)

Excludes: ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.2)
trash fire out of control (E892)
that with conflagration (E892)

E898 Accident caused by other specified fire and flames

Excludes: conflagration (E890.0-E892)
that with ignition of:
clothing (E893.0-E893.9)
highly inflammable material (E894)

E898.0 Burning bedclothes
Bed set on fire NOS

E898.1 Other
Burning by:
blowlamp
blowtorch
candle
cigar
cigarette
fire in room NOS
lamp
lighter
matches
pipe
welding torch

E899 Accident caused by unspecified fire

Burning NOS

ACCIDENTS DUE TO NATURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (E900-E909)

E900 Excessive heat

E900.0 Due to weather conditions

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excessive heat as the external cause of:
ictus solaris
siriasis
sunstroke

E900.1 Of man-made origin

Heat (in):
boiler room
drying room
factory
furnace room
generated in transport vehicle
kitchen

E900.9 Of unspecified origin

E901 Excessive cold

E901.0 Due to weather conditions

Excessive cold as the cause of:
chilblains NOS
immersion foot

E901.1 Of man-made origin

Contact with or inhalation of:
dry ice
liquid air
liquid hydrogen
liquid nitrogen
Prolonged exposure in:
deep freeze unit
refrigerator

E901.8 Other specified origin

E901.9 Of unspecified origin

E902 High and low air pressure and changes in air pressure
--

E902.0 Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude

Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude as the cause of:
Acosta syndrome
Alpine sickness
altitude sickness
Andes disease
anoxia, hypoxia
barotitis, barodontalgia, barosinusitis, otitic barotrauma
hypobarism, hypobaropathy
mountain sickness
range disease

E902.1 In aircraft

Sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent as the
cause of:
aeroneurosis
aviators' disease

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E902.2 Due to diving

High air pressure from rapid descent in water as the cause of:

caisson disease
divers' disease
divers' palsy or paralysis

Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep water diving as the cause of:

caisson disease
divers' disease
divers' palsy or paralysis

E902.8 Due to other specified causes

Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground

E902.9 Unspecified cause

E903 Travel and motion

E904 Hunger, thirst, exposure, and neglect

Excludes: any condition resulting from homicidal intent (E968.0-E968.9)
hunger, thirst, and exposure resulting from accidents connected with transport (E800.0-E848)

E904.0 Abandonment or neglect of infants and helpless persons

Exposure to weather conditions resulting from abandonment or neglect

Hunger or thirst resulting from abandonment or neglect

Desertion of newborn

Inattention at or after birth

Lack of care (helpless person) (infant)

Excludes: criminal [purposeful] neglect (E968.4)

E904.1 Lack of food

Lack of food as the cause of:

inanition
insufficient nourishment
starvation

Excludes: hunger resulting from abandonment or neglect (E904.0)

E904.2 Lack of water

Lack of water as the cause of:

dehydration
inanition

Excludes: dehydration due to acute fluid loss (276.5)

E904.3 Exposure (to weather conditions), not elsewhere classifiable

Exposure NOS

Humidity

Struck by hailstones

Excludes: struck by lightning (E907)

E904.9 Privation, unqualified

Destitution

E905 Venomous animals and plants as the cause of poisoning and toxic reactions

Includes: chemical released by animal

insects

release of venom through fangs, hairs, spines, tentacles, and other venom apparatus

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: eating of poisonous animals or plants (E865.0-E865.9)

E905.0 Venomous snakes and lizards

- Cobra
- Copperhead snake
- Coral snake
- Fer de lance
- Gila monster
- Krait
- Mamba
- Rattlesnake
- Sea snake
- Snake (venomous)
- Viper
- Water moccasin

Excludes: bites of snakes and lizards known to be nonvenomous (E906.2)

E905.1 Venomous spiders

- Black widow spider
- Brown spider
- Tarantula (venomous)

E905.2 Scorpion

E905.3 Hornets, wasps, and bees

- Yellow jacket

E905.4 Centipede and venomous millipede (tropical)

E905.5 Other venomous arthropods

- Sting of:
 - ant
 - caterpillar

E905.6 Venomous marine animals and plants

- Puncture by sea urchin spine
- Sting of:
 - coral
 - jelly fish
 - nematocysts
 - sea anemone
 - sea cucumber
 - other marine animal or plant

Excludes: bites and other injuries caused by nonvenomous marine animal (E906.2-E906.8)
bite of sea snake (venomous) (E905.0)

E905.7 Poisoning and toxic reactions caused by other plants

- Injection of poisons or toxins into or through skin by plant thorns, spines, or other mechanisms

Excludes: puncture wound NOS by plant thorns or spines (E920.8)

E905.8 Other specified

E905.9 Unspecified

- Sting NOS
- Venomous bite NOS

E906 Other injury caused by animals

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: poisoning and toxic reactions caused by venomous animals and insects (E905.0-E905.9)

road vehicle accident involving animals (E827.0-E828.9)
tripping or falling over an animal (E885.9)

E906.0 Dog bite

E906.1 Rat bite

E906.2 Bite of nonvenomous snakes and lizards

E906.3 Bite of other animal except arthropod

Cats
Moray eel
Rodents, except rats
Shark

E906.4 Bite of nonvenomous arthropod

Insect bite NOS

E906.5 Bite by unspecified animal

Animal bite NOS

E906.8 Other specified injury caused by animal

Butted by animal
Fallen on by horse or other animal, not being ridden
Gored by animal
Implantation of quills of porcupine
Pecked by bird
Run over by animal, not being ridden
Stepped on by animal, not being ridden

Excludes: injury by animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)

E906.9 Unspecified injury caused by animal

E907 Lightning

Excludes: injury from:
fall of tree or other object caused by lightning (E916)
fire caused by lightning (E890.0-E892)

E908 Cataclysmic storms, and floods resulting from storms

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood (E909.3)

E908.0 Hurricane

Storm surge
"Tidal wave" caused by storm action
Typhoon

E908.1 Tornado

Cyclone
Twisters

E908.2 Floods

Torrential rainfall
Flash flood

Excludes: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing flood (E909.3)

E908.3 Blizzard (snow) (ice)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E908.4 Dust storm

E908.8 Other cataclysmic storms

E908.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storms, and floods resulting from storms
Storm NOS

E909 Cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

E909.0 Earthquakes

E909.1 Volcanic eruptions
Burns from lava
Ash inhalation

E909.2 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

E909.3 Collapse of dam or man-made structure

E909.4 Tidalwave caused by earthquake
Tidalwave NOS
Tsunami

Excludes: tidalwave caused by tropical storm (E908.0)

E909.8 Other cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

E909.9 Unspecified cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY SUBMERSION, SUFFOCATION, AND FOREIGN BODIES (E910-E915)

E910 Accidental drowning and submersion

Includes: immersion
swimmers' cramp

Excludes: diving accident (NOS) (resulting in injury except drowning) (E883.0)
diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)
drowning and submersion due to:
cataclysm (E908-E909)
machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)
transport accident (E800.0-E845.9)
effect of high and low air pressure (E902.2)
injury from striking against objects while in running water (E917.2)

E910.0 While water-skiing
Fall from water skis with submersion or drowning

Excludes: accident to water-skier involving a watercraft and resulting in submersion or other injury (E830.4, E831.4)

E910.1 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity with diving equipment
Scuba diving NOS
Skin diving NOS
Underwater spear fishing NOS

E910.2 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity without diving equipment
Fishing or hunting, except from boat or with diving equipment
Ice skating
Playing in water

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Surfboarding
Swimming NOS
Voluntarily jumping from boat, not involved in accident, for swim NOS
Wading in water

Excludes: jumping into water to rescue another person (E910.3)

E910.3 While swimming or diving for purposes other than recreation or sport
Marine salvage (with diving equipment)
Pearl diving (with diving equipment)
Placement of fishing nets (with diving equipment)
Rescue (attempt) of another person (with diving equipment)
Underwater construction or repairs (with diving equipment)

E910.4 In bathtub

E910.8 Other accidental drowning or submersion
Drowning in:
quenching tank
swimming pool

E910.9 Unspecified accidental drowning or submersion
Accidental fall into water NOS
Drowning NOS

E911 Inhalation and ingestion of food causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation

Aspiration and inhalation of food [any] (into respiratory tract) NOS
Asphyxia by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Choked on food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Suffocation by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food]
Compression of trachea by food lodged in esophagus
Interruption of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
Obstruction of respiration by food lodged in esophagus
Obstruction of pharynx by food (bolus)

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by food (E915)

obstruction of esophagus by food without mention of asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory passage (E915)

E912 Inhalation and ingestion of other object causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation

Aspiration and inhalation of foreign body except food (into respiratory tract) NOS
Foreign object [bean] [marble] in nose
Obstruction of pharynx by foreign body
Compression by foreign body in esophagus
Interruption of respiration by foreign body in esophagus
Obstruction of respiration by foreign body in esophagus

Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by foreign body (E915)

obstruction of esophagus by foreign body without mention of asphyxia or obstruction in respiratory passage (E915)

E913 Accidental mechanical suffocation

Excludes: mechanical suffocation from or by:
accidental inhalation or ingestion of:
food (E911)
foreign object (E912)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

cataclysm (E908-E909)
explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)

E913.0 In bed or cradle

Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.1 By plastic bag

E913.2 Due to lack of air (in closed place)

Accidentally closed up in refrigerator or other airtight enclosed space

Diving with insufficient air supply

Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)

E913.3 By falling earth or other substance

Cave-in NOS

Excludes: cave-in caused by cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions (E909.8)
struck by cave-in without asphyxiation or suffocation (E916)

E913.8 Other specified means

Accidental hanging, except in bed or cradle

E913.9 Unspecified means

Asphyxia, mechanical NOS

Strangulation NOS

Suffocation NOS

E914 Foreign body accidentally entering eye and adnexa

Excludes: corrosive liquid (E924.1)

E915 Foreign body accidentally entering other orifice

Excludes: aspiration and inhalation of foreign body, any, (into respiratory tract) NOS (E911-E912)

OTHER ACCIDENTS (E916-E928)

E916 Struck accidentally by falling object

Collapse of building, except on fire

Falling:

rock

snowslide NOS

stone

tree

Object falling from:

machine, not in operation

stationary vehicle

Code first: collapse of building on fire (E890.0-E891.9)

falling object in:

cataclysm (E908-E909)

machinery accidents (E919.0-E919.9)

transport accidents (E800.0-E845.9)

vehicle accidents not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

object set in motion by:

explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)

firearm (E922.0-E922.9)

projected object (E917.0-E917.9)

E917	Striking against or struck accidentally by objects or persons
-------------	--

Includes:

- bumping into or against
 - object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
 - pedestrian conveyance
 - person
- colliding with
 - object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
 - pedestrian conveyance
 - person
- kicking against
 - object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
 - pedestrian conveyance
 - person
- stepping on
 - object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
 - pedestrian conveyance
 - person
- struck by
 - object (moving) (projected) (stationary)
 - pedestrian conveyance
 - person

Excludes:

- fall from:
 - collision with another person, except when caused by a crowd (E886.0-E886.9)
 - stumbling over object (E885.9)
- fall resulting in striking against object (E888.0-E888.1)
- injury caused by:
 - assault (E960.0-E960.1, E967.0-E967.9)
 - cutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9)
 - explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9)
 - firearm (E922.0-E922.9)
 - machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
 - transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
 - vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E917.0 In sports without subsequent fall

- Kicked or stepped on during game (football) (rugby)
- Struck by hit or thrown ball
- Struck by hockey stick or puck

E917.1 Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic without subsequent fall

- Crushed by crowd or human stampede
- Pushed by crowd or human stampede
- Stepped on by crowd or human stampede

E917.2 In running water without subsequent fall

Excludes: drowning or submersion (E910.0-E910.9) that in sports (E917.0, E917.5)

E917.3 Furniture without subsequent fall

Excludes: fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)

E917.4 Other stationary object without subsequent fall

- Bath tub
- Fence
- Lamp-post

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E917.5 Object in sports with subsequent fall
Knocked down while boxing

E917.6 Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic with subsequent fall

E917.7 Furniture with subsequent fall
Excludes: fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)

E917.8 Other stationary object with subsequent fall
Bath tub
Fence
Lamp-post

E917.9 Other striking against with or without subsequent fall

E918 Caught accidentally in or between objects

Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in or between moving or stationary objects, such as:

escalator
folding object
hand tools, appliances, or implements
sliding door and door frame
under packing crate
washing machine wringer

Excludes: injury caused by:
cutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9)
machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
struck accidentally by:
falling object (E916)
object (moving) (projected) (E917.0-E917.9)

E919 Accidents caused by machinery

Includes: burned by machinery (accident)
caught in (moving parts of) machinery (accident)
collapse of machinery (accident)
crushed by machinery (accident)
cut or pierced by machinery (accident)
drowning or submersion caused by machinery (accident)
explosion of, on, in machinery (accident)
fall from or into moving part of machinery (accident)
fire starting in or on machinery (accident)
mechanical suffocation caused by machinery (accident)
object falling from, on, in motion by machinery (accident)
overturning of machinery (accident)
pinned under machinery (accident)
run over by machinery (accident)
struck by machinery (accident)
thrown from machinery (accident)
caught between machinery and other object
machinery accident NOS

Excludes: accidents involving machinery, not in operation (E884.9, E916-E918)
injury caused by:
electric current in connection with machinery (E925.0-E925.9)
escalator (E880.0, E918)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

explosion of pressure vessel in connection with machinery (E921.0-E921.9)
moving sidewalk (E885.9)
powered hand tools, appliances, and implements (E916-E918, E920.0-E921.9,
E923.0-E926.9)
transport vehicle accidents involving machinery (E800.0-E848.9)
poisoning by carbon monoxide generated by machine (E868.8)

E919.0 Agricultural machines

Animal-powered agricultural machine
Combine
Derrick, hay
Farm machinery NOS
Farm tractor
Harvester
Hay mower or rake
Reaper
Thresher

Excludes: that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-
E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)
that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)

E919.1 Mining and earth-drilling machinery

Bore or drill (land) (seabed)
Shaft hoist
Shaft lift
Under-cutter

Excludes: coal car, tram, truck, and tub in mine (E846)

E919.2 Lifting machines and appliances

Chain hoist except in agricultural or mining operations
Crane except in agricultural or mining operations
Derrick except in agricultural or mining operations
Elevator (building) (grain) except in agricultural or mining operations
Forklift truck except in agricultural or mining operations
Lift except in agricultural or mining operations
Pulley block except in agricultural or mining operations
Winch except in agricultural or mining operations

Excludes: that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-
E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)

E919.3 Metalworking machines

Abrasive wheel
Forging machine
Lathe
Mechanical shears
Metal:
drilling machine
milling machine
power press
rolling-mill
sawing machine

E919.4 Woodworking and forming machines

Band saw

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Bench saw
Circular saw
Molding machine
Overhead plane
Powered saw
Radial saw
Sander

Excludes: hand saw (E920.1)

E919.5 Prime movers, except electrical motors

Gas turbine
Internal combustion engine
Steam engine
Water driven turbine

Excludes: that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)

E919.6 Transmission machinery

Transmission:
belt
cable
chain
gear
pinion
pulley
shaft

E919.7 Earth moving, scraping, and other excavating machines

Bulldozer
Road scraper
Steam shovel

Excludes: that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9)

E919.8 Other specified machinery

Machines for manufacture of:
clothing
foodstuffs and beverages
paper
Printing machine
Recreational machinery
Spinning, weaving, and textile machines

E919.9 Unspecified machinery

E920 Accidents caused by cutting and piercing instruments or objects
--

Includes: accidental injury (by) object:
edged
pointed
sharp

E920.0 Powered lawn mower

E920.1 Other powered hand tools

Any powered hand tool [compressed air] [electric] [explosive cartridge]
[hydraulic power], such as:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- drill
- hand saw
- hedge clipper
- rivet gun
- snow blower
- staple gun
- Excludes:** band saw (E919.4)
- bench saw (E919.4)

- E920.2 Powered household appliances and implements
 - Blender
 - Electric:
 - beater or mixer
 - can opener
 - fan
 - knife
 - sewing machine
 - Garbage disposal appliance

- E920.3 Knives, swords, and daggers

- E920.4 Other hand tools and implements
 - Axe
 - Can opener NOS
 - Chisel
 - Fork
 - Hand saw
 - Hoe
 - Ice pick
 - Needle (sewing)
 - Paper cutter
 - Pitchfork
 - Rake
 - Scissors
 - Screwdriver
 - Sewing machine, not powered
 - Shovel

- E920.5 Hypodermic needle
 - Contaminated needle
 - Needle stick

- E920.8 Other specified cutting and piercing instruments or objects
 - Arrow
 - Broken glass
 - Dart
 - Edge of stiff paper
 - Lathe turnings
 - Nail
 - Plant thorn
 - Splinter
 - Tin can lid
- Excludes:** animal spines or quills (E906.8)
- flying glass due to explosion (E921.0-E923.9)

- E920.9 Unspecified cutting and piercing instrument or object

E921 Accident caused by explosion of pressure vessel

Includes: accidental explosion of pressure vessels, whether or not part of machinery

Excludes: explosion of pressure vessel on transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)

E921.0 Boilers

E921.1 Gas cylinders

Air tank

Pressure gas tank

E921.8 Other specified pressure vessels

Aerosol can

Automobile tire

Pressure cooker

E921.9 Unspecified pressure vessel

E922 Accident caused by firearm and air gun missile

E922.0 Handgun

Pistol

Revolver

Excludes: Verrey pistol (E922.8)

E922.1 Shotgun (automatic)

E922.2 Hunting rifle

E922.3 Military firearms

Army rifle

Machine gun

E922.4 Air gun

BB gun

Pellet gun

E922.5 Paintball gun

E922.8 Other specified firearm missile

Verrey pistol [flare]

E922.9 Unspecified firearm missile

Gunshot wound NOS

Shot NOS

E923 Accident caused by explosive material

Includes: flash burns and other injuries resulting from explosion of explosive material
ignition of highly explosive material with explosion

Excludes: explosion:

in or on machinery (E919.0-E919.9)

on any transport vehicle, except stationary motor vehicle (E800.0-E848)

with conflagration (E890.0, E891.0, E892)

secondary fires resulting from explosion (E890.0-E899)

E923.0 Fireworks

E923.1 Blasting materials

Blasting cap

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Detonator
Dynamite
Explosive [any] used in blasting operations

E923.2 Explosive gases
Acetylene
Butane
Coal gas
Explosion in mine NOS
Fire damp
Gasoline fumes
Methane
Propane

E923.8 Other explosive materials
Bomb
Explosive missile
Grenade
Mine
Shell
Torpedo
Explosion in munitions:
dump
factory

E923.9 Unspecified explosive material
Explosion NOS

E924 Accident caused by hot substance or object, caustic or corrosive material, and steam

Excludes: burning NOS (E899)
chemical burn resulting from swallowing a corrosive substance (E860.0-E864.4)
fire caused by these substances and objects (E890.0-E894)
radiation burns (E926.0-E926.9)
therapeutic misadventures (E870.0-E876.9)

E924.0 Hot liquids and vapors, including steam
Burning or scalding by:
boiling water
hot or boiling liquids not primarily caustic or corrosive
liquid metal
steam
other hot vapor

Excludes: hot (boiling) tap water (E924.2)

E924.1 Caustic and corrosive substances
Burning by:
acid [any kind]
ammonia
caustic oven cleaner or other substance
corrosive substance
lye
vitriol

E924.2 Hot (boiling) tap water

E924.8 Other
Burning by:

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

heat from electric heating appliance
hot object NOS
light bulb
steam pipe

E924.9 Unspecified

E925 Accident caused by electric current

Includes: electric current from exposed wire, faulty appliance, high voltage cable, live rail, or open electric socket as the cause of:

burn
cardiac fibrillation
convulsion
electric shock
electrocution
puncture wound
respiratory paralysis

Excludes: burn by heat from electrical appliance (E924.8)
lightning (E907)

E925.0 Domestic wiring and appliances

E925.1 Electric power generating plants, distribution stations, transmission lines
Broken power line

E925.2 Industrial wiring, appliances, and electrical machinery

Conductors
Control apparatus
Electrical equipment and machinery
Transformers

E925.8 Other electric current

Wiring and appliances in or on:
farm [not farmhouse]
outdoors
public building
residential institutions
schools

E925.9 Unspecified electric current

Burns or other injury from electric current NOS
Electric shock NOS
Electrocution NOS

E926 Exposure to radiation

Excludes: abnormal reaction to or complication of treatment without mention of misadventure (E879.2)

atomic power plant malfunction in water transport (E838.0-E838.9)
misadventure to patient in surgical and medical procedures (E873.2-E873.3)
use of radiation in war operations (E996-E997.9)

E926.0 Radiofrequency radiation

Overexposure to:
microwave radiation from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

radar radiation from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations
radiofrequency from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations
radiofrequency radiation [any] from:
high-powered radio and television transmitters
industrial radiofrequency induction heaters
radar installations

E926.1 Infra-red heaters and lamps

Exposure to infra-red radiation from heaters and lamps as the cause of:
blistering
burning
charring
inflammatory change

Excludes: physical contact with heater or lamp (E924.8)

E926.2 Visible and ultraviolet light sources

Arc lamps
Black light sources
Electrical welding arc
Oxygas welding torch
Sun rays
Tanning bed

Excludes: excessive heat from these sources (E900.1-E900.9)

E926.3 X-rays and other electromagnetic ionizing radiation

Gamma rays
X-rays (hard) (soft)

E926.4 Lasers

E926.5 Radioactive isotopes

Radiobiologicals
Radiopharmaceuticals

E926.8 Other specified radiation

Artificially accelerated beams of ionized particles generated by:
betatrons
synchrotrons

E926.9 Unspecified radiation

Radiation NOS

E927 Overexertion and strenuous movements

Excessive physical exercise
Overexertion (from):
lifting
pulling
pushing
Strenuous movements in:
recreational activities
other activities

E928 Other and unspecified environmental and accidental causes

E928.0 Prolonged stay in weightless environment
Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

E928.1 Exposure to noise
Noise (pollution)
Sound waves
Supersonic waves

E928.2 Vibration

E928.3 Human bite

E928.4 External constriction caused by hair

E928.5 External constriction caused by other object

E928.8 Other

E928.9 Unspecified accident
Accident NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
Blow NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
Casualty (not due to war) stated as accidentally inflicted
Decapitation stated as accidentally inflicted
Injury [any part of body, or unspecified] stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Killed stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Knocked down stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Mangled stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Wound stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified

Excludes: fracture, cause unspecified (E887)
injuries undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted (E980.0-E989)

LATE EFFECTS OF ACCIDENTAL INJURY (E929)

Note: This category is to be used to indicate accidental injury as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the acute accidental injury.

E929 Late effects of accidental injury

Excludes: late effects of:
surgical and medical procedures (E870.0-E879.9)
therapeutic use of drugs and medicines (E930.0-E949.9)

E929.0 Late effects of motor vehicle accident
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E810-E825

E929.1 Late effects of other transport accident
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E800-E807, E826-E838, E840-E848

E929.2 Late effects of accidental poisoning
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E850-E858, E860-E869

E929.3 Late effects of accidental fall

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Late effects of accidents classifiable to E880-E888

E929.4 Late effects of accident caused by fire
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E890-E899

E929.5 Late effects of accident due to natural and environmental factors
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E900-E909

E929.8 Late effects of other accidents
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E910-E928.8

E929.9 Late effects of unspecified accident
Late effects of accidents classifiable to E928.9

DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES CAUSING ADVERSE EFFECTS IN THERAPEUTIC USE (E930-E949)

Includes: correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of any adverse effect including allergic or hypersensitivity reactions

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given or taken in error (E850.0-E858.9)

accidents in the technique of administration of drug or biological substance such as accidental puncture during injection, or contamination of drug (E870.0-E876.9)

administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5)

See **Alphabetic Index** for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS). See appendix C.

E930 Antibiotics

Excludes: that used as eye, ear, nose, and throat [ENT], and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9)

E930.0 Penicillins
Natural
Synthetic
Semisynthetic, such as:
ampicillin
cloxacillin
nafcillin
oxacillin

E930.1 Antifungal antibiotics
Amphotericin B
Griseofulvin
Hachimycin [trichomycin]
Nystatin

E930.2 Chloramphenicol group
Chloramphenicol
Thiamphenicol

E930.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Oleandomycin
Spiramycin

E930.4 Tetracycline group
Doxycycline
Minocycline
Oxytetracycline

E930.5 Cephalosporin group
Cephalexin
Cephaloglycin
Cephaloridine
Cephalothin

E930.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics
Cycloserine
Kanamycin
Rifampin
Streptomycin

E930.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics
Actinomycins, such as:
Cactinomycin
Dactinomycin
Bleomycin
Daunorubicin
Mitomycin

Excludes: other antineoplastic drugs (E933.1)

E930.8 Other specified antibiotics

E930.9 Unspecified antibiotic

E931 Other anti-infectives

Excludes: ENT, and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9)

E931.0 Sulfonamides
Sulfadiazine
Sulfafurazole
Sulfamethoxazole

E931.1 Arsenical anti-infectives

E931.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives
Compounds of:
antimony
bismuth
lead
mercury

Excludes: mercurial diuretics (E944.0)

E931.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Chiniofon
Diiodohydroxyquin

Excludes: antimalarial drugs (E931.4)

E931.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
Chloroquine phosphate

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Cycloguanil
Primaquine
Proguanil [chloroguanide]
Pyrimethamine
Quinine (sulphate)

E931.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs
Emetine

E931.6 Anthelmintics
Hexylresorcinol
Male fern oleoresin
Piperazine
Thiabendazole

E931.7 Antiviral drugs
Methisazone
Excludes: amantadine (E936.4)
cytarabine (E933.1)
idoxuridine (E946.5)

E931.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs
Ethambutol
Ethionamide
Isoniazid
Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives
Sulfones

E931.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives
Flucytosine
Nitrofurantoin derivatives

E932	Hormones and synthetic substitutes
------	------------------------------------

E932.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
Cortisone derivatives
Desoxycorticosterone derivatives
Fluorinated corticosteroids

E932.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
Nandrolone phenpropionate
Oxymetholone
Testosterone and preparations

E932.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
Contraceptives, oral
Estrogens
Estrogens and progestogens combined
Progestogens

E932.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
Acetohexamide
Biguanide derivatives, oral
Chlorpropamide
Glucagon
Insulin
Phenformin
Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Tolbutamide
Excludes: adverse effect of insulin administered for shock therapy (E879.3)

E932.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
Corticotropin
Gonadotropin
Somatotropin [growth hormone]

E932.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
Vasopressin

Excludes: oxytocic agents (E945.0)

E932.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives

E932.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
Dextrothyroxine
Levothyroxine sodium
Liothyronine
Thyroglobulin

E932.8 Antithyroid agents
Iodides
Thiouracil
Thiourea

E932.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

E933	Primarily systemic agents
------	---------------------------

E933.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
Antihistamines
Chlorpheniramine
Diphenhydramine
Diphenylpyraline
Thonzylamine
Tripeleminamine

Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (E939.1)

E933.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
Azathioprine
Busulfan
Chlorambucil
Cyclophosphamide
Cytarabine
Fluorouracil
Methotrexate hydrochloride
Mercaptopurine
Triethylenethiophosphoramide [thio-TEPA]

Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (E930.7)

E933.2 Acidifying agents

E933.3 Alkalizing agents

E933.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
Penicillinase

E933.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Excludes: Vitamin A
Vitamin D
nicotinic acid (E942.2)
vitamin K (E934.3)

E933.8 Other systemic agents, not elsewhere classified
Heavy metal antagonists

E933.9 Unspecified systemic agent

E934 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents

E934.0 Iron and its compounds

Ferric salts
Ferrous sulphate and other ferrous salts

E934.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents
Folic acid

E934.2 Anticoagulants

Coumarin
Heparin
Phenindione
Prothrombin synthesis inhibitor
Warfarin sodium

E934.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]

E934.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

Aminocaproic acid
Streptodornase
Streptokinase
Urokinase

E934.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants

Hexadimethrine bromide
Protamine sulfate

E934.6 Gamma globulin

E934.7 Natural blood and blood products

Blood plasma
Human fibrinogen
Packed red cells
Whole blood

E934.8 Other agents affecting blood constituents

Macromolecular blood substitutes

E934.9 Unspecified agent affecting blood constituents

E935 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E935.0 Heroin

Diacetylmorphine

E935.1 Methadone

E935.2 Other opiates and related narcotics

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Codeine [methyImorphine]
Morphine
Opium (alkaloids)
Meperidine [pethidine]

E935.3 Salicylates
Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin]
Amino derivatives of salicylic acid
Salicylic acid salts

E935.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
Acetanilid
Paracetamol [acetaminophen]
Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]

E935.5 Pyrazole derivatives
Aminophenazone [aminopyrine]
Phenylbutazone

E935.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics]
Gold salts
Indomethacin
Excludes: salicylates (E935.3)
steroids (E932.0)

E935.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
Pyribital

E935.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
Pentazocine

E935.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

E936	Anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs
------	---

E936.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
Paramethadione
Trimethadione

E936.1 Hydantoin derivatives
Phenytoin

E936.2 Succinimides
Ethosuximide
Phensuximide

E936.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
Beclamide
Primidone

E936.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs
Amantadine
Ethopropazine [profenamine]
Levodopa [L-dopa]

E937	Sedatives and hypnotics
------	-------------------------

E937.0 Barbiturates

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]
Barbital [barbitone]
Butobarbital [butabarbitone]
Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone]
Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone]
Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]

Excludes: thiobarbiturates (E938.3)

- E937.1 Chloral hydrate group
- E937.2 Paraldehyde
- E937.3 Bromine compounds
 - Bromide
 - Carbromal (derivatives)
- E937.4 Methaqualone compounds
- E937.5 Glutethimide group
- E937.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
- E937.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- E937.9 Unspecified
 - Sleeping:
 - drug NOS
 - pill NOS
 - tablet NOS

E938 Other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics

- E938.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
 - Chlorphenesin (carbamate)
 - Mephenesin
 - Methocarbamol
- E938.1 Halothane
- E938.2 Other gaseous anesthetics
 - Ether
 - Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane
 - Nitrous oxide
- E938.3 Intravenous anesthetics
 - Ketamine
 - Methohexital [methohexitone]
 - Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium
- E938.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics
- E938.5 Surface and infiltration anesthetics
 - Cocaine
 - Lidocaine [lignocaine]
 - Procaine
 - Tetracaine
- E938.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E938.7 Spinal anesthetics

E938.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

E939 Psychotropic agents

E939.0 Antidepressants

Amitriptyline
Imipramine
Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors

E939.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers

Chlorpromazine
Fluphenazine
Phenothiazine
Prochlorperazine
Promazine

E939.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers

Haloperidol
Spiperone
Trifluoperidol

E939.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers

E939.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers

Chlordiazepoxide
Diazepam
Flurazepam
Lorazepam
Medazepam
Nitrazepam

E939.5 Other tranquilizers

Hydroxyzine
Meprobamate

E939.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Cannabis (derivatives)
Lysergide [LSD]
Marihuana (derivatives)
Mescaline
Psilocin
Psilocybin

E939.7 Psychostimulants

Amphetamine
Caffeine

Excludes: central appetite depressants (E947.0)

E939.8 Other psychotropic agents

E939.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent

E940 Central nervous system stimulants
--

E940.0 Analeptics

Lobeline

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Nikethamide

E940.1 Opiate antagonists

Levallorphan
Nalorphine
Naloxone

E940.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants

E940.9 Unspecified central nervous system stimulant

E941 Drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

E941.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

Acetylcholine
Anticholinesterase:
 organophosphorus
 reversible
Pilocarpine

E941.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

Atropine
Homatropine
Hyoscine [scopolamine]
Quaternary ammonium derivatives
papaverine (E942.5)

Excludes:

E941.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics]

Epinephrine [adrenalin]
Levarterenol [noradrenalin]

E941.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics]

Phenoxybenzamine
Tolazoline hydrochloride

E941.9 Unspecified drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

E942 Agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

E942.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators

Practolol
Procainamide
Propranolol
Quinidine

E942.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action

Digitalis glycosides
Digoxin
Strophanthins

E942.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

Cholestyramine
Clofibrate
Nicotinic acid derivatives
Sitosterols

Excludes: dextrothyroxine (E932.7)

E942.3 Ganglion-blocking agents

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Pentamethonium bromide

E942.4 Coronary vasodilators

Dipyridamole
Nitrates [nitroglycerin]
Nitrites
Prenylamine

E942.5 Other vasodilators

Cyclandelate
Diazoxide
Hydralazine
Papaverine

E942.6 Other antihypertensive agents

Clonidine
Guanethidine
Rauwolfia alkaloids
Reserpine

E942.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

Monoethanolamine
Zinc salts

E942.8 Capillary-active drugs

Adrenochrome derivatives
Bioflavonoids
Metaraminol

E942.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

E943 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

E943.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs

Aluminum hydroxide
Magnesium trisilicate

E943.1 Irritant cathartics

Bisacodyl
Castor oil
Phenolphthalein

E943.2 Emollient cathartics

Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate

E943.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs

Magnesium sulfate

E943.4 Digestants

Pancreatin
Papain
Pepsin

E943.5 Antidiarrheal drugs

Bismuth subcarbonate
Kaolin
Pectin

Excludes: anti-infectives (E930.0-E931.9)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E943.6 Emetics

E943.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

E943.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

E944	Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs
------	--

E944.0 Mercurial diuretics

Chlormerodrin

Mercaptomerin

Mercurphylline

Mersalyl

E944.1 Purine derivative diuretics

Theobromine

Theophylline

Excludes: aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (E945.7)

E944.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors

Acetazolamide

E944.3 Saluretics

Benzothiadiazides

Chlorothiazide group

E944.4 Other diuretics

Ethacrynic acid

Furosemide

E944.5 Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents

E944.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified

E944.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs

Cinchophen and congeners

Colchicine

Phenoquin

Probenecid

E945	Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system
------	---

E945.0 Oxytocic agents

Ergot alkaloids

Prostaglandins

E945.1 Smooth muscle relaxants

Adiphenine

Metaproterenol [orciprenaline]

Excludes: papaverine (E942.5)

E945.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants

Alcuronium chloride

Suxamethonium chloride

E945.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

E945.4 Antitussives

Dextromethorphan

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Pipazethate hydrochloride

E945.5 Expectorants

Acetylcysteine

Cocillana

Guaifenesin [glyceryl guaiacolate]

Ipecacuanha

Terpin hydrate

E945.6 Anti-common cold drugs

E945.7 Antiasthmatics

Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]

E945.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

E946	Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs
------	---

E946.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs

E946.1 Antipruritics

E946.2 Local astringents and local detergents

E946.3 Emollients, demulcents, and protectants

E946.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations

E946.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
Idoxuridine

E946.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat

E946.7 Dental drugs topically applied

E946.8 Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
Spermicides

E946.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane

E947	Other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances
------	--

E947.0 Dietetics

E947.1 Lipotropic drugs

E947.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified

E947.3 Alcohol deterrents

E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients

E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances
Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
Diagnostic agents and kits

E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

E948	Bacterial vaccines
------	--------------------

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- E948.0 BCG vaccine
- E948.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid
- E948.2 Cholera
- E948.3 Plague
- E948.4 Tetanus
- E948.5 Diphtheria
- E948.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
- E948.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
- E948.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

E949 Other vaccines and biological substances

Excludes: gamma globulin (E934.6)

- E949.0 Smallpox vaccine
 - E949.1 Rabies vaccine
 - E949.2 Typhus vaccine
 - E949.3 Yellow fever vaccine
 - E949.4 Measles vaccine
 - E949.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
 - E949.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
Mumps vaccine
 - E949.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a
pertussis component
- Excludes:** combinations with a pertussis component (E948.6)
- E949.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

SUICIDE AND SELF-INFLICTED INJURY (E950-E959)

**Includes: injuries in suicide and attempted suicide
self-inflicted injuries specified as intentional**

E950 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by solid or liquid substances

- E950.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics
- E950.1 Barbiturates
- E950.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- E950.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents
- E950.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E950.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

E950.6 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers

E950.7 Corrosive and caustic substances
Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by substances classifiable to E864

E950.8 Arsenic and its compounds

E950.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E951 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by gases in domestic use

E951.0 Gas distributed by pipeline

E951.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers

E951.8 Other utility gas

E952 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by other gases and vapors

E952.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas

E952.1 Other carbon monoxide

E952.8 Other specified gases and vapors

E952.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

E953 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by hanging, strangulation, and suffocation

E953.0 Hanging

E953.1 Suffocation by plastic bag

E953.8 Other specified means

E953.9 Unspecified means

E954 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by submersion [drowning]

E955 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by firearms, air guns and explosives

E955.0 Handgun

E955.1 Shotgun

E955.2 Hunting rifle

E955.3 Military firearms

E955.4 Other and unspecified firearm
Gunshot NOS
Shot NOS

E955.5 Explosives

E955.6 Air gun
BB gun

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Pellet gun

E955.7 Paintball gun

E955.9 Unspecified

E956 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by cutting and piercing instrument

E957 Suicide and self-inflicted injuries by jumping from high place

E957.0 Residential premises

E957.1 Other man-made structures

E957.2 Natural sites

E957.9 Unspecified

E958 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by other and unspecified means

E958.0 Jumping or lying before moving object

E958.1 Burns, fire

E958.2 Scald

E958.3 Extremes of cold

E958.4 Electrocutation

E958.5 Crashing of motor vehicle

E958.6 Crashing of aircraft

E958.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning

Excludes: poisoning by caustic substance (E950.7)

E958.8 Other specified means

E958.9 Unspecified means

E959 Late effects of self-inflicted injury

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E950-E958 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the attempted suicide or self-inflicted injury.

HOMICIDE AND INJURY PURPOSELY INFLICTED BY OTHER PERSONS (E960-E969)

Includes: injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes: injuries due to:
legal intervention (E970-E978)
operations of war (E990-E999)
terrorism (E979)

E960 Fight, brawl, rape

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E960.0 Unarmed fight or brawl
Beatings NOS
Brawl or fight with hands, fists, feet
Injured or killed in fight NOS

Excludes: homicidal:
injury by weapons (E965.0-E966, E969)
strangulation (E963)
submersion (E964)

E960.1 Rape

E961 Assault by corrosive or caustic substance, except poisoning

Injury or death purposely caused by corrosive or caustic substance, such as:
acid [any]
corrosive substance
vitriol

Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968.3)
chemical burns from swallowing a corrosive substance (E962.0-E962.9)

E962 Assault by poisoning

E962.0 Drugs and medicinal substances
Homicidal poisoning by any drug or medicinal substance

E962.1 Other solid and liquid substances

E962.2 Other gases and vapors

E962.9 Unspecified poisoning

E963 Assault by hanging and strangulation

Homicidal (attempt):
garrotting or ligature
hanging
strangulation
suffocation

E964 Assault by submersion [drowning]

E965 Assault by firearms and explosives

E965.0 Handgun
Pistol
Revolver

E965.1 Shotgun

E965.2 Hunting rifle

E965.3 Military firearms

E965.4 Other and unspecified firearm

E965.5 Antipersonnel bomb

E965.6 Gasoline bomb

E965.7 Letter bomb

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E965.8 Other specified explosive
Bomb NOS (placed in):
car
house
Dynamite

E965.9 Unspecified explosive

E966 Assault by cutting and piercing instrument

Assassination (attempt), homicide (attempt) by any instrument classifiable under E920
Homicidal:
cut any part of body
puncture any part of body
stab any part of body
Stabbed any part of body

E967 Perpetrator of child and adult abuse

Note: selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim.

E967.0 By father, stepfather, or boyfriend
Male partner of child's parent or guardian

E967.1 By other specified person

E967.2 By mother, stepmother, or girlfriend
Female partner of child's parent or guardian

E967.3 By spouse or partner
Abuse of spouse or partner by ex-spouse or ex-partner

E967.4 By child

E967.5 By sibling

E967.6 By grandparent

E967.7 By other relative

E967.8 By non-related caregiver

E967.9 By unspecified person

E968 Assault by other and unspecified means

E968.0 Fire
Arson
Homicidal burns NOS
Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968.3)

E968.1 Pushing from a high place

E968.2 Striking by blunt or thrown object

E968.3 Hot liquid
Homicidal burns by scalding

E968.4 Criminal neglect

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Abandonment of child, infant, or other helpless person with intent to injure or kill

E968.5 Transport vehicle

Being struck by other vehicle or run down with intent to injure
Pushed in front of, thrown from, or dragged by moving vehicle with intent to injure

E968.6 Air gun

BB gun
Pellet gun

E968.7 Human bite

E968.8 Other specified means

E968.9 Unspecified means

Assassination (attempt) NOS
Homicidal (attempt):
injury NOS
wound NOS
Manslaughter (nonaccidental)
Murder (attempt) NOS
Violence, non-accidental

E969 Late effects of injury purposely inflicted by other person

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E960-E968 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury purposely inflicted by another person.

LEGAL INTERVENTION (E970-E978)

Includes: injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action
legal execution

Excludes: injuries caused by civil insurrections (E990.0-E999)

E970 Injury due to legal intervention by firearms

Gunshot wound
Injury by:
machine gun
revolver
rifle pellet or rubber bullet
shot NOS

E971 Injury due to legal intervention by explosives

Injury by:
dynamite
explosive shell
grenade
motor bomb

E972 Injury due to legal intervention by gas

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Asphyxiation by gas
Injury by tear gas
Poisoning by gas

E973 Injury due to legal intervention by blunt object

Hit, struck by:
baton (nightstick)
blunt object
stave

E974 Injury due to legal intervention by cutting and piercing instrument

Cut
Incised wound
Injured by bayonet
Stab wound

E975 Injury due to legal intervention by other specified means

Blow
Manhandling

E976 Injury due to legal intervention by unspecified means

E977 Late effects of injuries due to legal intervention

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E970-E976 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury due to legal intervention.

E978 Legal execution

All executions performed at the behest of the judiciary or ruling authority [whether permanent or temporary] as:
asphyxiation by gas
beheading, decapitation (by guillotine)
capital punishment
electrocution
hanging
poisoning
shooting
other specified means

TERRORISM (E979)

E979 Terrorism

Injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

E979.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Depth-charge
Marine mine
Mine NOS, at sea or in harbour
Sea-based artillery shell
Torpedo
Underwater blast

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

- E979.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
 - Aircraft used as a weapon
 - Aircraft:
 - burned
 - exploded
 - shot down
 - Crushed by falling aircraft

- E979.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
 - Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)
 - Blast NOS
 - Explosion (of):
 - artillery shell
 - breech-block
 - cannon block
 - mortar bomb
 - munitions being used in terrorism
 - NOS
 - Fragments from:
 - artillery shell
 - bomb
 - grenade
 - guided missile
 - land-mine
 - rocket
 - shell
 - shrapnel
 - Mine NOS

- E979.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
 - Burning building or structure:
 - collapse of
 - fall from
 - hit by falling object in
 - jump from
 - Conflagration NOS
 - Fire (causing):
 - asphyxia
 - burns
 - NOS
 - other injury
 - Melting of fittings and furniture in burning
 - Petrol bomb
 - Smouldering building or structure

- E979.4 Terrorism involving firearms
 - Bullet:
 - carbine
 - machine gun
 - pistol
 - rifle
 - rubber (rifle)
 - Pellets (shotgun)

- E979.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
 - Blast effects
 - Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Fireball effects
Heat from nuclear weapon
Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons

E979.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons

Anthrax
Cholera
Smallpox

E979.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons

Gases, fumes, chemicals
Hydrogen cyanide
Phosgene
Sarin

E979.8 Terrorism involving other means

Drowning and submersion
Lasers
Piercing or stabbing instruments
Terrorism NOS

E979.9 Terrorism, secondary effects

Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

Excludes: late effect of terrorist attack (E999.1)

INJURY UNDETERMINED WHETHER ACCIDENTALLY OR PURPOSELY INFLICTED (E980-E989)

Note: Categories E980-E989 are for use when it is unspecified or it cannot be determined whether the injuries are accidental (unintentional), suicide (attempted), or assault.

E980 Poisoning by solid or liquid substances, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E980.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E980.1 Barbiturates

E980.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics

E980.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents

E980.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances

E980.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

E980.6 Corrosive and caustic substances

Poisoning, undetermined whether accidental or purposeful, by substances classifiable to E864

E980.7 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers

E980.8 Arsenic and its compounds

E980.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E981 Poisoning by gases in domestic use, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E981.0 Gas distributed by pipeline

E981.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers

E981.8 Other utility gas

E982 Poisoning by other gases, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E982.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas

E982.1 Other carbon monoxide

E982.8 Other specified gases and vapors

E982.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

E983 Hanging, strangulation, or suffocation, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E983.0 Hanging

E983.1 Suffocation by plastic bag

E983.8 Other specified means

E983.9 Unspecified means

E984 Submersion [drowning], undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E985 Injury by firearms, air guns and explosives, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E985.0 Handgun

E985.1 Shotgun

E985.2 Hunting rifle

E985.3 Military firearms

E985.4 Other and unspecified firearm

E985.5 Explosives

E985.6 Air gun

BB gun

Pellet gun

E985.7 Paintball gun

E986 Injury by cutting and piercing instruments, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E987 Falling from high place, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E987.0 Residential premises

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E987.1 Other man-made structures

E987.2 Natural sites

E987.9 Unspecified site

E988 Injury by other and unspecified means, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E988.0 Jumping or lying before moving object

E988.1 Burns, fire

E988.2 Scald

E988.3 Extremes of cold

E988.4 Electrocutation

E988.5 Crashing of motor vehicle

E988.6 Crashing of aircraft

E988.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning

E988.8 Other specified means

E988.9 Unspecified means

E989 Late effects of injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E980-E988 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted.

INJURY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS OF WAR (E990-E999)

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrections and occurring during the time of war and insurrection

Excludes: accidents during training of military personnel, manufacture of war material and transport, unless attributable to enemy action

E990 Injury due to war operations by fires and conflagrations

Includes: asphyxia, burns, or other injury originating from fire caused by a fire-producing device or indirectly by any conventional weapon

E990.0 From gasoline bomb

E990.9 From other and unspecified source

E991 Injury due to war operations by bullets and fragments

E991.0 Rubber bullets (rifle)

E991.1 Pellets (rifle)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

E991.2 Other bullets

Bullet [any, except rubber bullets and pellets]
carbine
machine gun
pistol
rifle
shotgun

E991.3 Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

E991.9 Other and unspecified fragments

Fragments from:
artillery shell
bombs, except antipersonnel
grenade
guided missile
land mine
rockets
shell
Shrapnel

E992 Injury due to war operations by explosion of marine weapons

Depth charge
Marine mines
Mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Sea-based artillery shell
Torpedo
Underwater blast

E993 Injury due to war operations by other explosion

Accidental explosion of munitions being used in war
Accidental explosion of own weapons
Air blast NOS
Blast NOS
Explosion NOS
Explosion of:
artillery shell
breech block
cannon block
mortar bomb
Injury by weapon burst

E994 Injury due to war operations by destruction of aircraft

Airplane:
burned
exploded
shot down
Crushed by falling airplane

E995 Injury due to war operations by other and unspecified forms of conventional warfare

Battle wounds
Bayonet injury
Drowned in war operations

E996 Injury due to war operations by nuclear weapons

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY04)

Blast effects
Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapons
Fireball effects
Heat
Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons

E997 Injury due to war operations by other forms of unconventional warfare

E997.0 Lasers
E997.1 Biological warfare
E997.2 Gases, fumes, and chemicals
E997.8 Other specified forms of unconventional warfare
E997.9 Unspecified form of unconventional warfare

E998 Injury due to war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities

Injuries due to operations of war but occurring after cessation of hostilities by any means classifiable under E990-E997
Injuries by explosion of bombs or mines placed in the course of operations of war, if the explosion occurred after cessation of hostilities

E999 Late effect of injury due to war operations and terrorism

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E979, E990-E998 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury resulting from operations of war or terrorism.

E999.0 Late effect of injury due to war operations
E999.1 Late effect of injury due to terrorism

**Appendix A:
Morphology of Neoplasms**

**Appendix B:
Glossary of Mental Disorders**

**Appendix C:
Classification of Drugs by American Hospital Formulary Service List
Number and their ICD9-CM Equivalentents**

**Appendix D:
Classification of Industrial Accidents According to Agency**

**Appendix E:
List of Three-Digit Categories**